RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Abdullahi Elias A@DM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 4, 2023 3:33 PM
**To:** DND.F DM DMO / BSM SM F.MDN
**Subject:** DMO TEAM -- Update on Balloons

DMO,

Flagging to you the following info from today for everyone's awareness only.

No action required by anybody.

Riley

**PENTAGON STATEMENT**

This afternoon, at the direction of President Biden, U.S. fighter aircraft assigned to U.S. Northern Command successfully brought down the high altitude surveillance balloon launched by and belonging to the People's Republic of China (PRC) over the water off the coast of South Carolina in U.S. airspace. The balloon, which was being used by the PRC in an attempt to surveil strategic sites in the continental United States, was brought down above U.S. territorial waters.

On Wednesday, President Biden gave his authorization to take down the surveillance balloon as soon as the mission could be accomplished without undue risk to American lives under the balloon's path. After careful analysis, U.S. military commanders had determined downing the balloon while over land posed an undue risk to people across a wide area due to the size and altitude of the balloon and its surveillance payload. In accordance with the President's direction, the Department of Defense developed options to take down the balloon safely over our territorial waters, while closely monitoring its path and intelligence collection activities.

This action was taken in coordination, and with the full support, of the Canadian government. And we thank Canada for its contribution to tracking and analysis of the balloon through NORAD as it transited North America. Today's deliberate and lawful action demonstrates that President Biden and his national security team will always put the safety and security of the American people first while responding effectively to the PRC's unacceptable violation of our sovereignty.

**MND STATEMENT**

Today, the United States took definitive action to bring down China's high-altitude surveillance balloon that has violated U.S. and Canadian airspace and international law. Yesterday evening and today, the Prime Minister and I were briefed on today's operation by the National Security and Intelligence Advisor and the Chief of the Defence Staff.

Officials in the national security community have been working bi-nationally and Canada has been closely engaged with its U.S. counterparts on the decision and unequivocally supports the actions taken. Canada thanks the United States for its close collaboration. The bi-national North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD) has been tracking and analyzing the trajectory and actions of the high-altitude surveillance balloon.

The cooperation between Canada and the United States through NORAD ensures the security and defense of North American air sovereignty, and we thank its members for having the watch.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.21(1)(a)

## DND/CAF HOLDING LINES

- The Government of Canada takes the safety and interests of all Canadians very seriously.
- Through outstanding bi-national cooperation, NORAD has proven itself effective in its roles of watching, warning, and responding. NORAD continues to play an important role in the defense of Canada and the U.S by evolving to meet the changing threat.
- Canada's national security community continues to work with their partners in the United States, and are taking all necessary measures to safeguard Canada's sensitive information from foreign intelligence threats.
- After the first HAB had transited from the Canadian to the US airspace, some information led to believe that a second HAB was present in Canadian Airspace. There is now no evidence that a second HAB is present in Canadian Airspace. Management of domestic airspace is the responsibility of Transport Canada. Based on this information and, out of an abundance of caution, a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) was issued concerning the second HAB possible existence.
- Collaboration is key with issues facing North America, which is why we continue to closely coordinate with the United States, NORAD and other partners.
- The Government of Canada is committed to keeping Canadians safe, and will remain in contact with our Allies to ensure a binational response to this situation.

---

**Riley Hennessey**

**Chief of Staff to the Deputy Minister**
Department of National Defence / Government of Canada
Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca / Tel: (343) 998-5103

**Chef de cabinet du sous-ministre**
Ministère de la Défense nationale / Gouvernement du Canada
Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca / Tél. (343) 998-5103

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**McCutchin C@DM@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** Vena L@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 6, 2023 2:58 PM
**To:** +ADM(PA) Tracking@ADM(PA) DGPASP@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** For Info: Pri 3 Routine, 72 Hour Product and Event Look Ahead - 6 Mar 2023
**Attachments:** 72-hr Report 6 Mar 2023.pdf

Good Day,

- Pri 3 Routine
- Please find below the 72 Hour Product, Event and Interview Look Ahead for 6 March 2023

# 72-hr Report - 6 Mar 2023

## 72 Hour Event / Product Look Ahead

| Date | Location | Announcement / Event | L1 OPI | Products | Context |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **7 Mar** | Ottawa, ON | (TBC) MND NDDN Appearance – High Altitude Objects | Speechwriting | Speech | MND will deliver a short opening statement for a possible upcoming appearance at NDDN on the subject of aerial objects, most notably the spy balloon taken down early February. CDS also attending. |
| | CFB Kingston | INFO: President of the European Commission Visit to Canada | PMO | Media availability | PM, MND, Min Joly |
| | Summerside, PE | Summerside Capitals Junior Hockey team Military Appreciation | RCN/NAVRES | Social Media, Imagery | HMCS Queen Charlotte will participate in a military appreciation night at the Summerside Capital game. PEI Regiment and the RCMP will be supporting the event as well. Recruiting booths will be set up and we will also display/share Centennial material. |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ottawa, ON | IWD Event at Canadian Commercial Corporation | Speechwriting | Cue cards for keynote and Q&A | VCDS will deliver a keynote speech and take part in a Q&A at the Canadian Commercial Corporation's head office to celebrate IWD. Topics covered include her experience with the CAF and opportunities and challenges faced by women in the defence community. |
| **8 Mar** | Hybrid In-Person/Virtual | International Women's Day Events | MPC | Social Media, ML article, Champion's Message | Events planned by Champion's Team. Hybrid In-Person/Virtual Event for the Defence Team, which includes a discussion panel. In-person only women-focused trades show at NDHQ Carling in the Pavilion; In-person only speed mentoring at NDHQ Carling in the Pavilion |
| | Ottawa/Virtual | International Women's Day In-Person/Virtual Event for the Defence Team | Speechwriting | MND Bullets/High-Level talking points, Video script | This is a hybrid event to mark International Women's Day while highlighting challenges and opportunities in DND/CAF. The speech is written with an emphasis on the DND/CAF theme "Embrace Equity." |
| | Virtual | CANSOFCOM virtual panel discussion in support of International Women's Day 2023 | CANSOFCOM | MS Teams virtual panel (14h00-15h30 EDT) | The CANSOFCOM recruiting team (CSOTC C Sqn) will host for the 2nd time a virtual panel on International Women's Day 2023. Panel participants – the moderator and female members of CANSOFCOM – will talk about their life and work experiences inside the Command. |
| | Central Region (ON) | International Women's Day Events | RCN/NAVRES | Social Media, Imagery, Video | Various events hosted in Central Region Naval Reserve Divisions which will be featured on unit social media. |
| | Ottawa, ON | International Women's Day | CJOC | Social Media, Video, Imagery | A video products regrouping women serving on different operations and photo montage regrouping women serving on different operations. |
| | Milton, ON | International Woman Day Cadet Presentation - Royal Canadian Sea Cadet Corps Chaudiere | RCN/NAVRES | Social Media, Imagery, Video | RAdm Bennett (Ret'd) will guest speak to cadets (and guests) about life in the CAF, enrolment process, about service to Canada, and sharing her experiences from serving our country. |
| | Ottawa, ON | CAF Update to CDA AGM | Speechwriting | Speeches & fireside chat | CDS<br>VCDS |
| | National | (TBC) Enhanced Space Cooperation (ESC) MOU with US | RCAF | Social Media, Imagery, News article, Website | |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **9 Mar** | Ottawa, ON | Conference of Defence Associations (CDA) Institute Ottawa Conference on Security and Defence | Speechwriting | MND Remarks, CDS speech MA, NR | MND will update defence experts and stakeholders on updates to modernize the CAF. MND will use the opportunity to announce the projects highlighted in her speech and the NR will be issued following her address. CDS will deliver a speech addressing the CAF State of the Union |
| | Ottawa, ON | CDAI Conference and AGM | Speechwriting | Speeches & fireside chat | CDS<br>VCDS |
| | Ottawa, ON | Ottawa Conference on Security and Defence hosted by CDAI | CMP | Nil | MGen Bourgon will participate as a panelist during a panel discussion at the Ottawa Conference titled, Capabilities and Readiness in Canada and the Alliance". Each panelist of the 70min panel discussion will deliver opening remarks, participate in moderated discussion, and participate in the Q&A session with time remaining. |
| | Esquimalt Harbour | USS Gridley visit to Esquimalt | RCN/MARPAC | Nil | USN destroyer USS Gridley conducting port visit in Esquimalt following participation in TGEx 23-01. Intent is to capture imagery of ship's participation in TGEx rather than the port visit itself. |
| | Virtual | NEP Internal Meeting - Naval Reserve Divisions Command Teams | RCN | Imagery | Naval Experience Program (NEP) internal information campaign. |
| | Windsor, ON | HMCS HUNTER Open House with "The Questers" | RCN/NAVRES | Outreach | This is a community relations event where HMCS Hunter will be hosting an organization of history afficionados known as "The Questers." They will be learning about the Naval Reserve Centennial and the history of HMCS Hunter. |

## Upcoming Media/Interviews/Programs

| Date | Details |
|---|---|
| **8 Mar** | CDS Interview with Steve Scherer (Reuters). In advance of POTUS's visit to Canada to discuss what the CAF needs to do to adapt to our times of Russian aggression; Arctic security and cooperation with the United States in general; how Canada will continue to support Ukraine, etc. |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

| | |
|---|---|
| **21 Mar** | VAdm Topshee to participate in Defence and Aerospace Podcast. Commander RCN will participate to Defence and Aerospace Podcast to talk about the state of naval warfare today. The host will be Vago Muradian, Editor of the Defence and Aerospace Report. Interview will be conducted through Zoom, and will be audio only. Date of release TBC. |

## Media Requests (6 Mar)

| Issue | Details |
|---|---|
| **Nanisivik** [redacted] | Reporter is asking about Nanisivik, as it was brought up again today, during today's Public Accounts committee, that it will only be open for 4 weeks of the year. (Also revealed in the AG report from November 2022). Reporter is looking for any information we have about this 4 week operation issue. He has also asked whether it makes sense to spend millions of dollars on a facility that will only be operating 4 weeks of the entire year? |
| **Canadian Rangers Reimbursement** [redacted] | Reporter is following up on today's Public Accounts committee meeting, and notes that in questioning DND Deputy Minister Bill Matthews, Members of Parliament said that the Canadian Rangers are facing challenges getting reimbursed from DND/CAF for using their own equipment for CAF/Ranger related duties. He asks:<br>• Why is this happening?<br>• How widespread is the problem?<br>• Why not pay these folks for the use of their gear? |
| **Réseau des employés noirs de l'Équipe de la Défense** [redacted] | Le journaliste a des questions au sujet du Réseau des employés noirs de l'Équipe de la Défense. Il demande :<br>• Qu'est-ce que le Réseau des employés noirs et quels sont ses mandats ?<br>• Il existe depuis quand ?<br>• Il y a combien de membres ?<br>• Est-ce qu'il y a d'autres «Réseau des employés» dans les FAC ? Comme un réseau des employés autochtones ? Asiatique? LGBTQ+ ?<br>• Ce ou ces réseaux ont-ils été créés par une initiative des militaires ou de la haute direction? |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

| | |
|---|---|
| **DAIP - Process and missing files** | |



A0660075_5-000007

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

| | |
|---|---|
| **DAIP - Process and missing files (continued)** | |

Linda Vena

Ministerial Services, ADM(PA)
Department of National Defence/Government of Canada
Linda.vena@forces.gc.ca
Tel: 613-220-6475

Services ministériels SMA(AP)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Ministère de la Défense nationale/Gouvernement du Canada
Linda.vena@forces.gc.ca
Tél: 613-220-6475

Pages 10 to / à 12

are duplicates

sont des duplicatas

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.21(1)(a)

## Abdullahi Elias A@DM@Ottawa-Hull

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | February 15, 2023 1:14 PM |
| **To:** | Beck S@Assoc DM@Ottawa-Hull; Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Cc:** | McCosham DL@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Beatty LCol JMF@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Seo J@DM@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | FW: Alberta Follow UP |

DM, DMA,

Heads up.

R

---

**From:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 1:02 PM
**To:** Zalusky T@MND@Ottawa-Hull <TARAS.ZALUSKY@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>; Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>; McCosham DL@DM@Ottawa-Hull <DEBBIE.MCCOSHAM@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Alberta Follow UP

Taras,

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD

Chief of Staff, CDS
Canadian Armed Forces
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

Chef d'état-major, CEMD
Forces armées canadiennes
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 12:53 PM
**To:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Alberta Follow UP

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**From:**
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 6:49 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Re: Alberta Follow UP

Thanks Wayne.

On Feb 14, 2023, at 6:04 PM, Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca wrote:

Denis: for awareness.

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

**From:**
**Date:** Monday, Feb 13, 2023 at 15:33
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Fwd: Alberta Follow UP

This guy reached out to me on behalf of the Premier. I wonder if you could … do with it what might be appropriate?

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:**
**Date:** February 13, 2023 at 2:08:46 PM EST
**To:**
**Cc:**
**Subject: Alberta Follow UP**

Hello

Thank you sir for taking my call today.

As mentioned, with the ongoing Chinese spy balloon issue and their growing threat to Canada and our provinces, we are trying to set up a briefing or phone call with the right people in DND in order to get our Premier briefed up on the issue. I appreciate that you can pass on our ask to the Chief of Defence Staff and it will be his decision whether to connect or not. That said, we are very grateful for your help on this.

I have cc'd the Premier's Chief of Staff, , who can be contacted if the CDS is willing to connect.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

Thank you again, and please thank the CDS in advance for his consideration on this.

Best regards,

<image001.png>

Classification: Protected A

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Abdullahi Elias A@DM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 2, 2023 8:25 PM
**To:** Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Beck S@Assoc DM@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** McCosham DL@DM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: For Awareness: Chinese reconnaissance balloon media queries

Sent with BlackBerry Work (www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** "McKelvey AD@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull" <ANDREW.MCKELVEY@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Feb. 2, 2023 8:21 p.m.
**To:** "+ADM(PA) MLO@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull" <mlo-blm@forces.gc.ca>; "Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull" <Anne.Cote@forces.gc.ca>; "Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull" <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>; "Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull" <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>; "Hennessy LCol AD@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull" <ANDREW.HENNESSY@forces.gc.ca>; "Holder Maj KM@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull" <KARINA.HOLDER@forces.gc.ca>; "Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull" <Doug.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca>; "Martin J@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull" <JOELLE.MARTIN@forces.gc.ca>; "Morrison M@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull" <MONICA.MORRISON@forces.gc.ca>; "Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull" <CAITLIN.MOUNCE@forces.gc.ca>; "Nijjar I@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull" <INDERJIT.NIJJAR@forces.gc.ca>; "Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull" <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>; "Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull" <Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>; "Weekes MA@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull" <MEGAN.WEEKES@forces.gc.ca>; "Williamson Capt(N) KL@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull" <Kelly.Williamson@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** For Awareness: Chinese reconnaissance balloon media queries

Hi Folks,
For your awareness, the MRO has received a handful of MQs on the Chinese reconnaissance balloon topic this evening. GAC has as well.

Reporters are basically looking for a DND/CAF/CANADA comment (confirmation, 5Ws etc) and asking for any possible details from our perspective.

**Approach for tonight:**
We've liaised with SJS, NORAD, and GAC, and our "for-now" approach is that we are sending reporters to NORAD Public Affairs who are essentially sharing the US DoD statement. DoD Statement on High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon > U.S. Department of Defense > Release.

**Approach for tomorrow:**
We will be parsing out the specific questions that fall in ours and OGD's lanes and liaising accordingly.

Thanks very much, and have a good night,
Andrew

Andrew McKelvey

Senior Communications Advisor, Media Relations Office

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Department of National Defence | Government of Canada
andrew.mckelvey@forces.gc.ca
613-552-8420

Conseiller principal en communications, Bureau des relations avec les médias
Ministère de la Défense nationale | Gouvernement du Canada
andrew.mckelvey@forces.gc.ca
613-552-8420

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Abdullahi Elias A@DM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 3, 2023 6:20 AM
**To:** Beatty Maj JMF@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Cama M@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Guerin AS@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Janecka-MacDonald B@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Knowles J@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Landry LE@DM@Ottawa-Hull; McCosham DL@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Morrell C@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Seo J@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Simic I@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Townsend S@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Warden J@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Whitford KJ@DM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: STATEMENT - DÉCLARATION

FYI.

This will drive a lot of today.

R

**Riley Hennessey**
**Chief of Staff / Chef de cabinet**
(343) 998-5103

**From:** +ADM(PA) MLO@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 2, 2023 11:17 PM
**Subject:** STATEMENT - DÉCLARATION

National Défense
Defence nationale

# Statement

## Statement on High Altitude Surveillance Balloon

February 2, 2023 – Ottawa, Ontario – National Defence / Canadian Armed Forces

A high-altitude surveillance balloon was detected and its movements are being actively tracked by NORAD.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Canadians are safe and Canada is taking steps to ensure the security of its airspace, including the monitoring of a potential second incident.

NORAD, the Canadian Armed Forces, the Department of National Defence, and other partners have been assessing the situation and working in close coordination.

Canada's intelligence agencies are working with American partners and continue to take all necessary measures to safeguard Canada's sensitive information from foreign intelligence threats.

We remain in frequent contact with our American allies as the situation develops.

- 30 -

### Contacts

Daniel Minden
Press Secretary
Office of the Minister of National Defence
**Phone:** 613-996-3100
**Email:** daniel.minden@forces.gc.ca

Media Relations
Department of National Defence
**Phone:** 613-904-3333
**Email:** mlo-blm@forces.gc.ca

---

Défense nationale National Defence

# Déclaration

### Déclaration concernant un ballon de surveillance à haute altitude

Le 2 février 2023 – Ottawa (Ontario) – Défense nationale / Forces armées canadiennes

Un ballon de surveillance à haute altitude a été détecté, et ses mouvements font l'objet d'un suivi actif de la part du Commandement de la défense aérospatiale de l'Amérique du Nord (NORAD).

La population canadienne est en sécurité, et le Canada prend les mesures nécessaires pour assurer la sûreté de son espace aérien, ce qui comprend la surveillance d'un éventuel deuxième incident.

Le NORAD, les Forces armées canadiennes, le ministère de la Défense nationale et d'autres partenaires évaluent la situation et travaillent en étroite collaboration.

Les organismes de renseignement du Canada collaborent avec leurs partenaires américains et continuent de prendre toutes les mesures nécessaires pour protéger l'information de nature délicate du Canada contre les menaces de services de renseignement étrangers.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Nous maintenons une communication régulière avec nos alliés américains au fur et à mesure que la situation évolue.

- 30 -

**Personnes-ressources**

Daniel Minden
Attaché de presse
Cabinet de la ministre de la Défense nationale
**Téléphone :** 613-996-3100
**Courriel :** daniel.minden@forces.gc.ca

Relations avec les médias
Ministère de la Défense nationale
**Téléphone :** 613-904-3333
**Courriel :** mlo-blm@forces.gc.ca

Canada

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Abdullahi Elias A@DM@Ottawa-Hull

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | February 15, 2023 6:23 PM |
| **To:** | McCosham DL@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Cc:** | Beatty LCol JMF@DM@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | FW: Transferred image |
| **Attachments:** | RE: Yukon Object Snapshot; Unclass-Pictures.docx |

Hey guys
The image is in the word doc.

Brendan Cook
Col
SA CDS / AS CEDM
902-760-0175
Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Wednesday, Feb 15, 2023 at 1:56 PM
**To:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>, Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>, Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Transferred image

Taylor,

MGen Paul Prevost
He/il

Director of Staff
Strategic Joint Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : CSN :992.1551

Directeur d'état-major
État-major interarmées stratégique
Forces armées canadiennes
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : CSN :992.1551

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 11:33 AM

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1) s.16(2)

**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Transferred image

Chief, just got it.

I CAD is looking at more footage [redacted] and will release ASAP. I will forward to Taylor.

MGen Paul Prevost
He/il

Director of Staff
Strategic Joint Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : [redacted] CSN :992.1551

Directeur d'état-major
État-major interarmées stratégique
Forces armées canadiennes
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : [redacted] CSN :992.1551

---

**From:** Dussault Maj GVM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 11:20 AM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Huddleston MGen IS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <IAIN.HUDDLESTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Transferred image

Sir

Attached is an image approved to be released. We are looking at getting a better one to send you.

V/R

Geneviève

Major Geneviève Dussault
She / Her / Elle

Executive Assistant, Commander 1 Canadian Air Division / Canadian NORAD Region / Joint Force Air Component
Canadian Armed Forces
genevieve.dussault@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 204-833-2500 x5711 / CSN: 257-5711 / Cel: 431-999-8174

Chef de cabinet, Commandant 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région Canadienne du NORAD / Composante aérienne de la force interarmées
Forces armées canadiennes
genevieve.dussault@forces.gc.ca / Tél. : 204-833-2500 x5711 / RCCC : 257-5711 / Tél cell. : 431-999-8174

YOUR AIR FORCE VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE



A0660080_2-000022

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**From:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 10:01 AM
**To:** Dussault Maj GVM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <GENEVIEVE.DUSSAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Transferred image

Genevieve,

A2 has approval now – images ready to be released.

Ian

**From:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 9:53 AM
**To:** O'Malley Brig Gen DJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Derek.O'Malley@forces.gc.ca>; Hanson Col JG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <JODY.HANSON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>; @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>; @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Transferred image

Sir,

Just got word from CJOC J2 that CFINTCOM DGIPP has given me all Release Authorities for RCAF Collection, domestic and expecitionary, henceforth.

Therefore, the previously sent image is ready for Unclass release at your will.

For your information.

Regards,

A2 / ISRD, 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region
Canadian Armed Forces

A2 / DRSR, Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région canadienne du NORAD
Forces armées canadiennes

**From:**
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 9:34 AM
**To:** O'Malley Brig Gen DJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Derek.O'Malley@forces.gc.ca>; Hanson Col JG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <JODY.HANSON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca> @1 Cdn Air

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Transferred image

Sir,

Att is a scrub of the best image that we were sent. It CANNOT be released yet. I am awaiting authority from CFINTCOM due to the domestic collection policies and collection means (pls see att email for further information).

I have put a hastener into CJOC this morning. I am awaiting their response.

In the interim, I see no issues as the JFACC RDO (Release and Disclosure Officer – similar to USAF FDO) to release these images, but due to their domestic collect I have to ensure that SJS does not break any laws by releasing them to the media with out the Release and Disclosure Authority's (CFINTCOM Director General Intelligence Plans and Policy) permission.

I realize the importance of the request and am pulling all the strings that I can as fast as I can, Sir.

For your information.

Regards,

A2 / ISRD, 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region
Canadian Armed Forces

A2 / DRSR, Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région canadienne du NORAD
Forces armées canadiennes

---

**From:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 1:33 PM
**To:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>; @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Transferred image

LCol, Maj,

Attached is the image of UAP23.

JFACC Analyst, ACF
Canadian Armed Forces

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Analyste
Forces Armées Canadiennes

---

**From:** Kendall AJ@SJS Dir JIIFC@Ottawa-Hull <Adolph.Kendall@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 1:16 PM
**To:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Data Transfer Request

Thank you for using the JIIFC data transfer service. Please find your requested transfer attached.

Should you have any problems opening the file(s), or have any other issues with the transfer, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Nous vous remercions d'utiliser le service de transfert de données du CFIRI. Vous trouverez vos documents ci-joints.

Si vous avez de la difficulté à ouvrir vos documents, ou si vous avez des problèmes avec la présente demande de transfert, n'hésitez pas à communiquer avec nous

Data Transfer Service | Le service de transfert des données
JIIFC DET | DET CFIRI
Strategic Joint Staff | l'État-major interarmées stratégique
National Defence | Défense nationale
3545 Leitrim Road, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K4
JIIFCDataTransfer@forces.gc.ca
Telephone | Téléphone: 613-945-6498
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

JIIFC CFIRI

http://intranet.mil.ca/en/organizations/sjs/dgo-jiifc-data-transfer.page

s.15(1)

# Abdullahi Elias A@DM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Clot LCol AML@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 4:06 PM
**To:** [redacted]@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg
**Cc:** Delong LCol PJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Mannard Col AW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: Yukon Object Snapshot

Hi [redacted]

I've sent the request to DGIPP. I'll let you know as soon as I hear back from them.

Amélie

---

**From:** [redacted]@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 2:53 PM
**To:** Delong LCol PJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <PETER.DELONG@forces.gc.ca>; Mannard Col AW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <ALBERT.MANNARD@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Clot LCol AML@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <AMELIE.CLOT@forces.gc.ca>; Roscius Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <CHRISTIAN.ROSCIUS@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg [redacted]@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Yukon Object Snapshot

Merci Pete,

Amélie, pls note that this may be a pressing issue, thus I appreciate your attention on this matter.

Regards,

[redacted]

A2 / ISRD, 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region
Canadian Armed Forces

A2 / DRSR, Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région canadienne du NORAD
Forces armées canadiennes

---

**From:** Delong LCol PJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <PETER.DELONG@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 1:38 PM
**To:** [redacted]@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg <[redacted]@forces.gc.ca>; Mannard Col AW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <ALBERT.MANNARD@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Clot LCol AML@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <AMELIE.CLOT@forces.gc.ca>; Roscius Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <CHRISTIAN.ROSCIUS@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg <[redacted]@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Yukon Object Snapshot

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

I've consulted with Amélie Clot (DJ2) and her team (cc:ed). They feel that DGIPP is best positioned to provide advice on the steps to downgrade the imagery to Unclas, in consideration of sources & methods, foreign equities, and CDI's ownership of relevant FDs. Amélie & Co. will stick-handle from here, then close the loop.

Col Mannard – Per highlight below, **2-STAR** level release and disclosure issue, info to mitigate surprise.

Pete

LCol PJ (Pete) DELONG
J2 Ops & Plans
CJOC | COIC
PETER.DELONG@forces.gc.ca
Tél: +1 613 998 4263 | Mob: +1 613 608 7413

---

**From:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 1:51 PM
**To:** Delong LCol PJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <PETER.DELONG@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** 1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>; Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Yukon Object Snapshot

Pete,

As discussed, SJS would like us to provide Unclass imagery so that it can be provided to media.

We are in the process of having the imagery scrubbed for release, but require the authority of the RDA to accept the risk based on the classification and collection means.

Any assistance you could provide to seek the J2's authority would be greatly appreciated.

Sharlene

Regards,

A2 / ISRD, 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region
Canadian Armed Forces

A2 / DRSR, Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région canadienne du NORAD
Forces armées canadiennes

---

**From:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg < @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 11:02 AM
**To:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** 1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg < ; Desmarais LCol PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <Philip.Desmarais@forces.gc.ca>; Hanson Col JG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

<JODY.HANSON@forces.gc.ca>; @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Yukon Object Snapshot

Sir,

Ack, I sent the request to Capt Zelensky at 19 Wing to see if they are able to release the image. I will also touch base with regarding releasability as well.

Thank you very much, I will keep you up to date with progress.

JFACC Analyst, ACF
Canadian Armed Forces

Analyste
Forces Armées Canadiennes

---

**From:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 10:47 AM
**To:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg < @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg < @forces.gc.ca>; Desmarais LCol PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <Philip.Desmarais@forces.gc.ca>; Hanson Col JG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <JODY.HANSON@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Yukon Object Snapshot

As discussed, for your action please. They required two things, unclassified imagery.

IP

LCol Ian Perreault, CD
He / il

Deputy A3/CAOC Director, 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters/Canadian NORAD Region
Canadian Armed Forces
ian.perreault@forces.gc.ca/Tel: 204-833-2500 X4972 / Cel: 204-291-1196

Directeur adjoint A3/du Centre multinationales des opérations aérospatiales, 1ère Division aérienne du Canada/Région canadienne du NORAD
Forces armées canadiennes
ian.perreault@forces.gc.ca / Tél: 204-833-2500 X 4972 / Tél Cell: 204-291-1196

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

YOUR AIR FORCE VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

---

**From:** O'Malley Brig Gen DJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Derek.O'Malley@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 10:06 AM
**To:** Huddleston MGen IS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <IAIN.HUDDLESTON@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Doyle BGen PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Paul.Doyle@forces.gc.ca>; Desmarais LCol PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <Philip.Desmarais@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg [redacted]@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Yukon Object Snapshot

Team,

Request you also attempt to do the same for the [redacted] targeting pod footage.

Maestro

---

**From:** Huddleston MGen IS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <IAIN.HUDDLESTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 10:00 AM
**To:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Malley Brig Gen DJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Derek.O'Malley@forces.gc.ca>; Doyle BGen PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Paul.Doyle@forces.gc.ca>; Desmarais LCol PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <Philip.Desmarais@forces.gc.ca> [redacted]1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg [redacted]forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Yukon Object Snapshot

Ian,

Over to you and the A2 team.

Thanks,
IH

MGen / mgén Iain S Huddleston, OMM, CD
He / il

iain.huddleston@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 204-833-2500 x5711 / Cel: 204-295-4129 / CSN: 257-5711

YOUR AIR FORCE VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 9:09 AM
**To:** Huddleston MGen IS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <IAIN.HUDDLESTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Doyle BGen PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Paul.Doyle@forces.gc.ca>; O'Malley Brig Gen DJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Derek.O'Malley@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Yukon Object Snapshot

Iain,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

We have been asked by media and subsequently by CDS if we could share a declassified picture of the object in Yukon taken by the

Can the your team take this on and strip it from classified data?

Thanks.

Pepe

MGen Paul Prevost
He/il

Director of Staff
Strategic Joint Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : CSN :992.1551

Directeur d'état-major
État-major interarmées stratégique
Forces armées canadiennes
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : CSN :992.1551

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

**Abdullahi Elias A@DM@Ottawa-Hull**

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | March 8, 2023 10:49 AM |
| **To:** | Beatty LCol JMF@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Guerin AS@DM@Ottawa-Hull; McCosham DL@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Knowles J@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Seo J@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Simic I@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Morrell C@DM@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | FW: UAP Update - |

Sent with BlackBerry Work (www.blackberry.com)

**From:** "Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull" <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Mar. 8, 2023 9:26 a.m.
**To:** "Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull" <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** "Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull" <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>; "O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull" <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; "Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull" <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: UAP Update -

Pepe:

As discussed. Please confirm. Would be good to hear this through our interagency channels as well.

Thanks,

WDE

**Pages 33 to / à 35**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Abdullahi Elias A@DM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Farhang D@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 7, 2023 9:28 PM
**To:** Cama M@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Bisson L@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: DMW - Request for Update on International Events
**Attachments:** DM WEEKLY MEETING.docx

Thank you.

Please find attached updated points for the DM's meeting tomorrow.

We tried to work with the parameters provided but it may be worth a further discussion to get a sense of how we can tailor this better.

Just to flag that the highlighted points are more internal to GoC items, rather than international updates.

Thanks Danna

Danna
613-898-0397

---

**From:** Cama M@DM@Ottawa-Hull <MARIA.CAMA@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 7, 2023 9:21 PM
**To:** Farhang D@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <DANNA.FARHANG@forces.gc.ca>; Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull <CAITLIN.MOUNCE@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Bisson L@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <LOIC.BISSON@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: DMW - Request for Update on International Events

Deputy Minister's weekly meeting

Maria Cama
Executive Assistant to the Deputy Minister | Adjointe Exécutive au Sous-ministre
Department of National Defence | Ministère de la Défense nationale
Office/bureau 613-996-8976 | Mobile/cellule 613-868-7602
**Maria.Cama@forces.gc.ca**

---

**From:** Farhang D@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <DANNA.FARHANG@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 7, 2023 8:59 PM
**To:** Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull <CAITLIN.MOUNCE@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Cama M@DM@Ottawa-Hull <MARIA.CAMA@forces.gc.ca>; Bisson L@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <LOIC.BISSON@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: DMW - Request for Update on International Events

Waiting on Pete's approval and will send it up.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

What exactly is this meeting BTW? We'll have to discuss tomorrow.

Danna
613-898-0397

---

**From:** Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull <CAITLIN.MOUNCE@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 7, 2023 8:46 PM
**To:** Farhang D@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <DANNA.FARHANG@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Cama M@DM@Ottawa-Hull <MARIA.CAMA@forces.gc.ca>; Bisson L@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <LOIC.BISSON@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: DMW - Request for Update on International Events

Hey Danna! Just checking in on this one ☺

---

**From:** Farhang D@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <DANNA.FARHANG@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 7, 2023 5:21 PM
**To:** Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull <CAITLIN.MOUNCE@forces.gc.ca>; Bisson L@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <LOIC.BISSON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Arroyo Ricalde DM@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <DULCEMARIA.ARROYORICALDE@forces.gc.ca>; Beatty LCol JMF@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Jordan.Beatty@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: DMW - Request for Update on International Events

I'll get you something this evening.

Danna Farhang
COS (Policy)
Tel: 613-992-3458 | BB: 613-898-0397

---

**From:** Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull <CAITLIN.MOUNCE@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 7, 2023 2:13 PM
**To:** Farhang D@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <DANNA.FARHANG@forces.gc.ca>; Bisson L@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <LOIC.BISSON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Arroyo Ricalde DM@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <DULCEMARIA.ARROYORICALDE@forces.gc.ca>; Beatty LCol JMF@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Jordan.Beatty@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: DMW - Request for Update on International Events

Danna,
Double apologies, but the meeting is at 1000 tomorrow morning. Given Deputy's schedule, **we will need the update by 0830 tomorrow**. Sooner, if possible.
Thank you,
C

---

**From:** Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 7, 2023 1:52 PM
**To:** Farhang D@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <DANNA.FARHANG@forces.gc.ca>; Bisson L@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <LOIC.BISSON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Arroyo Ricalde DM@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <DULCEMARIA.ARROYORICALDE@forces.gc.ca>; Beatty LCol JMF@DM@Ottawa-Hull <JORDAN.BEATTY@forces.gc.ca>

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Subject:** DMW - Request for Update on International Events
**Importance:** High

Apologies for the last-minute request.

Could you please update the attached list for DM's meeting tomorrow? Ideally, we would also include some more strategic messages about international activity – rather than just an update on where each file is.

Would it be possible to have an update by end of day for inclusion in the DM's read file tomorrow morning? If not, please provide as soon as ready tomorrow morning.

Meeting is at 4:15pm. Context below.

**Caitlin Mounce**
Special Advisor | *Conseillière spéciale*
Deputy Minister's Office | *Bureau du Sous-Ministre*
613-996-4321 | M: 343-543-3460

++++

Context :

PCO has reached out to ask if you could participate in a **discussion at the next DM Weekly (8 March) on "international updates"**.

For context, this was originally scheduled for DM Weekly on 15 February. At that time, DMA was acting on your behalf. The plan was that NSIA and David Morrison would lead the discussion. Following that, the Clerk was expected to turn to DMA for additional perspective. It was supposed to be quite informal.

I recall DMA mentioning that they didn't get to it that day. As such, the item has been **bumped to 8 March**.

We'll have Policy revise the notes they provided to us previously with updates on topics such as: Ukraine, NATO, HAB, Haiti, Turkey and IPS.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.69(1)(g) re (a)

# DM WEEKLY MEETING

## Ukraine

- Just passed the 1 year anniversary of the full-scale invasion, and the beginning of a Russian spring offensive.
- The battle for Bakhmut rages on, with open source reporting indicating Russia making progress, albeit at a high cost
- No sign that Russia is really considering moving away from a conventional war, although it is willing to escalate.
- At this point, Russian gains are unlikely to result in a massive shift in this war.
- Common consensus among like-minded country is that a cease fire at this point would only allow Russia to rebuild its military while reserving the ability to strike similarly in the future.
- The US has warned China against sending arms to Russia, and Germany has indicated consequences if it were to do so.
- Allies and partners are working to deliver military aid to Ukraine to push back.
- Training is also a huge priority. Ukraine indicating that due to battlefield casualties, it is in need of leadership training for its ranks.

## NATO

- Work is underway in the leadup to the Vilnius Summit, with a focus on Deterrence and Defence and DIP
- There is and will continue to be a lot of pressure for Canada to start articulating its plan to augment eFP Latvia.

- The DIP renewal will a central focus, and work is underway on framing the new DIP, with a SG white paper, meetings at the NAC (most recently on 14 Feb) and bilateral engagements (US Ambassador to NATO raised with BNATO HOM last week).
- FMM is set to take place 4-5 April, with an MCCS 10 May and DMM 15-16 June

## HAB

- Issue remains a high priority for both the US and Canada.
- In US, National Security Council has established a US interagency task force to look at Unidentified Aerial Phenomena (UAPs) over next couple of months, including taking stock of "what's out there" in the high-altitude space, lexicon, maintaining a common operating picture, and reporting and response procedures. US DoD is also conducting internal review and lessons learned processes, including looking at posture for national security threats.
- In Canada, SJS is conducting an interdepartmental after action debrief and will build on NORAD lessons learned process to identify and address any seams in interagency reporting.
- US DoD has offered to compare notes early on and to explore bilateral lessons learned as appropriate.
- For Canada, it will be important to consider what may be required to enable as robust a role as desired for NORAD in addressing national security threats,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

especially since US has other legal authorities available to it domestically in addressing such threats posed by UAS.

**Haiti**

- Situation is improved compared to when the Port was occupied, but still significant risk.
- Our historical efforts in Haiti, including multiple CAF interventions have not borne much fruit.
- We are trying a different approach, that had some success in Ukraine, where we support the Haitian National Police through information sharing, planning support, targeted capacity building, and potentially equipment. The idea is to empower them to address their security challenges.
- We deployed CP-140 maritime patrol aircraft to help with the information picture, and last week, we deployed two Maritime Coastal Defence Vessels to Haitian territorial waters who will remain for three weeks.
- PM Trudeau spoke with the Jamaican PM Holness on the situation in Haiti last week. The leaders agreed on the importance of working with the Haitian National Police (HNP) and committed to continuing to work closely together and to remain in close and regular contact.

**Turkey**

- Based on recommendations from GAC led Canadian Disaster Assessment Team and IDTF, MND approved provision of airlift support if requested from international coordination centers (i.e. NATO Eastern Atlantic Disaster Response Center (EADRC)) and capacity is available.
- Three requests have been received from NATO EADRC in last 24 hours and are being evaluated by SJS/CJOC, as well as GAC, for movement of supplies from Germany, Pakistan, and Canada (Montreal).
- Airlift capacity remains a significant challenge and any decision for provision of service will most likely impact other operations.

**IPS**

- Planning to implement the DND/CAF components of the IPS are well underway, with the first East Coast frigate departing within a few weeks. Other lines of effort will be implemented in the coming months.
- The Shangri-La Dialogue in June in Singapore will be a key opportunity to deliver strategic messaging on the defence portions of the IPS, and we're working with MNDO to secure the MND's participation. The CDS plans to attend, and will likely visit up to two other additional countries while in the region.
- Regional tensions remain high (such as yesterday's press conference by the Chinese Foreign Minister), particularly over the balloons, Taiwan, and the South China Sea.

**MACC - Ukraine**

**Leopard 2 Main Battle Tanks**:

s.69(1)(g) re (c)

- 4 x Leopard 2 tanks have arrived in Poland. Remaining 4 x Leopard 2 (L2) tanks and armoured recovery vehicle (ARV) are scheduled to depart Canada <u>on 15 March</u>(ARV), <u>15 March</u>(L2), <u>24 March</u> (L2), <u>4 April</u>(L2) and <u>8 April</u> (L2). L3 Harris has commenced the install of radio suites in the initial 4 L2 and will be prepared to complete the install on remaining vehicles as they arrive

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

s.69(1)(g) re (a)

s.69(1)(g) re (c)

s.21(1)(b)

**Provision of pilot training to Armed Forces of Ukraine (AFU):**

-
-

**Roundtable with US Admiral Christopher W. Grady (VCJCS):**

- The VCJCS will participate in a round table discussion with CAF general officers on 10 March. The discussion will include Ukraine and Industry engagement.

**ACSVs:**

- 37 ACSVs have been delivered to Ukraine. The remaining ACSVs are scheduled to be delivered on 15 Mar (2).

**200 Senators:**

- The first tranche of 10 vehicles is scheduled to be inspected on 8 March and shipped on 12 March. Estimated delivery to Ukraine is 16 April 2023.

**Ukraine Defence Contract Group (UDCG):**

- The 10th UDCG meeting is scheduled to take place virtually on 15 March.
- Pending Ministerial authority on Remaining Fund BN and ability to finalize contracts before 15 March, potential for announceable donations.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

## Abdullahi Elias A@DM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** September 28, 2022 1:00 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: Q-805 - Unidentified Aerial Phenomena - TASKING MEMO

CFOMTCP<

lol

---

**From** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** September 28, 2022 12:07 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Q-805 - Unidentified Aerial Phenomena - TASKING MEMO

☺ I assumed as such! Definitely wins the typo of the week!

Lieutenant-Commander / Capitaine de corvette

Executive Assistant to the Commander, Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces – Government of Canada
@forces.gc.ca |

Chef de cabinet, Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Forces armées canadiennes – Gouvernement du Canada
@forces.gc.ca |

---

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** September 28, 2022 12:05 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Q-805 - Unidentified Aerial Phenomena - TASKING MEMO

CFINTCOM. Not whatever my keyboard decided to huck up on the last email.

---

**From:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** September 28, 2022 12:00 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Q-805 - Unidentified Aerial Phenomena - TASKING MEMO

Much appreciated.

Lieutenant-Commander / Capitaine de corvette

Executive Assistant to the Commander, Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces – Government of Canada

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

@forces.gc.ca |

Chef de cabinet, Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Forces armées canadiennes – Gouvernement du Canada
@forces.gc.ca |

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** September 28, 2022 11:57 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Q-805 - Unidentified Aerial Phenomena - TASKING MEMO

Nil from SCST and I was the CFOMTCP< LO at DIA from 2016-2019 and didn't have any interactions with the organization or individual in question.

Regards,

**From:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** September 28, 2022 11:50 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Q-805 - Unidentified Aerial Phenomena - TASKING MEMO

Looping you in, too. I will assume likely a NIL response, but can you confirm we have not had meetings with John F. Stratton or any staff from UAPTF?

Thanks.

Lieutenant-Commander / Capitaine de corvette

Executive Assistant to the Commander, Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces – Government of Canada
@forces.gc.ca |

Chef de cabinet, Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Forces armées canadiennes – Gouvernement du Canada
@forces.gc.ca |

**From** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** September 26, 2022 2:39 PM
**To:** Geling G (GARY.GELING@forces.gc.ca) <GARY.GELING@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @forces.gc.ca) E@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Q-805 - Unidentified Aerial Phenomena - TASKING MEMO

Gary,

I believe this would fall under your team for CFINTCOM. Please advise if you believe it should go to another section.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

I will advise them that it should go to CFILO(W) as well as our ONI liaison officer, if you concur.

Returns NLT EoD 29 Sept for COS/A-ACDI review and Comd approval. Nil reply required.

Thank you.

Lieutenant-Commander / Capitaine de corvette

Executive Assistant to the Commander, Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces – Government of Canada
@forces.gc.ca |

Chef de cabinet, Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Forces armées canadiennes – Gouvernement du Canada
@forces.gc.ca |

---

**From:** Raymond C@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** September 26, 2022 2:12 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; Laplante LCol MH@C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull <Michael.Laplante@forces.gc.ca>; Leeder DE@C Air Force DAS Coord@Ottawa-Hull <DAVID.LEEDER@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Dodwell B@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <Beth.Dodwell@forces.gc.ca>; Snyder E@ADM(HR-Civ) DCCO@Ottawa-Hull <Emily.Snyder@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Q-805 - Unidentified Aerial Phenomena - TASKING MEMO

Good Afternoon,

D Parl A is coordinating a response to Q-805. Your organization has been flagged as an OPI responsible for providing a response.

**We are seeking L1 approved input and a signed Statement of Completeness (template attached) by October 4, 2022.**

**If your organization is unable to provide a response to this question, or if another organization should also be consulted, please let me know ASAP.**

**QUESTION**

**Q-805** — September 22, 2022 — Mr. Maguire (Brandon-Souris) — With regard to briefings that Canadian government and military officials have received from the Unidentified Aerial Phenomena Task Force (UAPTF) of the United States Office of Naval Intelligence, since 2016:
(a) on what dates did Canadian embassy staff receive briefings from the former head of the UAPTF, John F. Stratton;
(b) on what dates did the Royal Canadian Air Force receive briefings from the US National Intelligence Manager for aviation on the issue of Unidentified Aerial Phenomenon; and
(c) what are the details of all other briefings received from the UAPTF, including, for each, (i) the date, (ii) who gave the briefing, (iii) who was briefed?

**INSTRUCTIONS**

- We have not yet received instructions for this OPQ but will provide them shortly.

Please don't hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or concerns.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Thank you,

Camille

**Camille Raymond**

Policy Officer / Directorate of Parliamentary Affairs / Assistant Deputy Minister (Policy)
Department of National Defence / Government of Canada
camille.raymond@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 613-947-8001

Agente des politiques / Direction des affaires parlementaires / Sous-Ministre Adjoint (politiques)
Ministère de la Défense nationale / Gouvernement du Canada
camille.raymond@forces.gc.ca / Tél. : 613-947-8001

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | March 9, 2023 2:44 PM |
| **To:** | Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | Fw: Advisory NOTAM untethered balloon |
| **Attachments:** | image001.png |

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 2, 2023 2:55 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fwd: Advisory NOTAM untethered balloon

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: "Rochon, Dominic (TC/TC)" <dominic.rochon@tc.gc.ca>
Date: February 2, 2023 at 14:44:46 EST
To: "Thomas, Jody" <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Cc: "MacDonald, Mike" <Mike.MacDonald@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Subject: FW: Advisory NOTAM untethered balloon

UNCLASSIFIED / NON CLASSIFIÉ

This is the NOTAM that has now been issued.

Dom

From: Audy, Patrick <patrick.audy@tc.gc.ca<mailto:patrick.audy@tc.gc.ca>>
Sent: Thursday, February 02, 2023 2:36 PM
To: MacGowan, Robyne (TC/TC) <robyne.macgowan@tc.gc.ca<mailto:robyne.macgowan@tc.gc.ca>>
Subject: FW: Advisory NOTAM untethered balloon

UNCLASSIFIED / NON CLASSIFIÉ

The following Notams have been issued as requested:

(H0324/23 NOTAMN
Q) CZXX/QWLLW/IV/M/W/200/450/5500N05500W999
A) CZUL CZQX B) 2302021930 C) 2302061800
E) VIGILANCE FOR UNTETHERED HELIUM BALLOON WITHIN THE AREA BOUNDED

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BY 542600N 1073700W - 513000N 1013700W - 493200N 1033400W -
530400N 1094400W - 542600N 1073700W (CENTRE APRX 18NM E
ELSTOW/COMBINE WORLD FIELD AD (CEW2)).

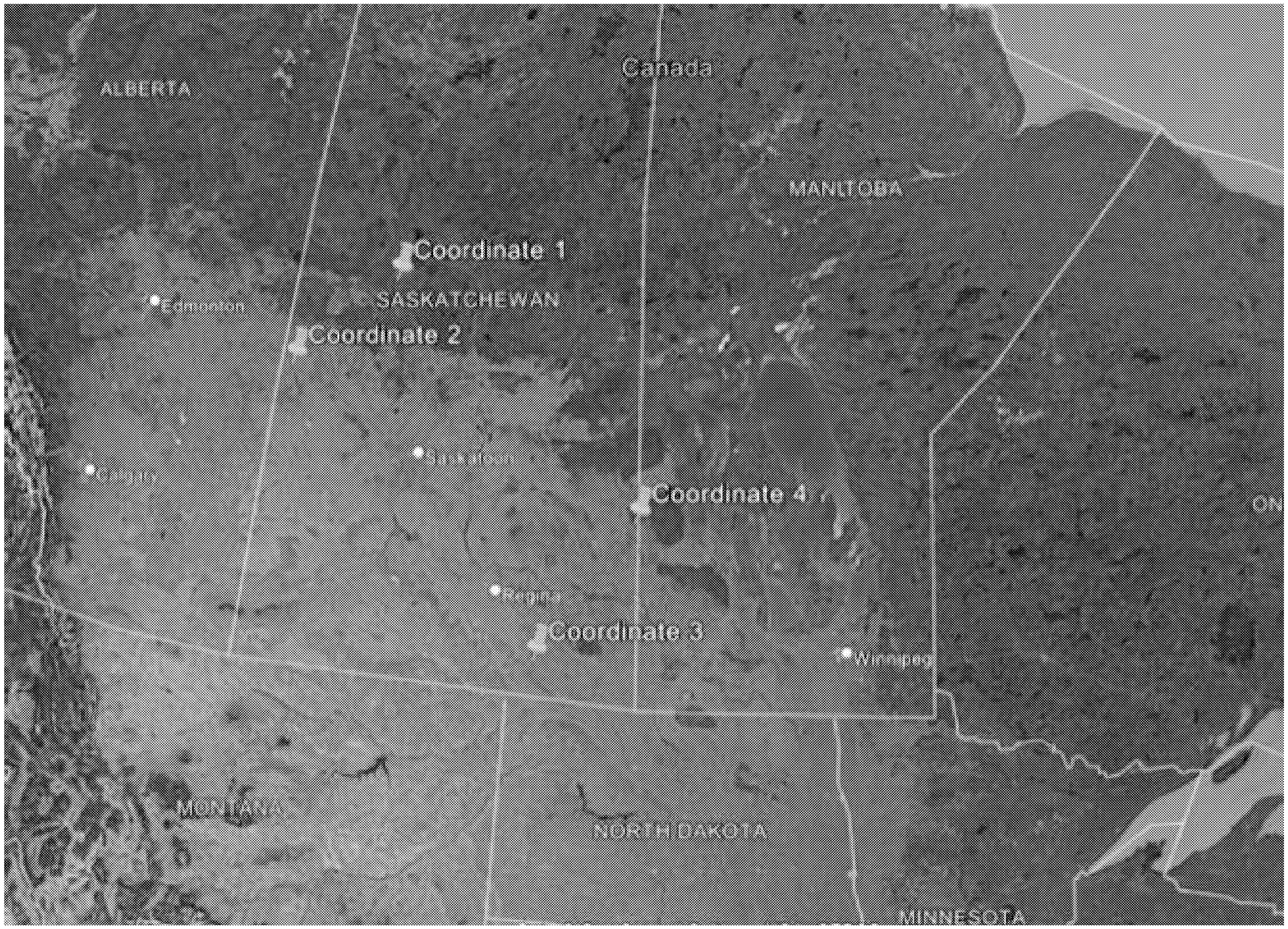
FR:
VIGILANCE POUR BALLON HELIUM NON ATTACHES DANS LA ZONE DELIMITEE
PAR 542600N 1073700W - 513000N 1013700W - 493200N 1033400W -
530400N 1094400W - 542600N 1073700W (CENTRE APRX 18NM E
ELSTOW/COMBINE WORLD FIELD AD (CEW2))
F) FL200 G) FL450)

(G0107/23 NOTAMN
Q) CZXX/QWLLW/IV/M/W/200/450/5245N09040W999
A) CZWG CZYZ B) 2302021928 C) 2302061800
E) VIGILANCE FOR UNTETHERED HELIUM BALLOON WITHIN THE AREA BOUNDED
BY 542600N 1073700W - 513000N 1013700W - 493200N 1033400W -
530400N 1094400W - 542600N 1073700W (CENTRE APRX 18NM E
ELSTOW/COMBINE WORLD FIELD AD (CEW2))
F) FL200 G) FL450)

(F0283/23 NOTAMN
Q) CZEG/QWLLW/IV/M/W/200/450/6930N10811W999
A) CZEG B) 2302021928 C) 2302061800
E) VIGILANCE FOR UNTETHERED HELIUM BALLOON WITHIN THE AREA BOUNDED
BY 542600N 1073700W - 513000N 1013700W - 493200N 1033400W -
530400N 1094400W - 542600N 1073700W (CENTRE APRX 18NM E
ELSTOW/COMBINE WORLD FIELD AD (CEW2))
F) FL200 G) FL450)

[image001.png]

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | March 9, 2023 3:01 PM |
| **To:** | Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | Fw: Fwd: 🕒2m CNN: Pentagon memo says object shot down over Canada was a 'small, metallic balloon' |

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 8:29 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: Fwd: 🕒2m CNN: Pentagon memo says object shot down over Canada was a 'small, metallic balloon'

Excellent. Merci Pepe.

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Monday, Feb 13, 2023 at 20:29
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Fwd: 🕒2m CNN: Pentagon memo says object shot down over Canada was a 'small, metallic balloon'

Chief, I dis get the note and did mention suspected balloon.

Vr

Pp

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Monday, Feb 13, 2023, 8:27 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Fwd: 🕒2m CNN: Pentagon memo says object shot down over Canada was a 'small, metallic balloon'

Pepe:

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

For SA

I haven't seen the readout of the tech brief, but hopefully you got the note following my call with Comd NORAD and were able to publicly categorize UAP23 as a 'suspected balloon'.

Merci,

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
**Date:** Monday, Feb 13, 2023 at 18:37
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Fwd: 🕒2m CNN: Pentagon memo says object shot down over Canada was a 'small, metallic balloon'

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: "News / Nouvelles (PCO/BCP)" <News-Nouvelles@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Date: February 13, 2023 at 18:25:07 EST
To: "Thomas, Jody" <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Subject: 🕒2m CNN: Pentagon memo says object shot down over Canada was a 'small, metallic balloon'

CNN: Pentagon memo says object shot down over Canada was a 'small, metallic balloon'

Pentagon memo says object shot down over Canada was a 'small, metallic balloon'<<BLOCKED>*https://u10779268.ct.sendgrid.net/ls/click?upn=j5h-2Bs7CaHDr9zrP5b8FP-2BZTHuJKSFFpz6B9Bn6a3B8KzRbo3vKcLemU-2FwjHAVFOlDzOMCHqqWB-2BC6nVvhkhgCAiCDtP5john4wZe-2FX6kvsdpAzctPmq57Yc6dX3DLBcem0Ud_jZuAt3sTRhFp-2B8cX8C2U83xBTePcvDCRtRY0tt4dfHHOff1L4brNPj04-2BsmdcCvSgc0lRlIFdSemoe0DJ3DeG1DJewm2PJwiKk-2BLy93PvpqisChJjuVNdvjiYayMs-2FqXiKQCaiPplY8y1uiuf9omMAx5rsD07QB6GzIJcEtrBLyOlS6zmM4Kt7bfX0ifIY2VfmWKOcIJRg-2BjiI40FDXKtvbK1eTASDxbfTs-2BZ-2FdjEwTERzz-2FFj3fzIHJXJDBlgVSw1-2BDwTCckDMU2kj6GLFLsNn2ilOzByzuAjXezk63nUhyQrxXiZpQ8J-2FWsooU6Vwa<BLOCKED>>

Zachary Cohen and Jeremy Herb | CNN

The unidentified flying object shot down in Canadian airspace on Saturday appeared to be a "small, metallic balloon with a tethered payload below it," according to a Pentagon memo sent to lawmakers on Monday and obtained by CNN.

The memo offers the first official details of one of the three objects shot down in recent days that was previously described as a "cylindrical object."

The object crossed near "US sensitive sites" before it was shot down, the memo said.

Defense officials also wrote in the memo to lawmakers that the object shot down over Lake Huron, in Michigan on Sunday, "subsequently slowly descended" into the water after impact.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

The new details in the memo come as lawmakers on Capitol Hill are pressing to gain a better understanding of why the Biden administration shot down three unidentified objects in three days following the take down of the Chinese spy balloon that traversed the US the previous weekend.

Lawmakers and congressional aides told CNN that the consecutive shoot-downs felt on the surface like an overcorrection to the Chinese spy balloon incident, though they cautioned that it was still too early to say definitively.

“What’s happening now is we’re actually looking for these with extra vigilance. We’re looking for them in different ways. We’re starting to see them in different ways,” Colorado Democratic Rep. Jason Crow said on “CNN This Morning” on Monday.

“My speculative guess as why we’re seeing these things happen in quick succession is now we’re really attuned to looking for them, right?” Rep. Jim Himes of Connecticut, the top Democrat on the House Intelligence Committee, said on NBC’s “Meet the Press” Sunday.

“The truth is that most of our sensors and most of what we were looking for didn’t look like balloons. Now, of course, we’re looking for them. So, I think we’re probably finding more stuff,” Himes added.

The Senate is holding a classified briefing for all senators on the shot down objects on Tuesday, according to a spokesman for Majority Leader Chuck Schumer.

The White House on Monday denied that President Joe Biden’s recent swift actions to take down high-altitude objects identified hovering over American airspace were the result of political pressure, following earlier critiques that he waited too long to make the call to shoot down a suspected Chinese spy balloon.

“These were decisions based purely and simply on what was in the best interest of the American people,” National Security Council coordinator for strategic communications John Kirby said Monday.

A defense official said that the radar used by North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD) was adjusted after the initial high-altitude balloon sighting. “We continue to refine detection settings, and that won’t stop just because we have identified these smaller objects,” the official said.

A US official told CNN this past weekend there has been caution inside the administration on the pilot descriptions of the unidentified objects due to the circumstances in which the objects were viewed.

“These objects did not closely resemble and were much smaller than the PRC balloon and we will not definitively characterize them until we can recover the debris, which we are working on,” a National Security Council spokesperson said.

The memo says that the object shot down over Alaska on Friday was the “size of a small car” and not similar to the Chinese balloon shot off the coast of South Carolina.

“We have no further details about the object at this time, including the full scope of its capabilities, its purpose, or its origin,” the Pentagon memo says.

The memo said that “recovery/exploitation” efforts were underway to retrieve the object shot down in Canada’s Yukon territory, noting that both US and Canadian officials were attempting to identify debris.

Canadian officials are leading that investigation, though the FBI was embedded with them, according to the memo.

“It should not be assumed that the events of the past few days are connected,” the Pentagon noted in the memo.

US Coast Guard ships were deployed to search the site in Lake Huron where the third object was shot down, and the Pentagon memo said no additional information was available about the description of that object.

“The priority is now recovery and exploitation of the object,” the memo said.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

To see the most recently updated version of this product, click here<<BLOCKED>*https://u10779268.ct.sendgrid.net/ls/click?upn=j5h-2Bs7CaHDr9zrP5b8FP-2BduP1ECBwe7jJXcPokeVD8qkN1iArltdSafSSlXk6lNTLpifIVH6UVLvURHDm52d2DCBZ9zDDrPC4uHflV-2F7UM0-3DBecv_jZuAt3sTRhFp-2B8cX8C2U83xBTePcvDCRtRY0tt4dfHHOff1L4brNPj04-2BsmdcCvSgc0lRlIFdSemoe0DJ3DeG0oGGVj3n1Y6TDe-2FhxNipd5D2Yo2zFRNdZBu6T5HpVJsPrl6D-2BZ2aRqwm30Va0TbPsCp0ggoqhRM11YkaGxOZ-2FIl0HJHKQrmnlDemhhn-2FUELk2oMVcbup8KFEn-2BArrFqgBTQjIxtMlxON77rjK2LeQo1fuFpkoEvaKa0sCDv2vkrXyfK4qa4YNOAXYc8DYfM2tlovgsCqxbLkXZUEuPMrXLpnvw7cjdtmKSpkv-2BNbEod<BLOCKED>>

Unsubscribe<<BLOCKED>*https://u10779268.ct.sendgrid.net/ls/click?upn=j5h-2Bs7CaHDr9zrP5b8FP-2BduP1ECBwe7jJXcPokeVD8oZarnlWzOADLxoDmxaOSQIANZMCYvl45gSZ9tsTLwBRIOMO9zbKnAaA9p-2BEZr3uK0-3D97kw_jZuAt3sTRhFp-2B8cX8C2U83xBTePcvDCRtRY0tt4dfHHOff1L4brNPj04-2BsmdcCvSgc0lRlIFdSemoe0DJ3DeGztlBQEa5wFO0WXZ3h-2FRLIfqOnEYL-2FUN5tD1PIJ5WMuEPDU25AtYYgp97aBC8gSkAsgQbGqDor-2F8hxbExOL0aEiIF0nH1nWnpbs8bgxkYaWfAlTTjY6isX7T-2FGtAtaeWE8l-2BQEXi7xszDWggxj7lIkP7F8a3A30EZ8mWUevLzquERpyacHb14n6GFJ8ZA1a8R48hcVvYRsqOBn73pXwhTJmWzdE-2FWlu6TJ1z-2FTgY-2BJiF<BLOCKED>> / Désabonnez<<BLOCKED>*https://u10779268.ct.sendgrid.net/ls/click?upn=j5h-2Bs7CaHDr9zrP5b8FP-2BduP1ECBwe7jJXcPokeVD8q9X94N4vIdbb-2Bwy93lmCiS0fhRK2Pry-2FI4jlR-2BssTQVj45PLLj8CeSy07UyOwUpAA-3DxSDN_jZuAt3sTRhFp-2B8cX8C2U83xBTePcvDCRtRY0tt4dfHHOff1L4brNPj04-2BsmdcCvSgc0lRlIFdSemoe0DJ3DeG8r1dsWcmEsoHzmMOG6wYtgZ7jLgEg80VyqANo1VN9S-2B0mqvCnvJsEz5g0piDNPfFsELZidSoNXBw20eNz58uMqf0XAiR5zpV3VkuQqW5AcHWohJDhUNLMCOw60zVMKGAbH3yZbf9369Bg5clx-2FprP-2BY0TpsTN6pqUIHL3n8wzLkFxERzlkqhKH6z4UnXOz6suyIbHDPeADRhip7HCTAHtUPheR5Kk-2FxVPpgW6FPoAyY<BLOCKED>>

Change<<BLOCKED>*https://u10779268.ct.sendgrid.net/ls/click?upn=j5h-2Bs7CaHDr9zrP5b8FP-2BduP1ECBwe7jJXcPokeVD8oZarnlWzOADLxoDmxaOSQIW7yFSaa3VP2q7jPUmTvEou-2BeXIYe2mxBD3p3zIdW3mM-3DS_Wy_jZuAt3sTRhFp-2B8cX8C2U83xBTePcvDCRtRY0tt4dfHHOff1L4brNPj04-2BsmdcCvSgc0lRlIFdSemoe0DJ3DeG2RaAEz9hZaT8tMp34J-2FkQfkdy56r-2BeVa4OJBSVkG-2Bt8-2FunPGBTN7exlDesG2ohNsTEOFJgGBUJ2z03GhTGzuF-2Fjm4JqpthEUCcjJgTlTAoAKwpkTFBotGNWNMCUHZvaoxagx-2BQEOhiX3l5eLOpQVEwReZjomeAtjpN0yPDZFhkaRyjfuKfYAHidN3ocx8tLtqArG4todlK2p2rc7k12V8OdQK94IEojL1FlR5PRDXsv<BLOCKED>> Subscriber Preferences / Modifier<<BLOCKED>*https://u10779268.ct.sendgrid.net/ls/click?upn=j5h-2Bs7CaHDr9zrP5b8FP-2BduP1ECBwe7jJXcPokeVD8q9X94N4vIdbb-2Bwy93lmCiSg09bfA6ASL2Cx6jbPBaS2dbkgccbJdEQMuoY7Tls-2Fx4-3DX_De_jZuAt3sTRhFp-2B8cX8C2U83xBTePcvDCRtRY0tt4dfHHOff1L4brNPj04-2BsmdcCvSgc0lRlIFdSemoe0DJ3DeG6EEH9eXd6ihJbiHhQcukdIK7xgD0PZ8-2BcNRsgwEA6kXwvmqPfLB6zA74YgVabfFcX1TPUJQWhq0iNrxcGp4Y8eu4h2VMJUFnyP1iWcLY-2FARHpkebljyrCcGx9yrxaJ98p-2By-2F-2BGjhVlXOcX-2FvmGHMHjgi74lL-2BflRwvmUKbaPRA6PqzKGHogzvzurXaSqBrufWzjPq78PEyyCeiFOazanbFTopmUi3ze3HhesenMMaMu<BLOCKED>> les préférences de l'abonné

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

# Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 2:46 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw:

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:**
**Sent:** February 2, 2023 9:14 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:**

If you need anything on this I have it.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 3:02 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: For CDS approval: Tweets

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 3:00 PM
**To:** Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: For CDS approval: Tweets

Anne:

Approved. For the NORAD tweets, let's ensure all appropriate agencies aware. We are about to declassify a picture which would go well with 3/.

Merci,

WDE

---

**From:** Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Anne.Cote@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 2:09 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>; Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Doug.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** For CDS approval: Tweets

Bonjour mon général,

For your approval, you will find below three tweets ISO various events/celebration.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14 Feb | Op UNIFIER UK 2PPCLI departure | Quote Tweet from @1CMBG_1GBMC | Members from 2 PPCLI deployed yesterday on #OpUNIFIER – UK. Their expertise and dedication to the mission will ensure the delivery of high quality training to new recruits from the Armed Forces of Ukraine. #StandWithUkraine |
| TBD ( today or tomorrow) | NORAD / Balloon | Native Tweet | 1/ Recent events have underscored the importance of our binational @NORADCommand in keeping Canadians and Americans safe. Simply put, our response to these unprecedented events unfolded exactly as we have trained and as NORAD is designed to operate. |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 2/ We are now focused on supporting efforts led by @rcmpgrcpolice to locate the objects taken down over Yukon and Lake Huron, and @CanadianForces personnel and air assets from across Canada are working alongside RCMP, @CoastGuardCAN and U.S. partners.<br><br>3/ In Yukon, efforts to locate and recover what we can now characterize as a suspected balloon are particularly challenging in the remote, mountainous area with deep snow, risk of avalanche, and harsh weather conditions.<br><br>4/ This will take time, and I am proud of the important work our members are doing to support the recovery and effort to learn more about these objects and their origin. |
| 15 Feb | National Flag of Canada Day | Native Tweet | Today we celebrate the Canadian flag (flag emoji)! @CanadianForces members proudly wear our nation's flag on their uniform in Canada and around the world as a reminder of the values it represents.<br>#CanadianFlag |

For your consideration Sir,

Merci

Anne

Capt Anne Côté

Public Affairs Officer to the Chief of the Defence Staff, CDS
Canadian Armed Forces
Anne.Cote@forces.gc.ca /Tel: Pearkes 613-992-6499 Carling 613-904-5301 / Cel: 343-552-8883

Officier des affaires publiques du Chef d'état-major de la Défense, CEMD
Forces armées canadiennes
Anne.Cote@forces.gc.ca / Tél: Pearkes 613-992-6499 Carling 613-904-5301/ Cell: 343-552-8883

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 2:57 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: For CDS Awareness: TRANSCRIPT Gen. Glen VanHerck, Holds an Off-Camera, On-The-Record Briefing on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon Recovery Efforts

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 6, 2023 4:05 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** For CDS Awareness: TRANSCRIPT Gen. Glen VanHerck, Holds an Off-Camera, On-The-Record Briefing on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon Recovery Efforts

Sir, for your awareness at the following link and pasted below my signature block is the transcript from Comd NORAD's media briefing today on the HAB recovery efforts.

Gen. Glen VanHerck, Commander, North American Aerospace Defense Command and United States Northern Command, Holds an Off-Camera, On-The-Record Briefing on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon Recovery Efforts > U.S. Department of Defense > Transcript

**Lieutenant-Colonel / Lieutenante-colonelle Jennifer Stadnyk, CD**
(she/elle)

Senior Public Affairs Advisor to the Chief of the Defence Staff
Canadian Armed Forces / Government of Canada
Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca / Cel: 613-327-9409 | Pearkes: 613-995-3639 | Carling: 613-901-5178

Officier supérieur des affaires publiques du Chef d'état-major de la Défense
Forces armées canadiennes / Gouvernement du Canada
Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca / Cel: 613-327-9409 | Pearkes: 613-995-3639 | Carling: 613-901-5178

TRANSCRIPT
Gen. Glen VanHerck, Commander, North American Aerospace Defense Command and United States Northern Command, Holds an Off-Camera, On-The-Record Briefing on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon Recovery Efforts
Feb. 6, 2023

STAFF: Well, good afternoon, everyone, and thank you for joining us. It's my pleasure to introduce General Glen VanHerck, commander of North American Aerospace Defense Command and U.S. Northern Command, who will provide an update on the ongoing recovery operations following the takedown of the Chinese high-altitude balloon that violated U.S. airspace.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Today's discussion is on the record. Please note that the focus of the discussion is on NORAD and NORTHCOM's current operations as they relate to the recovery effort, so I appreciate you keeping your questions focused there. I'll turn it over to General VanHerck for some brief opening comments, and then we'll open it up to your questions.

General VanHerck, over to you, sir.

GENERAL GLEN VANHERCK: Hey, thanks a lot, Pat, and thanks a lot to the entire team here for the opportunity to get together and talk a little bit about the operations that ongoing right now to salvage as much as we can of the Chinese high-altitude balloon primarily for the safety and security of -- of folks in the local area, but also to recover and exploit that in any way that we can.

So let me just walk through a few things that are -- that are ongoing for you here. We continue to -- to focus on safe execution of a recovery while effective recovery so that we can exploit that, and to provide as much information as we can to the media, the public, Congress -- everybody that has an interest in what we're actually finding.

So the USS Carter Hall, a U.S. Navy ship under the command and control of NORTHCOM through my Navy component, now the North, Navy North, led by Admiral Daryl Caudle, they're on station in the vicinity of the splashdown, and they've been collecting debris, category -- categorizing the debris since arrival. The U.S. Navy Ship Pathfinder is also on station. The Pathfinder is a ship that conducts survey operations using sonar and other means to map out the debris field. It's capable of conducting oceanographic, hydrographic, bathymetric surveys of the bottom of the ocean to do that. And they'll eventually produce us a map -- they're in the process of doing that, and I expect to have much more today -- of the full debris field. But we expect the debris field to be of the rough order of magnitude of about 1,500 meters by 1,500 meters, and so, you know, more than 15 football fields by 15 football fields. But we'll get a further assessment of that today.

Yesterday's sea states did not allow us to conduct some of the operations that we would have liked to have conducted such as underwater surveillance. And so those forces that provide the explosive ordnance disposal to make sure the scene is safe, they're out today, this morning, and they went out in what's called a rigid hull inflatable boat this morning, Eastern time approximately 10:00 o'clock, to proceed to the -- the area to utilize unmanned underwater vehicles using side scan sonar to further locate sunken debris. And so we expect them to get on there and to do some additional categorization of potential threats such as explosives that may be on, hazardous materials that could be in batteries, et cetera, so we're working very hard.

I'd remind you, this is a effort that's in the open ocean ongoing in approximately 50 feet of water, and so we have to be very cognizant of the sea states, currents, et cetera, so we continue to -- to move forward.

Very proud to have a -- a Coast Guard support. We have cutters, the U.S. Coast Guard Cutter Venturous, the Cutter Richard Snyder, the Cutter Nathan Rectanual, or -- so excuse me -- Bruckenthal -- I -- I got that one right finally. Those are out of the Coast Guard. We have air station support out of Elizabeth City and Savannah, Georgia, as well, and response boats from Georgetown, South Carolina, all providing security and safety to ensure not only the safety of the men and women of the military forces conducting operation, but the general public as well, so we keep it safe in the area.

As a quick note, I would remind you that due to ocean currents, it's possible that there may be some debris that does float ashore. And so what we would ask of the public, and you can help me with this, is avoid contact. Contact local law enforcement immediately to take care of any of that debris.

The FBI and the Naval Criminal Investigative Service agents are working closely. They're embedded with us, with authorities to make sure that we collect that debris, and the FBI is embedded with us on our salvage operations as we collect this under counterintelligence authorities.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

I don't know where the debris' going to go for a final analysis, but I will tell you that certainly the intel community, along with the law enforcement community that works this under counter intelligence, will take a good look at it. So we look forward to moving forward there.

Okay, so I'm happy to talk about the ongoing operations or potentially some of the operations that we conducted on Saturday, and I look forward to your questions.

I'd also like to thank one more thing is -- before we go forward. This was truly an inter-agency effort. The FAA was tremendous, and I know you're all aware that we closed airports in the area, Charleston, Myrtle Beach, as well as some others. They were tremendous.

This was all for the public safety to ensure we could accomplish this operation safely and effectively, and that's exactly what happened. The Federal Bureau of Investigation was able to reach out to the local law enforcement communities in near real time of making this happen to ensure that folks were aware and that we made as safe and effective as an operation as possible.

And so thanks for your time, and I look forward to your questions.

STAFF: Thank you very much, General VanHerck. We'll go ahead and start with Associated Press, Tara Copp.

Q: Hi, thank you for doing this. My first question is as the balloon was still transiting across the U.S., what sort of protective measures did you take to make sure that it did not collect any U.S. intelligence such as -- were you able to block the balloon from transmitting anything?

And then I have a follow-up. Thanks.

GEN. VANHERCK: Yes, so I'm not going to talk about any ongoing operations that occurred, such as attempts to use non-kinetic effects. Those are things that I need to go to Congress to talk about, I need to talk about with the department before we move forward.

What I will tell you is we took maximum precaution to prevent any intel collection. I was in close coordination with the Commander of the United States Strategic Command, and we provided counterintelligence messages out of our intelligence shop across the entire Department of Defense and the interagency so that we could take maximum protective measures while the balloon transited across the United States.

Again, this is on record previously. We did not assess that it presented a significant collection hazard beyond what already exists in actionable technical means from the Chinese.

And with that said, you always have to balance that with the intel gain opportunity. And so there was a potential opportunity for us to collect intel where we had gaps on prior balloons, and so I would defer to the intel community, but this gave us the opportunity to assess what they were actually doing, what kind of capabilities existed on the balloon, what kind of transmission capabilities existed, and I think you'll see in the future that the -- that time frame was well worth it's value to collect,over.

Q: Thank you. And on the prior balloons, was NORTHCOM involved in tracking the balloon that was at the early stage of the Biden Administration and also the three that transited during the Trump Administration, and what can you tell us about those that were different?

Thank you.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

GEN. VANHERCK: So those balloons, so every day as a NORAD commander it's my responsible to -- responsibility to detect threats to North America. I will tell you that we did not detect those threats. And that's a domain awareness gap that we have to figure out. But I don't want to go in further detail.

The intel community, after the fact, I believe has been briefed already, assess those threats to additional means of collection from additional means and made us aware of those balloons that were previously approaching North America or transited North America. I hope that answers your question.

STAFF: All right, thank you, sir. Let's go to Jeff Schogol Task & Purpose.

Q: Thank you. Can you say the F-22 that shot down the balloon, will it get a balloon decal to signify the victory?

GEN. VANHERCK: Hey, Jeff, I'll differ to the first fighter wing. I -- I will say I'm really incredibly proud of everybody that took place in this. But the F-22 was remarkable. I'd remind everybody that the call sign of the first flight was Frank 01. The secondly flight of F-22s was Luke 01; a flight of two.

Frank, Luke; Medal of Honor winner, World War I for his activities that he conducted against observation balloons. So how fitting is it that Frank 01 took down this balloon in sovereign air space of the United States of America within our territorial waters.

STAFF: Thank you, sir. Let's go to Natasha Laguerre from Myrtle Beach.

Q: Hello, I see that you guys still have ships out here. Is that should be a concern for people in this area? And you also mentioned that you guys yesterday could not use the sonar panels to collect the debris under the ocean. What was it that caused it to have a stop there compared to today?

GEN. VANHERCK: Yes, so those are under current -- underwater currents and sea states, which were -- that exceeded the safety parameters for the -- the forces that come out of the EOD and the multiple unit two to provide that.

The area we have set up there is about a 10 mile -- 10 by 10 mile area to -- for safety purposes, from air traffic and a smaller area that we're providing for security and safety on the surface. But the primary reason was absolutely for the safety of our military and our interagency partners supporting us. The sea states just didn't allow that.

Q: And I have a follow-up question. Could you give us an estimate of how big the balloon was? We saw that it had solar panels and it could also potentially had a recording device on it.

GEN. VANHERCK: Yes, so the balloon assessment was up to 200 feet tall for the actual balloon. The payload itself, I would categorize that as a jet airliner type of size, maybe a regional jet such as a ERJ or something like that. Probably weighed in access of a couple thousand pounds. So I would -- from a safety standpoint, picture yourself with large debris weighing hundreds if not thousands of pounds falling out of the sky. That's really what we're kind of talking about.

So glass off of solar panels potentially hazardous material, such as material that is required for batteries to operate in such an environment as this and even the potential for explosives to detonate and destroy the balloon that -- that could have been present.

So I think that would give you an idea of the perspective of the balloon and the decision-making process along the way.

STAFF: Thank you, sir.

Q: Thank you.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

STAFF: Let's go to -- let's go to Jennifer Griffin, Fox.

Q: Thanks, General VanHerck. Can I just ask you, on the record again, because there's been a lot made in recent days still about why this was not shot down after it crossed or neared the Aleutian Islands? Can you just explain what you were watching then, what you were thinking then? What the decision-making process was. And why it -- you didn't have enough time to do so, if that was the case?

GEN. VANHERCK: Thanks, Jennifer. It wasn't time. It -- the domain awareness was there as it approached Alaska. It was my assessment that this balloon did not present a physical military threat to North America, this is under my NORAD hat. And therefore, I could not take immediate action because it was not demonstrating hostile act or hostile intent. From there, certainly, provided information on the status of the whereabouts of the balloon. And moving forward, kept the department and the governor -- the government of Canada in the loop as my NORAD, I have a boss in Canada as well. Over.

Q: And just to follow up, is it true you had U-2 spy planes around the balloon as it crossed the continental U.S. and that was another way that you could collect on the balloon?

GEN. VANHERCK: So, I'm not going to get into details of the operation, what planes. What I'd tell you, Jennifer, is that we utilized multiple capabilities to ensure we collected and utilized the opportunity to close intel gaps. I'll defer to the department, I don't want to get in front of my discussions with Congress or others about specific details for collection.

I would point out and I think it's important to talk about is, day to day we do not have the authority to collect intelligence within the United States of America. In this case, specific authorities were granted to collect intelligence against the balloon specifically and we utilized specific capabilities to do that, Jennifer. And I'm sorry I can't give you further detail.

Q: Thank you.

STAFF: Let's go to David Martin, CBS.

Q: Two questions. Can you give us the names of some of the sensitive military sites that were in range of the balloon's censors as it crossed the U.S.? And that debris field you're describing is radically smaller than the predicted debris field that was 20 miles by 20 miles. What accounts for that? Was there -- were your models off? Was there -- did you figure out a different way to shoot it down? Was it -- was there a warhead in that missile?

GEN. VANHERCK: Okay, thanks, David. I'm not going to get in front of the department on specific locations, flight path. I would just tell you we took every precaution to ensure any sites in the way were covered and that we minimized any collection. So, let's -- let us talk to Congress and provide those specific details.

As far as the actual site, the 20 by 20 was a -- that's a site -- and area that we cleared out from the maritime -- or the notice to mariners for safety. We wanted to clear that box out. I cleared another box out that was 150 miles by 150 miles for air traffic to ensure that there was no air traffic that was potentially involved, to minimize risks to all personnel and infrastructure.

The analysis -- and oh, by the way, we were able to get significant analysis throughout this process, as a cross, that enabled us to make this a much more safe and effective operation. So, in partnership with NASA, who gave us an assessment that would potentially be up to six or seven miles of debris. That's where -- that's where we decided to make the engagement six miles off the coast so that no debris would go back over the coast.

Now, with that said, David, I think it's important to point out, there was debris that's expanded out further, we have collected the majority of that debris that fell in the ocean and other places. Now, what we're talking about, is really that

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

superstructure below that fell down and limited itself to this 1,500 meter by 1,500-meter box that we're talking about. Does that clarify?

Q: Yeah. And could you answer the question about whether there was a warhead in the missile?

GEN. VANHERCK: Yeah, absolutely. There was a warhead in the missile. You can see that explosion on TV as it goes through the lower part of the balloon and right there through the superstructure.

STAFF: All right, thank you, Gentlemen.

Let's go to Alex Horton of Washington Post.

Q: Hey, thanks for doing this. I was curious if you can get a little bit more detail about those other balloons, and I think the four others. You know, you had mentioned that you weren't aware of them. So how are you aware of them now? Was it through different agencies that are helping you in review since this incident? And can you also tell us something about their location and postures? We've heard some states like Florida and Texas, but those are pretty large, where they appeared interested in military bases. Were they interested in military installations like this one? Thank you.

GEN. VANHERCK: I don't have that detail. I'd have to defer the intel community. They'll have additional fidelity at this time.

STAFF: Thank you, sir. Let's go to Phil, Reuters.

Q: Hi, there. Was there ever any thought or planning to try and potentially capture the balloon as opposed to using a -- you know, a Sidewinder? And how was that munition chosen? And lastly, you know, at what point did you learn about these other balloons if you weren't detecting them at the time? Was it all kind of retrospective upon the discovery of this one? Thank you.

GEN. VANHERCK: So, I'm not going to get into the technical details, I will just tell you there were multiple options considered and asked for at multiple levels. The decisions that were made were based on safety first, and then effectiveness and being able to take the balloon down within our sovereign airspace and territorial waters. Again, I'll go back -- I'm going to reserve that till I talk to Congress, till I talked to others who have interest in the specific details.

STAFF: Thank you very much. Let's go to Jon Harper, Defense News.

Q: Right. Thank you. Can you give us some more details about this UUV you're using, you know, what specific type of platform it is? You know, what capabilities it has to perform this underwater detection mission? And will the UUV itself be involved in lifting debris up from the undersea domain?

GEN. VANHERCK: Yeah, great question, and I'm not the expert. Maybe we can get that, and Pat, you can provide some additional details through my Navy component, through me I can get you that. What I can tell you is I'm sure -- I can assure you that it has photographic capabilities. It'll have capabilities to in place things such as inflatable devices, and mapping sonar, those types of things. But I can't give you further details beyond that, because I physically don't know.

Q: Okay. And are there multiple UUVs involved in this or is it just one single platform that you're using?

GEN. VANHERCK: Yes, I don't have that. I'm a -- I'm going to make the assumption, but you can't -- I can't guarantee this info, that they have multiple platforms and they likely can utilize multiple or single ones, depending on the scenario. But I'll have to give you the facts on that from my Navy component.

Q: Thanks. And just to clarify, did you say that yesterday the C-states wouldn't allow you to deploy these UUVs, but that activity just started today?

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

GEN. VANHERCK: That's exactly what I said. There was safety concerns yesterday that prevented us from employing the EOD teams with their UUVs. And today they're on scene as of 10 o'clock Eastern this morning.

Q: Great. Thank you.

STAFF: John. Let's go to Annie, Canadian Television News.

Q: Hi, thank you very much for taking the question. As you mentioned, right after the balloon passed through Alaska it did enter Canadian airspace. I'm wondering if you can tell us who in Canada was notified when it crossed into the airspace. And what type of communication you've had with the Canadian officials?

GEN. VANHERCK: -- Annie. So, I'm not going to give you specific details on who or speculate in Canada had information or what the Canadian decision-making process is. My boss is General Wayne Eyre, the Chief of Defense staff on the Canadian side. And I can assure you that General Eyre was kept in the loop.

Q: Thank you. And I'm wondering if you have any more information you can provide about how the balloon came into Canadian airspace. Whether you think that this was something done on purpose or it just sort of veered off course as it was going through the U.S.? And was this also the only balloon you're aware of that entered Canadian airspace or were there others as well?

GEN. VANHERCK: In my domain awareness tells me that there was one balloon. I don't have any indications that there was a second. There was some speculation about a second one. I launched NORAD fighters, Canadian CF-18s and we were not able to corroborate any additional balloon. I do think their path was purposely built. And they utilized the winds and it's a maneuverable platform as well, but their utilize their maneuverability to strategically position themselves to utilize the winds to traverse portions of countries that they want to see for collection purposes.

STAFF: Thank you. Let's go to Oren, CNN.

STAFF: A quick follow-up and another question. In response to Jennifer Griffin, you had said you didn't as you watched the balloon that it was a posed a military or kinetic threat. Did you, at first, believe this was a weather balloon or did you believe all along it was a surveillance balloon?

And then I was just wondering what you can say about the condition of the -- of the wreckage, of the debris? Is it in relatively good condition? Is there an estimate on how many pieces it's in? And is there an estimate on weight or mass of what there is to collect from this?

GEN. VANHERCK: On your second question, I can't give you that right now. I don't know the numbers and until we get down there today, I expect later on today we'll have additional fidelity on what debris looks like, size of pieces, weights of pieces, those kinds of things. On your first question, with regards to that, you know, my job as the Commander of NORAD's to identify everything that approaches North America.

In this case, I would tell you, we had a good indication that it was a surveillance balloon from the beginning. I was able to corroborate that with my domain awareness capabilities and provided the -- an assessment as such.

STAFF: Thank you.

Q: Thank you.

STAFF: Let's go to Mike Glenn, Washington Times. --

Q: Thanks, sir. I was wondering, when are you planning to go (inaudible) --

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

STAFF: Hey, Mike, you're breaking up really bad.

Q: I am?

STAFF: Can you repeat that? Yeah, you broke up really bad.

Q: Yeah. When are you going to Congress -- God damn it.

Q: Yeah, when are you going before Congress to talk?

GEN. VANHERCK: All of that's being worked, and I'm -- I'm going to preserve their decision space, the department's decision space, the president's decision space. I -- I -- when I testified for confirmation, you know, conveyed to them that when asked, I will provide any testimony, and whenever they ask, I'll be ready with the support of the department.

STAFF: Thank you. I've got time for just a couple more questions. Let's go to Lara Seligman, Politico. Lara, are you there?

Q: Hey, Pat, it's Lara. Did you call on me?

STAFF: I did. I did. Go ahead, Lara.

Q: Oh, okay, thank you. Sorry about that.

Hi, General, sir. Thanks -- thanks so much for doing this. I just wanted to clarify. You said that the balloon potentially carried explosives to detonate and destroy the balloon. Can you just be -- can you just clarify those comments? What -- what exactly was the nature of those explosives? Were they to destroy itself? And then if it carried explosives, why -- what was the assessment based on that it was not a threat?

GEN. VANHERCK: Yeah, so I can't confirm whether it had explosives or not. Anytime you down something like this, we make an assumption that that potential exists. We did not associate the potential of having explosives with a threat to dropping weapons, those kinds of things, but out of a precaution, abundance of safety for not only our military people and the public, we have to make assumptions such as that. I hope that answers your questions.

Q: So -- so just important clarification here: You didn't have a reason to think there were explosives. You just -- this was out of an abundance of caution, and you thought it might potentially have them, so you had to be careful. Is that correct, or did you have reason to believe there were explosives?

GEN. VANHERCK: I would say it was the prior. I did not have any corroboration or confirmation of explosives on this platform. That was an -- an assessment that we wanted just to make sure for safety purposes.

STAFF: Thank you. And final question will go to Brian Everstine, Aviation Week.

Q: Hi. Thank you so much for doing this. I was hoping you could take a little bit more about the planning for the shot itself. We had talked about the modeling for the debris, but the planning, modeling for why you went with an AIM-9 versus an AIM-120. And can you talk a little -- do you know if the AIM-9 has been fired at this altitude in test before?

GEN. VANHERCK: So on the last question there, I'd have to go talk to the Air Force and their Weapon System Evaluation Program. I don't know that they've tested an AIM-9 at that altitude. I'm not aware of any engagements against a high-altitude bull... -- high-altitude balloon such as this. We -- we did not have the weapons data, so I -- I can't confirm that.

Can you remind me of your first question?

Q: I just was hoping you'd talk a little bit more about the planning, and why you went with an AIM-9 versus an AIM-120.

GEN. VANHERCK: Yeah, again, it goes back to safety considerations and effectiveness. You know, the AIM-120 has a significantly-larger range, a significantly-larger missile warhead, and the effectiveness of the AIM-9 here from a safety standpoint was going to be more safe, and we assessed from an effectiveness standpoint that it was going to be highly-effective, and that was proven on Saturday.

STAFF: All right, ladies and gentlemen, that is all the time we have available today. General VanHerck, thanks so much for taking a moment to update us. Everyone else, have a great day. Out here.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | March 9, 2023 3:01 PM |
| **To:** | Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | Fw: For CDS Info: Readout of Comd NORAD interviews |

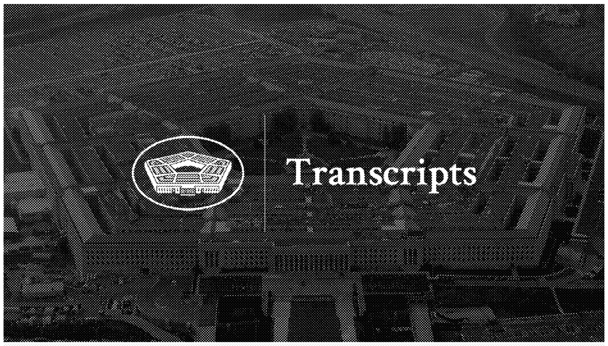
For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 5:52 AM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** For CDS Info: Readout of Comd NORAD interviews

Sir,

100+ reporters on the line last night. No questions from Canadian media (mainly Pentagon Press Corps). NORAD PA noted that the engagement went very well. Gen VanHerck and ASD Dalton shared details to answer many trending questions. The transcript is not available yet but will be published here:




Transcripts
defense.gov

To summarize Comd NORAD's comments on Canada WRT yesterday's ops: 1) good coordination and cooperation with GoC; 2) Canada launched 2 CF-18s + tanker; and 3) remained in contact throughout the day with Canadian counterparts.

Regarding evening events, mentioned that NORAD began radar contact in Canada before the UAP drifted in Montana. Can't confirm but likely that yesterday's object was associated with Saturday's radar contact.

When asked about the objects, Gen VanHerck said "I'm not going to categorize them as balloons, we're calling them objects for a reason" and when asked about them being alien or extraterrestrial, he said "I'll let the intel and counterintel community figure that out. I haven't ruled out anything at this point."

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

When asked about recovery efforts in general, Gen VanHerck mentioned that RCMP was lead with support of CANSOFCOM for the object in Yukon.

**LCol/Lcol Jennifer Stadnyk, CD**

Sr PAO to the CDS / OAP du CEMD
Canadian Armed Forces / Forces armées canadiennes
Tel: 613-327-9409

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 2:52 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: For NORAD PA Vetting- DND Statement

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 2, 2023 9:34 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: For NORAD PA Vetting- DND Statement

Chief,

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Thursday, Feb 02, 2023, 9:27 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>, Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: For NORAD PA Vetting- DND Statement

BGen/Bgén Richard Perreault

(He/il)

Director General Public Affairs and Strategic Planning, ADM(PA)

Canadian Armed Forces

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

Richard.Perreault@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 613-904-3247 / Mobile: 613-882-8122

Directeur général de la planification stratégique et des affaires publiques, SMA(AP)

Forces armées canadiennes

Richard.Perreault@forces.gc.ca / Tél : 613-904-3247 / mobile: 613-882-8122

---

**From:** "Gallant, Olivier MAJ FM (CAN)" <
**Date:** Thursday, February 2, 2023 at 19:12:29
**To:** "KARINA.HOLDER@forces.gc.ca" <KARINA.HOLDER@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** "RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca" <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**Subject:** RE: For NORAD PA Vetting- DND Statement

UNCLASSIFIED

Karina,

**Olivier Gallant**

**Major**

PA3 - Media Division Chief, NORAD

Canadian Armed Forces

/ Office: 719-554-7264 / Cell: 719-235-7317

UNCLASSIFIED

---

**From:** KARINA.HOLDER@forces.gc.ca <KARINA.HOLDER@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Thursday, February 2, 2023 6:29 PM
**To:** Gallant, Olivier MAJ FM (CAN) <
**Subject:** [Non-DoD Source] For NORAD PA Vetting- DND Statement
**Importance:** High

Oliver,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Can you flag if there are any concerns?

DOS asked that NORAD PA have eyes on.

## News Release

**Statement on High Altitude Surveillance Balloon**

February 2, 2023 – Ottawa, Ontario – National Defence / Canadian Armed Forces

A high-altitude surveillance balloon was detected and its movements are being actively tracked by NORAD.

NORAD, the Canadian Armed Forces, the Department of National Defence, and other partners have been assessing the situation and working in close coordination.

Canada’s intelligence agencies are working with American partners and continue to take all necessary measures to safeguard Canada’s sensitive information from foreign intelligence threats.

We remain in frequent contact with our American allies as the situation develops.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



BLANK PAGE

s.19(1)

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 3:09 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: FOR URGENT REVIEW: Lines - Air Incident

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Minden DM
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 6:31 PM
**To:** Hammerschmidt P@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull; Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull; O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull; Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull; Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Re: FOR URGENT REVIEW: Lines - Air Incident

Thanks all.

Updates:

Good evening.

As Minister of National Defence, my top priority is the safety and protection of Canadians.

Working in collaboration with our partners, including the United States, NORAD and other departments, Canada was tracking a high-altitude object over Central Yukon.

North American Aerospace Defense Command detected this object and launched Canadian and US fighter aircraft to investigate. The object was visually identified using fighter aircraft assigned to NORAD.

This exemplifies what NORAD is and what NORAD does best – and was pleased to discuss this operation earlier today with my colleague, United States Secretary of Defense Lloyd Austin.

Today, at the direction of the Prime Minister, aircraft assigned to NORAD successfully took down this high altitude airborne object at approximately **3:40 pm** Eastern Standard Time.

**This was the first time that a NORAD operation has downed an aerial object.**

The object was flying at an altitude of 30,000 feet, had unlawfully entered Canadian airspace, and posed a reasonable threat to the safety of civilian flight. The object was downed approximately 100 miles from the Canada, United States Border, over Canadian territory, in **Yukon.**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Recovery operations are underway and will be supported by the Canadian Armed Forces, under the lead of Public Safety Canada. This coordinated operation will allow a further investigation into this object.

We have no further details about the object at this time, including any description of its capabilities, purpose, or origin.

I also spoke today with Yukon Premier Ranj Pillai and conveyed that we'll continue to work hand in hand with the territory.

I, and our government, will continue reaching out to Indigenous peoples affected by this incident to provide information and updates as needed, out of respect for reconciliation.

Canada and the United States continue to work together through the bi-national command of NORAD to defend our two nations, and I will recognize again the importance of this extremely close relationship we have with the United States.

Just yesterday, I met with Secretary of Defense Lloyd Austin at the Pentagon to reaffirm that North American air sovereignty is a key priority, which is why we continue to work in partnership with the United States, NORAD and the broader security community to protect Canadian and U.S. interests. We will continue our work to modernize NORAD and ensure the protection of our air sovereignty — and I'll be seeing the Secretary Again next week.

Through NORAD, we will continue to work hand in hand with our closest ally to ensure the protection of our continent — as we showed today. And I will all members of our military and the United States Armed Forces involved in this operation.

Thank you.

**Daniel Minden**
Press Secretary and Senior Communications Advisor to the Minister of National Defence |
Attaché de presse et conseiller principal en communication de la ministre de la Défense nationale
+1 (343) 553-2389

On Feb 11, 2023, at 6:27 PM, Hammerschmidt P@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <PETER.HAMMERSCHMIDT@forces.gc.ca> wrote:

I imagine we will be asked why a US jet downed it and not a Canadian one, if both were out there investigating it. May want to pre-empt that question in her remarks?

---

**From:** Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Saturday, Feb 11, 2023 at 6:22 PM

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

s.21(1)(b)

---

**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>, Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>, Minden DM( <DANIEL.MINDEN@forces.gc.ca>, @forces.gc.ca>, Hammerschmidt P@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <PETER.HAMMERSCHMIDT@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>, O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>, Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>, Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>, Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>, @forces.gc.ca>, Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: FOR URGENT REVIEW: Lines - Air Incident

Adding in Pete given language on NORAD, as he may have views on how to characterize.

Riley

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 6:18 PM
**To:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>; Minden DM <DANIEL.MINDEN@forces.gc.ca>; < @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>; O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>; Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>; Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>; < @forces.gc.ca>; Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: FOR URGENT REVIEW: Lines - Air Incident

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

**From:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>

**Date:** Saturday, Feb 11, 2023 at 18:15

**To:** Minden DM( <DANIEL.MINDEN@forces.gc.ca>,
< )forces.gc.ca>

**Cc:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>, O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>, Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>, Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>, Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>, Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>, Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>, @forces.gc.ca>, Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>

**Subject:** RE: FOR URGENT REVIEW: Lines - Air Incident

Daniel,

See comments below.

BGen Éric Laforest

DGO, SJS

DND/MND

Tel: (Pearkes) 613.996.8364 (Cell/mob) 343.549.5779

JSIS: 5615040

**From:** Minden DM
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 6:02 PM
**To:** )forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>; O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>; Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>; Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>; Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>; Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>;
< )forces.gc.ca>; Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

<Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Re: FOR URGENT REVIEW: Lines - Air Incident

Hi all,

Current draft of MND remarks here. Please raise any concerns soonest so we can incorporate. Also asking for the bold text to be vetted. We will add FR too. Adding LCol Stadnyk too.

Good evening.

As Minister of National Defence, my top priority is the safety and protection of Canadians.

Working in collaboration with our partners, including the United States, NORAD and other departments, Canada was tracking a high-altitude object over Central Yukon.

North American Aerospace Defense Command detected this object and launched Canadian and US fighter aircraft to investigate. The object was visually identified using fighter aircrafts assigned to NORAD.

This exemplifies what NORAD is and what NORAD does best – and I discussed this operation earlier today with United States Secretary of Defense Lloyd Austin.

Today, at the direction of Prime Minister, aircraft assigned to NORAD successfully took down this high altitude airborne object at ~~3:48 pm~~ (I confirm that operational NORAD logs shows the that the "splash" was at 15h41) Eastern Standard Time.

**This was NORAD's first successful engagement.**

The object was flying at an altitude of 30,000 feet, had unlawfully entered Canadian airspace, and posed a reasonable threat to the safety of civilian flight. The object was downed

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.21(1)(b)

approximately 100 miles from the Canada, United States Border, over Canadian territory,
**Yukon.** (

Recovery operations are underway and will be supported by the Canadian Armed Forces, under the lead of Public Safety Canada. This coordinated operation will allow a further investigation into this object.

We have no further details about the object at this time, including any description of its capabilities, purpose, or origin.

Canada and the United States continue to work together through the bi-national command of NORAD to defend our two nations, and I will recognize again the importance of this extremely close relationship we have with the United States.

Just yesterday, I met with Secretary of Defense Lloyd Austin at the Pentagon to reaffirm that North American air sovereignty is a key priority, which is why we continue to work in partnership with the United States, NORAD and the broader security community to protect Canadian and U.S. interests. We will continue our work to modernize NORAD and ensure the protection of our air sovereignty.

We are committed to keeping Canadians safe, and will remain in contact with our Allies to ensure a binational response to all situations where a coordinated approach is required.

Thank you.

**Daniel Minden**

Press Secretary and Senior Communications Advisor to the Minister of National Defence |

Attaché de presse et conseiller principal en communication de la ministre de la Défense nationale

+1 (343) 553-2389

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

s.21(1)(b)

On Feb 11, 2023, at 6:00 PM,
< @forces.gc.ca> wrote:

Adding Mike.

The MRLs say that the object that was shot down today
Can folks pls confirm that this is consistent with what the US has said publicly? Just want to 100% confirm.

Director of Communications and Issues Management / Directrice des communications et des enjeux

Office of the Minister of National Defence / Cabinet de la ministre de la Défense nationale

On Feb 11, 2023, at 5:08 PM, Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca> wrote:

All,

Would defer to CAF colleagues on the highlight below.

Taylor

---

**From:**
< @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 5:03 PM
**To:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

<DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>; Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>; Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>; Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>; Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>; Minden DM(
<DANIEL.MINDEN@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Re: FOR URGENT REVIEW: Lines - Air Incident

We would like to issue this tweet from MND's social media. Any concerns?

Today, a @NORADCommand aircraft shot down an unidentified object that violated Canadian airspace. Canadian and U.S. aircraft were scrambled, and a U.S. F-22 fired at the object. I spoke with @SecDef Austin to discuss this, and reaffirmed that we'll always defend our sovereignty together.

Director of Communications and Issues Management / Directrice des communications et des enjeux

Office of the Minister of National Defence / Cabinet de la ministre de la Défense nationale

> On Feb 11, 2023, at 4:56 PM, Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca> wrote:
>
> MNDO, If you are comfortable, we will share these with the centre.
>
> Taylor

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

**From:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 4:54 PM
**To:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>;

< @forces.gc.ca>; Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>; Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>; Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>; Minden DM(
<DANIEL.MINDEN@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: FOR URGENT REVIEW: Lines - Air Incident

No issues here. More accurate time was 1548EST if you want more precision.

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD

Chief of Staff, CDS

Canadian Armed Forces

Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

Chef d'état-major, CEMD

Forces armées canadiennes

Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

**From:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>

**Date:** Saturday, Feb 11, 2023 at 4:51 PM

**To:** Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>,

< @forces.gc.ca>, O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>, Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>

**Cc:** Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>, Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>, Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>, Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>, Minden DM(
<DANIEL.MINDEN@forces.gc.ca>

**Subject:** FOR URGENT REVIEW: Lines - Air Incident

All,

Sharing consolidated lines and including MNDO Comms for expediency's sake. Please confirm we are good to go and we will share these with the centre.

Other pieces are being worked on in PA for the presser and will go to MNDO directly.

Taylor

**Taylor Paxton**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Assistant Deputy Minister (Public Affairs)/Acting

Sous-ministre adjointe (affaires publiques)/par intérim

Taylor.Paxton@forces.gc.ca-

343-574-8464

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

# Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 2:55 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: HAB - Pentagon statement

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 4, 2023 3:34 PM
**To:** Anand, Anita - Personal
**Cc:** Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull;
**Subject:** FW: HAB - Pentagon statement

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 4, 2023 3:27 PM
**To:** Lemyre BGen JGP@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <PATRICK.LEMYRE@forces.gc.ca>; Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>; Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>; Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>; Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>; O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; MacDonald, Mike <Mike.MacDonald@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Kempton, Laurie-Anne <Laurie-Anne.Kempton@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: HAB - Pentagon statement

Merci Pat.

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Lemyre BGen JGP@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <PATRICK.LEMYRE@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Saturday, Feb 04, 2023, 3:23 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>, Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** HAB - Pentagon statement

DOS,

Just released by the Pentagon.

Pat

BGen Lemyre
CDS LNO to CJCS

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Statement from Secretary of Defense Lloyd J. Austin, III

This afternoon, at the direction of President Biden, U.S. fighter aircraft assigned to U.S. Northern Command successfully brought down the high altitude surveillance balloon launched by and belonging to the People's Republic of China (PRC) over the water off the coast of South Carolina in U.S. airspace. The balloon, which was being used by the PRC in an attempt to surveil strategic sites in the continental United States, was brought down above U.S. territorial waters. On Wednesday, President Biden gave his authorization to take down the surveillance balloon as soon as the mission could be accomplished without undue risk to American lives under the balloon's path. After careful analysis, U.S. military commanders had determined downing the balloon while over land posed an undue risk to people across a wide area due to the size and altitude of the balloon and its surveillance payload. In accordance with the President's direction, the Department of Defense developed options to take down the balloon safely over our territorial waters, while closely monitoring its path and intelligence collection activities. This action was taken in coordination, and with the full support, of the Canadian government. And we thank Canada for its contribution to tracking and analysis of the balloon through NORAD as it transited North America. Today's deliberate and lawful action demonstrates that President Biden and his national security team will always put the safety and security of the American people first while responding effectively to the PRC's unacceptable violation of our sovereignty.

Sent from my Bell Samsung device over Canada's largest network.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 3:04 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: JTF-N Briefing

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 7:24 AM
**To:** Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: JTF-N Briefing

Bill: for SA.

Wayne

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 9:40 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>; Molstad MGen DE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <DARCY.MOLSTAD@forces.gc.ca>; Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <MICHAEL.WRIGHT@FORCES.GC.CA>
**Cc:** 'denis.o'reilley@forces.gc.ca' <denis.o'reilley@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: JTF-N Briefing

Team: please see below. MTF tomorrow.

Thanks,

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Wednesday, Feb 15, 2023 at 21:37
**To:** Anand, Anita -
**Cc:** <TARAS.ZALUSKY@forces.gc.ca>, O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: JTF-N Briefing

Minister:

Will do. Will have some clarifying questions at tomorrow's trilat.

V/R

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Wayne

s.19(1)

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

**From:** Anand, Anita -
**Date:** Wednesday, Feb 15, 2023 at 21:04
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Zalusky T@MND@Ottawa-Hull <TARAS.ZALUSKY@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** JTF-N Briefing

Wayne,

Please ask JTF-N Commander to organize an unclass briefing on our current security posture. This should include a high level intelligence briefing similar in format to what was provided by CFINTCOM at ICPC. The briefing should touch on threats from Russia and China and provide factual information available at this point in time on the air balloons incident, including the role of NORAD and CAF in the matter.
I would like northern leaders from Inuit and First Nations to be invited. Please work with my office to confirm the attendance list.

Best,
Anita

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 3:00 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: Lake Huron

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 12, 2023 8:57 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: Lake Huron

Chief SA.

In addition to CCG resources below, Trenton has that could help.

V/r

Pepe

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** MacDonald, Mike <Mike.MacDonald@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
**Date:** Sunday, Feb 12, 2023, 8:47 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>, Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Lake Huron

FYI only - folks are well connected.

-----Original Message-----
From: Henderson, Chris <Chris.Henderson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
Sent: Sunday, February 12, 2023 8:32 PM
To: Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Pelletier, Mario <Mario.Pelletier@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
Cc: MacDonald, Mike <Mike.MacDonald@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Mes, Marc <Marc.Mes@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>; Meunier, Marc-André <Marc-Andre.Meunier@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
Subject: RE: Lake Huron

FYSA, we have one 412 heavy-lift helicopter in Parry Sound and two 429 medium-lift helos in Quebec City that could be deployed to assist. If another ship is needed, the Judy LaMarsh is in Windsor and could be deployed to support the Risley.

-----Original Message-----
From: Henderson, Chris

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Sent: Sunday, February 12, 2023 8:29 PM
To: Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Cc: Pelletier, Mario <Mario.Pelletier@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>; MacDonald, Mike <Mike.MacDonald@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Mes, Marc <Marc.Mes@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>; Meunier, Marc-André <Marc-Andre.Meunier@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
Subject: RE: Lake Huron

Not sure we have any sense of the size of the search area. I expect that would come from the US side and might also be on the high side through CAF before it was shared with us.

Marc-Andre, have you heard anything from US counterparts in this regard?

-----Original Message-----
From: Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Sent: Sunday, February 12, 2023 8:20 PM
To: Henderson, Chris <Chris.Henderson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
Cc: Pelletier, Mario <Mario.Pelletier@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>; MacDonald, Mike <Mike.MacDonald@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Subject: Re: Lake Huron

Thanks. Could be useful to put the assets on the table with USCG?
Your sense of the size of the search area depth etc would help

Sent from my iPhone

> On Feb 12, 2023, at 20:19, Henderson, Chris <Chris.Henderson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca> wrote:
>
> On it. Just spoke with Mike. I'm about to send strat bullets, including to Mike, so that should give you a good sense of our posture. DG FMS is also looking at other assets that we could bring to bear should the US ask.
>
> -----Original Message-----
> From: Pelletier, Mario <Mario.Pelletier@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
> Sent: Sunday, February 12, 2023 8:18 PM
> To: Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
> Cc: MacDonald, Mike <Mike.MacDonald@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Henderson, Chris <Chris.Henderson@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
> Subject: Re: Lake Huron
>
> Yes - will make sure he does.
>
> Sent from my iPhone
>
>> On Feb 12, 2023, at 8:13 PM, Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca> wrote:
>>
>> Thanks
>> Can Chris keep Mike informed. We have been coordinating the response to the 2 balloons all weekend.
>>
>> Sent from my iPhone
>>
>>>> On Feb 12, 2023, at 20:11, Pelletier, Mario <Mario.Pelletier@dfo-mpo.gc.ca> wrote:
>>>
>>> Yes
>>>
>>> Sent from my iPhone
>>>
>>>>> On Feb 12, 2023, at 8:03 PM, Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca> wrote:
>>>>
>>>> She’s been tasked to assist?
>>>>
>>>> Sent from my iPhone

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

>>>>
>>>>>> On Feb 12, 2023, at 20:02, Pelletier, Mario <Mario.Pelletier@dfo-mpo.gc.ca> wrote:
>>>>>
>>>>> Yes - the Risley is underway with an ETA of 0200.
>>>>>
>>>>> Sent from my iPhone
>>>>>
>>>>>>> On Feb 12, 2023, at 7:40 PM, Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca> wrote:
>>>>>>
>>>>>> Mario
>>>>>> Do you have any assets in Lake Huron that could participate in the search for debris from the balloon shot down today
>>>>>>
>>>>>> Sent from my iPhone

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 2:59 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: Fwd: lines

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 5:20 PM
**To:** Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: Fwd: lines

Thanks Jen. unsure if I'm joining a press conference in the coming minutes.

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Saturday, Feb 11, 2023 at 17:15
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Fwd: lines

Sir, below and attached are drafts that are going through approvals. MNDO should be calling me back shortly to confirm and outline next steps.

I'll share final MRLs as soon as I get them. I am tracking that you are being informed SEPCOR that I haven't been looped in on at all.

**LCol/Lcol Jennifer Stadnyk, CD**

Sr PAO to the CDS / OAP du CEMD
Canadian Armed Forces / Forces armées canadiennes
Tel: 613-327-9409

Begin forwarded message:

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.23

**From:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 4:37 PM
**To:** Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Hennessy LCol AD@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <ANDREW.HENNESSY@forces.gc.ca>; Frost Col PA@JAG DJAG Ops@Ottawa-Hull <PAUL.FROST@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: For immediate rHennessy LCol AD@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <ANDREW.HENNESSY@forces.gc.ca>eview

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.23

BGen Éric Laforest

DGO, SJS

DND/MND

Tel: (Pearkes) 613.996.8364 (Cell/mob) 343.549.5779

JSIS: 5615040

---

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**MEDIA RESPONSE LINE / RÉPONSE AUX MÉDIAS**

# **ISSUE / ENJEU:** High Altitude Surveillance Balloon in Canadian and American Airspace & Related Air Security Event (Consolidated MRLs)

**Originally Approved:** 06 February 2023
**Updated to**: 10 February 2023

## High Altitude Chinese Balloon 06 Feb:

### KEY MESSAGES / MESSAGES CLÉS

- The Government of Canada takes the safety and interests of all Canadians very seriously.

- Through outstanding bi-national cooperation, NORAD has proven itself effective in its roles of watching, warning, and responding. NORAD continues to play an important role in the defense of Canada and the U.S. by evolving to meet the changing threat.

- Canada's national security community continues to work with their partners in the United States and are taking all necessary measures to safeguard Canada's sensitive information from foreign intelligence threats.

- After the detection of a high-altitude surveillance balloon over the U.S. and Canadian territories and its transit from the Canadian to the U.S. airspace, some information led us to believe that an additional object could have been present in the Canadian airspace. We continue to examine and analyze this information. There is no evidence that this possible additional object is currently present in Canadian airspace. Management of domestic airspace is the responsibility of Transport Canada. Based on the information about a possible second object, and out of an abundance of caution, a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) was issued to help ensure the safety of flights.

- As we do with all security matters pertaining to the North American continent, Canada will continue to closely collaborate with the United States, NORAD and other partners to ensure a binational response.

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION / RENSEIGNEMENTS SUPPLÉMENTAIRES – (06 Feb)

**If pressed on why this high-altitude surveillance balloon was not dealt with by Canada:**

- Before taking any action, it was important to understand whether this object constituted an imminent threat to Canadians.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- After an initial analysis, we ruled out the possibility that the object posed an imminent threat to Canadians, and then took steps to further analyze the object in collaboration with the United States and NORAD.

- During this time, Canada took the necessary measures to safeguard sensitive information from foreign intelligence threats.

- As we undertook our analysis, the balloon continued its transit and ended up in US airspace.

- Canada closely engaged with American counterparts on the decision to bring down China's high-altitude surveillance balloon, and unequivocally supports this action.

- As Secretary Austin noted in his statement on February 4, 2023, the American action "was taken in coordination, and with the full support, of the Canadian government."

- Canada thanks the United States for its close collaboration.

**If pressed on why the presence of the balloon was not made public when it was over Canadian airspace – (06 Feb):**

- The balloon first entered US airspace when it floated above Alaska. Then heading South, it transited through the Canadian airspace back into the US.

- While the object was moving, analysis ruled out the possibility the balloon posed an imminent threat and further steps were taken to analyze it in collaboration with the US and NORAD.

- Through this collaboration, Canada and the US jointly decided to publicize the presence of the balloon at an appropriate time, taking into account operational security.

## <u>Air Security Event – Alaskan Airspace (10 Feb 2023):</u>

### KEY MESSAGES / MESSAGES CLÉS

- The Government of Canada takes the safety of all Canadians very seriously.

- Working in collaboration with our partners, including the United States (U.S.), NORAD and other departments, Canada was tracking the situation involving a high-altitude object over Alaska.

- The object did not fly into Canadian airspace.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- North American air sovereignty is a key priority, which is why we continue to work in partnership with the U.S., NORAD and the broader security community to protect North American interests.

- The Government of Canada is committed to keeping Canadians safe, and will remain in contact with our U.S. partners to ensure a binational response to all situations where a coordinated approach is required.

## Air Security Incident (11 Feb) Canadian Air Space: To Be Approved

### KEY MESSAGES / MESSAGES CLÉS

- The Government of Canada takes the safety of all Canadians very seriously.

- Working in collaboration with our partners, including the United States, NORAD and other departments, Canada was tracking the situation involving a high-altitude object over Central Yukon.

- Today, at the direction of Prime Minister, aircrafts assigned to NORAD successfully took down a high altitude airborne object at approximately 3:40 pm Eastern Standard Time .

- North American Aerospace Defense Command detected this object and launched Canadian and US fighter aircraft to investigate. The object was visually identified using fighter aircrafts assigned to NORAD.

- The object was flying at an altitude of 30,000 feet, had unlawfully entered Canadian airspace, and posed a reasonable threat to the safety of civilian flight. The object was downed approximately 100 miles from the Canada, United States Border, over Canadian territory.

- Recovery operations are underway and will be supported by the Canadian Armed Forces, under the lead of Public Safety Canada. This coordinated operation will allow a further investigation into this object.

- We have no further details about the object at this time, including any description of its capabilities, purpose, or origin.

- Canada and the United States continue to work together through the bi-national command of NORAD to defend our two nations, and I would like to recognize again the collaboration and importance of this extremely close relationship we have with the United States.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- North American air sovereignty is a key priority, which is why we continue to work in partnership with the United States, NORAD and the broader security community to protect Canadian and U.S. interests.

- The Government of Canada is committed to keeping Canadians safe, and will remain in contact with our Allies to ensure a binational response to all situations where a coordinated approach is required.

**<u>Provided by Transport Canada:</u>**

- On February 11, 2023, Transport Canada issued a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) closing the affected airspace over Yukon. The NOTAM remains in effect until further notice.

*If required:*

- Transport Canada continues to monitor the situation closely and will not hesitate to take further action to protect Canadians. We continue to work in close collaboration with the Canadian Armed Forces, the Department of National Defence, NAVCANADA and other partners to ensure the safety of Canadians and Canada's airspace.

- A NOTAM, is a legal instrument that can be made under section 5.1 of the Aeronautics Act, to prohibit or restrict the operation of aircraft on or over any area or within any airspace if the Minister is of the opinion that the prohibition or restriction is necessary for aviation safety or security or the protection of the public.

## PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AND ISSUED STATEMENTS:

## Statement on High Altitude Surveillance Ballon (02 Feb 23):

February 2, 2023 – Ottawa, Ontario – National Defence / Canadian Armed Forces

A high-altitude surveillance balloon was detected and its movements are being actively tracked by NORAD.

Canadians are safe and Canada is taking steps to ensure the security of its airspace, including the monitoring of a potential second incident.

NORAD, the Canadian Armed Forces, the Department of National Defence, and other partners have been assessing the situation and working in close coordination.

Canada's intelligence agencies are working with American partners and continue to take all necessary measures to safeguard Canada's sensitive information from foreign intelligence threats.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

We remain in frequent contact with our American allies as the situation develops.

## Statement from the Minister of National Defence (04 Feb 23):

February 04, 2023 - Ottawa – National Defence / Canadian Armed Forces

The Minister of National Defence, the Honourable Anita Anand, issued the following statement:

“Today, the United States took definitive action to bring down China’s high-altitude surveillance balloon that has violated U.S. and Canadian airspace and international law.

“Yesterday evening and today, the Prime Minister and I were briefed on today’s operation by the National Security and Intelligence Advisor and the Chief of the Defence Staff.

“Officials in the national security community have been working bi-nationally and Canada has been closely engaged with its U.S. counterparts on the decision and unequivocally supports the actions taken. Canada thanks the United States for its close collaboration.

“The bi-national North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD) has been tracking and analyzing the trajectory and actions of the high-altitude surveillance balloon.

“The cooperation between Canada and the United States through NORAD ensures the security and defense of North American air sovereignty, and we thank its members for having the watch.”

## Statement from the Minister of National Defence (10 Feb 23):

February 10, 2023 – Washington – National Defence / Canadian Armed Forces

The Minister of National Defence, the Honourable Anita Anand, issued the following statement:

“Today at the Pentagon, United States Secretary of Defense Lloyd J. Austin III and I participated in a call with NORAD Commander, General Glen VanHerck regarding a high-altitude object detected over Alaska. The object did not fly into Canadian airspace.

“During this conversation, I conveyed Canada’s support for taking action to take down this object. NORAD deployed aircraft to track and monitor the object and provided important information to decision-makers – and the object was taken down earlier today by United States Northern Command.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

"The Canadian Armed Forces, the Department of National Defence and I will continue to work closely with our American allies to ensure the protection of North American airspace."

-30-

**Approved by/ Approbation :** MGen J.P.R. Prévost, DOS SJS
Taylor Paxton, a/ADM(PA)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.23

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 2:45 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw:

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Holman Col RF@JAG COS JAG@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 2, 2023 4:02 PM
**To:** Anand, Anita - Personal
**Cc:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull; Allen LGen FJ@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull; Beck S@Assoc DM@Ottawa-Hull; Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull; Frost Col PA@JAG DJAG Ops@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:**

Solicitor-Client Privilege

Minister:

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

V/R,

Rob

**Colonel R.F. (Rob) Holman**

Acting Judge Advocate General
Canadian Armed Forces / Government of Canada
robin.holman@forces.gc.ca / Tel: +1-613-996-6456 / Mob: +1-613-240-9657 / CSN: 996-6456

Juge avocat général intérimaire
Forces armées canadiennes / Gouvernement du Canada
robin.holman@forces.gc.ca / Tél.: +1-613-996-6456 / Mob: +1-613-240-9657 / CSN: 996-6456

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 2:58 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: MND Speaking Points for SECDEF Bilat

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 9, 2023 4:35 PM
**To:** Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: MND Speaking Points for SECDEF Bilat

Thanks Brendan.

WDE

---

**From:** Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 9, 2023 3:49 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: MND Speaking Points for SECDEF Bilat

Sir,

As requested. Sorry for the delay.

Col Brendan Cook
(he/him, il/lui)

Special Advisor to the Chief of Defence Staff Canadian Armed Forces brendan.cook@forces.gc.ca / tel: (Pearkes) 613-995-3550 / mobile: 902-760-0175 / secondary tel: (Carling) 613-904-5385

Conseiller spécial au Chef d'état-major de la défense Forces armées canadiennes brendan.cook@forces.gc.ca / tel: (Pearkes) 613-995-3550 / cell: 902-760-0175 / tel secondaire : (Carling) 613-904-5385

---

**From:** Beatty LCol JMF@DM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 9, 2023 3:48 PM
**To:** Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>; McCosham DL@DM@Ottawa-Hull <DEBBIE.MCCOSHAM@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: MND Speaking Points for SECDEF Bilat

Sir,

Attached is the 1-page and the full bilat note.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Jordan

Lieutenant-Colonel Jordan Beatty

Special Advisor to the Deputy Minister of National Defence
Canadian Armed Forces / Government of Canada
Tel: (Pearkes) 613-943-1243 / (Carling) 613-904-5367/ Cell: (343) 573-1139

DWAN: Jordan.Beatty@forces.gc.ca

Conseiller Special au Sous-Ministre de la Défense nationale
Forces armées canadienne / Gouvernement du Canada
Tel: (Pearkes) 613-943-1243 / (Carling) 613-904-5367/ Cell: (343) 573-1139

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



## BILAT WITH UNITED STATES SECRETARY OF DEFENSE, LLOYD J. AUSTIN III

Key Objectives: Thank the US for the close coordination on the High-Altitude Balloon and signal Canadian intent to work together to address challenges brought to light. Discuss Canada's latest efforts to support Ukraine. Highlight Canada's new Indo-Pacific Strategy. Encourage Secretary Austin's participation in the Northern Defence Dialogue.

### TOP MESSAGES

- **High-Altitude Balloon.** Thanks for the extensive collaboration throughout this incident. We are looking closely at authorities, plans and best practices, in the NORAD context and beyond, to ensure we are ready for future incidents like this one and can collaborate seamlessly and build these considerations into future exercise planning.

- **Ukraine.** Canada is delivering four Leopard tanks this week. We will also provide 5,000 additional rounds of 155mm. Along with the NASAMS, this brings our total military assistance in the last year to over $1.2 billion. Thanks to your Embassy for their support on this system. I welcome you views on how we can accelerate the delivery.

- **Defence Policy Update.** As we conduct our Defence Policy Update, I would be interested in your views on what enduring defence and security issues are most relevant to the Canada-US partnership.

- **Northern Defence Dialogue.** I am pleased to invite you to an in-person meeting of the Northern Defence Dialogue, proposed for 27-28 June in Iqaluit, Nunavut. I greatly value US participation in this Dialogue, and look forward to working together to tangibly advance Arctic defence collaboration in areas of mutual interest.

- **Haiti.** Canada continues to monitor the situation in Haiti and pursue a response leveraging diplomacy, sanctions, humanitarian aid, and security assistance. Canada recently deployed a CP-140 Aurora to conduct flights over Haiti to gather intelligence that will further help Canada assist Haitian authorities. Our teams are working closely on contingency planning.

- ***Burden Sharing (Responsive only).*** *Canada remains committed to maintain the defence budget increases set out in Canada's Defence Policy, Strong, Secure, Engaged (SSE). I also announced additional spending since, including for NORAD modernization and we have initiated an update to our defence policy, which is expected to set conditions for further investments.*

- ***NORAD Modernization (Responsive only).*** *Canada is committed to ensuring that our work on the Over-the-Horizon-Radar siting aligns with and supports US plans and timelines. I look forward to meeting again in the Spring for a joint update on the Bilateral Implementation Plan on NORAD Modernization developed jointly by our teams.*

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



**MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE**
**BILAT WITH UNITED STATES SECRETARY OF DEFENSE, LLOYD J. AUSTIN III**

- In the context of your trip to Washington, DC, with Minister Champagne for industry engagements, you will meet with US Secretary of Defense, Lloyd J. Austin III at the Pentagon. You last spoke to him in the context of the Ukraine Defence Contact Group held in Rammstein, Germany, on 20 January 2023.This meeting happens days after a High-Altitude Balloon flew in both Canada's and US' airspace. This issue is expected to be raised during your meeting with Secretary Austin.

- Our Key Objectives: Discuss Canada's latest efforts to support Ukraine and gain knowledge of the US' anticipated next assistance package and medium-to-long term strategy. Discuss Canada's Indo-Pacific Strategy by highlighting its strong contribution to advancing government priorities. Encourage Secretary Austin's participation to the Northern Defence Dialogue by sharing preliminary information.

- US' Objectives: Secretary Austin is expected to raise the situation in Haiti, as well as increasing Canadian defence investments, and ongoing progress on the implementation of NORAD modernization.

**TOP MESSAGES**

- Canada unequivocally supports the action the US has taken to bring down China's high-altitude surveillance balloon, and we are thankful for the extensive US collaboration throughout this incident.

- Canada remains committed to support Ukraine as it defends its sovereignty and territorial integrity. We are constantly considering ways to provide further military assistance to Ukraine.

- I have participated in several collaborative discussions with European Ministers from the Leopard 2 community. Though the first tank donations were announced on 25 January, we are making significant progress on identifying a common tank fleet for donations, maintenance and training.

- In response to growing defence and security challenges in the Indo-Pacific, under Canada's new Indo-Pacific Strategy, we will invest half a billion dollars over 5 years to increase our military presence and to regularly work more closely with regional partners.

- I am pleased to invite you to an in-person meeting of the Northern Defence Dialogue, proposed for 27-28 June in Iqaluit, Nunavut. I greatly value US participation in this Dialogue, and look forward to working together to tangibly advance Arctic defence collaboration in areas of mutual interest.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



**POINTS TO REGISTER**

**Ukraine**

[Note: While no official announcement has been made at this time, growing rumours suggest that Ukrainian Minister of Defence Reznikov is likely to be shuffled out of the defence portfolio in the coming days due to corruption scandal implicating the defence departments. Current Military Intelligence Chief, Kyrylo Budanov is believed to be a likely successor.]

- On 26 January, I announced that Canada will donate to Ukraine four Leopard 2A4 combat-capable main battle tanks sourced from CAF stocks. This donation will include a limited number of spare parts, ammunition, and a small cadre of trainers.

- The first tank has arrived in Poland on 5 February, with the last of the four tanks scheduled to arrived on 11 February.

    - *As you know, sustainment for tank donations is challenging. Would the US be willing to sell Canada some 120mm tank ammo to support Leopard 2 donation?*

- Canada will also be donating another 5,000 rounds of critical 155mm ammunition from CAF stocks, to be delivered to Ukraine as soon as possible.

- Collaboration with Allies will be critical to ensure that a unified maintenance and support concept is developed to sustain Ukraine's tank fleet. Three areas will require close coordination between Allies: providing and sustaining ammunition, maintenance, and training.

- I have also announced in January that Canada is purchasing a National Advanced Surface-to-Air Missile System (NASAMS) from the United States. Thank you for your collaboration on this substantial donation to Ukraine. We will also be donating 12 air defence missiles from CAF inventory to sustain this donation.

- I am confident that this new air defence system, combined with the 8 NASAMS you committed, will contribute to relieve the pressure on Armed Forces of Ukraine assets exerted by Russia's relentless air attacks.

    - *My team has been informed that we would receive the system in 18-24 months. As Canada wishes to deliver an air defence system to Ukraine as soon as possible, our departments are exploring the possibility of purchasing an existing system from Oman. I welcome any information you may have with regard to this option.*

    - *The US Embassy shared that your government would launch an AMRAAM "Buy Back" program for NASAMS with Raytheon to buy back missiles from interested*

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



*countries for donation to Ukraine. I appreciate if you could provide more information on this program (delivery timelines, participating countries)?*

- Our latest donations bring our total contribution to over $1.2 billion in military assistance donations in the last year. Canada remains committed to support Ukraine as it defends its sovereignty and territorial integrity and we are looking to provide further military assistance to Ukraine in the future.

**High-Altitude Balloon**

- Canada unequivocally supports the action the US has taken to bring down China's high-altitude surveillance balloon, and we are thankful for the extensive US collaboration throughout this incident.

- Despite these challenging and concerning circumstances, this was a strong example of our countries' close collaboration in addressing threats and challenges to our continent, including through the key role played by NORAD in: tracking and analyzing its trajectory and actions as it transited both Canada and the United States, helping to ensure that it did not pose a threat to the safety of Canadian or US citizens; and, providing decision-makers with options for appropriate response.

- Departments and agencies across Canada's national security community will continue to work as closely as possible with their partners in the United States to assess the object and strengthen our understanding of Chinese intent and capabilities.

- As the first kinetic operation of its kind in North America, this represents an important moment, and one that reinforces the significance of our ongoing collaboration to strengthen our defence capabilities, including through NORAD modernization, to detect and deter, and if necessary, defeat rapidly evolving threats to our collective security.

- Our recently announced plan to modernize NORAD, including investments in surveillance, as well as the acquisition of a new fleet of fighter aircraft, will help particularly in the aerospace domain.

- However, we also need to consider how best to deter and address future incursions, not just in the air, but in all domains.

- This means looking closely at authorities, plans and best practices, in the NORAD context and beyond, to ensure we are ready for future incidents like this one and can collaborate seamlessly and build these considerations into future exercise planning.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



- The Government of Canada also has been and will continue to stand shoulder-to-shoulder with the United States to call China to account and to bring this latest episode to a close, while responsibly managing strategic competition and maintaining open lines of communication.

*Responsive – Other potential incident*

- *We continue to examine and analyze the information which led us to believe that an additional object could have been present in the Canadian airspace.*

*Responsive – Demarche*

- *Our government has engaged the Chinese government about this violation of our airspace, both in Ottawa and Beijing. We will continue to reinforce that such behaviour is unacceptable, as is the broader pattern of escalating interference that China has been pursuing in recent years.*

**Defence Policy Update**

- Last year, the Government committed to updating our defence policy to ensure our defences remain relevant and robust in a more dangerous world.

- Our preliminary assessment indicates that in order to meet Canada's evolving defence needs and remain interoperable with allies and partners, we must shore up and build on the investments we've already made, including under newly announced investments and initiatives such as NORAD Modernization (June 2022), and the Indo-Pacific Strategy (November 2022).

- We also recognise that we must enhance Canada's contributions to upholding the rules-based international order, including by bolstering our ability to compete in an increasingly complex operating environment, alongside our Allies and partners.

- To do so, Canada is looking at options to invest in our people, to enhance how we procure equipment, to reinforce and to upgrade infrastructure, to digitalize our institution, and to enhance key existing capabilities and acquire new ones.

- To guide the implementation of the Defence Policy Update, we have been pursuing targeted engagements with key stakeholders. We hope to widen our engagements to include a broader cross-section of Canadian perspectives on security and defence in the near future.

- We are working toward presenting the Update for Cabinet approval in the coming months.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



- The security outlook is uncertain, and facts on the ground are changing fast. I would be interested in your views on what enduring defence and security issues are most relevant to the Canada-US partnership. As our cornerstone ally, our ongoing exchange of priorities and views is highly valued.

**Indo-Pacific**

*Indo-Pacific Strategy*

- Canada's whole-of-government *Indo-Pacific Strategy* was formally launched on 27 November 2022. One of the five objectives of the Strategy is to "promote regional resilience and security."

- In response to growing defence and security challenges in the Indo-Pacific, we will invest $495.4M over 5 years to increase our military presence and to regularly work more closely with regional partners. Highlights include:

  - $369.4M for the deployment of a third frigate to the Indo-Pacific, which will be generated from our Atlantic fleet in Halifax, NS. This additional frigate will participate in Indo-Pacific exercises and UNSC sanctions monitoring against North Korea;

  - $68.2M for the creation of a new capacity-building program;

  - $48.7M in new investments to expand beyond our current naval focus to include more presence by our Air Force, Army, and Special Forces;

  - $6.5M for the establishment of new full-time civilian positions in the Indo-Pacific to work directly with defence departments;

    - Of interest for the US, our intent is to send a defence policy advisor to INDOPACOM.

  - $2.6M towards the roll out a whole-of-government effort on cyber.

- As we roll out the IPS we look forward to working with USINDOPACOM to assist Canada in seeking opportunities to engage with key regional partners.

- For example, the US could assist with invitations for the CAF to participate in key bi-lateral USINDOPACOM-Partner exercises such as COBRA GOLD (Thailand) or GARUDA SHIELD (Indonesia).

- Planning is well underway for the deployment of HMCS *Montreal* and MV *Asterix* to the Indo-Pacific region between March and October 2023 under Op PROJECTION.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



We also intend to deploy two more frigates to the region in the latter part of the year.

- Interaction between these warships and USINDOPACOM forces will be significant. We appreciate the hard work being done to integrate Canadian and other allies and partner navies into multinational presence operations, in particular in the South China Sea.

*FVEY Defence Ministers' and Secretaries' Meeting*

- There have been four attempts to hold a meeting since October 2020, but the pandemic and scheduling challenges have always interfered.

- We are all regularly in touch at a bi or trilateral level, but I believe there is an added importance for us to meet, not least of which is the messaging it conveys to the world about the solidarity of our group.

- There are no shortage of issues we should discuss, including Taiwan and a ministerial-level discussion on the work of the *Five Eyes Military Coordination Group* (FMCG).

- As our governments face growing defence and security challenges I believe it is more important than ever that we are able to rely on our most historical and trusted friends for open and honest discussion about solutions.

- The reassurance we gain as a collective is our strength (and the envy of our adversaries). I look forward to progressing this important objective at our next meeting.

- I understand there may be some reluctance from Secretary Wallace, the current Chair, to organize a meeting.

  - *I would be interested in your views on the importance of us meeting and if you believe there is anything we can do to persuade Secretary Wallace to schedule one.*

**Northern Defence Dialogue**

[Note: At this time, the US has not expressed views regarding the timing or location of the next meeting of the Northern Defence Dialogue.]

- Given the rapidly evolving Arctic security environment, I am keen to foster strategic dialogue between like-minded Arctic nations and seize opportunities for deepened defence collaboration in the region.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



- To this effect, I am proposing to host an in-person meeting of the Northern Defence Dialogue in Iqaluit, Nunavut, on 27-28 June 2023. These proposed dates and location have been shared with your officials for consideration.

- With a view to ensuring this meeting can tangibly advance collaboration in areas of mutual interest, I have also asked my officials to work closely with partners to develop the meeting agenda and ensure the Dialogue satisfies our respective interests.

    - *From a Canadian perspective, we view this meeting as an opportunity to foster greater strategic alignment on key Arctic defence and security issues, including climate change and the evolving global security environment. We also see untapped potential to enhance multilateral cooperation on advanced research and development, shared domain awareness, and joint training.*

    - *I welcome your views on potential agenda items and/or concrete areas where we can deepen collaboration.*

**Haiti**

- *Canada continues to monitor the situation in Haiti and continues to pursue a response built along four pillars: diplomacy, sanctions, humanitarian aid, and security assistance.*

- *We continue to encourage Haitian political leaders to reach an inclusive agreement that will set the stage for elections and help restore security and stability.*

- *I am happy to share that Canada has deployed a CP-140 Aurora around 5 February to conduct flights over Haiti to gather information and intelligence that will further help Canada assist Haitian authorities in disrupting the activities of gangs on the ground.*

- *I also understand that our teams are working together on combined contingency planning efforts and that the work progresses well. I am grateful for the good collaboration between our departments on this issue.*

- *We are tentatively looking at the Canadian Armed Forces airlifting the next batch of MRAPs to Haiti in mid-February.*

***Responsive only – Burden Sharing***

- *Canada continues to carry a significant share of the NATO burden – particularly given our operational commitments as an eFP Framework Nation in Latvia, and as a constant contributor to the Standing NATO Maritime Groups.*

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



- *And this doesn't take into account our additional related contributions in direct support of Ukraine or in defence of our Arctic approaches.*

- *Canada remains committed to maintain the defence budget increases set out in Canada's Defence Policy, Strong, Secure, Engaged (SSE).*

- *Canada's planned investments, as outlined in SSE will increase Canada's total defence budget from $18.9 billion in 2016-17, to $32.7 billion by 2026-27, an increase of more than 70%.*

- *However, Canada has announced additional spending since, including for NORAD modernization, through total funding of $87 billion cash ($38.6 billion an accrual basis) over the next twenty years.*

- *Additionally, Canada is the sixth largest contributor to the NATO Common Funded Budget, currently paying 6.9% - equivalent to approximately CAD $250 million in actual spending in FY 2021-2022. The overall Canadian Defence Expenditure, which includes both DND and other government departments, is far more than our Vote 10 contribution of $250 million to NATO common funded budgets.*

- *We have also initiated an update to our defence policy, which is expected to set conditions for further investments in support of strengthening CAF capabilities.*

***Responsive only – NORAD Modernization***

- *As discussed when we last met, Canada continues to advance the implementation of our investments in NORAD modernization as a top priority.*

- *I am pleased to hear that there has been productive collaborative planning on Over-the-Horizon-Radar siting, and I want to assure you that Canada is committed to ensuring that our work aligns with and supports US plans and timelines.*

- *I look forward to meeting again in the Spring for a joint update on the Bilateral Implementation Plan on NORAD Modernization developed jointly by our teams.*

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 2:57 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: National Defence Parliamentary Report for 6 February 2023 / Rapport parlementaire de la Défense nationale pour le 6 février 2023

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Rivera Borbolla R@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 6, 2023 5:46 PM
**To:** Rivera Borbolla R@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** National Defence Parliamentary Report for 6 February 2023 / Rapport parlementaire de la Défense nationale pour le 6 février 2023

***HIGHLIGHTS / FAITS SAILLANTS***

- ***Question Period**: Ahead of the 2-year anniversary of the war in Ukraine, Elizabeth May, interim leader, rose to ask what the Government is doing to press for peace talks, adding that "arms won't end the war." Minister Anita Anand responded by highlighting the contributions that Canada and the Canadian Armed Forces have made to help Ukraine defend its sovereignty and independence. Minister Anand also noted that the decision to engage in peace talks and negotiations will come from Ukraine and should be led by Ukraine. Furthermore, Minister Anand stated that Canada will continue to support Ukraine.*

- ***Michael Chong, Shadow Minister for Foreign Affairs, pressed the Government about the Chinese high-altitude surveillance balloon. Mr. Chong asked if the Government would ban research funding China's military through a ministerial policy directive. In response, Jennifer O'Connell, Parliamentary Secretary of Intergovernmental Affairs, underlined that the Government takes national security issues seriously, adding that the Government has established research security guidelines for Canadian universities.***

- ***Les autres questions portaient sur : Les contrats avec McKinsey and Company ; la privatisation des soins de santé ; les crimes violents et la réforme de la justice pénale ; la sécurité publique ; la taxe carbone ; et la crise du logement.***

- ***Journée de l'opposition**: Demain, le mardi 7 février, sera une journée de l'opposition pour le Parti Conservateur du Canada (PCC). La motion à débattre concerne la taxe carbone et son effet sur la hausse du coût de la vie. Nous vous invitons à la lire dans son intégralité ci-dessous.*

- ***Standing Committee on Government Operations and Estimates (OGGO)**: The Committee met this afternoon to discuss its study on the "Federal Government Consulting Contracts Awarded to McKinsey & Company." No National Defence officials appeared. Witnesses included Hon. Helena Jaczek, Minister of Public Services and Procurement, along with senior officials from the Department of Public Works and Government Services, and the Canada Infrastructure Bank. During the meeting, Minister Jaczek indicated that, at the request of the Prime Minister, the Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat and Public Services and Procurement Canada will conduct a review of the contracts provided to McKinsey & Company with the assistance of the Procurement Ombudsman. Additional details to follow tomorrow.*

- ***Standing Committee on National Defence (NDDN)**: The Committee will meet tomorrow to discuss begin its new study on "Cybersecurity and Cyberwarfare." Witnesses from the Communications Security Establishment and the Centre for International Governance Innovation are expected to attend this meeting. The full list of witnesses is provided below.*

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- ***Special Committee on the Canada-People's Republic of China Relationship (CACN)*: The Committee will meet this evening. No National Defence officials are expected to attend. Witnesses include senior officials from the Canadian Security Intelligence Service, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, as well as the Hon. Marco Mendicino, Minister of Public Safety. The full list of witnesses is provided below.**

- ***Senate Committee on National Security, Defense and Veterans Affairs (SECD)*: The committee is meeting today to continue its study of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization's (NATO) role in the Arctic. Vice-Admiral Scott Bishop, Canada's Military Representative to NATO, appeared for National Defence along with David Angell, Ambassador and Permanent Representative of the Canadian Joint Delegation to NATO. During this meeting, VAdm Bishop provided an overview of the measures taken by NATO to "bolster its deterrence and defence posture in the High North." VAdm Bishop also discussed the deployment of naval patrols and air defence capabilities, the establishment of a new Joint Force Command in Virginia, the organization of joint exercises, and the planned accession of Sweden and Finland to the Alliance.**

**New information is in blue.**
**La nouvelle information est en bleu.**

**PARLIAMENTARY CALENDAR / CALENDRIER PARLEMENTAIRE**
**La Chambre des Communes et le Senat siègeront jusqu'au 17 février 2023.**
**HOUSE OF COMMONS / CHAMBRE DES COMMUNES**
**ROUTINE PROCEEDINGS**

**Garnett Genuis (CPC) motioned for the 5th Report of the Standing Committee of Government Operations and Estimates be concurred in.**

- **Of note, Mr. Genuis motioned for the Auditor General to conduct a review of the McKinsey and Company contracts, as a form of nonpartisan external review.**

**As of the publication of this report, the motion is still being debated in the House.**

**DEBATES / DÉBATS**

Nil.

**INTRODUCTION OF GOVERNMENT BILLS / DÉPÔT DE PROJETS DE LOI ÉMANANT DU GOUVERNEMENT**

Nil.

**GOVERNMENT LEGISLATION / LÉGISLATION DU GOUVERNEMENT**

Nil.

**TABLING OF DOCUMENTS / DÉPÔT DE DOCUMENTS**

Nil.

**HOUSE COMMITTEES**

Special Committee on the Canada-People's Republic of China Relationship (CACN) / Comité spécial sur les relations entre le Canada et la République populaire de Chine

There is **one** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Une** réunion concernant la défense est prévue en ce moment.

**6 February – The Special Committee on the Canada-People's Republic of China Relationship is meeting this evening. No National Defence officials are expected to attend this meeting. The following witnesses will appear:**

**From 6:30 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.**

- **Hon. Marco Mendicino, P.C., M.P., Minister of Public Safety**

**Canadian Security Intelligence Service**

- **David Vigneault, Director**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**

- **Tricia Geddes, Associate Deputy Minister**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

- **Brenda Lucki, Commissioner**

**From 8:00 p.m. to 9:30 p.m.**
**Canadian Security Intelligence Service**

- **Adam Fisher, Director General, Intelligence Assessments, Security and Intelligence Threats to Elections Task Force**

**Department of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness**

- **Sébastien Aubertin-Giguère, Assistant Deputy Minister**
- **Lesley Soper, Director General, National Security Policy**

**Royal Canadian Mounted Police**

- **Brigitte Gauvin, Acting Director General, Federal Policing, National Security**
- **Matt Peggs, Chief Superintendent, Criminal Operations Officer, O Division (Ontario)**

Standing Committee on Procedure and House Affairs (PROC) / Comité Permanent de la procédure et des affaires de la Chambre

There are **no** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Aucune** réunion concernant la défense n'est prévue en ce moment.

Standing Committee on Government Operations and Estimates (OGGO) / Comité permanent des opérations gouvernementales et des prévisions budgétaires

There is **one** defence-related meeting scheduled at this time. / **Une** réunion concernant la défense est prévue en ce moment.

**6 February – The Standing Committee on Government Operations and Estimates met this afternoon to discuss their study on the "Federal Government Consulting Contracts Awarded to McKinsey & Company." No National Defence witnesses appeared at this meeting. The following individuals appeared:**

**Department of Public Services and Procurement (3:30 p.m. to 4:50 p.m.)**

- **Hon. Helena Jaczek, P.C., M.P., Minister of Public Services and Procurement**
- **Paul Thompson, Deputy Minister**
- **Mollie Royds, Associate Assistant Deputy Minister, Procurement Branch**

**Canada Infrastructure Bank (4:50 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.)**

- **Ehren Cory, Chief Executive Officer**

**During this meeting, Hon. Helena Jaczek, Minister of Public Service, indicated that, at the request of the Prime Minister, a review of the contracts given to McKinsey & Company will soon be undertaken. Public Services and Procurement Canada, the Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat and the Office of the Procurement Ombudsman will participate in this review.**

Standing Committee on National Defence (NDDN) / Comité permanent de la défense nationale
There is **one** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Une** réunion concernant la défense est prévue en ce moment.

**7 February – The Standing Committee on National Defence is meeting tomorrow to discuss their study on "Cybersecurity and Cyberwarfare." No National Defence officials are expected to appear at this meeting. The following witnesses are expected to attend:**

**Communications Security Establishment (3:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.)**
**• Sami Khoury, Head, Canadian Centre for Cyber Security**
**• Alia Tayyeb, Deputy Chief of Signals Intelligence (SIGINT)**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Centre for International Governance Innovation (4:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.)**
**• Aaron Shull, Managing Director and General Counsel**
**• Wesley Wark, Senior Fellow**

<u>Standing Committee on Veterans Affairs (ACVA) / Comité permanent des anciens combattants</u>

There is **one** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Une** réunion concernant la défense est prévue en ce moment.

**6 February – The Standing Committee on Veterans Affairs (ACVA) met today to discuss their study on a National Strategy for Veterans Employment After Service. The Committee also discussed Committee business during the second hour of the meeting. No National Defence officials attended this event. The following witnesses appeared:**

**From 3:30 p.m. to 4:30 p.m.**
**City of Ottawa Veterans Task Force**
- **André Thivierge, Co-Founder and Co-Chair, Major (Retired)**

**Garda World Security Corporation**
- **Jean-Luc Meunier, President and Chief Operating Officer, Security Services, Canada**
- **Colleen Arnold, Vice-President, Corporate Affairs**
- **Simon Bernier, National Director, Innovation and Technologies**

**National Association of Career Colleges**
- **Michael Sangster, Chief Executive Officer**

<u>Standing Committee on Public Accounts (PACP) / Comité permanent des comptes publics</u>

There is **one** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Une** réunion concernant la défense est prévue en ce moment.

**6 February – The Standing Committee on Public Accounts met today to discuss *Report 9, COVID-19 Vaccines, of the 2022 Reports 9 and 10 of the Auditor General of Canada.* No National Defence officials participated in this meeting. The following witnesses appeared:**

**Department of Health**
- **Stephen Lucas, Deputy Minister**
- **Celia Lourenco, Acting Associate Assistant Deputy Minister, Health Products and Food Branch**
- **Supriya Sharma, Chief Medical Advisor and Senior Medical Advisor, Health Products and Food Branch**

**Department of Public Works and Government Services**
- **Arianne Reza, Associate Deputy Minister**
- **Michael Mills, Assistant Deputy Minister, Procurement Branch**

**Office of the Auditor General**
- **Karen Hogan, Auditor General**
- **Susan Gomez, Principal**
- **Nadine Cormier, Director**

**Public Health Agency of Canada**
- **Dr. Harpreet S. Kochhar, President**
- **Stephen Bent, Vice-President, COVID-19 Vaccine Rollout Task Force**

**The discussion at today's meeting focused on the challenges of vaccine procurement. The participants discussed why many vaccines expired without being used, highlighting the impact of poor data sharing between different levels of Government. National Defence was not referenced during proceedings.**

<u>Standing Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Development (FAAE) / Comité permanent des affaires étrangères et du développement international</u>

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

There are **no** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Aucune** réunion concernant la défense n'est prévue en ce moment.

Standing Committee on Public Safety and National Security (SECU) / Comité permanent de la sécurité publique et nationale

There is **one** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Une** réunion concernant la défense est prévue en ce moment.

**7 February – The Standing Committee on Public Safety and National Security (SECU) will meet in camera tomorrow to discuss their study on the "Assessment of Canada's Security Posture in Relation to Russia." No National Defence officials are expected to attend this meeting.**

Standing Committee on Indigenous and Northern Affairs (INAN) / Comité permanent des affaires autochtones et du Nord (INAN)

There are **no** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Aucune** réunion concernant la défense n'est prévue en ce moment.

Standing Committee on Transport, Infrastructure and Communities / Comité permanent des transports, de l'infrastructure et des collectivités (TRAN)

There are **no** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Aucune** réunion concernant la défense n'est prévue en ce moment.

Standing Committee on Access to Information, Privacy and Ethics (ETHI) / Comité permanent de l'accès à l'information, de la protection des renseignements personnels et de l'éthique (ETHI)

There are **no** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Aucune** réunion concernant la défense n'est prévue en ce moment.

Standing Committee on Citizenship and Immigation (CIMM) / Comité permanent de la citoyenneté et de l'immigration (CIMM)

There are **no** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Aucune** réunion concernant la défense n'est prévue en ce moment.

**MEMBER STATEMENTS / DÉCLARATIONS DES DÉPUTÉS**

There were **two** statements of interest to defence **today**. / Il y a **eu deux** déclarations d'intérêt pour la défense **aujourd'hui**.

- **Lianne Rood (CPC), rose to make a statement about a WW2 veteran in her community who just celebrated their 100th birthday. Ms. Rood wished him a happy birthday and thanked him for his service.**

- **Daniel Blaike (NDP), rose to make a statement regarding privatization in the Canadian healthcare system. Mr. Blaike called for the provinces to coordinate a strategy to assist in the healthcare staffing crisis as well as issues regarding health transfers.**

**QUESTION PERIOD / PÉRIODE DES QUESTIONS**

There were **two** questions of interest to National Defence asked in the House of Commons **today**. / **Deux** questions d'intérêt pour la Défense nationale ont été posée à la Chambre des communes **aujourd'hui**.

- **Michael Chong, the Shadow Minister for Foreign Affairs, rose to ask the Government about the high-altitude surveillance balloon. Mr. Chong asked if the Government would ban research funding with China's military through ministerial policy directive. Jennifer O'Connell, the Parliamentary Secretary of Intergovernmental Affairs, rose to respond that the Government has established research security guidelines and highlighted the value of research funding for Canadian universities.**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- **Elizabeth May, the Interim leader of the Green Party, rose to ask the Government what it is doing to press for peace talks. Ms. May indicated that "arms won't end the war." Minister Anita Anand responded by highlighting the contributions that Canada and the Canadian Armed Forces have made to help Ukraine defend its sovereignty and independence. Minister Anand also noted that the decision to engage in peace talks and negotiations will come from Ukraine and should be led by Ukraine. Furthermore, Minister Anand finalized her statement by indicating that Canada will continue to support Ukraine.**

**Other questions included: the earthquake in Turkey; the rising cost of living and inflation; McKinsey and Company contracts; health transfers and the privatization of healthcare; violent crime and criminal justice reform; public safety; official languages; climate change and the environment; the housing crisis; privatization of childcare spaces; investment into new Prairies Canada offices; the carbon tax; immigration and boarder services infrastructure; issues related to seniors; immigration policy related to Hong-Kong residents; and clean-technology investments.**

**<u>POINT OF ORDER / RAPPEL AU RÈGLEMENT</u>**

There were **no** questions of privilege of interest to defence today. / **Aucune** question de privilège d'intérêt à la défense n'a été livrée aujourd'hui.

**<u>QUESTION OF PRIVILEGE / QUESTION DE PRIVILÈGE</u>**

There were **no** questions of privilege of interest to defence today. / **Aucune** question de privilège d'intérêt à la défense n'a été livrée aujourd'hui.

**<u>ALLOTTED DAYS (OPPOSITION DAYS) / LES JOURS DÉSIGNES (JOURS DE L'OPPOSITION)</u>**

There is **a** planned opposition day of interest to National Defence. / **Une** journée de l'opposition d'intérêt à la défense est prévue.

**The CPC has selected the following motion for tomorrow's opposition day:**

**January 31, 2023 — Mr. Hallan (Calgary Forest Lawn) — That, given that,**
**(i) the Bank of Canada governor has admitted that the carbon tax contributes to inflation,**
**(ii) the Parliamentary Budget Officer says that households will pay more in carbon tax costs than they get back,**
**(iii) the government plans to triple the carbon tax, which will increase the price of gas, groceries, and home heating.**

**The House call on the government to immediately cancel the carbon tax.**

**<u>ADJOURNMENT DEBATE ("LATE SHOW") / DEBAT D'AJOURNEMENT ("LATE SHOW")</u>**

There are **no** upcoming adjournment debates of interest to National Defence / Il n'y a **aucun** débats d'ajournement à venir qui intéressent la Défense nationale.

**<u>EMERGENY DEBATE / DÉBATS D'URGENCE</u>**

There are **no** upcoming emergency debates of interest to National Defence / Il n'y a **aucun** débats d'urgence à venir qui intéressent la Défense nationale.

**<u>ORDER PAPER QUESTIONS / QUESTIONS INSCRITES AU FEUILLETON</u>**

**Two** new questions are expected to be tasked to National Defence. / **Deux** nouvelles questions devraient être confiées à la Défense nationale.

- **Q-1205 — February 3, 2023 — Mr. Chambers (Simcoe North) — With regard to phone lines paid for by the government, broken down by cellular line versus traditional landline, for each part of the question: (a) how many phone lines was the government paying for as of January 1, 2023; (b) how many of the phone lines are dormant; (c) how many of the phone lines are active but have not been used or have not had any activity in the last year; (d) how many of the phone lines are considered redundant; and (e) what was the total amount spent on phone lines during the 2022 calendar year, broken down by service provider?**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- **Q-1206 — February 3, 2023 — Mr. Patzer (Cypress Hills—Grasslands) — With regard to the Canada Emergency Response Benefit (CERB): how many government employees were fired or terminated as a result of receiving CERB payments while also being employed by the government, broken down by department, agency, or other government entity?**

**MOTIONS / MOTIONS**

**No** new motions of interest to National Defence were introduced **today** / **Aucune** nouvelle motion d'intérêt à la défense national n'a été introduite **aujourd'hui**.

**PETITIONS / PÉTITIONS**

**No** new petitions were tasked to National Defence. / **Aucune** nouvelle pétition n'a été confiée à la Défense nationale.

**NOTICES OF MOTIONS FOR THE PRODUCTION OF PAPERS / AVIS DE MOTIONS PORTANT PRODUCTION DE DOCUMENTS**

Nil.

**INTRODUCTION OF PRIVATE MEMBERS' BILLS / DÉPÔT DE PROJETS DE LOI ÉMANANT DES DÉPUTÉS**

**No** new private member's bill of interest to National Defence were introduced **today** / **Aucun** nouveau projet de loi émanant des députés d'intérêt à la défense national a été introduite **aujourd'hui**.

**INTRODUCTION OF PRIVATE MEMBERS' MOTIONS / DÉPÔT DE MOTIONS ÉMANANT DES DÉPUTÉS**

Nil.

**PRIVATE MEMBERS' BUSINESS / AFFAIRES ÉMANANT DES DÉPUTÉS**

Nil.

**SENATE / SÉNAT**

COMMITTEES

Standing Senate Committee on National Security, Defence and Veterans Affairs / Comité sénatorial permanent de la sécurité nationale, de la défense et des anciens combattants (SECD)
There is **one** defence-related meeting scheduled at this time. / **Une** réunion concernant la défense est prévue en ce moment.

**6 February – The Standing Senate Committee on National Security, Defence and Veterans Affairs met today to examine and report on issues relating to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization's role in the Arctic. The following witnesses attended this meeting:**

**Department of National Defence and the Canadian Armed Forces:**

- **Vice-Admiral Scott Bishop, Military Representative of Canada to NATO**

**Joint Delegation of Canada to NATO**

- **David Angell, Ambassador and Permanent Representative**

**During this meeting, Vice-Admiral Bishop provided an overview of the measures undertaken by NATO to "bolster its deterrence and defence posture in the High North." VAdm Bishop also discussed the deployment of naval patrols and air defence capabilities, the organization of joint exercises, the establishment of a new Joint Force Command in Virginia, and the planned accession of Sweden and Finland to the Alliance. Ambassador Angell characterized the Far North as an area of growing interest at NATO and drew a distinction between the "contested" European High North, where NATO plays a direct role and Russia continues to develop its military presence, and the North American Arctic region under the command of Canada and the US. Mr. Angell indicated that "we do not see any need for NATO to take on an operational role" in this region.**

Standing Senate Committee on National Finance / Comité sénatorial permanent des finances nationales (NFFN)
There are **no** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Aucune** réunion concernant la défense n'est prévue en ce moment.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs and International Trade / Comité sénatorial permanent Affaires étrangères et commerce international (AEFA)

There are **no** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Aucune** réunion concernant la défense n'est prévue en ce moment.

Senate Committees – Other
There are **no** defence-related meetings scheduled at this time. / **Aucune** réunion concernant la défense n'est prévue en ce moment.

## BILLS / PROJETS DE LOI

There were **no** updates on Senate Public Bills of interest to National Defence. / Il n'y a **aucunes** mises à date à propos de Projets de loi publique au Sénat qui sont d'intérêt à la Défense nationale.

## SENATE STATEMENTS / DÉCLARATIONS AU SÉNAT

There were **no** statements of interest to defence **today.** / Il n'y a pas eu de déclaration intéressante pour la défense **aujourd'hui**.

## SENATE ORAL QUESTIONS / QUESTIONS ORALES AU SÉNAT

There were **no** questions of interest to defence **today**. / **Aucune** nouvelle question d'intérêt pour la défense **aujourd'hui**.

## SENATE WRITTEN QUESTIONS / QUESTIONS INSCRITES AU FEUILLETON

There were **no** new Senate Written Questions of interest to National Defence added to the Notice Paper **today**. / **Aucunes** nouvelles questions liées à la défense n'ont été inscrites au Feuilleton **aujourd'hui**.

## MOTIONS / MOTIONS

**No** new motions of interest to National Defence were raised. / **Aucune** nouvelle motion d'intérêt pour la Défense nationale n'a été soulevée.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | March 9, 2023 2:47 PM |
| **To:** | Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | Fw: seeking PCO approval for statement |
| **Importance:** | High |

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 2, 2023 9:27 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: seeking PCO approval for statement

Chief, this is what is being pushed to PCO for approval.

It is what you have seen and excludes GAC comments which were worst.

NORAD cane back with no concerns, just one question : has the second track been validated. This is a tough question to answer.

Chief, I think we can let this go although not what we like. MNdO/OMINA have to many media queries to answer.

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Thursday, Feb 02, 2023, 9:17 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: seeking PCO approval for statement

As per your request.

---

**From:** Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 2, 2023 9:14 PM
**To:** Golbeck, Bonnie <Bonnie.Golbeck@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>; Marsh MQ@ADM(PA) DECOMM@Ottawa-Hull <Madeline.Marsh@forces.gc.ca>; Holder Maj KM@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <KARINA.HOLDER@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** seeking PCO approval for statement
**Importance:** High

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Good evening Bonnie,
Seeking PCO's green ASAP on this. Time is of the essence. This has been sent to translation. Approved internally to DND/CAF and socialized w GAC, CSE, and TC as well as NORAD PA.

***A high-altitude surveillance balloon was detected and its movements are being actively tracked by NORAD.***

***Canadians are safe and Canada is taking steps to ensure the security of its airspace, including the monitoring of a potential second incident.***

***NORAD, the Canadian Armed Forces, the Department of National Defence, and other partners have been assessing the situation and working in close coordination.***

***Canada's intelligence agencies are working with American partners and continue to take all necessary measures to safeguard Canada's sensitive information from foreign intelligence threats.***

***We remain in frequent contact with our American allies as the situation develops.***

BGen/Bgén Richard Perreault
(He/il)

Director General Public Affairs and Strategic Planning, ADM(PA)
Canadian Armed Forces
Richard.Perreault@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 613-904-3247 / Mobile: 613-882-8122

Directeur général de la planification stratégique et des affaires publiques, SMA(AP)
Forces armées canadiennes
Richard.Perreault@forces.gc.ca / Tél : 613-904-3247 / mobile: 613-882-8122

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 2:54 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: Statement we plan to issue

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 4, 2023 1:59 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: Statement we plan to issue

I can see the point. Having 'through NORTHCOM' doesn't add much from a Canadian perspective.

WDE

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 4, 2023 1:49 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Statement we plan to issue

Taylor,

I would get rid of "through the U.S. Northern Command (NORTHCOM". i do not beleive canadians will understand what this means and it's a bit of legalese. What is important is that we are closely working with US including through our NORAD binational Command.

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Saturday, Feb 04, 2023, 1:37 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Statement we plan to issue

Pepe, Taylor – see below. Potential double tap.

WDE

---

**From:** Kempton, Laurie-Anne [mailto:Laurie-Anne.Kempton@pco-bcp.gc.ca]
**Sent:** February 4, 2023 1:35 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>; Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>;

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Charette, Janice <Janice.Charette@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>; david.morrison@international.gc.ca
**Subject:** RE: Statement we plan to issue

Thanks Chief

I will send this to your ADM PA so she is tracking and work on translation can begin.

---

**From:** Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Saturday, February 4, 2023 1:33 PM
**To:** Kempton, Laurie-Anne <Laurie-Anne.Kempton@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Charette, Janice <Janice.Charette@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Matthews, Bill (DND/MDN) <Bill.Matthews@forces.gc.ca>; david.morrison@international.gc.ca
**Subject:** RE: Statement we plan to issue

Laurie:

Some minor changes suggested. Emphasized binational aspect of NORAD. Took away several days as the tracking has been for a week. Added analyzing and actions. Added thanking members for having the watch to align with the NORAD motto, "We have the watch."

Today, the United States, through the U.S. Northern Command (NORTHCOM) took definitive action to bring down the high-altitude surveillance balloon that has violated US and Canadian airspace and international law. Yesterday evening and today, the Prime Minister and I were briefed on today's operation by the National Security and Intelligence Advisor and the Chief of the Defense Staff. Officials in the national security community have been working bi-nationally and Canada has been closely engaged with its U.S counterparts on the decision and unequivocally supports the actions taken. Canada thanks the United States for its close collaboration. The bi-national North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD) has been tracking and analyzing the trajectory and actions of the high-altitude surveillance balloon. The cooperation between Canada and the United States through NORAD ensures the security and defense of North American air sovereignty, and we thank its members for having the watch.

Thanks,

Wayne

---

**From:** Kempton, Laurie-Anne [mailto:Laurie-Anne.Kempton@pco-bcp.gc.ca]
**Sent:** February 4, 2023 1:14 PM
**To:** Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Charette, Janice <Janice.Charette@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>; Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>; David Morrison <david.morrison@international.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Statement we plan to issue

Good afternoon,

Please find below a draft statement for us on today's operation. Given the US statement is from SecDef, Canada's statement should come from MND.

Today, the United States, through the U.S. Northern Command (NORTHCOM) took definitive action to bring down the high-altitude surveillance balloon that has violated US and Canadian airspace and international law. Yesterday evening and today, the Prime Minister and I were

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a) s.19(1) s.15(1)

briefed on today's operation by the National Security and Intelligence Advisor and the Chief of the Defense Staff. Officials in the national security community have been working bi-nationally and Canada has been closely engaged with its U.S counterparts on the decision and unequivocally supports the actions taken. Canada thanks the United States for its close collaboration. Over the last several days, the North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD) has been jointly tracking and monitoring the trajectory and movement of the high-altitude surveillance balloon. The cooperation between Canada and the United States through NORAD ensures the security and defense of North American air sovereignty.

---

**From:** Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Saturday, February 4, 2023 12:55 PM
**To:** Kempton, Laurie-Anne <Laurie-Anne.Kempton@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Charette, Janice <Janice.Charette@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Wayne Eyre <wayne.eyre@forces.gc.ca>; Matthews, Bill (DND/MDN) <Bill.Matthews@forces.gc.ca>; David Morrison <david.morrison@international.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Fwd: Statement we plan to issue

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

> **From:**
> **Date:** February 4, 2023 at 12:53:45 EST
> **To:** "Thomas, Jody" <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
> **Cc:** '
> **Subject: Statement we plan to issue**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 2:57 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: The Fecklessness is the Point, the Chinese Spy Balloon by John Schindler

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** ALAIN PELLERIN
**Sent:** February 6, 2023 6:40 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** The Fecklessness is the Point, the Chinese Spy Balloon by John Schindler

<BLOCKED>*https://open.substack.com/pub/topsecretumbra/p/the-fecklessness-is-the-point?r=1ttrbd&utm_campaign=post&utm_medium=email<BLOCKED>

Sent from my iPad

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

# Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 2:56 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: Fwd: Transcript - Senior Defense Official and Senior Military Official Hold an Off-Camera, On-Background Press Briefing Update on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon, 4 Feb

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 5, 2023 10:49 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull;
US; O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull;
@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: Fwd: Transcript - Senior Defense Official and Senior Military Official Hold an Off-Camera, On-Background Press Briefing Update on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon, 4 Feb

Thanks

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @FORCES.GC.CA>
**Date:** Sunday, Feb 05, 2023 at 10:44
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>,
Alain.Pelletier@forces.gc.ca>, O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
<DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>, @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull < forces.gc.ca>,
@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Fwd: Transcript - Senior Defense Official and Senior Military Official Hold an Off-Camera, On-Background Press Briefing Update on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon, 4 Feb

Sir,

Acknowledged. Will provide more tomorrow at 0900, and will send you a quick BBM note now for context.

V/r

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b) s.15(1) s.19(1)

Comd CFINTCOM/CDI
Cmdt COMRENSFC/CRM

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Sunday, Feb 05, 2023 at 10:23
**To:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @FORCES.GC.CA>
**Cc:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>, <Alain.Pelletier@forces.gc.ca>, O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Fwd: Transcript - Senior Defense Official and Senior Military Official Hold an Off-Camera, On-Background Press Briefing Update on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon, 4 Feb

There are probably multiple sources of information here, but let's dig into the records to see what we have on previous overflights.

Thanks,

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
**Date:** Sunday, Feb 05, 2023 at 10:00
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>, Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Fwd: Transcript - Senior Defense Official and Senior Military Official Hold an Off-Camera, On-Background Press Briefing Update on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon, 4 Feb

Do we know. I do not recall a brief of this nature while I was DM

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From:
Date: February 5, 2023 at 09:57:18 EST
To: "Thomas, Jody" <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Subject: FW: Transcript - Senior Defense Official and Senior Military Official Hold an Off-Camera, On-Background Press Briefing

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Update on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon, 4 Feb

Lots of detail in here. I'm curious to know if any of these previous four balloons entered Canada:

"PRC government surveillance balloons transited the continental United States briefly at least three times during the prior administration and once that we know of at the beginning of this administration, but never for this duration of time."

From: Golbeck, Bonnie <Bonnie.Golbeck@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Sent: Sunday, February 5, 2023 7:57 AM
To:

Cc: Kempton, Laurie-Anne <Laurie-Anne.Kempton@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Tessier, Jean <Jean.Tessier@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Ammerman, Rob <Rob.Ammerman@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; O'Nions, Christine <Christine.O'Nions@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Gauthier, Théo <Theo.Gauthier@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Subject: Transcript - Senior Defense Official and Senior Military Official Hold an Off-Camera, On-Background Press Briefing Update on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon, 4 Feb

Good morning, Colleagues

Perhaps of interest, below is the transcript from the DoD press briefing yesterday.

Senior Defense Official and Senior Military Official Hold an Off-Camera, On-Background Press Briefing Update on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon > U.S. Department of Defense > Transcript<<BLOCKED>*https://www.defense.gov/News/Transcripts/Transcript/Article/3288618/senior-defense-official-and-senior-military-official-hold-an-off-camera-on-back/<BLOCKED>>
[Left]

[Transcript]<<BLOCKED>*https://lnks.gd/l/eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiJ9.eyJidWxsZXRpbl9saW5rX2lkIjoxMDAsInVyaSI6ImJwMjpjbGljayIsImJ1bGxldGluX2lkIjoiMjAyMzAyMDUuNzEwMzI3ODEiLCJ1cmwiOiJodHRwczovL3d3dy5kZWZlbnNlLmdvdi9OZXdzL1RyYW5zY3JpcHRzLyJ9.WfVKFIYgodFydYlIB2Oc9zAmJ4RBaC6QXKRnk5s7aNc/s/1373635245/br/154027342045-l<BLOCKED>>

View Online<<BLOCKED>*https://lnks.gd/l/eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiJ9.eyJidWxsZXRpbl9saW5rX2lkIjoxMDEsInVyaSI6ImJwMjpjbGljayIsImJ1bGxldGluX2lkIjoiMjAyMzAyMDUuNzEwMzI3ODEiLCJ1cmwiOiJodHRwczovL3d3dy5kZWZlbnNlLmdvdi9OZXdzL1RyYW5zY3JpcHRzL1RyYW5zY3JpcHQvQXJ0aWNsZS8zMjg4NjE4L3Nlbmlvci1kZWZlbnNlLW9mZmljaWFsLWFuZC1zZW5pb3ItbWlsaXRhcnktb2ZmaWNpYWwtaG9sZC1hbi1vZmYtY2FtZXJhLW9uLWJhY2svIn0.B25ZA63G3aaf2Sso0746jPXI2XQ1m-Uut1LBDPBs9C0/s/1373635245/br/154027342045-l<BLOCKED>>
Senior Defense Official and Senior Military Official Hold an Off-Camera, On-Background Press Briefing Update on the High-Altitude Surveillance Balloon
Feb. 4, 2023

STAFF: So good afternoon, everyone. Thank you for joining us for today's background briefing regarding the U.S. military takedown of the high-altitude surveillance balloon launched and belonging to the People's Republic of China over U.S. territorial waters.

As you may be aware, Secretary of Defense Austin issued a statement a short while ago, which is available on defense.gov<<BLOCKED>*http://defense.gov<BLOCKED>>. Today's background briefing is intended to provide the public and the media with additional details regarding the operation to take down the Chinese balloon to include the prudent planning and measures taken to ensure public safety before, during, and after today's successful engagement.

Our briefers today are (inaudible) who you may attribute to — as a "senior defense official," and (inaudible) whose comments you may attribute to a "senior military official." I'll turn it over to our senior defense official who will make some opening remarks. And then we'll get right to your questions.

Let me go to our senior defense official. Over to you, sir.

SENIOR DEFENSE OFFICIAL: Thank you, (inaudible).

Thanks, everybody, for hopping on the call. As you know, the United States government detected and was tracking closely a high-altitude surveillance balloon. President Biden asked the military to present options. On Wednesday, President Biden gave his authorization to take down the Chinese surveillance balloon as soon as the mission could be accomplished without undue risk to U.S. civilians under the balloon's path.

Military commanders determined that there was undue risk of debris causing harm to civilians while the balloon was over land. As a result, they developed a plan to down the balloon once it was over water in U.S. territorial airspace. That mission has now been successfully completed. At the direction of the president, the U.S. military, at 2:39 p.m. this afternoon, shot down the high-altitude surveillance balloon off the coast of South Carolina and within U.S. territorial airspace.

Fighter aircraft from Langley Air Force Base in Virginia fired a single missile into the balloon, causing it to crash into the ocean. In terms of some of the specific detail, this was the first available opportunity to successfully bring down this surveillance balloon in a way that would not pose a threat to the safety of Americans, which our military assessed to be the case when it was approximately six nautical miles off our cost.

There are no indications that any people, including U.S. military personnel, civilian aircraft, or maritime vessels were harmed in any way. While we work to execute this plan to bring down successfully over U.S. territorial waters, we also took immediate steps to protect against the balloon's collection of sensitive information, mitigating its intelligence value to the PRC.

Shooting the balloon down addressed the surveillance threat posed to military installations and further neutralized any intelligence value it could have produced, preventing it from returning to the PRC. In addition, shooting the balloon down could enable the U.S. to recover sensitive PRC equipment.

I would also note that while we took all necessary steps to protect against the PRC surveillance balloon's collection of sensitive information, the surveillance balloon's overflight of U.S. territory was of intelligence value to us. I can't go into more detail, but we were able to study and scrutinize the balloon and its equipment, which has been valuable.

As Chinese officials have themselves acknowledged, this high-altitude surveillance balloon belonged to the People's Republic of China. The balloon never posed a military or physical threat to the American people. However, its intrusion of our airspace for multiple days was an unacceptable violation of our sovereignty.

PRC government surveillance balloons transited the continental United States briefly at least three times during the prior administration and once that we know of at the beginning of this administration, but never for this duration of time. We spoke directly with Chinese officials through multiple channels, but rather than address their intrusion into our airspace, the PRC put out an explanation that lacked any credibility.

The PRC has claimed publicly that the high-altitude balloon operating above the United States is a weather balloon that was blown off-course. This is false. This was a PRC surveillance balloon. This surveillance balloon purposefully traversed the United States and Canada. And we are confident it was seeking to monitor sensitive military sites. Its route over the United States, near many potential sensitive sites, contradicts the PRC government's explanation that it was a weather balloon.

This is not the only PRC surveillance balloon operating in the Western Hemisphere. We assess that a balloon was observed transiting Central and South America, and that that is another PRC surveillance balloon. These balloons are all part of a PRC fleet of balloons developed to conduct surveillance operations, which have also violated the sovereignty of other countries.

These kinds of activities are often undertaken at the direction of the People's Liberation Army, or PLA. Over the past several years, Chinese balloons have previously been spotted over countries across five continents, including in East Asia, South Asia, and Europe. PRC intrusions violating our sovereignty and the sovereignty of other countries are unacceptable. We have notified the PRC about our actions and we are briefing allies and partners.

And what that, (inaudible), I'll hand it over to you.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

STAFF: Great, thank you very much, (inaudible).

OK. For our first question, we'll go to Lita Baldor, AP.

Q: Hi, thanks (inaudible). I was wondering if you could give us just a bit more sort of information on this intelligence collection and the recovery effort. Can you tell us how long the recovery effort will be? Can you say what the Navy is doing currently and what you expect to be able to get? Was there enough intact that fell that the U.S. will be able to recover? Can you just give us a bigger picture of that? Thank you.

SENIOR DEFENSE OFFICIAL: Sure, I'll start. And then we'll kick it over to our senior military official. So obviously after having downed the balloon, our mission now transitions from air engagement to a Naval recovery mission. The duration of that is unknown. And the nature of the debris is still being assessed. But recovery options will seek to recover all debris and any material of intelligence value. And we'll make sure that we're working closely with the FBI on the chain of custody as we do so.

And with that, I'll — I'll hand it over to our senior military official for any additional details.

SENIOR MILITARY OFFICIAL: Yes, thank you very much. I concur that the timeline for recovery at this point is relatively unknown. We have multiple U.S. Navy vessels and Coast Guard vessels in the region right now, establishing a security perimeter, conducting search for any debris that may be on the water to ensure the safety of U.S. civilians, any maritime activity that is ongoing out in the water.

We will provide, under NORTHCOM command and control, a salvage vessel, United States Navy, which will be on-scene within a couple of days. The debris is in 47 feet of water, primarily. The recovery that will make it fairly easy, actually. We planned for much deeper water.

As far as the specific time line to recover it, I can't give you that right now. Thank you.

STAFF: Thank you, gentlemen.

Our next question will go to Oren Liebermann, CNN.

Q: Hey, I just wondered if you could say more about the assets used to down the balloon. You had mentioned fighters out of Langley. Are those F-22s? What sort of munition was used to down the balloon as well? Was that an AMRAAM or something else? And that's it at the moment.

SENIOR DEFENSE OFFICIAL: Sure, hey, Oren, just a few things and then we'll hand it over to our senior military official for other details. So one F-22 successfully engaged the Chinese high-altitude surveillance and reconnaissance balloon with one air-to-air missile. As planned, the F-22 engaged the balloon from an altitude of 58,000 feet. The balloon itself was between 60 and 65,000 feet.

And, as I said in my opening comments, our initial assessment is there was no collateral damage or harm to civilians. And all of the debris from the surveillance balloon is scattered throughout the planned and cleared operations box. And the main portion of the debris landed in relatively shallow water, as the senior military official just stated.

The pilots are safe and returning — sorry, I'm getting — somebody is coming in on the line. Anyway, I was saying the pilots are safe and returning to base.

And with that, I think we should hand it over to our senior military official for any more details.

SENIOR MILITARY OFFICIAL: Thank — thank you very much. So as our senior defense official said, the 1st Fighter Wing, Langley Air Force Base, took the shot with F-22s. We also had support with F-15s that were from Barnes Air National Guard Base in Massachusetts. We had tanker support from multiple locations, including units that supported from Oregon, Montana, Massachusetts, South Carolina, North Carolina, et cetera.

The — the actual operation was a combination of active duty forces, National Guard forces, forces assigned to the commander of NORAD, and forces assigned to the commander of the United States Northern Command.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

I'd like to thank our Canadian allies who are part of NORAD. And they were with us the entire way as we executed this operation.

On the Navy side we have multiple forces as well. The USS Oscar Austin, and the Philippine Sea out of Naval Station Norfolk, the USS Carter Hall out of Joint Expeditionary Base Little Creek as well. Over.

STAFF: Thank you, gentlemen.

Q: And can you just say the type of missile fired? I'm sorry.

SENIOR MILITARY OFFICIAL: Did you say the type of missile fired?

Q: Yes.

SENIOR MILITARY OFFICIAL: The type of missile fired was an AIM-9X.

STAFF: Thank you, gentlemen.

And just a reminder to those on the line, please mute your phones if you're not asking questions.

Our next question will go to Dan Lamothe, Washington Post.

Q: Hey, thank you for your time today. I was hoping we could backtrack a bit. Can you explain a bit when you first became aware of the surveillance — surveillance balloon, whether that was over the Aleutians, at what point you had eyes on it? And can you elaborate a bit on I guess the — in terms of recovering debris, will this require diving? Will this require only scooping things from the — from smaller vessels? How — how will this work in practical terms? Thank you.

SENIOR DEFENSE OFFICIAL: Thanks, Dan. So, we've been tracking this high-altitude balloon for some time. It entered the Alaska Joint Operating Area on January 28th, having entered the U.S. Air Defense Identification Zone north of the Aleutian Islands, and therefore passing into sovereign U.S. airspace. It then entered into Canadian airspace on January 30th, and re-entered U.S. airspace over northern Idaho on January 31st.

We've confidence that the high-altitude balloon, as I said, was a PRC surveillance balloon. We assessed that it did not pose a threat at any time to civilian air traffic because of the altitude of the balloon. We also assessed it did not pose a military or kinetic threat to U.S. people or property on the ground. Although we were constantly updating both of those assessments and prepared to take it out if that threat profile changed.

We were also looking at the intel value of the balloon throughout. Our assessment, and this is just our assessment, and we're going to learn more as we pick up the debris, was that it was not likely to provide significant added — additive value over and above other PRC intel capabilities such as, you know, satellites in Low Earth Orbit, for example.

But nevertheless, this balloon was clearly crossing over sensitive sites, including sensitive military sites. And so we took additional precautions to make sure that whatever additive intel value would be minimized.

Our number one concern was how could we take this down while not creating undue risk to people or property on the ground? The president asked for options. He asked for those options on Tuesday. On Wednesday morning, the secretary convened our commander of NORTHCOM, our chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, other military commanders, senior — other senior leaders at the Department.

A number of courses of action were — were put forward. Ultimately our military commanders recommended that while we had a shot window to take it down over Montana, we just didn't feel like we could buy down the risk enough over land. So the president was comfortable with us taking the balloon down if we could avoid undue risk to civilians. And so we worked up an option to take it out over the water. And that's what we did this afternoon.

And as it relates to your recovery question, I'm going to hand that over to the senior military official.

SENIOR MILITARY OFFICIAL: Thank you very much. So recovery operations have begun already. Multiple vessels, as I conveyed, are already on-scene. And a few things up off the surface right now. Once the salvage ship comes up, your question specific to divers,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

absolutely. We have divers that will be capable Navy divers to — to go down if needed. We'll also have unmanned vessels that can go down to get the structure and lift it back up on the recovery ship.

There, it will be a collaborative effort. We'll have FBI on board as well under the counter-intelligence authorities to also be categorizing and assessing the platform itself. Thank you.

STAFF: Thank you, gentlemen.

Our next question will go to Helene Cooper, New York Times.

Q: Hi. Thanks for doing this. First, I have two questions. First, I'd like to ask (inaudible) to please put (inaudible) opening statement on the record instead of on background. My other question is you mentioned that you — there was some value to the United States of tracking this balloon across the country. Can you go into a little bit more detail on what — what kind of — how that was valuable?

SENIOR DEFENSE OFFICIAL: Yes, I'm going to very cautious here given the level of classification. I'll just say this. You know, much has been made over the last couple of days of what the PRC may or may not be learning as the surveillance balloon passed over U.S. territory. We think we bought down a lot of that risk through the mitigation measures that we took.

But — but I do think what has not been understood quite so much is that this actually provided us a number of days to analyze this balloon. And through a number of means, which I can't go into at this level of classification, learn a lot about what this balloon was doing, how it was doing it, why the PRC might be using balloons like this.

And so, you know, we haven't — we don't know exactly all the benefits that will derive. But we have learned technical things about this balloon and its surveillance capabilities. And I suspect if we are successful in recovering aspects of the debris, we will learn even more. Over.

STAFF: Thank you.

Our next question will go to Nancy Youssef, Wall Street Journal.

Q: Thank you so much. I wanted to clarify — get a clarification on something you said earlier. I want to understand, if it made sense to — why not take down the balloon when it was over Alaska and when it first entered U.S. airspace? I guess what I'm trying to understand is how much was the calculation about risk to the ground and how much of it was to gather a better understanding of the surveillance balloon and what the Chinese were doing?

SENIOR DEFENSE OFFICIAL: Hey, Nancy. So throughout, the primary consideration was, did the balloon itself pose an ongoing risk to civilian aviation given the altitude it was at? The answer was consistently no. Did the balloon itself, you know, pose a kinetic or physical threat to folks on the ground all by itself? The answer was no.

The consideration then was, could we take it down over land and have confidence that it would not fall on somebody even if it, you know, was a bolt of lightning type of situation? And we just could — we weren't able to, you know, buy down the undue risk sufficiently over land.

We also used the extra time to do some modeling. Our NORTHCOM command worked with NASA to do modeling about what this would look like if we took it over water. So it was out of an abundance of caution to U.S. citizens on the ground that we chose not to take it out over land, but to take it out over water. Over.

Q: I appreciate that, but was intelligence-gathering part of your calculus at all in terms of understanding what the Chinese were doing? Understanding this balloon specifically, was that part of your calculation — the collection part?

SENIOR DEFENSE OFFICIAL: I would say that that was a — a benefit of waiting a few days was that we learned more about the balloon. But the fundamental calculation was not the intelligence value, but rather the safety to Americans on the ground.

Q: Thank you.

SENIOR MILITARY OFFICIAL: The senior military official would like to add something there. Just to put some context to the risk. So

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

— so the debris field is at least seven miles spread out. So you can have an understanding, it doesn't just fall down. It would have fallen at least in a seven-mile kind of radius that you'd have to clear and ensure safety of U.S. citizens and also infrastructure. Thank you.

STAFF: Thank you very much.

Let's go to David Martin, CBS.

Q: (inaudible), I'm still having trouble understanding the decision early on. You — you just said seven miles of debris. I mean, there must be parts of the Aleutian Islands and — and Canada that are so — so sparsely populated that there are fewer civilians per square mile than there are off the East Coast of the United States. So was it really just what might happen to people on the ground or was — was it the fact that you weren't ready to take a shot early on?

SENIOR DEFENSE OFFICIAL: I'll say that we were consistently assessing the threat that this ballooned posed. At the point that we thought that it posed a potential threat to us here in the continental United States, we started developing options. And at that point we decided that the risk-reward was not worth taking it down over land. And we waited for it to go over more.

Q: But that — that sounds like it was — it was too late to take a shot by the — by the time you realized it was an intelligence threat to the United States.

SENIOR DEFENSE OFFICIAL: We — we assess that it was not a considerable intelligence threat to the United States, because we don't think the technology on this balloon provided significant value-added over and above what the PRC already had. And we also took additional mitigation steps along the path of the balloon.

So we were constantly assessing the threat that this balloon posed to civil aviation, to anybody on the ground, to the intelligence value. And doing the risk-reward, about whether it was worth bringing this thing down over land, we ultimately decided it was the least risky option to bring it down over the water, and that's what we did successfully today.

STAFF: Thank you.

Ladies and gentlemen, we only have time for a couple more questions. The next question will go to Jennifer Griffin, FOX.

Q: Thanks. I just need — I'm really confused about why not take — I understand why not take it down over land after January 31st, but after January 28th, when it crossed over Alaska, and then it's my understanding it crossed over water again, why not take it down over the water at that time before it entered the continental United States?

SENIOR DEFENSE OFFICIAL: The options presented to us were to take it down over the continental United States or over the water.

Q: So does that suggest you only began — when did you begin tracking this balloon?

SENIOR DEFENSE OFFICIAL: The balloon entered the ADIZ north of the Aleutian Islands on January 28th. It then entered Canadian airspace on January 30th. It entered the continental United States airspace on January 31st, just in northern Idaho. And I would kick it out to our senior military official for any additional operational detail.

SENIOR MILITARY OFFICIAL: Thank you. Jennifer, I would say that it really didn't go back out over the water. Once it entered over Alaska, it stayed over Alaskan physical territory, traversed east across the northern part of Alaska and then into the Northwest Territories in the far northwest portion of Canada before it came back south into the Idaho area.

So there was not really a specific water shot there, opportunity at that point.

Q: Thank you.

STAFF: Thank you.

Final question will go to Phil Stewart, Reuters.

Q: Hey there. Do you have any kind of timeline for the recovery efforts? When do you expect them to begin? When you do you

expect them to end?

And can you give us any details now that this balloon is down about what kinds of surveillance elements were — were onboard? I mean, no one said anything. You know, was it visual? Was it signals? What — what kinds of surveillance elements were onboard? Just even — even in broad terms. Thank you.

SENIOR DEFENSE OFFICIAL: I'll say this, I think we — we believe there were a broad array of capabilities. We're going to learn more as we scoop up the debris. As our senior military official noted, we already have assets in the area to start the recovery. That recovery is under way.

How long it will take, I think is still to be determined based on the — you know, once we figure out more about the nature of the debris field. But we believe that the debris fell in relatively shallow water, which should expedite things. But I'll have our senior military official elaborate on any of that.

SENIOR MILITARY OFFICIAL: I really don't have anything to add. We're under way on the recovery right now. Once they get on station with the recovery ship we should have a better idea of exactly how long this will take. I don't anticipate months and weeks. I would say it's a relatively short time.

STAFF: Thank you very much, ladies and gentlemen. Thank you to our senior defense official, senior military official. That is all the time we have available today.

We will post a transcript as soon as possible onto defense.gov<<BLOCKED>*http://defense.gov<BLOCKED>>. Thank you.

[Right]

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 3:02 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: 🕒3m WaPo: U.S. tracked China spy balloon from launch on Hainan Island along unusual path

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** MacDonald, Mike <Mike.MacDonald@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 7:25 PM
**To:** Thomas, Jody
**Cc:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Neville, Inez
**Subject:** Re: 🕒3m WaPo: U.S. tracked China spy balloon from launch on Hainan Island along unusual path

Hi Deputies.

I am meeting Pepe and CFINTCom tomorrow to go into issues exactly like this.   Nothing more that anyone has expressed to me at this time.

Thx Mike

Sent from my iPhone

On Feb 14, 2023, at 7:14 PM, Thomas, Jody <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca> wrote:

Any insight ?

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: "News / Nouvelles (PCO/BCP)" <News-Nouvelles@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Date: February 14, 2023 at 19:13:02 EST
To: "Thomas, Jody" <Jody.Thomas@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Subject: 🕒3m WaPo: U.S. tracked China spy balloon from launch on Hainan Island along unusual path

WaPo: U.S. tracked China spy balloon from launch on Hainan Island along unusual path

U.S. tracked China spy balloon from launch on Hainan Island along unusual path<<BLOCKED>*https://u10779268.ct.sendgrid.net/ls/click?upn=j5h-2Bs7CaHDr9zrP5b8FP-2BTRq13ujbNb8wpSZWQXH0CBwalZUMtoqnqS78crd9QKAt2YFPaMcyXrvdgfpCtBqUL0GNBMtaRxKlU4J3rlgGpXMzJ-2F5DopJU-2F-2FRghZDvnDuIP56QFEm-2BfbhNDedZ59N6dU2SD2nz-2BLkFleny17vPMpj6mepsI6KG5fuW74lev41qV-2B57ilCnPo0E8aQNDaW1ZdB8bgCv66OGnUohVvh38jhwYhDg2M75XtWRq842Ze4YPufiRHLPfFmqKYdlwtHnw-3D-3DSPua_jZuAt3sTRhFp-2B8cX8C2U83xBTePcvDCRtRY0tt4dfHGot30Mouv0fJ-2FJtr27wYFEZniIIVH2v7SdBUQ1h6CvXbZdaLnuSrAklLotU8OTUi9YghfwxDumtSFpnRh5Rz5qz8En94JieprNPL0f72i8BFPZmEdrlbGOTIXwXdYCULrUk6VjTSYOBVSOZ9p1DL6LlJwOTKNolC4cLd8an-

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.68(a)

2FChpsPNK77JI8BF4nvgofdxdIpRByreX4kgZjB206K2kSAjRPoV1dWNevUq1yGYIMnO0czEwPGcNBgcIHFmZgDSW5FcsJDi5a9AOkiDKNs
1BGs4WRat1S0qK0NGO1mew-2BO2RJ6YCpXN6DV5DW9bXQQ-2Blsc-3D<BLOCKED>>

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.68(a)

To see the most recently updated version of this product, click
here<<BLOCKED>*https://u10779268.ct.sendgrid.net/ls/click?upn=j5h-2Bs7CaHDr9zrP5b8FP-2BduP1ECBwe7jJXcPokeVD8qkN1iArltdSafSSlXk6lNToXhDAymzpL-2F5h8e3q2WooFxze-2BBeOCm7a1xLV4w-2Frjc-3D-NIT_jZuAt3sTRhFp-2B8cX8C2U83xBTePcvDCRtRY0tt4dfHGot30Mouv0fJ-2FJtr27wYFEZniIIVH2v7SdBUQ1h6CvXWLudxrBPPC193wLNrxXfqn3oB8SOHRQHm9bhve7C8DRphfSPQLKo97afeuKWOfnwjlhhROWHhT1uFJbZuPluLpOMLeKMSoicTVGgdUXP25TPgguLRpqUT9LR-2FcHxNVRnwFQFEdIP0yHJy7cNKGnspG1-2Ba82js3XA73uxwvCHnLPyy1VguAU9vNOUGEM7QNvI9hxVJewDYxA1zioGohzlWd4SbFRnVcZ8pq3nTzY01wxxUhUiO7P8VysQLQVhMlK35nd5ZwAqNzPvcc1ztxmH8w-3D<BLOCKED>>

Unsubscribe<<BLOCKED>*https://u10779268.ct.sendgrid.net/ls/click?upn=j5h-2Bs7CaHDr9zrP5b8FP-2BduP1ECBwe7jJXcPokeVD8oZarnlWzOADLxoDmxaOSQIANZMCYvl45gSZ9tsTLwBRIOMO9zbKnAaA9p-2BEZr3uK0-3DmsCg_jZuAt3sTRhFp-2B8cX8C2U83xBTePcvDCRtRY0tt4dfHGot30Mouv0fJ-2FJtr27wYFEZniIIVH2v7SdBUQ1h6CvXeDU2skVK8Y5B-2BjquC1rvXG60K4ZiW9ez825u1ATCq5aeSecwqEbTuowV0tED3wa1MIhAxDu3LvJVwC233deuMNM6TE2G1Sqf1JZorz4XxUlop6qgU2bmxCLRkHlOUwWgGenoNx1olVtvOR71XGUbhII7jggEcM9zayo4J2-2FOIn6Y6SsOyUGs7U5WhTuhhBdwP-2B2CQ62bWK-2BJvBwh226c9wq1L-2Bz5hHiZPUqRUODdWKltMJW90qIFguv1RO0aAl0zDfcBrForPzbCI0EJrzr9LQ-3D<BLOCKED>> /

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Désabonnez<<BLOCKED>*https://u10779268.ct.sendgrid.net/ls/click?upn=j5h-2Bs7CaHDr9zrP5b8FP-
2BduP1ECBwe7jJXcPokeVD8q9X94N4vIdbb-2Bwy93lmCiS0fhRK2Pry-2FI4jlR-2BssTQVj45PLLj8CeSy07UyOwUpAA-
3D_JVM_jZuAt3sTRhFp-2B8cX8C2U83xBTePcvDCRtRY0tt4dfHGot30Mouv0fJ-
2FJtr27wYFEZniIVH2v7SdBUQ1h6CvXeXvEpvCFY3f01lhEcpiq0l5sptEmWV9WOrPyR90RUBadSRL92ICwEa3z6iXDDcKB5bCWGStg4TSs
LJZOP-2FVSq-2FKNAHwcv2MD4B71R9msDrsyrnwezzQVTIfp0WQn0uA1-2Ba-2FT1v3PcUkJwWQF3wsjDVMGhe8-
2F7Ob2lZl3gYTc928CX1InQyqbMjg03YdNHJoznOeyAK4Cls34jNXb4539gI102kp3iBgK7iWwNyHZe9l9G79GwnkqAnNGiti4AzTwPCzpz2
Kte1rbhnlm3qdH50-3D<BLOCKED>>

Change<<BLOCKED>*https://u10779268.ct.sendgrid.net/ls/click?upn=j5h-2Bs7CaHDr9zrP5b8FP-
2BduP1ECBwe7jJXcPokeVD8oZarnlWzOADLxoDmxaOSQIW7yFSaa3VP2q7jPUmTvEou-2BeXlYe2mxBD3p3zIdW3mM-
3Dv3Yg_jZuAt3sTRhFp-2B8cX8C2U83xBTePcvDCRtRY0tt4dfHGot30Mouv0fJ-
2FJtr27wYFEZniIVH2v7SdBUQ1h6CvXdp9X6udTNOGS0v1NztvN9IokBd4pdvGNJchuLOWUxXiU1d-2FKcVOoE-2FFAK0idE-
2FywFcdStTz0sxWTH10VOZyivg25e2Wq3hzC3t5MKVIlHN92KQgZZeTj5wLfjBI9s9uKJ1m-2FQ-
2FAESyaNTDWr1i587769zf6ku4oS2o3U19MELCJcu9N-2F0NYiwot4bEfShVSJgORHmV585ARpAMkEDkZA-2B0W2j4muF7Ydbtohh-
2FiyEASd0s5TwV-2BVwIPBAubFlyYAOzAWARSJ-2BBWbS2HYj-2FPbRs-3D<BLOCKED>> Subscriber Preferences /
Modifier<<BLOCKED>*https://u10779268.ct.sendgrid.net/ls/click?upn=j5h-2Bs7CaHDr9zrP5b8FP-
2BduP1ECBwe7jJXcPokeVD8q9X94N4vIdbb-2Bwy93lmCiSg09bfA6ASL2Cx6jbPBaS2dbkgccbJdEQMuoY7Tls-2Fx4-
3DmC4B_jZuAt3sTRhFp-2B8cX8C2U83xBTePcvDCRtRY0tt4dfHGot30Mouv0fJ-2FJtr27wYFEZniIVH2v7SdBUQ1h6CvXRFeSmc-
2Fntl6LXJ1vxbc6VaE1YPXvUOaZBl2vgbQ02aoEevP8f-2FpgHcSQpZkBLu22O324kokXRLnmEi1JJy2Vy1Dva6BZtMhn9Jq0mskVuoGyOl-
2F2bCghBo7-2BFWJaQaKJ87I-2BJXuBCnoqyQbQByhPkEOrBXp-2BuTD94-
2FY7JaFzIbM1zc2k4yNOBRCM3sTDDHZOW8ZtBNMQ2aLVdm296vfspkppNa6Cik8w3dwXXDbXWazNvl1Ekq9-2B4vVPBOBD5gWQ-
2BKdzk6W1JMmlEtfEEJan14-3D<BLOCKED>> les préférences de l'abonné

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.68(a)

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 9:30 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** For CDS Info: Media Tech Brief Transcript

Sir,

BLUF: FYSA, plse find below a full transcript of the media tech brief. I note IRT your RFI that DOS did use the latest characterization discussed, "suspected balloon," as highlighted below. Although this flowed from prompting, and additional development of the approach on this aspect would seem prudent in the interest of transparency. The underuse of this terminology likely flows from the issues with coord and info sharing that we have continued to experience internally in recent days from a comms perspective.

From there, and as it relates to discourse in the IE, this is playing out as expected – there is a wide range of varying commentary, from "unanswered questions" / calls for a higher degree of transparency, to negative opinion on CAF capability in general and within the NORAD context, to the conspiracy theories. However, I note no reasonable surprises ATT. Recommend hold course on transparent approach, within the boundaries of the various realities i.e. OPSEC, etc., and will BPT brief in the a.m. any notable changes in direction in the IE.

V/R
Doug

---

**Sent:** February 13, 2023 9:11 PM
**Subject:** Transcript / Transcription: Officials from DND / Canadian Armed Forces, Public Safety Canada, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and the Canadian Coast Guard hold a technical briefing to provide an update on recent high-altitude objects

**DATE / DATE**: February 13, 2023, 4:30 p.m. (EST)
**LOCATION / ENDROIT**: Webcast, OTTAWA, ON
**PROVIDER / PROVENANCE:** MediaQ Inc.

**PRINCIPAL(S)/PRINCIPAUX:** MGen Paul Prévost, Director, Strategic Joint Staff, National Defence
Deryck Treheame, Director General, Government Operations Centre
Sean McGillis, Acting Deputy Commissioner, Federal Policing Program, Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Marc-André Meunier, Assistant Commissioner, Canadian Coast Guard Central Region

**Officials from the Department of National Defence / Canadian Armed Forces, Public Safety Canada, the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, and the Canadian Coast Guard hold a technical briefing to provide an update on recent high-altitude objects**

**Pages 141 to / à 153**

**are withheld pursuant to section**

**sont retenues en vertu de l'article**

**68(a)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull**

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | February 12, 2023 7:33 PM |
| **To:** | Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Cc:** | O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | For CDS Info - Statement on Today's Actions by North American Aerospace Defense Command |

Sir,

As briefed earlier, linked and below is today's statement from OSD:

Statement on Today's Actions by North American Aerospace Defense Command
defense.gov

Today at 2:42 p.m. ET, at the direction of President Biden, and based on the recommendations of Secretary Austin and military leadership, an F-16 fired an AIM9x to successfully shoot down an airborne object flying at approximately 20,000 feet altitude in U.S. airspace over Lake Huron in the State of Michigan. Its path and altitude raised concerns, including that it could be a hazard to civil aviation. The location chosen for this shoot down afforded us the opportunity to avoid impact to people on the ground while improving chances for debris recovery. There are no indications of any civilians hurt or otherwise affected. North American Aerospace Defense Command detected the object Sunday morning and has maintained visual and radar tracking of it. Based on its flight path and data we can reasonably connect this object to the radar signal picked up over Montana, which flew in proximity to sensitive DOD sites. We did not assess it to be a kinetic military threat to anything on the ground, but assess it was a safety flight hazard and a threat due to its potential surveillance capabilities. Our team will now work to recover the object in an effort to learn more.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**LCol/Lcol Jennifer Stadnyk, CD**

Sr PAO to the CDS / OAP du CEMD
Canadian Armed Forces / Forces armées canadiennes
Tel: 613-327-9409

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull**

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | February 2, 2023 11:53 PM |
| **To:** | Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Cc:** | O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Brown LCol TM@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | Re: Comms event |

Sir,

Can Statement is out

https://www.canada.ca/en/department-national-defence/news/2023/02/statement-on-high-altitude-surveillance-balloon.html

https://www.canada.ca/fr/ministere-defense-nationale/nouvelles/2023/02/declaration-concernant-un-ballon-de-surveillance-a-haute-altitude.html

**LCol/Lcol Jennifer Stadnyk, CD**

Sr PAO to the CDS / OAP du CEMD
Canadian Armed Forces / Forces armées canadiennes
Tel: 613-327-9409

> On Feb 2, 2023, at 6:06 PM, Brown LCol TM@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <TERESA.BROWN2@forces.gc.ca> wrote:
>
> Sir,
> Media links sent from DGO:
>
> <https://www.nbcnews.com/politics/national-security/suspected-chinese-spy-balloon-found-northern-us-military-installations-rcna68879>
>
> Suspected Chinese spy balloon found over northern U.S.<https://www.nbcnews.com/politics/national-security/suspected-chinese-spy-balloon-found-northern-us-military-installations-rcna68879>
>
> nbcnews.com<https://www.nbcnews.com/politics/national-security/suspected-chinese-spy-balloon-found-northern-us-military-installations-rcna68879>
>
> LCol / lcol T.M. (Teresa) Brown
>
> Executive Assistant to the Chief of the Defence Staff
> Canadian Armed Forces
> teresa.brown2@forces.gc.ca / Tel (Pearkes): 613-992-7405 / Tel (Carling): 613-904-5312 / iPhone: 343-551-0735

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Chef de cabinet du Chef d'état-major de la Défense
Forces armées canadiennes
teresa.brown2@forces.gc.ca / Tél (Pearkes): 613-992-7405 / Tél (Carling): 613-904-5312 /
iPhone: 343-551-0735

-----Original Message-----
From: Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>
Sent: February 2, 2023 5:10 PM
To: Brown LCol TM@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <TERESA.BROWN2@forces.gc.ca>
Cc: Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
Subject: FW: Comms event

BGen Éric Laforest
DGO, SJS
DND/MND
Tel: (Pearkes) 613.996.8364 (Cell/mob) 343.549.5779
JSIS: 5615040

-----Original Message-----
From: Heidi.Hulan@international.gc.ca [mailto:Heidi.Hulan@international.gc.ca]
Sent: February 2, 2023 5:05 PM
To: Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>
Cc: Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>; Alison.Grant@international.gc.ca; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
Subject: Re: Comms event

<https://www.nbcnews.com/politics/national-security/suspected-chinese-spy-balloon-found-northern-us-military-installations-rcna68879>
[230202-china-flag-se-438p-5eb2f8.jpg]
Suspected Chinese spy balloon found over northern U.S.<https://www.nbcnews.com/politics/national-security/suspected-chinese-spy-balloon-found-northern-us-military-installations-rcna68879>
nbcnews.com<https://www.nbcnews.com/politics/national-security/suspected-chinese-spy-balloon-found-northern-us-military-installations-rcna68879>

Sent from my iPhone

On Feb 2, 2023, at 4:38 PM, ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca wrote:

Sir, Alison, Heidi,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

This is what we just got from NORAD PA:

We keep pinging to get the lines.

BGen Éric Laforest
DGO, SJS
DND/MND
Tel: (Pearkes) 613.996.8364 (Cell/mob) 343.549.5779
JSIS: 5615040

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | February 13, 2023 1:10 PM |
| **To:** | Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Cc:** | O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | For CDS Info: For Update re technical briefing discussion |

Sir,

BLUF: FYSA ref tech brief, latest from ADM(PA) notes media tech brief to occur at 1500 today, followed by brief to Parliamentarians at 1600; both aim to outline overall context, challenges of the search, why no one should expect an object found imminently, in addition to outlining assets employed in the effort. PS lead, supported by RCMP, CCG and DND/CAF. ADM(PA) recommends DOS as DND/CAF spokes and remarks are working their way through approvals ATT. RCMP/CCG will focus on recovery, as lead, while DND/CAF spokes will focus on CAF response/ops and overall context from CAF perspective. Latest on format is these evolutions will be on background, not for attribution.

We recommend your concurrence with this approach and will continue to monitor, pending any comments and/or concerns you may have.

V/R
Doug

---

**From:** Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 12:56 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>; Williamson Capt(N) KL@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <Kelly.Williamson@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessy LCol AD@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <ANDREW.HENNESSY@forces.gc.ca>; Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>; Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Update re technical briefing discussion

Sir,
Intent is for this to be a scene setter:
- What has happened since first event;
- What we /NORAD have done;
- Details about Cdn response/ops;
- Opportunity to talk about what NORAD is, binational nature of how we keep an eye out on security of North America, assets form one country can operate in the other, etc.
- In terms of characterizing objects, recommend staying in line with Comd NORAD terminology, ie ".objects"

RCMP/CCG to focus on recovery.

Latest I'm tracking for format is this is on background, not for attribution.

SJS PA Team: speechwriters are tracking change.

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BGen/Bgén Richard Perreault
(He/il)

Director General Public Affairs and Strategic Planning, ADM(PA)
Canadian Armed Forces
Richard.Perreault@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 613-904-3247 / Mobile: 613-882-8122

Directeur général de la planification stratégique et des affaires publiques, SMA(AP)
Forces armées canadiennes
Richard.Perreault@forces.gc.ca / Tél : 613-904-3247 / mobile: 613-882-8122

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 12:43 PM
**To:** Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>; Williamson Capt(N) KL@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <Kelly.Williamson@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessy LCol AD@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <ANDREW.HENNESSY@forces.gc.ca>; Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Update re technical briefing discussion

OK.

Thanks.  As long as RCMP/CCG are responsible to answer on recovery.

MGen Paul Prevost
He/il

Director of Staff
Strategic Joint Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : / CSN :992.1551

Directeur d'état-major
État-major interarmées stratégique
Forces armées canadiennes
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : ' CSN :992.1551

---

**From:** Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 12:42 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>; Williamson Capt(N) KL@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <Kelly.Williamson@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessy LCol AD@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <ANDREW.HENNESSY@forces.gc.ca>; Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Update re technical briefing discussion

Messieurs,
Further to last: this is now a DND/CAF-led event.

Order of march:
1. DND official to open, scene setting and focus on overall issue.
2. RCMP to offer brief remarks.
3. Coast guard official brief remarks.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BGen/Bgén Richard Perreault
(He/il)

Director General Public Affairs and Strategic Planning, ADM(PA)
Canadian Armed Forces
Richard.Perreault@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 613-904-3247 / Mobile: 613-882-8122

Directeur général de la planification stratégique et des affaires publiques, SMA(AP)
Forces armées canadiennes
Richard.Perreault@forces.gc.ca / Tél : 613-904-3247 / mobile: 613-882-8122

---

**From:** Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 12:05 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>; Williamson Capt(N) KL@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <Kelly.Williamson@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessy LCol AD@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <ANDREW.HENNESSY@forces.gc.ca>; Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Update re technical briefing discussion
**Importance:** High

DOS,
Tel que discuté plus tôt ce matin, l'intention est toujours d'aller de l'avant avec un tech brief aux médias (1500), suivi d'un tech brief aux Parlementaires (1600).

Aim : outline the challenges of the search, why no one should expect an object found imminently, in addition to outlining assets we have doing the work

Lead: Public Safety

Spox: we have to confirm names ASAP. You are still our recommended spox. Remarks have been in the works since earlier this morning – they are due to PCO at 1400 and will come through for approval

Format (changes possible):

1. Public Safety Official – Introduction, and Scene setting
2. RCMP Official brief remarks.
3. DND official brief remarks.
4. Coast guard official brief remarks.

Rick

BGen/Bgén Richard Perreault
(He/il)

Director General Public Affairs and Strategic Planning, ADM(PA)
Canadian Armed Forces
Richard.Perreault@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 613-904-3247 / Mobile: 613-882-8122

Directeur général de la planification stratégique et des affaires publiques, SMA(AP)
Forces armées canadiennes
Richard.Perreault@forces.gc.ca / Tél : 613-904-3247 / mobile: 613-882-8122

---

**From:** Tessier, Jean <Jean.Tessier@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 11:38 AM

**To:** Maidment, Leanne (PS/SP) <Leanne.Maidment@PS-SP.GC.CA>; Ryan.Baker@ps-sp.gc.ca; Kempton, Laurie-Anne <Laurie-Anne.Kempton@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Joe.DeMora@dfo-mpo.gc.ca; Bradley, Jolene <Jolene.Bradley@rcmp-grc.gc.ca>; Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>; Tomlinson, Jamie <Jamie.Tomlinson@rcmp-grc.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Butara, Frank <Frank.Butara@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Massabki, Myriam <Myriam.Massabki@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Golbeck, Bonnie <Bonnie.Golbeck@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Martel, Camille <Camille.Martel@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Ryan.Baker@ps-sp.gc.ca; Baldwin, Andrew <Andrew.Baldwin@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>; Harb, Zeina <Zeina.Harb@rcmp-grc.gc.ca>; Kempton, Laurie-Anne <Laurie-Anne.Kempton@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Update re technical briefing discussion
**Importance:** High

Colleagues,

As an update, subsequent to our discussion, we have confirmed that there is request to proceed with a technical briefing to media.

The goal is for the technical briefing to media to be at **3 pm today**.

The view is that this will help outline the challenges of the search, why no one should expect an object found imminently, in addition to outlining assets we have doing the work

Please note that I have been advised that there is also a plan for a technical briefing to Members of Parliament at 4 pm today. Spokespersons will be expected to undertake both technical briefings. (Public Safety will also lead coordination of the MP briefing)

For the technical briefing to media Public Safety colleagues will lead on scenario, logistics and media advisory.

Would ask that departments please confirm names of their spokespersons to PS colleagues immediately.

Suggest that the format of the technical briefing to media be as follows, but please adjust as appropriate.

1. Public Safety Official – Introduction, and Scene setting
2. RCMP Official brief remarks.
3. DND official brief remarks.
4. Coast guard official brief remarks.

Will ask that all departments provide spokesperson remarks into PCO by 2 pm. Please send to Camille Martel, who is ccd on this email.

Please confirm receipt.

Regards,

Jean Tessier

Director General, Operations (Communications)
Privy Council Office / Government of Canada
Jean.tessier@pco-bcp.gc.ca
Tel: 613-948-6677 / Cell: 343-549-2835

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Directeur général des opérations (Communications)
Bureau du Conseil privé / Gouvernement du Canada
Jean.tessier@pco-bcp.gc.ca
Tél. : 613-948-6677 / Cellulaire : 343-549-2835

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | February 11, 2023 10:04 PM |
| **To:** | Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Cc:** | O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | For CDS Info - New Statement from N&NC - Montana (Feb. 11, 2023) |

Sir, statement below my sig block was just released by NORAD. for info.

**LCol/Lcol Jennifer Stadnyk, CD**

Sr PAO to the CDS / OAP du CEMD
Canadian Armed Forces / Forces armées canadiennes
Tel: 613-327-9409

Begin forwarded message:

Feb. 11, 2023

**Statement from NORAD & U.S. Northern Command**

With the cooperation of the Federal Aviation Administration, North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD) implemented a temporary flight restriction airspace in central Montana on Feb. 11, 2023, to ensure the safety of air traffic in the area during NORAD operations. The restriction has been lifted.

NORAD detected a radar anomaly and sent fighter aircraft to investigate. Those aircraft did not identify any object to correlate to the radar hits. NORAD will continue to monitor the situation.

***************

11 février 2023

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Déclaration du NORAD et du *U.S. Northern Command***

En collaboration avec la *Federal Aviation Administration*, le Commandement de la défense aérospatiale de l'Amérique du Nord (NORAD) a mis en place des restrictions temporaires dans l'espace aérien du centre du Montana aux États-Unis, le 11 février 2023. Ces restrictions ont été mise en place afin d'assurer la sécurité du trafic aérien dans le secteur pendant des opérations du NORAD. Cette restriction a été levée.

Le NORAD a détecté une anomalie radar et a déployé des avions de chasse pour enquêter. Ces avions n'ont identifié aucun objet qui aurait pu corroborer les échos radar. Le NORAD continuera à surveiller la situation.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 9, 2023 3:04 PM
**To:** Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fw: For CDS Info: Object downed over Yukon a 'suspected balloon': top soldier | CBC News

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 6:40 AM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Re: For CDS Info: Object downed over Yukon a 'suspected balloon': top soldier | CBC News

Sir,

FYSA, additional pick-up observed in the broadcast space of the evening national news cycle, example from CTV below. Similar message pick-up noted. There is a range of reaction in the digital space, but nothing particularly concerning. Overall assess good message resonance.

V/R
Doug

# Wayne Eyre on Shooting Down of Objects

by: Omar Sachedina

OMAR SACHEDINA: Canada's chief of the defense staff says it could take time to retrieve the objects shot out of the sky over Yukon on Saturday. Wayne Eyre tweeted, efforts to locate and recover what we can now characterize as a suspected balloon are particularly challenging in the remote mountainous area with deep snow, risk of avalanche, and harsh weather. As for the suspected Chinese spy balloon shot down off the South Carolina coast earlier this month, US intelligence officials are now assessing whether it was accidentally diverted off course by strong winds.

Maj Doug Keirstead
PAO to the CDS / OAP du CEMD
+1 613 897 2751
Doug.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca

> On Feb 15, 2023, at 5:58 PM, Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca> wrote:

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Thanks Doug.

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Doug.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Wednesday, Feb 15, 2023 at 16:03
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>, Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>, Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>, Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Anne.Cote@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** For CDS Info: Object downed over Yukon a 'suspected balloon': top soldier | CBC News

Sir,

BLUF: FYSA, as expected, media have picked up on the Tweets, with first observed pick-up by CBC as below. Very straight-forward and message inclusive. We will continue to monitor, alongside continued engagement with SJS and ADM(PA) on that matter of imagery release, latest being A/ADM(PA) advises PCO desire to hold pending U.S. engagement as discussed earlier.

Object downed over Yukon a 'suspected balloon': top soldier | CBC News

Gen. Wayne Eyre says weather, terrain is making debris recovery difficult

Chief of the Defence Staff Gen. Wayne Eyre said the flying object the North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD) shot down over Yukon Saturday is believed to have been a balloon, and the remote area where the debris landed is making recovery efforts difficult.

"In Yukon, efforts to locate and recover what we can now characterize as a suspected balloon are particularly challenging in the remote, mountainous area with deep snow, risk of avalanche, and harsh weather conditions," Eyre said in a tweet Wednesday.

The suspected balloon is one of four mysterious objects which have been shot down over North America this month.

The Chinese government has said that the first object, which American fighter jets shot down on Feb. 4, was a weather balloon which blew off course. American officials have said that Beijing used the balloon for surveillance. NORAD shot down the most recent object over Lake Huron on Sunday.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Prior to Eyre's tweet, Canadian and American officials had not commented on the specific nature of the object that flew over Yukon.

Officials said they suspect the debris landed east of Dawson City. Yukon Premier Ranj Pillai said Monday the debris has landed in "rugged" territory that would be difficult for recovery teams to traverse.

Eyre said that Canadian Armed Forces personnel are working with the RCMP on locating debris from the Yukon and Lake Huron objects, and that the RCMP is leading the effort.

While Prime Minister Justin Trudeau has said the objects may be linked, Defence Minister Anita Anand said Tuesday it's too early to draw any connection between them.

Eyre, who recently voiced concerns about the readiness of Canada's military, said the response to the objects has highlighted NORAD's effectiveness.

"Recent events have underscored the importance of our binational @NORADCommand in keeping Canadians and Americans safe," he said in a tweet.

"Simply put, our response to these unprecedented events unfolded exactly as we have trained and as NORAD is designed to operate."

V/R

Doug

Major Doug Keirstead

Public Affairs Officer to the Chief of the Defence Staff

Canadian Armed Forces

Doug.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca / Telephone: 613-992-6134 / Mobile: 613-897-2751

Officier des affaires publiques du Chef d’état-major de la Défense

Forces armées canadiennes

Doug.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca / Téléphone: 613-992-6134 / Cellulaire: 613-897-2751

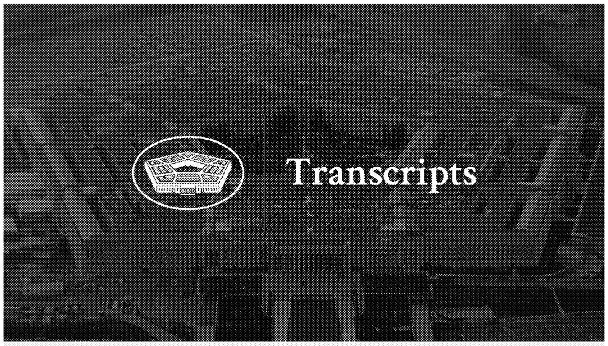
RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 5:53 AM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** For CDS Info: Readout of Comd NORAD interviews

Sir,

100+ reporters on the line last night. No questions from Canadian media (mainly Pentagon Press Corps). NORAD PA noted that the engagement went very well. Gen VanHerck and ASD Dalton shared details to answer many trending questions. The transcript is not available yet but will be published here:




Transcripts
defense.gov

To summarize Comd NORAD's comments on Canada WRT yesterday's ops: 1) good coordination and cooperation with GoC; 2) Canada launched 2 CF-18s + tanker; and 3) remained in contact throughout the day with Canadian counterparts.

Regarding evening events, mentioned that NORAD began radar contact in Canada before the UAP drifted in Montana. Can't confirm but likely that yesterday's object was associated with Saturday's radar contact.

When asked about the objects, Gen VanHerck said "I'm not going to categorize them as balloons, we're calling them objects for a reason" and when asked about them being alien or extraterrestrial, he said "I'll let the intel and counterintel community figure that out. I haven't ruled out anything at this point."

When asked about recovery efforts in general, Gen VanHerck mentioned that RCMP was lead with support of CANSOFCOM for the object in Yukon.

**LCol/Lcol Jennifer Stadnyk, CD**

Sr PAO to the CDS / OAP du CEMD
Canadian Armed Forces / Forces armées canadiennes
Tel: 613-327-9409

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 4:45 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: For Concurrence: NDDN appearance (February 17)

Sir,

Recommend approval for DComd NORAD and DOS to appear before NDDN 17 Feb as per request below.

For consideration,

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD

Chief of Staff, CDS
Canadian Armed Forces
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

Chef d'état-major, CEMD
Forces armées canadiennes
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

**From:** Weekes MA@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 4:36 PM
**To:** Seo J@DM@Ottawa-Hull <JAY.SEO@forces.gc.ca>; Willis LCol AT@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <ANDREW.WILLIS2@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Namasivayam R@ADM(Pol) DG Pol Coord@Ottawa-Hull <REESHA.NAMASIVAYAM@forces.gc.ca>; Nijjar I@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <INDERJIT.NIJJAR@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>; McCosham DL@DM@Ottawa-Hull <DEBBIE.MCCOSHAM@forces.gc.ca>; O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>; Silmser Maj DJ@SJS DCO@Ottawa-Hull <DUSTIN.SILMSER@forces.gc.ca>; Liang A@MND@Ottawa-Hull <ANDREW.LIANG@forces.gc.ca>; Martin J@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <JOELLE.MARTIN@forces.gc.ca>; Whitty L@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <LAUREN.WHITTY@forces.gc.ca>; Thawer E@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <EJAZ.THAWER@forces.gc.ca>; Caborn LCdr CF@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Cynthia.Caborn@forces.gc.ca>; Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Thomas.Rivett2@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** For Concurrence: NDDN appearance (February 17)

**For DM and CDS concurrence:**

The Standing Committee on National Defence has invited officials to appear on Friday, February 17, to provide a briefing on the high-altitude surveillance objects that recently violated Canadian air space. The Committee has also asked the Minister to appear as soon as possible. Parliamentary Affairs will revert to you with a proposal for the Minister's appearance separately. Given MND's travel schedule and various considerations, we are currently exploring the possibility of her appearing in early/mid-March, supported by officials.

We are also working with MNDO to potentially secure the engagement of the RCMP in the NDDN briefing, as the RCMP are the leading the recovery effort and their officials are best placed to respond to questions from Parliamentarians related to the ongoing recovery effort. (RCMP officials answered a number of questions a the parliamentary tech brief yesterday).

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

We would be grateful for DM and CDS concurrence on the proposed approach below by **COB Wednesday February 15.**

| **NDDN – High-Altitude**<br>**Friday, February 17, 8:45-10:45 AM**<br>**Location: In person appearance (location TBC)** |
|---|
| • **LGen Pelletier**, Deputy Commander NORAD<br>• **MGen Paul Prévost,** Director of Staff, Strategic Joint Staff<br>*+RCMP official(s) (TBC)* |

**Additional points regarding this appearance, for your awareness:**

- **Opening remarks:** LGen Pelletier will be asked to deliver short opening remarks for National Defence (max 5 minutes).
- **Prep:** Parliamentary Affairs will provide our usual prep session to go over committee dynamics, membership, and potential questions.

Should you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to reach out.

Thank you,

Megan

**Megan Weekes**
Deputy Director of Parliamentary Affairs | Directrice adjointe
Assistant Deputy Minister (Policy) | Sous-ministre adjoint (politique)
Mobile: 613.413.7523 | Desk: 613.995.3496

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | February 10, 2023 4:32 PM |
| **To:** | Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Cc:** | Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | FW: FOR L0 APPROVAL: Lines |
| **Importance:** | High |

Sir,

For info.

**Lieutenant-Colonel / Lieutenante-colonelle Jennifer Stadnyk, CD**
(she/elle)

Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca
Cel: 613-327-9409 | Pearkes: 613-995-3639 | Carling: 613-901-5178

---

**From:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 10, 2023 4:09 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>; Beck S@Assoc DM@Ottawa-Hull <STEFANIE.BECK@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>; McCosham DL@DM@Ottawa-Hull <DEBBIE.MCCOSHAM@forces.gc.ca>; Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>; Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FOR L0 APPROVAL: Lines
**Importance:** High

Chief, Associate –

Please see lines below for your review and approval. Once approved, these will be shared with MNDO and the Centre for approval, then on to relevant departments (GAC, TC, PS) for Ministerial use, as needed.

Lines:

- The Government of Canada takes the safety of all Canadians very seriously.
- Working in collaboration with our partners, including the United States, NORAD and other departments, Canada was tracking the situation involving a high-altitude object over Alaska.
- The object did not fly into Canadian airspace.
- North American air sovereignty is a key priority, which is why we continue to work in partnership with the United States, NORAD and the broader security community to protect Canadian and U.S. interests.
- The Government of Canada is committed to keeping Canadians safe, and will remain in contact with our Allies to ensure a binational response to all situations where a coordinated approach is required.

PA will coordinate translation and distribution to communications colleagues in OGDs.

Taylor

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Taylor Paxton**
Assistant Deputy Minister (Public Affairs)/Acting
Sous-ministre adjointe (affaires publiques)/par intérim
Taylor.Paxton@forces.gc.ca-
343-574-8464

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 3, 2023 10:54 AM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: Media Interest - Chinese Balloon
**Attachments:** Media Interest - Chinese Balloons.docx

Sir,

Media summary for balloon incident from Taylor below. Note latest Chinese foreign ministry story that this was a civ meteorological research balloon off course.

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD

Chief of Staff, CDS
Canadian Armed Forces
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

Chef d'état-major, CEMD
Forces armées canadiennes
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

**From:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 3, 2023 10:46 AM
**To:** Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>; O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Marsh MQ@ADM(PA) DECOMM@Ottawa-Hull <Madeline.Marsh@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Media Interest - Chinese Balloon

Morning,

FYSA: attached is a full list of media interest along with all the questions our MRO has been asked thus far.

A lot of the questions are repetitive, but wanted to include them all to get the full breath/depth.

**Recap:**

- About 36 media requests (total of 45 reporters)
- Questions center mostly around the "second incident" that was mentioned in the statement, but also include things like details (where, when, etc.), security concerns, CAF involvement/plans, and our response to China saying it was just a civilian balloon that blew off-course.
  - Chinese foreign ministry has now said that the balloon was for civilian meteorological research and accidentally blew off-course: https://www.fmprc.gov.cn/mfa_eng/xwfw_665399/s2510_665401/202302/t20230203_11019484.html .

Thanks,

Taylor

**Taylor Paxton**
A/ADM(PA)|SMA(AP)p.i.
343-574-8464

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

**Situation**

The U.S. military has been monitoring a suspected Chinese surveillance balloon that has been hovering over the northern U.S. for the past few days, and military and defense leaders have discussed shooting it out of the sky.

**Original news:** https://www.nbcnews.com/politics/national-security/suspected-chinese-spy-balloon-found-northern-us-rcna68879

**DOD Statement:** https://www.defense.gov/News/Releases/Release/Article/3287173/dod-statement-on-high-altitude-surveillance-balloon/

**DND/CAF Statement:** https://www.canada.ca/en/department-national-defence/news/2023/02/statement-on-high-altitude-surveillance-balloon.html

**NORAD Statement:**
https://twitter.com/NORADCommand/status/1621361243813560321?cxt=HHwWgoC-4b_dnYAtAAAA

**GAC Statement:**
"Yesterday, China's Ambassador to Canada was summoned by officials at Global Affairs Canada regarding the situation described in the statement issued by the Department of National Defence. We will continue to vigorously express our position to Chinese officials through multiple channels."

**Chinese Foreign Ministry:**
https://www.fmprc.gov.cn/mfa_eng/xwfw_665399/s2510_665401/202302/t20230203_11019484.html
"The airship is from China. It is a civilian airship used for research, mainly meteorological, purposes. Affected by the Westerlies and with limited self-steering capability, the airship deviated far from its planned course. The Chinese side regrets the unintended entry of the airship into US airspace due to force majeure. The Chinese side will continue communicating with the US side and properly handle this unexpected situation caused by force majeure."

**Media Interest**

1. CTV
2. Globe and Mail
3. CNN
4. News Nation Now
5. WSJ
6. WSJ
7. Canadian Press
8. Canadian Press
9. CBC
10. Rogers
11. The Guardian UK
12. Fuji TV Japan
13. AFP
14. CBS News NY
15. Reuters China

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

16. NBC News
    a. NBC News
    b. NBC News
    c. NBC News
    d. NBC News
    e. NBC News
    f. NBC News
    g. NBC News
    h. , NBC News
    i. NBC News
17. , CNN
18. New York Times
19. Newsweek
20. Financial Times
21. Noovo Info
22. Radio-Canada
23. Radio-Canada
24. TVA
25. , CBC News
26. Fox News
27. Associated Press
28. Global News
29. Global News
30. CTV News
31. Toronto Star
32. CBS News
33. Block Rifle Coffee
34. BBC
35. BBC
36. Washington Post

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

**Interview Requests**

Noovo Info
Radio-Canada
BBC
BBC

**Questions**

**Before Statement**

Reporters are looking for general comment. They also have specific questions including:

- Awareness
  - Is Canada monitoring this?
  - Was Canada unaware of this surveillance balloon? The Americans have reportedly been tracking it for a while.
  - When did Canada find out?
  - Has Canada been informed throughout the event?
- Details
  - Did it travel over Canada?
  - Any details about when, where, etc.?
- CAF/DND Involvement
  - Is the CAF responding?
  - Has the Canadian government asked China to account for this?
  - Does the Canadian government allow China to float surveillance balloons over Canadian territory?
  - Were the Canadian Armed Forces activated for the duration of this incursion?
- Communication/Interaction with the Chinese
- Other
  - Why did the Canadian military or defence department or government not inform the public of this Chinese government surveillance balloon?
  - Did the device pose any risk to Canada’s national interests or security?
  - Would Canada fly surveillance balloons over Chinese territory?
  - Have Canadian officials been in touch with American counterparts regarding this suspected surveillance balloon?
  - What risk assessments were made?
  - Any concerns the balloon was also used to surveil Canada?

**After statement (outstanding questions)**

- Clarification:
  - Are you talking about the Chinese balloon observed and tracked by the US?
  - Was the balloon mentioned in your statement, the same one as the one sighted in Montana, United States?
  - Are you able to confirm your statement is in regard to the US sighting or is this a second sighting in Canadian airspace?
  - Is it the same balloon that the U.S. military detected above Montana?

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

  - Il semble que l'émission de deux communiqués hier soir, soit celui du NORAD et celui du ministère de la Défense, ait créé de la confusion dans les médias. Le « ballon de surveillance à haute altitude » évoqué par la Défense nationale est-il le même ballon que celui évoqué par le NORAD? La plupart des médias prennent pour acquis qu'il s'agit du même ballon, tandis que d'autres (comme notre équipe de nuit) parlent de deux ballons.
  - Just to clarify the statement: has Canada spotted a balloon in Canadian airspace? Or is the statement referring to the same balloon detected in US airspace?
  -
- Details:
  - Did the balloon reach Canadian air space?
  - Would you be able to provide any details, including whether this was spotted over Canadian airspace, when it was spotted, whether it's the same balloon that had been spotted over Montana or a different balloon, and roughly how high the balloon is?
  - Where and when was the balloon spotted?
  - Do you know where it might be going?
  - Where do Canadian officials believe the balloon is right now?
  - Was there any thought given to shooting it down over Canadian airspace?
  - Where is it now and are NORAD assets keeping a close watch on it?
  - What was the balloon's flight path?
  - Was the balloon detected over Canadian airspace? If so – where in Canadian airspace did it fly over?
  - When did NORAD first detect this balloon?
- CAF/DND Involvement:
  - What will Canada do about it?
  - What exact steps is Canadian air force/military taking?
  - In the US, commanders decided to forgo shooting down the balloon, but what's Canada's policy on that? Was this entertained in Ottawa? What conclusion did you reach?
- Second Incident:
  - You talk about a "potential second incident", do you have more information about it by any chance? Are we talking about a second balloon?
  - Could you please explain what you mean by a "second incident"? Did the balloon cross back into Canada? Is there a second balloon? Did Canadian forces intercept it?
  - Can we get details on the "second potential incident"?
  - Are you able to clarify the line in your statement on the balloon where you refer to a "potential second incident"? Does that mean you are tracking a second balloon? Or did the balloon in the US drift into Canadian airspace a second time?
  - Is NORAD currently on the lookout for further aerial activity including but not limited to additional balloons with potential links to China?
  - What do you mean by "second potential incident"?
  - Seeking clarification on a reported "second incident" related to Chinese spy balloons in North American air space. Was a second espionage-capable balloon from China found? If so, where? Does the Canadian government believe the incidents are related in origin?
  - What is meant by "second incident?" There's one balloon and perhaps a second? Or is it the same ballon that is over the US an and entered Canadian airspace at some point?

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

  - I need more specifics about the "potential second incident" that is mentioned here. What was the first incident? Did the balloon drift into Canadian airspace after initially hovering over nothern US? Where in Canada did the balloon surface?
  - When did the second potential incident happen?
  - Have you confirmed a second incident in Canadian airspace?
  - I’m told DND is monitoring a possible second Chinese surveillance balloon … can you give me some of the details on that? (Where and when and what actions are being considered?) Has DND released a statement on that balloon?
  - Where's that second balloon now? Is it over Canada or nearing your country?
  - I saw the statement about a "potential second incident." I was looking to get more information on that. Is this a potentially a separate balloon? And do you have a timeframe from when the one in Montana entered and exited Canadian airspace?
- Other
  - What is the basis of linking these balloons to China?
  - Is it the department’s opinion that the balloon belongs to China?
  - What does this means to Canadian safety? Should there be any concerns?
  - What have our American partners said about this and a "potential second incident"?
  - Has this even happened before? How often?
  - Did we ever come into possession of one of the balloons and if so, what did we find on in?
  - China denies it has had anything to do with this – how is NORAD command so sure it is from the PRC?
  - Is this a common occurance?
  - Now that the Chinese foreign ministry has said the balloon was for civilian meteorological research and accidentally blew off-course (link below), does the Department of National Defense have an updated statement? Is there any update on the potential second incident?

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

s.21(1)(b)

**Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 12, 2023 8:30 AM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW:

Sir,

FYSA below.

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD
Chief of Staff, CDS
Canadian Armed Forces
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

Chef d'état-major, CEMD
Forces armées canadiennes
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

---

**From:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Sunday, Feb 12, 2023 at 8:26 AM
**To:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>, Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE:

Denis,

BGen Éric Laforest
DGO, SJS
DND/MND
Tel: (Pearkes) 613.996.8364 (Cell/mob) 343.549.5779
JSIS: 5615040

---

**From:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Sunday, Feb 12, 2023 at 8:09 AM

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

s.21(1)(b)

**To:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>, Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:**

Can you advise if you have these details please? Thanks

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD
Chief of Staff, CDS
Canadian Armed Forces
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

Chef d'état-major, CEMD
Forces armées canadiennes
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | March 9, 2023 3:03 PM |
| **To:** | Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | Fw: Transferred image |

For A-2022-01957. SO1.

---

**From:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 5:46 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: Transferred image

Sir,

Ack.

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD

Chief of Staff, CDS
Canadian Armed Forces
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

Chef d'état-major, CEMD
Forces armées canadiennes
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 5:45 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Transferred image

Pepe:

Let's reach out to his office to align. I'll ask my office to do that.

Merci,

WDE

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 3:42 PM

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b) s.13(1)(a)
s.15(1) s.16(2)

**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Transferred image

Chief,

What we could do in the meantime is to share the imagery internally (MNDO, PCO, Cabinet etc) but not for public consumption until we have an agreement with US.

v/r

Pepe

MGen Paul Prevost
He/il

Director of Staff
Strategic Joint Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : / CSN :992.1551

Directeur d'état-major
État-major interarmées stratégique
Forces armées canadiennes
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : / CSN :992.1551

---

**From:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 2:26 PM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>; Marsh MQ@ADM(PA) DECOMM@Ottawa-Hull <Madeline.Marsh@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Transferred image

DoS,

Should the image be released, it would be via the CAF social media accounts. Given the current public environment and statements related to the object being benign, releasing the image may create more questions/confusion, regardless of the text that will accompany the post. For your consideration.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

s.16(2)

Taylor

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 1:56 PM
**To:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <RICHARD.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Transferred image

Taylor,

MGen Paul Prevost
He/il

Director of Staff
Strategic Joint Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : / CSN :992.1551

Directeur d'état-major
État-major interarmées stratégique
Forces armées canadiennes
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : / CSN :992.1551

---

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 11:33 AM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Transferred image

Chief, just got it.

I CAD is looking at more footage and will release ASAP. I will forward to Taylor.

MGen Paul Prevost
He/il

Director of Staff
Strategic Joint Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel :343.548.3725 / CSN :992.1551

Directeur d'état-major
État-major interarmées stratégique
Forces armées canadiennes

s.15(1) s.16(2)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : [redacted] / CSN :992.1551

---

**From:** Dussault Maj GVM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 11:20 AM
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Huddleston MGen IS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <IAIN.HUDDLESTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Transferred image

Sir

Attached is an image approved to be released. We are looking at getting a better one to send you.

V/R

Geneviève

Major Geneviève Dussault
She / Her / Elle

Executive Assistant, Commander 1 Canadian Air Division / Canadian NORAD Region / Joint Force Air Component
Canadian Armed Forces
genevieve.dussault@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 204-833-2500 x5711 / CSN: 257-5711 / Cel: 431-999-8174

Chef de cabinet, Commandant 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région Canadienne du NORAD / Composante aérienne de la force interarmées
Forces armées canadiennes
genevieve.dussault@forces.gc.ca / Tél. : 204-833-2500 x5711 / RCCC : 257-5711 / Tél cell. : 431-999-8174

YOUR AIR FORCE VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

---

**From:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 10:01 AM
**To:** Dussault Maj GVM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <GENEVIEVE.DUSSAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Transferred image

Genevieve,

A2 has approval now – images ready to be released.

Ian

---

**From:** [redacted] @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg [redacted] @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 9:53 AM
**To:** O'Malley Brig Gen DJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Derek.O'Malley@forces.gc.ca>; Hanson Col JG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <JODY.HANSON@forces.gc.ca>

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**Cc:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>; @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>; @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Transferred image

Sir,

Just got word from CJOC J2 that CFINTCOM DGIPP has given me all Release Authorities for RCAF Collection, domestic and expecitionary, henceforth.

Therefore, the previously sent image is ready for Unclass release at your will.

For your information.

Regards,

A2 / ISRD, 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region
Canadian Armed Forces

A2 / DRSR, Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région canadienne du NORAD
Forces armées canadiennes

---

**From:**
**Sent:** February 15, 2023 9:34 AM
**To:** O'Malley Brig Gen DJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Derek.O'Malley@forces.gc.ca>; Hanson Col JG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <JODY.HANSON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>; @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Transferred image

Sir,

Att is a scrub of the best image that we were sent. It CANNOT be released yet. I am awaiting authority from CFINTCOM due to the domestic collection policies and collection means (pls see att email for further information).

I have put a hastener into CJOC this morning. I am awaiting their response.

In the interim, I see no issues as the JFACC RDO (Release and Disclosure Officer – similar to USAF FDO) to release these images, but due to their domestic collect I have to ensure that SJS does not break any laws by releasing them to the media with out the Release and Disclosure Authority's (CFINTCOM Director General Intelligence Plans and Policy) permission.

I realize the importance of the request and am pulling all the strings that I can as fast as I can, Sir.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

For your information.

Regards,

A2 / ISRD, 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region
Canadian Armed Forces

A2 / DRSR, Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région canadienne du NORAD
Forces armées canadiennes

---

**From:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 1:33 PM
**To:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>; @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Transferred image

LCol, Maj,

Attached is the image of UAP23.

JFACC Analyst, ACF
Canadian Armed Forces

Analyste
Forces Armées Canadiennes

---

**From:** Kendall AJ@SJS Dir JIIFC@Ottawa-Hull <Adolph.Kendall@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 1:16 PM
**To:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Data Transfer Request

Thank you for using the JIIFC data transfer service. Please find your requested transfer attached.

Should you have any problems opening the file(s), or have any other issues with the transfer, please do not hesitate to contact us.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Nous vous remercions d'utiliser le service de transfert de données du CFIRI. Vous trouverez vos documents ci-joints.

Si vous avez de la difficulté à ouvrir vos documents, ou si vous avez des problèmes avec la présente demande de transfert, n'hésitez pas à communiquer avec nous

Data Transfer  Service | Le service de transfert des données
JIIFC DET | DET CFIRI
Strategic Joint Staff | l'État-major interarmées stratégique
National Defence | Défense nationale
3545 Leitrim Road, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0K4
JIIFCDataTransfer@forces.gc.ca
Telephone | Téléphone: 613-945-6498
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada

JIIFC CFIRI

http://intranet.mil.ca/en/organizations/sjs/dgo-jiifc-data-transfer.page

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Clot LCol AML@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 4:06 PM
**To:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg
**Cc:** Delong LCol PJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Mannard Col AW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: Yukon Object Snapshot

Hi

I've sent the request to DGIPP. I'll let you know as soon as I hear back from them.

Amélie

---

**From:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 2:53 PM
**To:** Delong LCol PJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <PETER.DELONG@forces.gc.ca>; Mannard Col AW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <ALBERT.MANNARD@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Clot LCol AML@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <AMELIE.CLOT@forces.gc.ca>; Roscius Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <CHRISTIAN.ROSCIUS@forces.gc.ca>; @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg < @forces.gc.ca>; Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Yukon Object Snapshot

Merci Pete,

Amélie, pls note that this may be a pressing issue, thus I appreciate your attention on this matter.

Regards,

A2 / ISRD, 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region
Canadian Armed Forces

A2 / DRSR, Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région canadienne du NORAD
Forces armées canadiennes

---

**From:** Delong LCol PJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <PETER.DELONG@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 1:38 PM
**To:** @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg < @forces.gc.ca>; Mannard Col AW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <ALBERT.MANNARD@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Clot LCol AML@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <AMELIE.CLOT@forces.gc.ca>; Roscius Maj C@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <CHRISTIAN.ROSCIUS@forces.gc.ca>; @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg < @forces.gc.ca>; Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Yukon Object Snapshot

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

I've consulted with Amélie Clot (DJ2) and her team (cc:ed). They feel that DGIPP is best positioned to provide advice on the steps to downgrade the imagery to Unclas, in consideration of sources & methods, foreign equities, and CDI's ownership of relevant FDs. Amélie & Co. will stick-handle from here, then close the loop.

Col Mannard – Per highlight below, **2-STAR** level release and disclosure issue, info to mitigate surprise.

Pete

LCol PJ (Pete) DELONG
J2 Ops & Plans
CJOC | COIC
PETER.DELONG@forces.gc.ca
Tél: +1 613 998 4263 | Mob: +1 613 608 7413

---

**From:** [redacted]@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg <[redacted]@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 1:51 PM
**To:** Delong LCol PJ@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <PETER.DELONG@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** [redacted]@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg <[redacted]@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Yukon Object Snapshot

Pete,

As discussed, SJS would like us to provide Unclass [redacted] imagery so that it can be provided to media.

We are in the process of having the imagery scrubbed for release, but require the authority of the RDA to accept the risk based on the classification and collection means.

Any assistance you could provide to seek the J2's authority would be greatly appreciated.

Regards,

[redacted]
A2 / ISRD, 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters / Canadian NORAD Region
Canadian Armed Forces

A2 / DRSR, Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région canadienne du NORAD
Forces armées canadiennes

---

**From** [redacted]@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg <[redacted]@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 11:02 AM
**To:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** [redacted]@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg <[redacted]@forces.gc.ca>; Desmarais LCol PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <Philip.Desmarais@forces.gc.ca>; Hanson Col JG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

<JODY.HANSON@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted] @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg <[redacted]@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Yukon Object Snapshot

Sir,

Ack, I sent the request to Capt Zelensky at 19 Wing to see if they are able to release the image. I will also touch base with Maj Hudon regarding releasability as well.

Thank you very much, I will keep you up to date with progress.

[redacted]

JFACC Analyst, ACF
Canadian Armed Forces

[redacted]

Analyste
Forces Armées Canadiennes

---

**From:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 10:47 AM
**To** [redacted] @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg <[redacted]@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** [redacted] @1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg [redacted] G@forces.gc.ca>; Desmarais LCol PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <Philip.Desmarais@forces.gc.ca>; Hanson Col JG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <JODY.HANSON@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Yukon Object Snapshot

As discussed, for your action please. They required two things, [redacted] unclassified imagery.

IP

LCol Ian Perreault, CD
He / il

Deputy A3/CAOC Director, 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters/Canadian NORAD Region
Canadian Armed Forces
ian.perreault@forces.gc.ca/Tel: 204-833-2500 X4972 / Cel: 204-291-1196

Directeur adjoint A3/du Centre multinationales des opérations aérospatiales, 1ère Division aérienne du Canada/Région canadienne du NORAD
Forces armées canadiennes
ian.perreault@forces.gc.ca / Tél: 204-833-2500 X 4972 / Tél Cell: 204-291-1196

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

YOUR AIR FORCE VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

**From:** O'Malley Brig Gen DJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Derek.O'Malley@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 10:06 AM
**To:** Huddleston MGen IS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <IAIN.HUDDLESTON@forces.gc.ca>; Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Doyle BGen PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Paul.Doyle@forces.gc.ca>; Desmarais LCol PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <Philip.Desmarais@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg <[redacted]@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Yukon Object Snapshot

Team,

Request you also attempt to do the same for the [redacted] targeting pod footage.

Maestro

**From:** Huddleston MGen IS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <IAIN.HUDDLESTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 10:00 AM
**To:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <IAN.PERREAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Malley Brig Gen DJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Derek.O'Malley@forces.gc.ca>; Doyle BGen PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Paul.Doyle@forces.gc.ca>; Desmarais LCol PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <Philip.Desmarais@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg [redacted]@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Yukon Object Snapshot

Ian,

Over to you and the A2 team.

Thanks,
IH

MGen / mgén Iain S Huddleston, OMM, CD
He / il

iain.huddleston@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 204-833-2500 x5711 / Cel: 204-295-4129 / CSN: 257-5711

YOUR AIR FORCE VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

**From:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 9:09 AM
**To:** Huddleston MGen IS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <IAIN.HUDDLESTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Doyle BGen PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Paul.Doyle@forces.gc.ca>; O'Malley Brig Gen DJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ EXEC@Winnipeg <Derek.O'Malley@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Yukon Object Snapshot

Iain,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

We have been asked by media and subsequently by CDS if we could share a declassified picture of the object in Yukon taken by the

Can the your team take this on and strip it from classified data?

Thanks.

Pepe

MGen Paul Prevost
He/il

Director of Staff
Strategic Joint Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel / CSN :992.1551

Directeur d'état-major
État-major interarmées stratégique
Forces armées canadiennes
Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca / Tel : Tel : 613.992.1551 / Cel : / CSN :992.1551

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Rivett Maj TD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 3, 2023 5:31 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: Update #2: Media Interest - Chinese Balloon
**Attachments:** Media Interest - Chinese Balloons.docx

Sir,

Update from ADM(PA) on media interest.

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD

Chief of Staff, CDS
Canadian Armed Forces
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

Chef d'état-major, CEMD
Forces armées canadiennes
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

---

**From:** Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 3, 2023 4:53 PM
**To:** Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>; O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Marsh MQ@ADM(PA) DECOMM@Ottawa-Hull <Madeline.Marsh@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Update #2: Media Interest - Chinese Balloon

Hi again,

Close-to-end-of-day update:

- We have 57 reporters now interested (with multiple requests each).
- Questions still centering around the "second incident" but also around reports that RCAF Aircraft were used to monitor/observe this Chinese balloon (example details below).
- Reporters also interested in when we found out about it and why we didn't communicate with the public until 11:00 pm last night.

**RCAF Aircraft involvement**

There are reports that A CC-150 Polaris supporting CF-18 Hornets from Cold Lake. That Polaris has been deployed from Trenton using a NORAD call sign on January 29: https://twitter.com/steffanwatkins/status/1621362996353110016/photo/1.

And a report that a CP140 Aurora was also patrolling BC: https://twitter.com/GFSAR16/status/1621338204933869568?s=20&t=XH-GfKo_qeMn4mwoje_eLw.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

The dates of these sorties and flight path seem to correspond with the approximate path of the Chinese surveillance balloon. Can you confirm that RCAF aircraft were used to monitor/observe this Chinese Balloon?

Taylor

**Taylor Paxton**
Assistant Deputy Minister (Public Affairs)/Acting
Sous-ministre adjointe (affaires publiques)/par intérim
Taylor.Paxton@forces.gc.ca-
343-574-8464

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

## Situation

The U.S. military has been monitoring a suspected Chinese surveillance balloon that has been hovering over the northern U.S. for the past few days, and military and defense leaders have discussed shooting it out of the sky.

**Original news:** https://www.nbcnews.com/politics/national-security/suspected-chinese-spy-balloon-found-northern-us-rcna68879

**DOD Statement:** https://www.defense.gov/News/Releases/Release/Article/3287173/dod-statement-on-high-altitude-surveillance-balloon/

**DND/CAF Statement:** https://www.canada.ca/en/department-national-defence/news/2023/02/statement-on-high-altitude-surveillance-balloon.html

**NORAD Statement:**
https://twitter.com/NORADCommand/status/1621361243813560321?cxt=HHwWgoC-4b_dnYAtAAAA

**GAC Statement:**
"Yesterday, China's Ambassador to Canada was summoned by officials at Global Affairs Canada regarding the situation described in the statement issued by the Department of National Defence. We will continue to vigorously express our position to Chinese officials through multiple channels."

**Chinese Foreign Ministry:**
https://www.fmprc.gov.cn/mfa_eng/xwfw_665399/s2510_665401/202302/t20230203_11019484.html
"The airship is from China. It is a civilian airship used for research, mainly meteorological, purposes. Affected by the Westerlies and with limited self-steering capability, the airship deviated far from its planned course. The Chinese side regrets the unintended entry of the airship into US airspace due to force majeure. The Chinese side will continue communicating with the US side and properly handle this unexpected situation caused by force majeure."

## Media Interest

1. CTV
2. , Globe and Mail
3. CNN
4. News Nation Now
5. WSJ
6. , WSJ
7. Canadian Press
8. , Canadian Press
9. CBC
10. Rogers
11. The Guardian UK
12. Fuji TV Japan
13. AFP
14. CBS News NY
15. Reuters China

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

16. NBC News
    a. NBC News
    b. NBC News
    c. NBC News
    d. NBC News
    e. NBC News
    f. NBC News
    g. NBC News
    h. NBC News
    i. NBC News
    j. NBC News
17. CNN
18. New York Times
19. Newsweek
20. Financial Times
21. Noovo Info
22. Radio-Canada
23. Radio-Canada
24. TVA
25. CBC News
26. Fox News
27. Associated Press
28. Global News
29. Global News
30. CTV News
31. Toronto Star
32. CBS News
33. Block Rifle Coffee
34. BBC
35. BBC
36. Washington Post
37. CTV
38. The War Zone
39. New York Times
40. Washington Post
41. Reuters
42. CTV Saskatchewan
43. CBC
44. CTV National
45. CBC
46. Agencia EFE
47. NHK News Japanese Broadcasting

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

**<u>Interview Requests</u>**

Noovo Info
Radio-Canada
BBC
BBC

**<u>Questions</u>**

**Before Statement**

Reporters are looking for general comment. They also have specific questions including:

- Awareness
  - Is Canada monitoring this?
  - Was Canada unaware of this surveillance balloon? The Americans have reportedly been tracking it for a while.
  - When did Canada find out?
  - Has Canada been informed throughout the event?
- Details
  - Did it travel over Canada?
  - Any details about when, where, etc.?
- CAF/DND Involvement
  - Is the CAF responding?
  - Has the Canadian government asked China to account for this?
  - Does the Canadian government allow China to float surveillance balloons over Canadian territory?
  - Were the Canadian Armed Forces activated for the duration of this incursion?
- Communication/Interaction with the Chinese
- Other
  - Why did the Canadian military or defence department or government not inform the public of this Chinese government surveillance balloon?

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- Did the device pose any risk to Canada's national interests or security?
- Would Canada fly surveillance balloons over Chinese territory?
- Have Canadian officials been in touch with American counterparts regarding this suspected surveillance balloon?
- What risk assessments were made?
- Any concerns the balloon was also used to surveil Canada?

**After statement (outstanding questions)**

- Clarification:
    - Are you talking about the Chinese balloon observed and tracked by the US?
    - Was the balloon mentioned in your statement, the same one as the one sighted in Montana, United States?
    - Are you able to confirm your statement is in regard to the US sighting or is this a second sighting in Canadian airspace?
    - Is it the same balloon that the U.S. military detected above Montana?
    - Il semble que l'émission de deux communiqués hier soir, soit celui du NORAD et celui du ministère de la Défense, ait créé de la confusion dans les médias. Le « ballon de surveillance à haute altitude » évoqué par la Défense nationale est-il le même ballon que celui évoqué par le NORAD? La plupart des médias prennent pour acquis qu'il s'agit du même ballon, tandis que d'autres (comme notre équipe de nuit) parlent de deux ballons.
    - Just to clarify the statement: has Canada spotted a balloon in Canadian airspace? Or is the statement referring to the same balloon detected in US airspace?
- Details:
    - Did the balloon reach Canadian air space?
    - Would you be able to provide any details, including whether this was spotted over Canadian airspace, when it was spotted, whether it's the same balloon that had been spotted over Montana or a different balloon, and roughly how high the balloon is?
    - Where and when was the balloon spotted?
    - Do you know where it might be going?
    - Where do Canadian officials believe the balloon is right now?
    - Was there any thought given to shooting it down over Canadian airspace?
    - Where is it now and are NORAD assets keeping a close watch on it?
    - What was the balloon's flight path?
    - Was the balloon detected over Canadian airspace? If so – where in Canadian airspace did it fly over?
    - When did NORAD first detect this balloon?
    - Can you confirm that the balloon spent time in Canadian airspace?
    - Where did this balloon enter and leave Canadian airspace? How long was it over Canadian airspace?
    - When was it detected?
    - Has it been over Canada?
- CAF/DND Involvement:
    - What will Canada do about it?
    - What exact steps is Canadian air force/military taking?

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

  - In the US, commanders decided to forgo shooting down the balloon, but what's Canada's policy on that? Was this entertained in Ottawa? What conclusion did you reach?
  - There are reports that A CC-150 Polaris supporting CF-18 Hornets from Cold Lake. That Polaris has been deployed from Trenton using a NORAD call sign on January 29th. https://twitter.com/steffanwatkins/status/1621362996353110016/photo/1. And a report that a CP140 Aurora was also patrolling BC: https://twitter.com/GFSAR16/status/1621338204933869568?s=20&t=XH-GfKo_qeMn4mwoje_eLw. The dates of these sorties and flight path seem to correspond with the approximate path of the Chinese surveillance balloon. Can you confirm that RCAF aircraft were used to monitor/observe this Chinese Balloon?
  - We have information that Canada new about the Balloon through NORAD by January 29th. Can you confirm?
  - We have data showing your planes, including a refueler, active right in the area where the balloon most likely traveled. Can you confirm that the Canadian military watched the balloon pass over the Rockies?
- Second Incident:
  - You talk about a "potential second incident", do you have more information about it by any chance? Are we talking about a second balloon?
  - Could you please explain what you mean by a "second incident"? Did the balloon cross back into Canada? Is there a second balloon? Did Canadian forces intercept it?
  - Can we get details on the “second potential incident”?
  - Are you able to clarify the line in your statement on the balloon where you refer to a "potential second incident"? Does that mean you are tracking a second balloon? Or did the balloon in the US drift into Canadian airspace a second time?
  - Is NORAD currently on the lookout for further aerial activity including but not limited to additional balloons with potential links to China?
  - What do you mean by “second potential incident”?
  - Seeking clarification on a reported "second incident" related to Chinese spy balloons in North American air space. Was a second espionage-capable balloon from China found? If so, where? Does the Canadian government believe the incidents are related in origin?
  - What is meant by “second incident?” There’s one balloon and perhaps a second? Or is it the same balloon that is over the US and entered Canadian airspace at some point?
  - I need more specifics about the "potential second incident" that is mentioned here. What was the first incident? Did the balloon drift into Canadian airspace after initially hovering over nothern US? Where in Canada did the balloon surface?
  - When did the second potential incident happen?
  - Have you confirmed a second incident in Canadian airspace?
  - I’m told DND is monitoring a possible second Chinese surveillance balloon … can you give me some of the details on that? (Where and when and what actions are being considered?) Has DND released a statement on that balloon?
  - Where's that second balloon now? Is it over Canada or nearing your country?
  - I saw the statement about a "potential second incident." I was looking to get more information on that. Is this a potentially a separate balloon? And do you have a timeframe from when the one in Montana entered and exited Canadian airspace?
  - The Canadian Department of National Defense's statement mentioned "monitoring of a potential second incident." Is an update available on that situation?
  - What is the second incident mentioned in the press release?

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- Other
    - What is the basis of linking these balloons to China?
    - Is it the department's opinion that the balloon belongs to China?
    - What does this means to Canadian safety? Should there be any concerns?
    - What have our American partners said about this and a "potential second incident"?
    - Has this even happened before? How often?
    - Did we ever come into possession of one of the balloons and if so, what did we find on in?
    - China denies it has had anything to do with this – how is NORAD command so sure it is from the PRC?
    - Is this a common occurance?
    - Now that the Chinese foreign ministry has said the balloon was for civilian meteorological research and accidentally blew off-course (link below), does the Department of National Defense have an updated statement?
    - By all indications, the balloon passed through or near US airspace in Alaska and through Canadian airspace before arriving over the US state of Montana earlier this week. Is there any reason or reasons why the Canadian Ministry of National Defense did not immediately disclose when this balloon first entered one of the ADIZs around North America and/or when it first entered Canadian national airspace?
    - In addition, the US Department of Defense says that similar balloon activity has been observed over US territory in the past few years. Is the Canadian Department of National Defense aware of any similar incidents over Canadian territory in the past few years?
    - Does National Defence accept China's claim that this was merely a stray weather balloon?

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# RE: For CDS Info - RCMP Statement - Search for object debris in Lake Huron

Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

Thu 2023-02-16 3:17 PM

Sent Items

To: Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Doug.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca>;

Cc: O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>; Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>; Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Anne.Cote@forces.gc.ca>;

Thanks Doug. I was able to watch most of it live. Good that he characterized them as most likely balloons.

WDE

---

**From:** Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Doug.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 3:16 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>; Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>; Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Anne.Cote@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: For CDS Info - RCMP Statement - Search for object debris in Lake Huron

Sir, below for info, transcript of POTUS comments airing within the last hour. No surprises here.

**JOE BIDEN (President of the United States): …** American Aerospace Defense Command, so-called NORAD closely scrutinized our air space, including enhancing our radar to pick up more slow moving objects above our country around the world. In doing so, they tracked three unidentified objects, one in Alaska, Canada, and over Lake Huron in the midwest. They acted in accordance with established parameters for determining how to deal with identified aerial objects in U.S. airspace. At their recommendation, I gave the order to take down these three objects due to hazards to civilian commercial air traffic and because we could not rule out a surveillance risk of sensitive facilities. We acted in consultation with the Canadian government. I spoke personally with Prime Minister Trudeau from Canada on Saturday and just as critically, we acted out of an abundance of caution and an opportunity that allowed us to take down these objects safely. Our military and the Canadian military are seeking to recover the debris so we can learn more about these three objects. Our intelligence community is still assessing all three incidences. They're reporting to me daily and will continue their urgent efforts to do so and I will communicate that to the Congress. We don't yet know exactly what these three objects were, but nothing right now suggests they were related to China's spy balloon program or that there were surveillance vehicles from any other country. Intelligence community's current assessment is that these three objects were most likely balloons tied to private companies, recreation or research institutions studying weather or conducting other scientific research.

When I came into office, I instructed our intelligence community to take a broad look at the phenomenon of unidentified aerial objects. We know that a range of entities, including countries, companies and research organizations, operate objects at altitudes for purposes that are not nefarious, including legitimate scientific research. I want to be clear, we don't have any evidence that there has been a sudden increase in number of objects in the sky. We're now just seeing more of them, partially because the steps we've taken to increase our radars, to narrow our radars and we have to keep adapting our approach to dealing with these challenges.

That's why I've directed my team to come back to me with sharper rules for how we will deal with these unidentified objects moving forward, distinguishing between those that are likely to pose safety and security risk that necessitate action and those that do not. But make no mistake, if any object presents a threat to the safety and security to American people, I will take it down. I'll be sharing with Congress these classified policy parameters when they are completed and they'll remain classified so we don't give our road map to our enemies to try to evade our defences. Going forward, these parameters will guide what actions we'll take while responding to unmanned and unidentified aerial objects. We're going to keep adapting them as the challenges evolve if it evolves. In addition, I have directed my National Security Advisor to lead a government wide effort to make sure we are positioned to deal safely and effectively with the objects in our airspace. First, we will establish a better inventory of unmanned airborne objects in space above the United States airspace and make sure that inventory is accessible and up to date. Second, will implement further measures to improve our capacity to detect unmanned objects in our airspace. Third, we will update the rules and regulations for launching and maintaining unmanned objects in the skies above the United States of America and fourth, my Secretary of State will lead an effort to help establish common global norms in this largely unregulated space. These steps will lead to safer and more secure skies for our air travellers, our military, our scientists, and for people on the ground as well. That's my job as your president and Commander in Chief.

As the events of the previous days have shown, we'll always act to protect the interest of the American people and the security of the American people. Since I came to office, we've developed the ability to identify, track and study high altitude surveillance balloons connected with the Chinese military. When one of these high altitude surveillance balloons entered our airspace over the continental United States earlier in the month, I gave the order to shoot it down as soon as it would be safe to do so. The military advised against shooting it down over land because of the sheer size of it. It was the size of multiple school busses and would pose a risk to people on the ground if it was shot down where people lived. Instead, we tracked it closely, we analyzed its capabilities and we learned more about how it operates and because we knew its path, we were able to protect sensitive sites against collection. We waited until it was safely over water which would not only protect civilians, but also enable us to recover substantial components for further analytics and then we shot it down, sending a clear message, the violation of our sovereignty is unacceptable. We'll act to protect our country and we did. Now, this past Friday, we put restrictions on six firms that directly support the People's Liberation Army Aerospace Program that includes airships and balloons denying them access to U.S. technology. We briefed our diplomatic partners and our allies around the world and we know about China's program and where their balloons have flown. Some of them have also raised their concerns directly with China. Our experts have lifted components of the Chinese balloon's payload off the ocean floor. We're analyzing them as I speak and what we learn will strengthen our capabilities. Now, we're also continuing to engage with China, as we have throughout the past two weeks. As I've said since the beginning of my administration, we seek competition, not conflict with China. We're not looking for a new Cold War. But I make no apologies and we will compete and we'll responsibly manage that competition so that it doesn't veer into conflict. This episode underscores the importance of maintaining open lines of communication between our diplomats and our military professionals. Our diplomats will be engaging further and I will remain and communication with President Xi. I'm grateful for the work of the last several weeks of our intelligence, diplomatic and military professionals who have proved once again to be the most capable in the world and I want to thank you all. Now, look, the other thing I want to point out is that we are going to keep our allies and the Congress contemporaneously informed of all we know and all we learn and I expect to be speaking with President Xi, and I hope we we're going to get to the bottom of this, but I make no apologies for taking down that balloon. Thank you very much.

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 2:56 PM
**To:** Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Doug.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>; Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>; Cote Capt

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Anne.Cote@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: For CDS Info - RCMP Statement - Search for object debris in Lake Huron

Thanks Doug.

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Doug.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Thursday, Feb 16, 2023 at 14:40
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>, Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>, Stadnyk LCol JC@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Jennifer.Stadnyk@forces.gc.ca>, Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Anne.Cote@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** For CDS Info - RCMP Statement - Search for object debris in Lake Huron

Sir,

BLUF: FYSA, we are tracking RCMP have a proactive statement ready on the downing of resources on Lake Huron (while search efforts continue in the Yukon). Below is the draft, which is in wide interagency reviews ATT. We have also been advised that USCG are planning a release and POTUS is potentially to speak on this today. RCMP is planning to go out with this IVO 1500L today; no red lines noted from our perspective and will continue to monitor.

V/R
Doug

**Lake Huron search suspended, search efforts continue in Yukon, Ottawa.**

Recent air incidents in the Yukon and Lake Huron emphasized the importance of collaborative work between our Canadian and American partners. The RCMP is dedicated to finding answers in order to advance both investigations.

After conducting an extensive search in the Lake Huron area with the assistance of the Canadian Coast Guard, Canadian Armed Forces and other domestic and international partners, a decision was reached to suspend the search due to several factors including deteriorating weather and the low probability of recovery.

We commend our members and partners who continue to work hard in the Yukon in extremely challenging conditions in the recovery efforts. The search area is very large, spanning 3,000 square kilometers, and consists of rugged and mountainous terrain with a high level of snowpack and harsh winter conditions.

This investigation is in its very early stages and will take time. We will share additional information when it becomes available as the recovery efforts and investigation unfold.

---------------------

**Recherches sur lac Huron suspendues, efforts de recherche se poursuivent au Yukon, Ottawa.**

Les incidents aériens survenus récemment au Yukon et au-dessus du lac Huron ont fait ressortir l'importance de la collaboration entre nos partenaires canadiens et américains. La GRC est résolue à trouver des réponses afin de faire progresser les deux enquêtes.

Après une vaste opération de recherche dans le secteur du lac Huron avec l'aide de la Garde côtière canadienne, des Forces canadienne et d'autres partenaires canadiens et étrangers, la décision de suspendre les recherches a été prise en raison de

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

plusieurs facteurs, dont la détérioration des conditions météorologiques et la faible probabilité que l'on récupère d'autres débris.

Nous tenons à remercier nos membres et nos partenaires qui poursuivent leur travail au Yukon dans des conditions extrêmement difficiles afin de récupérer les débris. Le secteur de recherche est très vaste et consiste en un terrain accidenté et montagneux d'une superficie de 3 000 kilomètres carrés, où les accumulations de neige sont importantes et où les conditions hivernales sont difficiles.

L'enquête n'en est qu'à ses débuts et prendra du temps. Nous communiquerons plus d'information à ce sujet lorsque nous en saurons davantage, au fur et à mesure que les travaux de récupération et que l'enquête progresseront.

Major Doug Keirstead, CD, AdeC

Public Affairs Officer to the Chief of the Defence Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
Doug.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca / Telephone: 613-992-6134 / Mobile: 613-897-2751

Officier des affaires publiques du Chef d'état-major de la Défense
Forces armées canadiennes
Doug.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca / Téléphone: 613-992-6134 / Cellulaire: 613-897-2751

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# RE: For DM/CDS Concurrence: NDDN Opening Remarks

## O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

Thu 2023-02-16 6:18 PM

ADM(Pol)

To:Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>;

Sir, ack.  Will make changes.

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD
Chief of Staff, CDS
Canadian Armed Forces
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

Chef d'état-major, CEMD
Forces armées canadiennes
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Thursday, Feb 16, 2023 at 6:14 PM
**To:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: For DM/CDS Concurrence: NDDN Opening Remarks

Denis:  I think we that bullet is ok. More worrisome is categorization. He MUST say that the object downed over Yukon is a 'suspected balloon'. POTUS said indications were that all three were balloons, which he may be questioned on, but he has to be consistent with what I said publicly in a Tweet yesterday.

Thanks,

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Thursday, Feb 16, 2023 at 17:30
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: For DM/CDS Concurrence: NDDN Opening Remarks

Sir,

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD

Chief of Staff, CDS

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Canadian Armed Forces
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

Chef d'état-major, CEMD
Forces armées canadiennes
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

---

**From:** Caborn LCdr CF@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 5:27 PM
**To:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: For DM/CDS Concurrence: NDDN Opening Remarks

Sir,

As discussed, please find attached the opening remarks for tomorrow morning's NDDN.

**LCdr/Capc Cynthia Caborn, CD**
**(she/elle)**

Staff Officer to the Chief of the Defence Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
cynthia.caborn@forces.gc.ca | Tel. Pearkes : 613-996-5713 | Tel. Carling : 613-901-5179 | Cel: 343-543-0248

Officier d'état-major au Chef d'état-major de la Défense
Forces armées canadiennes
cynthia.caborn@forces.gc.ca | tél. Pearkes : 613-996-5713 | tél. Carling : 613-901-5179 | tél cel : 343-543-0248

---

**From:** Whitty L@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <LAUREN.WHITTY@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 5:09 PM
**To:** Seo J@DM@Ottawa-Hull <JAY.SEO@forces.gc.ca>; Willis LCol AT@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <ANDREW.WILLIS2@forces.gc.ca>; Caborn LCdr CF@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Cynthia.Caborn@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull <CAITLIN.MOUNCE@forces.gc.ca>; Weekes MA@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <MEGAN.WEEKES@forces.gc.ca>; Nijjar I@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <INDERJIT.NIJJAR@forces.gc.ca>; Namasivayam R@ADM(Pol) DG Pol Coord@Ottawa-Hull <REESHA.NAMASIVAYAM@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** For DM/CDS Concurrence: NDDN Opening Remarks

**For DM and CDS Concurrence:**

Please find enclosed opening remarks that will be delivered by LGen Pelletier at tomorrow's NDDN meeting on high-altitude surveillance objects.

With apologies for the short-fuse request, we would be grateful for concurrence by **7:30AM tomorrow morning,** as the appearance begins at 8:45AM.

Please do not hesitate to let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

**Lauren Whitty**

Policy Officer / Directorate of Parliamentary Affairs / Assistant Deputy Minister (Policy)
Department of National Defence / Government of Canada
Lauren.Whitty@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 613-996-3455 / Mobile: 613-794-8291

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Agent des politiques / Direction des affaires parlementaires / Sous Ministre Adjoint (politiques)
Ministère de défense nationale / Gouvernement du Canada
Lauren.Whitty@forces.gc.ca / Tél: 613-996-3455 / Cellulaire: 613-794-8291

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Deputy Commander NORAD – OPENING REMARKS**
**17 Feb 2023 NDDN**

- Good afternoon Mr. Chair and members of the Committee, and thank you for the opportunity to speak with you today.

- My name is Lieutenant-General Alain Pelletier and I am the Deputy Commander North American Aerospace Defence Command (NORAD) at NORAD/USNORTHCOM Headquarters at Peterson Air Force Base in Colorado Springs, Colorado.

- As Deputy Commander NORAD, I support the Commander NORAD, U.S. General Glen D. VanHerck, in the execution of NORAD missions, responsibilities and functions outlined in the NORAD Agreement (Aerospace Warning, Aerospace Control and Maritime Warning), and associated NORAD Terms of Reference.

- Joining me in today's virtual appearance is Major-General Paul Prevost, Director of Staff – Strategic Joint Staff.

- Every day, NORAD monitors the approaches to North America across all domains. Over the past two weeks, we have detected, identified, monitored, and engaged, a PRC high altitude surveillance balloon and other objects across North American airspace; activities that are well aligned with our mission of aerospace warning and aerospace control.

- This balloon and the three following objects were not operating in accordance with standard aviation requirements, were not transmitting their position and were not in communication with Air Traffic Control agencies. Following standard NORAD procedures, fighters and air-to-air refuelling support tankers were scrambled to locate, investigate, identify and characterize these radar contacts.

- At the direction of national leadership, four objects have been taken down over U.S. and Canadian airspace, within respective sovereign airspaces and territorial waters, in order to protect the population while maximizing the ability to recover the debris:

  1. The PRC high-altitude surveillance balloon taken down on February 4
  2. An object over Alaska on February 10;
  3. Another over Yukon on February 11; and,
  4. The latest one over Lake Huron on February 12.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- Throughout these recent operations over North America , Canadian and American personnel from the Canadian, Alaskan and Continental US NORAD regions successfully detected, tracked, positively identified and monitored the high-altitude surveillance balloon and the subsequent three objects.

- For each of these objects NORAD had further discussions with the US and Canadian leadership on the risk the objects posed to national security, to civil aviation, to our civilian populations and to infrastructure on the ground/waters.

- Once decisions were taken to take action and employ weapons we also carried out risk assessments for collateral damages to potential boats and mariners, our infrastructure and people on the ground.

- NORAD personnel have planned and executed their mission exactly like we've been doing it over the last 65 years, and we worked collaboratively with inter-agency and inter-department partners to ensure public safety throughout.

- The detection, tracking and monitoring of these objects have highlighted some challenges for NORAD. Some of these objects have been small in size, slow in speed, with low radar cross-sections. This makes them difficult to be detected and tracked on radar, challenging to locate with airborne assets and difficult to categorize.

- NORAD works every day to improve domain awareness, by integrating intelligence and sensor data, and reviewing previous data to improve and help us see more.

- While NORAD was able to categorize the high-altitude surveillance balloon, the other objects that have been tracked have not yet been officially categorized.

- While these objects may not have showcased hostile act or hostile intent, their paths in proximity to aviation routes, populated areas and sensitive Defence infrastructure, have raised concerns.

- There is much we do not know about the high-altitude surveillance balloon and more so about the three subsequent objects – that's why Canada and the US are hard at work recovering the debris to better understand their nature and purpose.

- Through intensive efforts in Canada and the US, inter-agency teams are putting in intensive work to locate, find and collect debris for further investigation.

- CLOSING –

- NORAD has a history of evolution – As we have seen during recent events, the threat to North America has rapidly evolved from a northern approach long range aviation to a 360 degrees threat, and from all domains.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- I believe this is the first time in the history of NORAD that Canada or the US have taken kinetic actions against an airborne object in Canadian and American airspace.
- And it is important that we maintain the necessary capabilities to continue to do so.
- Thank you Mr. Chair, for the opportunity to address this committee and I look forward to your questions.

DRAFT

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# RE: For Concurrence: Request for Defence Briefing

Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull

Mon 2023-02-27 5:53 PM

Sent Items

To:O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>;

Cc:Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>;

Denis: approved.

WDE

---

**From:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 27, 2023 5:53 PM
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: For Concurrence: Request for Defence Briefing

Sir,

As briefed earlier today, Leader of Conservative Party asking for briefing. DComd NORAD and DOS recommended for your approval. Dates/times to be worked out still.

For your consideration,

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD

Chief of Staff, CDS
Canadian Armed Forces
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

Chef d'état-major, CEMD
Forces armées canadiennes
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

---

**From:** Nijjar I@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 27, 2023 3:48 PM
**To:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>; Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Seo J@DM@Ottawa-Hull <JAY.SEO@forces.gc.ca>; McCosham DL@DM@Ottawa-Hull <DEBBIE.MCCOSHAM@forces.gc.ca>; Namasivayam R@ADM(Pol) DG Pol Coord@Ottawa-Hull <REESHA.NAMASIVAYAM@forces.gc.ca>; Farhang D@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <DANNA.FARHANG@forces.gc.ca>; Bisson L@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <LOIC.BISSON@forces.gc.ca>; Martin J@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <JOELLE.MARTIN@forces.gc.ca>; Whitty L@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <LAUREN.WHITTY@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** For Concurrence: Request for Defence Briefing

Good Afternoon,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Please note that via MNDO, the Leader of the Official Opposition, Hon. Pierre Poilievre PC MP, has a requested briefing from National Defence "regarding the balloons and other flying objects entering Canadian airspace." While the request is broad, we understand that it would encompass discussion on timelines, NORAD operations, as well as the status of recovery operations.

As you may recall, the Standing Committee on National Defence (NDDN) made a similar request and, subsequently, both LGen Pelletier (DCOMD, NORAD) and MGen Prevost (DOS, SJS) appeared before the Committee on February 17, 2023.

To this end, we would recommend the same briefers for M. Poilievre, with details as follows:

- **CAF Briefers:** LGen Pelletier (DCOMD/NORAD) and MGen Prevost (DOS/SJS)
- **Date/Time:** As early as 1 March (this timing is at the request of M. Poilievre, however it remains TBC and will be based on availability)
- **Duration:** 60 minutes
- **Location:** LGen Pelletier to dial in virtually; further details tbc
- **Classification:** UNCLASSIFIED

As always, DPARLA will provide an advance brief to implicated Defence officials.

We would be grateful for your concurrence on this approach by **OOB tomorrow, 28 February**.

In the interim, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate in contacting me.

Thanks.

Inderjit

**Director of Parliamentary Affairs,** Assistant Deputy Minister (Policy)
Department of National Defence / Government of Canada
inderjit.nijjar@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 613-996-8960

**Directrice des Affaires parlementaires,** Sous Ministre Adjoint (politiques)
Ministère de la Défense nationale / Gouvernement du Canada
inderjit.nijjar@forces.gc.ca / Tél. : 613-996-8960

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

ExARCTIC BISON AAR / PXR

LCol Davies Major observations:

- -the CSS element must be balanced against fuel burn rate, the number of machines in the ARCG and the distances to be covered
- -a reserve section, LOSV mounted, must be maintained at the LTF for unforeseen events, recovery or emergency resupply
- -the GATR proved to be a very good means of getting DWAN connectivity. When used wireless it was painfully slow but when hardwired it was very efficient
- -the ATF embedded in the LTF worked extremely well. CO 440 and I had a very good relationship, he was included in all planning sessions and his advice was invaluable
- -the high performance 4 stroke Yamaha LOSV is poorly suited to operation in a cold environment. Difficult to start and not designed for towing a load, they proved a great challenge for the operators. In addition, the Arctic Cat Bearcats were experiencing some electrical problems from continually having to boost the Yamahas.
- -work up trg should include a guest lecture from a civilian LOSV mechanic specializing on our machines. The LOSV crse does not provide the candidates with enough hands on first line maint or tricks of the trade with specific machines.
- -ARCG is hauling too many ice augers and chain saws. The Otter crew used an electric cordless drill with 18 inch bit as their ice auger. Light weight, always starts and when you want to determine a certain minimum depth and not ice fish through an 8 inch hole, it is an ideal solution.
- -easy starting generators (invertors) are required in greater qty than on this ex.
- -fuel transfer pump is required in the CQ in case resupply is by 45 gallon drum
- -fuel testing kits and fuel filters for ice and water are required
- -additional batteries for iridium and Track 24 have to be carried
- -regF and PRes integration needs to be led at the highest level. LTF Comd has to take the lead on this to ensure full integration. Comd Tms should be consistent throughout the work up trg and final ex.

WO Adams

- MUST HAVE qualified mechanic(with tools) at LCC regardless of whether reg or res
- ALL vehicles to be inspected to ensure that they have their proper EIS for self and assisted recovery.(prior to departure on EX)
- Access to a vehicle capable to recover the vehicles in use. (something that can recover an MSVS inside of 4hrs)
- A reliable heated space for servicing LOSVs. Possibly modular tentage and heaters
- ALL 4 stroke LOSVs should be retrofitted with block heaters, and a generator be added to each pl kit so it can be run to ensure higher serviceability rates for the LOSVs in austere conditions.
- The G staff should be compelled to at least track the ex prep so that during execution they have a clear understanding of what they are moving around the map. ARCG has a substantial amount of equipment.
- The LCC equipment should be (where feasible) gathered and stored in minto armouries to ensure that at least the frame work of an LCC can be fielded quickly. Also proper shipping boxes should be investigated/procured to ensure equipment can be shipped over longer distances and not be damaged.
- A member of the LCC must have the correct qualifications to produce and sign contracts on a short timeline.
- A second bulk fuel card should be assigned to the LCC as a back-up while supporting other units.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- A credit card should be avail to make local purchases as required.EG parts for milcots at a chevy dealer…
- LCC vehicles REQUIRE TACTICAL COMMS. PRRs are not effective (522)
- Especially during DOM OPS IA pers should be involved in all interactions with civilians, if there is a chance where the military presents could disrupt the locals.

OC ARCG

- <u>EX PREP (GIMILI) PHASE</u>
  - State of LOSVs prior to final exercise posed added challenges to the ARCG
    - The LOSVs that were handed over to ARCG were in poor maintained condition.
    - Many quick fixes were applied to get them on exercise.
    - We overwhelmingly feel that an additional training weekend for the ARCG specifically focused on vehicle inspections, maintenance, and issue would greatly benefit the ARCG.
    - Many hands can lead to easy work for the low manning of the RQ.
  - Facilities to work in and Location to LOSV's (mod with heater?)
    - Cadet Hanger was available to the ARCG for only 7 hours. LOSVs were not allowed in Hanger for any type of maintenance.
    - Ex First Run highlighted the great advantages of having Q121 for staging and LOSV maintenance.
  - Too many chainsaws and ice augers in sections and platoons.
    - Chainsaws were not used at all on exercise. One auger per platoon would suffice.
  - Assign CFR's to Pl's and drivers well before final Exercise.
    - Once an individual is committed to the ARCG they should be issue their LOSV starting with Ex Komitik.
    - They then have Ex Firstrun and possibly a maintenance exercise to get familiar with their machine and the fixes that it may need.
    - Additionally, with ownership comes more responsibility.
  - Bulk Pl draw not by individual. Allow Pl WO to disseminate.
    - Each individual ARCG member was asked to draw their kit individually. This not only took a very long time but posed a challenge to platoon leadership to understand what was
    - issued to their soldiers.
  - Identify and label Pl Equip.
    - Except for toboggans, no equipment or vehicles were labelled prior to the arrival of ARCG pers.
    - Again, if personal kit issue happened early in the prep cycle (Ex First Run) and all was labelled appropriately soldiers would have a chance to get familiar with their kit.
  - Distribute consumable via 2ic's.
    - This was done individually again. Platoons have a distinct chain of command and should be exercised as such.
- <u>GIMLI TO BERRENS RIVER PHASE</u>
  - Comms with air assets
    - Receiving Twin Otter frequencies and Satphone number was done in the last minute.
    - 1st opportunity to conduct radio check was on the ice in Gimili Bay.
    - Confirming a Twin Otter landing and comms check should remain a requirement prior to crossing LOD for future exercises.
  - Bivoacs were well choosen and additional linear Bivoac SOPs need to be developed.
    - G5 to draft additional Bivoac SOPs and considerations.
  - Possible use of ARCG recce party to prove routes further in advance (10-20 kms)
    - Lead riders as per SOP gave company enough time to halt short of obstacles,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

    - however time was wasted finding by-pass routes which could be done by a recce party further out prior to the arrival of main party.
  - Platoons need to follow comms SOPs better.
  - Track 24's great but need more understanding
    - Receiving Track24s earlier in prep cycle would
  - PRR's worked poorly under helmets and in jackets.
    - Hand signal SOPs are required for ARCG as a redundancy to PRRs.
  - 522 battery converter to 12Vs is very useful.
    - The 522 battery converters should be issued with all Satphones and Track24s.
  - Downgrade some augers to smaller hand drills for ice thickness check (method used by Twin Otter)
  - Mesh globes versus glass for Laterns.
    - Glass globes had difficulty withstanding the forces applied to them on the move.
  - Toboggan covers.
    - No toboggan covers were available for the ARCG. They used to exist and would be easy to procure.
    - Would minimize the risk of losing kit on the move.
  - Packing SOPs , foam material and training needed.
    - G5 and ARCG RQ to include in Ex First Run.
  - Less reliance on ratchets. More reliance on rope.
    - Ratchet straps were less reliable than expected in the cold. Rope is more universal and worked well.
  - Coy or Pl level maintenance tent should be considered. Maintainers should also be built into the Company HQ Orbat.
  - Larger fuel box frames.
    - Jerry Can fuel frames worked very well on top of Komitiks. However, their dimensions did not exactly match those of Jerry Cans. Space always remained on edges.
  - 10L Jerry were useless and took up more space that could have been better utilized.
  - LOSV maintenance training
    - Drivers all agreed that LOSV course does not give them sufficient enough instruction on LOSV troubleshooting.
    - A delta package should be provided on ARCG workup training. An entire maintenance weekend (stables) for LOSVs is highly recommended which could include more
    - LOSV classes.
- <u>BERRENS RIVER TO JACKHEAD PHASE</u>
  - Tow rope on each machine.
    - Tow ropes are not expensive. There is no reason why every machine cannot have one. Only a few in Platoon existed.
  - Study needs to be done to determine impacts of Idle times.
    - There was no one single answer to whether LOSV should be idled for short periods of time.
    - ARCG RQ should conduct research to confirm what the best practise is.
  - Driver discipline on halts.
    - Many drivers would wander away from machine to talk to others. This would cause delays in restarting the Company from a halt.
  - Met rep could be more detailed.
    - Barometric pressure and wind direction lacked on the most part.
  - Caterpillar recovery movement very effective.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

    - The caterpillar recovery method should be formalized in SOPs and ideal loading plans should also be determined.
  - Komatik LOSV recovery not as efficient as flat tow. Look into LOSV tow blanket (crazy carpet)
    - We found that Komatik recovery was limited to small LOSV breakdowns. Greater breakdowns will have to be reliant on flat tow.
    - Tow bars on LOSVs need to be reinforced with more metal and welding to support recovery.
    - Many tow bars were rusted and ½ inch steel tubing is not ideal for larger loads.
  - LOSV course as part of EX
    - To generate more LOSV drivers the practical portion of the LOSV course could be done on the exercise or Ex First Run.
    - As we saw in the recovery stage of the exercise, you cannot have enough drivers.
- Overall:
  - **A lot was learned because of the problems encountered that would not have been learned otherwise.**
  - **High moral was maintained throughout**
  - **Soldier care and safety was always a priority**

<u>Sent to Comd(separate E mail)</u>
Sir, the AAR for subj ex is a day or so away. Here are some major observations:
-the CSS element must be balanced against fuel burn rate, the number of machines in the ARCG and the distances to be covered
-a reserve section, LOSV mounted, must be maintained at the LTF for unforeseen events, recovery or emergency resupply
-the GATR proved to be a very good means of getting DWAN connectivity. When used wireless it was painfully slow but when hardwired it was very efficient
-the ATF embedded in the LTF worked extremely well. CO 440 and I had a very good relationship, he was included in all planning sessions and his advice was invaluable
-the high performance 4 stroke Yamaha LOSV is poorly suited to operation in a cold environment. Difficult to start and not designed for towing a load, they proved a great challenge for the operators. In addition, the Arctic Cat Bearcats were experiencing some electrical problems from continually having to boost the Yamahas.
-work up trg should include a guest lecture from a civilian LOSV mechanic specializing on our machines. The LOSV crse does not provide the candidates with enough hands on first line maint or tricks of the trade with specific machines.
-ARCG is hauling too many ice augers and chain saws. The Otter crew used an electric cordless drill with 18 inch bit as their ice auger. Light weight, always starts and when you want to determine a certain minimum depth and not ice fish through an 8 inch hole, it is an ideal solution.
-easy starting generators (invertors) are required in greater qty than on this ex.
-fuel transfer pump is required in the CQ in case resupply is by 45 gallon drum (Otter can't carry more fuel but easier process and can evac a sled vice empty jerry cans-assuming drum is disposable or carried empty by coy-fill it with poop bags!)
-fuel testing kits and fuel filters for ice and water are required
-additional batteries for iridium and Track 24 have to be carried

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

-regF and PRes integration needs to be led at the highest level. LTF Comd has to take the lead on this to ensure full integration. Comd Tms should be consistent throughout the work up trg and final ex.

Misc Pts
-Pl Comd did not know media response lines. Had them but not read
-Pl did not greet civ upon arrival, went about their own business, civ had to approach them
-Pl not aware there was a no duff fishing line tangle
-all LCC key staff should be cut from principal jobs at least one week out from ex to prepare for exercise.
-Ice Auger-use cordless drill with 18-24 inch bit
-Credit card for RQ and SQ, G4, one for the TF is not enough. Another fuel card

-CSS not robust enough
-No reserve
-Heated space
-Block heaters on Yamaha, battery blankets

-Pre deployment trg from a sled mechanic who knows the type of sleds we are using, might have to be a civilian brought in.

-LOSV rental SOA is in Kenora, need one in Winnipeg and another in Saskatoon and/or Regina to provide more realistic response times to unforcasted requirements. May wish to do same for ATVs.

AAR point-for ARCG SOPs, just how long will a dead head be worked on before getting loaded up in a komatik and allow Coy/Pl to carry on with the advance.

2VP caribou toboggans-no good as they get bogged down in snow too easy

LCC must keep a reserve
CSS size must match the burn rate and objective distance
TF Comd needs to set out CoC ground rules with LCC staff
TF Comd needs to initiate reg/res integration
SOPs are developed for a reason, follow them
Voice procedure needs improvement
GATR good but only if wired to it, wireless is painful
Put met with G3, int with IA
Create 2 IA tms, 50/50 CA-US
RSOM very good
Filters and fuel testers
More batteries for TRACK 24 and Iridium
Generators
Ice auger
LCC accn needs

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Point to improve – ex instruction for EX KOMATIK for LCC for setting LCC in motion.
Point to sustain – EX FIRST RUN good for LCC

Need to compare estb with what we had. Have a look at ARCG estb and number of sleds. Can a reserve, RQ/SQ and 3 Pls be mounted?
-LCC and G6, not really required
-RQ stays in LCC, no need to conduct resup run if extended absence

RSM
**Arctic Bison 2015 AAR**
Points to Improve

1. CSS was not robust enough to support ARCG. A minimum of two sections required to support ARCG as well as carry our admin duties with the LCC. The RQ himself/herself should not be deploying with resupply as the LCC G4 did not have anyone to run operations in location.

2. CSS could be equipped with BV206 or MOSV instead of LOSV. This would give a larger pool of LOSV that could be used for replacement during operations as well as giving greater capacity for resupply.

3. SOP's need to enforced and/or further developed in regards to communications. Standard reports/returns and timings for them need to be agreed upon and enforced so that ARCG and LCC are not either slowed down or left looking for information. There were times when confusion was the order of the day in the LCC and the ARCG due to misunderstanding or miscommunication between the players. Digital duty officer logbook should be saved and reviewed during workup training with LCC pers, ARCG leadership and communicators.

4. LCC staff and Bde staff need to be clear on authorities and roles before and during the Ex including re-deployment. Once operations begin flexibility is key so clear boundaries need to be established to facilitate things such as contracts and spending authorities. LCC staff need to know that contact with Bde staff is not initiated without LCC CO authorization.

Points to Sustain

1. There was not one injury in ARCG due to cold weather. This indicates that training and leadership skills down to the lowest level have achieved a level of competence and expertise and should continue.

2. ARCG/LCC SOP's that have been documented are an excellent launch point for further refinement and development which will allow lessons learned to be implemented regardless of personnel changes.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

3. GATR communication system demonstrated easy connectivity to DIN. Although limited in how many workstations could be hooked up all key positions were up a running before main body arrived.

4. Track 24 allowed an acceptable back-up communication link while giving LCC excellent SA on progress of deployed personnel.

5. Having all personnel moved back to one location allowed all exercise/operational documentation to be completed before re-deployment. For example medical staff had a chance to look at each member of the ARCG and have CF98's filled out on site.

In summary, basic load lists for ARCG could be reviewed for pertinence/standardization and include colored smoke or flares and airstrip lighting kits especially when we have integral aircraft support. As well fuel burn rates need to be analyzed to determine an effective CSS plan.

**LCC POINTS**

G1
Point to improve – reporting outgoing/incoming pers – main body no step off until verified. Passage of pers info, especially med info.
Point to sustain – comms between 38 Bde and CClk good.
Point to improve – need to get orders one week plus from ex. for understanding of scope and pers
Point to sustain – RSOM good. Centralized location which caught people who slipped through

G2
Point to improve – require clear chain of comd, clarify INT expectations to improve products and what products generated for TOC – make use of the Information Coordination Centre. Clarify what wanted in INT annex
Point to sustain – Met Techs on site

G3
Point to improve – use of cell phones and passage of information through incorrect chain of comd. Comms etiquette/clarity. Integration of OGD's.
Point to sustain – integration of air force into arctic domops. Coordination of key planning staff.
Point to improve – no SOP's in place from prior TOC's. Tighten up equipment and verify what is actually needed versus 'nice to have', optimize radio requirments
Point to sustain – SDO and G3 on adv party was beneficial for setting up TOC

G4
Point to improve – learn more about basic vehicle maintenance/maintenance refresher/tutorial for troubleshooting. Maintainers on ex
Point to sustain – planning coordination
Point to improve – recce of terrain, mimic conditions of weight, etc that equipment will be operating in. Larger fleet
Point to sustain – komatik OPP planning cycle good for TOC cohesion

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

G6
Point to improve – more than minimum connectivity, especially sat comms. Better generators for ARCG and more batteries. 117 Radios.
Point to sustain – GD positions that were added to CP greatly enabled Sig Sgt.
Pre-deployment
Point to improve – A scrubber was not provided on Ex AB and was required to move files from standalone systems to DWAN systems.
Point to sustain – One day early was sufficient time for our Advance party – but cannot be less. Sig O arriving 6 hrs ahead of main body was beneficial.
Execution
Point to improve – No flexibility with sat comms (iridium and Track24), in terms of number of sets available, when more groups are going out of cell-coverage than usual. Also, all spares were already with the Coy, and none left in the LCC. Charging of batteries for Track24 and Iridium was a challenge for the Coy, due to the number of devices and only having two generators. Power was very nearly a huge issue for the ARCG when both of their generators went down near the end of the Ex. Either significantly more spare batteries are required or more small generators may be needed (including with the platoons when they are dispersed from the Coy HQ) to ensure SATCOM systems remain operational. 117 Radios could also be a huge asset to the Coy.
Point to sustain – GD positions that were added to LCC greatly enabled the running of the CP and should always be included.

Post-Deployment
Point to sustain – Getting the Sigs kit back to Winnipeg first was good – it gave more time to account for and properly sort/secure serialized kit.

G9
Point to improve – more autonomy for IA, include US CA Bn in DSR. Include second IA tm with ARCG with 50/50 USCAN
Point to sustain – interoperability
Point to improve – ISS better deployed if two week out adv party for coord of civ liaison activities. Dedicated IA fleet
Point to sustain – keep integrating IA with INT

COS From Maj Phan
Point to improve – reports and returns template. RFI template.
Point to sustain – LCC must be at least current size, if not bigger due to complexity and volume of tasks
Point to improve – load lists for equipment and timelines for OPRED
Point to sustain – current TOC set-up as SOP for future ops

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- Basic fundamental such as: Vehs CFRs, Coy Pers Stats, Coy Serialized equip list is something the LCC HQ should have. This is internal to the ARCG to rectify.
- ARCG need to purchase resources necessary to be able to construct an austere runway. For example: Wind Shock or Flags markers. This is internal to the ARCG.
- In addition to having the Met Tech incorporated as part of the LCC. There should also be Met Tech Atts to the Coy HQ. This is for the Ex Planner to rectify.
- The ARCG needs to stick with SOPs WRT Radio Check every Hr on the Hr. For safety purposes, the ARCG calling in when they want is not good enough. This is internal to the ARCG.
- To maintain communication, the ARCG requires a durable generator to recharge batteries. This is internal to the ARCG to rectify.
- Decision Points/Contingency Plans. The what if? i.e what if the ARCG does not reaches the Mid-Point as per the MEL? What if the ARCG does not reach the final Objective? In this case, the Objective for the ARCG was to reach Grand Rapids. There should have been a contingency plan. CO TBG-??
- Line of Operations/Division of Tasks cut-off between Ex Planner/Bde Staff and Ex Player. Once the Ex starts, the responsibilities rest with the Ex Player.
- Flexible to changes. Re-scheduled Ex Injects/Scenarios if real time event presents itself. For example; Visit/Media Day Inject slowed the progress of the ARCG extraction from the lake.
- Staff Planning. Given the TBG/ARCG is based on Cl 'A' aval, but at the moment it's not the case. Cl 'B'/Full-timers are then relied upon to fill key positions. That said, designated LCC HQ, DComd, G1, G3, G4 and G6 should have been part of the initial Ex planning team. The handover between Ex Planner and Ex Player was not clear.
- For safety purposes, the requirement to have both Fix and Rotatory Wing Air Supports are critical.

Sir,
From LCol Wawryk (CO 440 Sqn)

I would like to submit the following Air Task Force AAR points for consideration:

- Sustain the close working relationship between the LCC (and his staff) and the ACC (ATF Comd), and the integration of the ATF into the Command Post/Ops Centre;

- Sustain the CFTPO tasking of Met Techs to the Op/Ex, but consider deploying one forward for real-time weather observations and forecasting down-range. This worked well in Op NANOOK 14 when the Sgt Met Tech was based in the JTFHQ and the Pte Met Tech was deployed to the FOB. It was probably more feasible there because the FOB was permanently established rather than the mobile patrol you folks had operating on the lake;

- Consider requesting additional air assets for the anticipated movement of large quantities of POL and heavy loads (such as LOSVs); (I suspect you asked for but did not receive helo support, and I am sorry for that). If we had started trying to move your dead sleds one at a time from the middle of the lake we would still be there, with no other air support happening. Again, I suspect you asked for more, but did not receive the support

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

from the CAOC due to concurrent higher pri tasks elsewhere. If that was the case, then write up insufficient air support as a factor in your AAR;

- BPT support cargo movement. If you think you may want to do bundle drop, we can come with a 60 pound drop capability, but your bundled loads need to be rigged by someone holding special qualifications. You would have to CFTPO a rigger for that purpose. Another cargo lesson that we are still working on is Dangerous Goods authorization. This impacts our ability to transport POL, ammunition, and internal combustion engines. We recently came to the realization that the Standing Authority that we enjoy during northern ops only exists during that half of our time when we are operating in support of JTFN. As out-of-area ops are relatively new for us, we are realizing that we need to rebuild a means of seeking DG auth in a more timely and efficient manner. The Ex traffic tech (another CFTPO reqr) will likely be the solution to this problem in the short term. We are deploying to Goose Bay this week in support of 37 CBG's ARCG effort (STALWART GOOSE). We'll see how it goes;

- Air/Ground/Air comms were a bit disappointing last week. For HF, we are not capable of ALE. It would be nice to have access to a single freq (or family of freqs distributed over different times of day) that we could dial in and use. The UHF freq (239.9) used in the LCC HQ was great, but there was no external antenna on the building and so range and consistency were lacking. I understand that reaching the ARCG on the ground would be tough when they are mobile, but with VHF FM and Uniform we should have been able to talk to their camps once established. I think a mutual set of more robust SOPs (activate 30 mins prior to landing ETA, listen out on VHF FM and Uniform, radio near deployed Coy OC or G3, etc) may have improved our chances of success. It would be handy to be able to check in with the camp to advise ETAs, coordinate austere landing strip info, and check conditions on the surface (weather, ice thickness, ice texture, etc). I know comms were rough for everybody on ARCTIC BISON, so add this to your other considerations;

- As an idea, it may be easier to establish a fuel cache or robust refuelling point at a known grid rather than transporting jerry cans. In the North we often transport up to 4 x 45 gallon barrels of gasoline/diesel/jet fuel per flight and drop a bung wrench and wobble pump for ATV or LOSV use. This way we can cache higher quantities of bulk fuel in a more efficient manner. It may or may not be realistic in an Ex hosted in the South where population density is higher and the odds of fuel theft increase; and

- My last point is seeking and accepting Canadian Ranger assistance with travel in Arctic conditions. I suspect no Op in the North would be tasked/executed without some consultation with the local Ranger Patrol or under the guidance of the regional Canadian Ranger Patrol Group. In retrospect, I think their expertise living, travelling, and operating in Arctic conditions (and keeping sleds running) would have benefitted the ARCG on the ice of Lake Winnipeg just as it would in the barrens of the high North. Capt Ong and I discussed this during the latter stages of the exercise and I think she told me that the Grand Rapids Patrol wouldn't operate south of the Warpath River scenario. If I understood that correctly, you may be able to shape your AAR such that a wider AOR/AOO could be explored in future.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

These points are raised for your consideration and implementation or discussion as you see fit. At the end of the day, 440 Sqn was proud to have participated and to have supported the Ex as much as it could/did. I hope you know the first few days of bad weather were as frustrating for the aircrew as they were crippling to the ARCG; the guys desperately wanted to fly in support of the troops on the ground.

We were very happy with the results of the joint partnership, and regardless of the attainment or not of the 300km objective, we look forward to continued air-land integration with 38CBG and the Canadian Army. Thank you.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Ex ARCTIC BISON Air Task Matrix** (Current as of 13 1000(L) Feb 15)

Cruise Speed: 278 Km/h
MTOW: 5246 Kg
Winnipeg – Gimli: 76 km
Gimli - Berens River: 197 km
Berens River - Long Point: 133 km

| Task DTG | Grouping | Purpose | Pax / Equipment | Routing | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 0930 Feb 15<br><br>**Task completed** | ARCG HQ- | Route Recce (Gimli to Long Point) | 1. Maj Sliwowski (OC ARCG)<br>2. Capt Fordham (2IC ARCG)<br>3. Maj Phan (DCO LCC) | Legs:<br>1. Winnipeg – Hecla<br>2. Hecla – Barens River<br>3. Barens River – Incident Site<br>4. Incident Site – Long Point (Hide Recce)<br>5. Recce west bank Lake Wpg to Driftwood Bay (Reindeer Island)<br>6. Return 17 Wing Winnipeg | 0900: Party to arrive Hangar 16<br>0900-0930: 440 Sqn Air Brief<br>0930: Flt departure<br>1330: Tentative return arrival 17 Wing Wpg |
| 13 0930 Feb 15 | CA team (7 Pax) + Go-Bags | IA Team insertion to Barens River Airfield | 1. Sgt Robinson<br>2. MBdr Cousineau<br>3. Capt Baker (OCT)<br>4. CPT Kristina Kulp (Tm Chief)<br>5. MSG Hadji Allerton (Tm Sgt)<br>6. Sgt Nick Ursuy (CA Sgt)<br>7. SPC John Casey (CA SPC) | 17 Wing Winnipeg to Barens River direct | 0900: Party to arrive Hangar 16<br>0900-0930: 440 Sqn Air Brief<br>0930: Flt departure<br>Arrival Barens River ~ 1030 hrs |
| 13 1500 Feb 15 | CA team (7 Pax) + Go-Bags | IA Team extraction from Barens River Airfield | 1. Sgt Robinson<br>2. MBdr Cousineau<br>3. Capt Baker (OCT)<br>4. CPT Kristina Kulp (Tm Chief)<br>5. MSG Hadji Allerton (Tm Sgt)<br>6. Sgt Nick Ursuy (CA Sgt)<br>7. SPC John Casey (CA SPC) | Barens River to 17 Wing Winnipeg direct | 1500: Link up at Barens River Airfield<br>1615: Tentative Arrival 17 Wing Winnipeg |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# Ex ARCTIC BISON Air Task Matrix (Current as of 13 1000(L) Feb 15)

| Task DTG | Grouping | Purpose | Pax / Equipment | Routing | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 1030 Feb 15 | VIP Visit: Dep Div Comd Tm / 2VP Comd Tm Visit | Insertion VIP Visit to LCC Gimli | 1. BGen McKenzie<br>2. RSM Rishchynski<br>3. LCol Ritchie<br>4. RSM D'Andrade<br>5. Capt Ross | 17 Wing Wpg - Gimli | 1000: Party to arrive Hangar 16<br>1000-1030: 440 Sqn Air Brief<br>1030-1100: Flt Wpg Gimli |
| 14 1030 Feb 15<br><br>**Task cancelled, stores to be moved by ground** | Stores (wood) drop at Longpoint | EXCON Stores drop at Longpoint | Equipment / Stores:<br>• 8x sheets Plywood (1/2 ")<br>• 20x 8' 2x4<br>• 5lbs nails | Gimli – Longpoint – Gimli<br><br>Obj-<br>N 52 57.1138,<br>W 098 33.0242 | 1130: Depart Gimli for Longpoint<br>1300: Arrival at Longpoint, land Austere Landing Site<br>1330-1500: Flt Longpoint to Gimli |
| 14 1520 Feb 15 | VIP Visit: Dep Div Comd Tm / 2VP Comd Tm Visit | Extraction VIP Visit from LCC Gimli to 17 Wing Wpg | 1. BGen McKenzie<br>2. RSM Rishchynski<br>3. LCol Ritchie<br>4. RSM D'Andrade<br>5. Capt Ross | Gimli – 17 Wing Wpg | 1520: VIP Pty Flt Gimli to Wpg<br>1550: VIP Pty Flt arrives 17 Wing Wpg |
| 15 1030 Feb 15<br><br>**Amended Location from Winnipeg to Gimli** | 38 CBG Comd Team | Confirm ARCG SOP Austere Landing Site | 1. LCol Young<br>2. CWO Boucher | Legs:<br>1. Gimli (Pick up 2x pax)<br>2. Gimli Harbour (Austere Landing Site landing)<br>3. Return Gimli (drop off 2x pax)<br><br>Obj-<br>N 50 37.6024,<br>W 096 57.5800 | 1000: Pick up Comd Tm (2x pax) at Gimli Airstrip<br>1000-1200: Fly-over ARCG on Lake Winnipeg southern basin / Gimli Harbour<br>• Establish Grd / Air Comms ARCG/440 Sqn Twin Otter<br>• Conduct Landing on Austere Landing Site<br>• Twin Otter Flt Engr to AAR Austere Landing Site<br>1200: Drop off pax at Gimli Airstrip |



A0660127_2-000228

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

# Ex ARCTIC BISON Air Task Matrix (Current as of 13 1000(L) Feb 15)

| Task DTG | Grouping | Purpose | Pax / Equipment | Routing | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 1000 Feb 15 | LCC Comd Tm Visit to ARCG | Insertion LCC Comd Tm to Barens River | 1. LCol Davies<br>2. CWO Sembalarus<br><br>**DG**: 10x Jerry Cans Fuel (confirmation of Drills / SOP of DG on Twin Otter) | Gimli – Barens River | 1000: Aircraft depart Gimli<br>1000-1100: Flt time Gimli to Barens River, land at Barens River Airfield |
| 16 1500 Feb 15 | LCC Comd Tm Visit to ARCG | Extraction LCC Comd Tm from Barens River to Gimli | 1. LCol Davies<br>2. CWO Sembalarus<br><br>**DG**: return 10x empty Jerry Cans Fuel | Gimli – Barens River | 1500: Aircraft depart Barens River Airfield<br>1500-1630: Flt time Barens River to Gimli |
| 17 Feb 15 | Comd 17 Wing | Visit Comd 17 Wing to 440 Sqn | Col Roy<br>RSM Robertson<br>Capt Mick | TBC | Tentative Bundle Drop IAW 440 Sqn Training Objectives (along ARCG deployment route for pick-up) |
| 18 1000 Feb 15<br>(7 Pax) | 350 CA Bde<br><br>US Consul<br><br>Comd 38 CBG<br>LCC Comd Tm | Insertion VIP Visit (US CA Bde) | COL Medina<br>LTC Vanatta<br><br>Col Ermel<br>LCol Davies<br>CWO Sembelarus | Legs:<br>1. 17 Wing Wpg<br>2. Gimli Airfield<br>3. Longpoint Incident Site<br><br>Obj-<br>N 52 57.1138,<br>W 098 33.0242 | 1000: Party to arrive Hangar 16<br>1000-1030: 440 Sqn Air Brief<br>1030-1100: Flt Wpg Gimli<br>1320-1450: Flt to Incident Site/Longpoint (Austere Landing Site) |
| 18 1530 Feb 15<br>(7 Pax) | 350 CA Bde<br><br>US Consul<br><br>Comd 38 CBG<br>LCC Comd Tm | Extraction VIP Visit (US CA Bde) | COL Medina<br>LTC Vanatta<br><br>Col Ermel<br>LCol Davies<br>CWO Sembelarus | Legs:<br>1. Longpoint Incident Site<br>2. Gimli Airfield<br>3. 17 Wing Wpg<br><br>Obj-<br>N 52 57.1138,<br>W 098 33.0242 | 1530-1700: Return Flt to Gimli (drop off 2x Pax, LCC Comd Tm)<br>1715-1745: Return Flt to Wpg (Hangar 16) |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

# Ex ARCTIC BISON Air Task Matrix (Current as of 13 1000(L) Feb 15)

| Task DTG | Grouping | Purpose | Pax / Equipment | Routing | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 1030 Feb 15 | Shaw Cable | Insertion Media Visit | 1.<br>2.<br>3. Lt Derek Reid (PAO Escort)<br>4. MCpl Skrypnyk (Photographer) | Legs:<br>1. 17 Wing Wpg<br>2. Gimli Airfield<br>3. Warpath River<br>4. George Island<br><br>Warpath River-<br>N 52 27.8626,<br>W 098 27.7332<br><br>George Island-<br>N 52 49.0902,<br>W 097 37.1025 | 1000: Party to arrive Hangar 16<br>1000-1030: 440 Sqn Air Brief<br>1030-1200: Flt Wpg to Warpath River, landing on Austere Landing Site<br>1200-1330: Filming of GSAR Task<br>1330-1400: Flt Warpath River to George Island, landing on Austere Landing Site<br>1400-1500: Filming of Weather Station Patrol |
| 19 1500 Feb 15 | Shaw Cable | Extraction Media Visit | 1.<br>2.<br>3. Lt Derek Reid (PAO Escort)<br>4. MCpl Skrypnyk (Photographer) | George Island – 17 Wing Wpg | 1500-1700: Return Flt George Island Austere Landing Site to 17 Wing Wpg (Hangar 16) |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Thompson Capt OMN@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton**

**From:** Thompson Capt OMN@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton
**Sent:** March 4, 2024 8:59 AM
**To:** Thompson Capt OMN@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton
**Subject:** FW: ATI Request - Ex ARCTIC BISON 2015 - UFO Crash?

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up
**Flag Status:** Flagged

**From:** Kruk Capt DM@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Devin.Kruk2@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 20, 2023 7:11 AM
**To:** Thompson Capt OMN@1 CMBG HQ & Sig Sqn@Edmonton <Owen.Thompson@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** App Capt JLW@2 PPCLI@Shilo <James.App2@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: ATI Request - Ex ARCTIC BISON 2015 - UFO Crash?

Owen,

I know we spoke about this on the phone but I completely forgot to send it to you.

BLUF the only record we have that spans that ex in the Bn is this ClaimsX report.

This confirms that a member was on task at that exercise and received a claim for it however the member is no longer in the Bn and I don't even know if they are in the CAF anymore.

# General Report

14/09/2023
**Note:**
**Save a file:** On the File menu, Choose Save as and then change the Save as type as *.xls in the save as window.
**Filter Option:** Click a cell in the list you want to filter. On the Data menu, point to Filter and then click AutoFilter.

| LN | UIC | Claim Number | Claim Type | SN-PRI | Claimant | Purpose of Trip | Details | Authority | Start Date | End Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4028 | 2 PPCLI | 4810185050270022 | TD Claim | | BOLAND, CARL | Tasking and exercise | EX Arctic Bison | **Type:** | 10/02/2015 | 20/02/2015 |

| Total # of Days | Location of the Trip | TAN # | TAN Cost | Total Meals | Total Incidentals | Total Transportation | Total Lodgings | Total Other Expenses | Claim Total | Section 32 approval | Section 34 approval | Claim Status | Status Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | SHILO, WINNIPEG, GIMLI, SHILO | | | $58.55 | $190.30 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $248.85 | WOODMAN, SHANNON | STEELE, PEGGY KATHLEEN | 30 : Settled | 30/03/2015 |

Captain D.M. Kruk

Adjudant
2nd Battalion – Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry
Canadian Armed Forces
devin.kruk2@forces.gc.ca / CSN: 258-6002

Captain-Adjudant
2e Bataillon – Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry
Forces Armées Canadiennes
devin.kruk2@forces.gc.ca / CSN: 258-6002

**From:** Miranda Maj JAE@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Jurgen.Miranda@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Friday, September 15, 2023 9:35 AM
**To:** Kruk Capt DM@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Devin.Kruk2@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Stefanov Capt SH@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Stefan.Stefanov@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: ATI Request - Ex ARCTIC BISON 2015 - UFO Crash?

Adjt,

As previously discussed, the below ClaimsX report is the only thing that has been brought up WRT this ATI RFI.

Contextually this does not provide us anything other than a mbr who was in loc at the time, who is no longer in the Unit.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**s.19(1)**

V/r,

89

J.A.E. Miranda
Maj
OC CSS Coy, 2 PPCLI
6800

**From:** Frampton Sgt GJ@2 PPCLI@Shilo <GRAHAM.FRAMPTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Thursday, September 14, 2023 9:53 AM
**To:** Duchesne Capt EJS@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Eric.Duchesne@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: ATI Request - Ex ARCTIC BISON 2015 - UFO Crash?

Sir

Here is the excel from the ClaimsX report I ran for all 2 PPCLI from Jan 2014 to Jan 2020 with description that fits the ATI

# General Report

14/09/2023
**Note:**
**Save a file:** On the File menu, Choose Save as and then change the Save as type as *.xls in the save as window.
**Filter Option:** Click a cell in the list you want to filter. On the Data menu, point to Filter and then click AutoFilter.

| LN | UIC | Claim Number | Claim Type | SN-PRI | Claimant | Purpose of Trip | Details | Authority | Start Date | End Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4028 | 2 PPCLI | 4810185050270022 | TD Claim | | BOLAND, CARL | Tasking and exercise | EX Arctic Bison | **Type:** | 10/02/2015 | 20/02/2015 |

| Total # of Days | Location of the Trip | TAN # | TAN Cost | Total Meals | Total Incidentals | Total Transportation | Total Lodgings | Total Other Expenses | Claim Total | Section 32 approval | Section 34 approval | Claim Status | Status Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | SHILO, WINNIPEG, | | | $58.55 | $190.30 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $248.85 | WOODMAN, SHANNON | STEELE, PEGGY KATHLEEN | 30 : Settled | 30/03/2015 |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | GIMLI, SHILO | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**From:** Frampton Sgt GJ@2 PPCLI@Shilo
**Sent:** Thursday, September 14, 2023 9:45 AM
**To:** Duchesne Capt EJS@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Eric.Duchesne@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: ATI Request - Ex ARCTIC BISON 2015 - UFO Crash?

Sir

The fin cell holds paper docs for a 7 year retention period for claims.   I have gone through claimsx as it has a longer history and found one claim for EX Arctic Bison 2015 for a Cpl Boland, Carl.  I can tell you they were in Shilo, Winnipeg, Gimili and then back to shilo from 10 Feb – 20 Feb 2015 for a tasking/exercise Total of their claim was $248.85 but that is about it, as member has left the unit.

Hope this helps

*Frampton*

Sergeant Graham Frampton

Fin Supervisor, 2 PPCLI Shilo
Canadian Armed Forces
Graham.Frampton@forces.gc.ca / 204-765-3000 ex 6022

Superviseur des services financiers 2 PPCLI
Forces Armées Canadiennes
Graham.Frampton@forces.gc.ca / 204-765-3000 ex 6022

**From:** Duchesne Capt EJS@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Eric.Duchesne@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Thursday, September 14, 2023 8:45 AM
**To:** Poirier Sgt AR@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Andre.Poirier@forces.gc.ca>; Frampton Sgt GJ@2 PPCLI@Shilo <GRAHAM.FRAMPTON@forces.gc.ca>; Leblanc Sgt SG@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Sylvain.Leblanc@forces.gc.ca>; Dunker MWO JRS@2 PPCLI@Shilo <JACOB.DUNKER@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: ATI Request - Ex ARCTIC BISON 2015 - UFO Crash?

Team,

See below Access to information(ATI) request. Please reply to myself **NLT 1200 today**.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

If any members were involved in that event on February 18th 2015 in Lake Winnipeg and/or have documents in their possession that relate to the quote below, please get that to me.

Thank you,

**Captain Eric Duchesne**

Quartermaster
2nd Battalion, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry
Canadian Armed Forces
Eric.Duchesne@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: 204-765-3000 ext. 6810 / CSN: 258-6810

Quartier-Maître
2e bataillon, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry
Forces armées canadiennes
Eric.Duchesne@forces.gc.ca/ Tél: 204-765-3000 poste 6810 / RCCC: 258-6810

**From:** Miranda Maj JAE@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Jurgen.Miranda@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Thursday, September 14, 2023 8:22 AM
**To:** Stefanov Capt SH@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Stefan.Stefanov@forces.gc.ca>; Boulter Capt TR@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Thomas.Boulter@forces.gc.ca>; Duchesne Capt EJS@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Eric.Duchesne@forces.gc.ca>; Cameron Capt BJ@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Brenton.Cameron@forces.gc.ca>; Thomson Sgt DC@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Darin.Thomson2@forces.gc.ca>; Steeves Sgt CD@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Christopher.Steeves@forces.gc.ca>; Sparks MCpl RM@2 PPCLI@Shilo <Rory.Sparks@forces.gc.ca>; Shallhorn WO RP@2 PPCLI@Shilo <RACHAEL.SHALLHORN@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Forbes MWO L@2 PPCLI@Shilo <LEWIS.FORBES@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** ATI Request - Ex ARCTIC BISON 2015 - UFO Crash?

All,

A point missed from yesterday's O Gp.

From the CO an Access to information (ATI) req ref a UFO crash or siting has been pushed fwd during Ex ARCTIC BISON 15. Please ask you subs if they were present and have any info / documents regarding this. Returns for 1300hrs to myself direct.

> ***" On February 18,2015 on or near Lake Winnipeg in Manitoba there was an object of unknown original that landed on or near Lake Winnipeg. The Department of Defence was there (according to the local newspapers).There were many members of the community that felt this object was a UFO. I would like to get all Department of Defence documents that relate to why and for what reason they were in that area that day."***

V/r,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Major Jürgen Miranda, CD

Officer Commanding Combat Service Support Company
2nd Battalion, Princess Patricia's
Canadian Light Infantry
Canadian Armed Forces
jurgen.miranda@forces.gc.ca | Tel: 204-765-3000 ext 6800 | CSN: 258-6800

Commandant de Companie de Soutien Support
2e Battalion, Princess Patricia's
Canadian Light Infantry
Forces armées canadiennes
jurgen.miranda@forces.gc.ca | Tel: 204-765-3000 ext 6800 | CSN: 258-6800

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

---

**From:** @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 2:27 PM
**To:**

**Subject:** RE: CF-18 Imagery

DISREGARD, This was the HAB shotdown over South Carolina

---

**From:** @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 3:37 PM
**To:**

**Subject:** FW: CF-18 Imagery

Good afternoon from Ottawa,

**Pages 238 to / à 241**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# CADS MCC DAILY LOG 10 Feb 23

## CADS MCC DAILY LOG 10 Feb 23

---

Summary: Voodoo Flt continued duty. MCC Maj carter MCCT WO Brodie CADS Comd Col Jolette DO LCol Verran [redacted] dwb

2044z: CANR: CADS DO is LCOL Bruns...tlg

---

Classification: Secret / [redacted]

Source: Multiple

Type: Real-World

Status: Closed

Updated: 00:00Z11Feb23

Updated By: +PL-W22.ADO +PL-W22.ADO

---

Actions:

0000z: New zulu day...dwb

0010z: [redacted].dwb

0013z: [redacted]...dwb

0022z: [redacted].dwb

0315z: COMSEC destruction completed...dwb

0443z: ANR was called ref TN B3334 in the NW region of AK. We were adz by AADS MCC (Maj Pandy) that it had been classifies as a UAP (vcs UAP20) was intercepted and identified as a "metalic airborne floating object". Discussions are ongoing...gdc

0748z: [redacted]

0753z: On diesel power....dwb

0755z: Contacted duty A6 Sgt Kitchen, techs will be in at 0730L for scopes...dwb

0926z: Plan approved by CCO for possible intercept of UAP20; trk# B3334....dwb

0930z: [redacted]..dwb

0946z: [redacted].dwb

1018z: [redacted].dwb

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



1027z: Back to commercial power....dwb

1132z: [redacted]...dwb

1214Z: Voodoo flt cont on duty; OFF-MCC Maj Carter, MCCT WO Brodie; ON-MCC Maj Boutilier, MCCT MWO Gillespie, WO Roberts; CADS Comd Col Jolette; DO LCol Verran; [redacted]..acr

1223Z: [redacted] acr

1230Z: [redacted].acr

1242Z: Power bump, MCC ordered to go to diesel generators until after inetrcept...acr

1246Z: On diesel power at 1246z...acr

1559Z: [redacted]

1600Z: Eric Doucette Viper NFE number 89-1-819-939-5548 for the next 2 hours...acr

1615Z: [redacted].acr

1640Z: CANR CCO adz ANR TFR dimensions 150/150, centered on Deadhorse Alaska, surface to FL600, not pushing NOTAM ATT, will go on chat when NOTAM is active. Derection from General VanHerck...acr

1644Z: Weapons section adz ANR TFR active 1700z...acr

1657Z: ANR intercepted UAP20; trk# B3334 at 1657z...acr

1707Z: [redacted].acr

1807Z: [redacted].acr

1904Z: [redacted]..acr

1910Z: CANR SODO called 1910z and directed to shut everything off...acr

1912Z: [redacted].acr

2044z: CANR: CADS DO is LCOL Bruns...tlg

2102Z: Back on commercial power at 2102z...acr

2122Z: [redacted].acr

2256Z: [redacted]..acr

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



2342z: .dwb

2350z: Off Duty Maj Boutilier, WO Roberts, On Duty MCC Maj Carter, MCCT WO Brodie, CADS Comd Col Jolette DO Lt Col Bruns
..dwb

2359z: End of zulu day...dwb

---

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# CADS MCC Daily Event Log 12 Feb 23

## CADS MCC Daily Event Log 12 Feb 23

| | |
|---|---|
| Summary: | Wolverine Flt on duty: MCC Maj Morash; MCCT Sgt Gibbins; CADS Comd Col Jolette; DO Lt Col Bruns; [redacted] |
| Classification: | Secret / [redacted] |
| Source: | Multiple |
| Type: | Real-World |
| Status: | Closed |
| Updated: | 00:09Z13Feb23 |
| Updated By: | +PL-W22.ADO +PL-W22.ADO |
| Actions: | 0000z Log opened...twg<br>0131z [redacted].twg<br>0136z [redacted].twg<br>0227z [redacted]...twg<br>0234z [redacted]..twg<br>0300z [redacted].twg<br>0355z Crypto destruct complete with Cpl Roy...twg<br>0219z [redacted].twg<br>1130z Maj Morash and Sgt Gibbins off duty, Wolverine Flt on duty: MCC Capt Christie; MCCT MWO Guitard; CADS Comd Col Jolette; DO LCol Verran; [redacted]..djg<br>1502z: [redacted].rkc<br>1520z: [redacted]..djg<br>1522z: [redacted].rkc<br>1606z: [redacted]..djg<br>1658z: [redacted].djg |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



1704z: [redacted]..djg

1707z: [redacted].djg

1712z: [redacted].djg

1717z: Bruce ROA active @ 1930 for 3 hrs...djg

1727z: [redacted]..djg

1749z: [redacted]djg

1800z: WO Kelly on duty MCCT...jrk

1807z: [redacted]..jrk

1815z: [redacted]..jrk

1834z: [redacted].jrk

1855z: [redacted].jr

1908z: [redacted]jrk

1912z: [redacted]..jrk

1913z: [redacted].jrk

1923z: [redacted]jrk

1938z: [redacted].jrk

1953z: [redacted]..jrk

1958z: [redacted] new mission: RTB, [redacted]..jrk

2004z: [redacted].jrk

2056z: [redacted].jrk

2106z: [redacted]..jrk

2106z: [redacted]..jrk

2110z: WO Kelly off duty...djg

2114z: [redacted] approximate location on the water of the UAP [redacted]..rkc

2124z: [redacted]djg

2208z: [redacted]..djg

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



2311z: .djg

2316z: .djg

2336z Capt Christie & MWO Guitard off duty. Wolverine Flt nights on duty: MCC Maj Morash; MCCT Sgt Gibbins; CADS Comd Col Jolette; DO LCol Verran;
twg

2346z twg

2359z End of zulu day, log closed...twg

s.15(1)



# CADS MCC Daily Event Log 17 Feb 23

## CADS MCC Daily Event Log 17 Feb 23

| | |
|---|---|
| Summary: | MCC Capt Pipke, MCCT WO Roberts; CADS Comd Col Jolette; DO Maj Gauthier; [redacted] |
| Classification: | Secret / [redacted] |
| Source: | Multiple |
| Type: | Real-World |
| Status: | Closed |
| Updated: | 20:35Z18Feb23 |
| Updated By: | +PL-W22.ADO +PL-W22.ADO |

Actions:

0000Z: New ZULU day, Voodoo flt cont duty: OFF MCC Maj Boutilier, Maj Carter; MCCT WO Brodie; ON MCC Capt Pipke, MCCT WO Roberts; CADS Comd Col Jolette; DO Maj Gauthier; [redacted] Changeover complete IAW checklist...acr

0316Z: COMSEC destruction complete...acr

0320Z: Playback for the 0230z found one trk, Unk Trk C5323, 0320z, hdg 097, spd 46 kts, alt FL400. Initial point 652441N 1500029W @ 19:34:35z FL400 Hdg 097 @ 46kts, [redacted] found and tracked UAP for [redacted] radar hit 644119N 1403940W @ 00:28:21z @ FL430. Trk C5323 in BCSF and extrapolated...acr

0336Z: Duty DO called 0336z ref UAP1-[redacted] Decision made of no tactical action...acr

1155z: Off Duty Capt Pipke, WO Roberts, On Duty MCC Maj Carter MCCT WO Brodie CADS Comd Col Jolette DO LCol Verran [redacted] .dwb

1345z: [redacted] ..dwb

1510z: Extrapolated [redacted] at direction of CCO (LCol Lockerby)...gdc

1550z: [redacted] dwb

1650z: [redacted] .dwb

1800z: [redacted] Unknown 31 IVO 6440N/14119W, [redacted] CANR CCO direction No tactical action until reacquisition....dwb

1955z: [redacted] ..dwb

2020z: [redacted] ..dwb

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



2050z:
..dwb

2056z: .dwb

2136z: dwb

2150z: dwb

2209z: .dwb

2247z: ...dwb

2346z: .dwb

2358Z: Voodoo flt cont duty: OFF MCC Maj Boutilier, Maj Carter; MCCT WO Brodie; ON MCC Capt Pipke, MCCT WO Roberts; CADS Comd LCol Verran; DO Maj Gauthier;
.acr

2359Z: End of ZULU day...acr

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



# CADS SURV OP DAILY EVENT (12/FEB/23)

## CADS SURV OP DAILY EVENT (12/FEB/23)

| | |
|---|---|
| Summary: | OPENED 0000z (12/FEB/23)<br>CLOSED 2359 (12/FEB/23) |
| Classification: | Secret / |
| Source: | Multiple |
| Type: | Real-World |
| Status: | Closed |
| Updated: | 23:45Z13Feb23 |
| Updated By: | +PL-W22.SURV +PL-W22.SURV |
| Actions: | 0000z Start of new Zulu day, Wolverine Flt Night shift. AST on duty: MCpl Amadi. SURV OPS on duty: Cpls Doge, Kalyniuk, Avr Bampton. Pubs muster and security sweep complete...jc<br><br>1134z MCpl Amadi off duty, MCpl Vaillancourt and Chartier on duty as AST. Pubs muster correct and security sweep complete...smv<br><br>1200z Wolverine Surv Ops on duty. Cpl Adib, Avr Adona, Park. Pub muster and security sweep complete...tad<br><br>1509z ...tad<br><br>1659z WADS/EADS are investingating a possible UAP over Wiscinsin (450930N 0881214W) on heading 086T @ 80kts, flight level 120. on current course will pass into Canadain Airspace in 3h (2000z)...smv<br><br>1952z engaged and splashed UAP ..smv<br><br>2330Z MCpl Amadi on duty, MCpl Vaillancourt and Chartier off duty as AST. Pubs muster correct and security sweep complete...jc<br><br>2359z END OF ZULU DAY...jc |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# CADS SURV OP DAILY EVENT LOG (17/FEB/23)

## CADS SURV OP DAILY EVENT LOG (17/FEB/23)

| | |
|---|---|
| Summary: | OPENED 0000z (17/FEB/23)<br>CLOSED 2359z (17/FEB/23) |
| Classification: | Secret / |
| Source: | Multiple |
| Type: | Real-World |
| Status: | Closed |
| Updated: | 02:14Z18Feb23 |
| Updated By: | +PL-W22.IDENT +PL-W22.IDENT |

Actions:

0000z Start of new Zulu day, Voodoo flight continuing duty. AST on duty: Sgt Thomson. SURV OPs on duty: Cpl's Lambert, Simpson, Avr Salimi. Pubs muster and security sweep complete. ...bjl

0340z Playback for the 0230z found one trk; initial point 652441N 1500029W @ 19:34:35z FL400 Hdg 097 @ 46kts, found and tracked UAP hit 644119.630N 1403940.848W @ 00:28.21z ;@ FL430 . Trk C5323 input into BCS-f and extrapolated. MCC notified and info Logged in Tracker...kdat

0400z MCpl McNeil on duty. Sgt Thomson off duty...bam

1141z MCpl McNeil off shift, TSgt Kirk on duty. Pubs Muster completed...amk

1256z ..amk

1300z Voodoo night shift off duty. SURV OPs Cpls Villeneuve, Witney, Avr Vallee on duty. Pubs muster and security sweep complete...dmb

1355z Cpl Bennett & Cpl Vallee on duty...dmb

1400z Cpl Sine on duty for currency...mbs

1501z ..amk

1537z ..amk

1600z Avr Wiwchar on duty...dmb

1654z nfo fm Montreal ACC...dmb

1703Z Avr Wiwchar off duty... oaw

s.15(1)



1801z ANR contacted CADs @ 1750z spotting a possible data trail f/UAP. Coords 6440N/14119W. SurOp plotted coords.

.amk

2028z TSgt Kirk no longer has the watch, Sgt Thomson on duty, pubs muster and security sweep complete...kdat

2345z

..kdat

2359z End of Zulu day... kvs

---

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# CADS SURV OP DAILY EVENT LOG (26/JUN/23)

## CADS SURV OP DAILY EVENT LOG (26/JUN/23)

| | |
|---|---|
| Summary: | OPENED 0000z (26/JUN/23)<br>CLOSED 2359z (26/JUN/23) |
| Classification: | Secret / |
| Source: | MULTIPLE |
| Type: | Real-World |
| Status: | Closed |
| Updated: | 00:05Z27Jun23 |
| Updated By: | +PL-W22.IDENT +PL-W22.IDENT |
| Actions: | 0000z Start of New Zulu day, Voodoo flight continuing on duty. Pubs muster complete...cwh<br>0217z Late entry for 0200z: Voodoo Flight evening shift off duty: SURV OPs Cpl Stark, Cpl Simpson. Night shift on duty: SURV OPs Cpl Haack, Cpl Alexander-Alles. ...rch<br>0241z Avr Harper off duty...kaa<br>0250z Cpl Cartwright on duty...nsc<br>0351z RDIS playback complete...bam<br>1028z MCpl McNeil off duty, Sgt Thomson on duty. Pub Muster and security sweep complete...kdat<br>1117z Cpl Haack, Cpl Alexander-Alles off duty; Cpl Lambert, Cpl Alam, Cpl Slack on duty. Pubmuster and security sweep complete...fxa<br>1253z Trk C4742, UAP FL225 Unknown POSIT 463443N 0735644 W @ 1235z..kdat<br>1358z Cpl Brown, Benny and Avr Crisan on duty, Daily Ops...djd<br>1418z Cpl Brown, Benny and Avr Crisan off duty, Daily Ops...djd<br>1500z Cpl Simpson on duty... kvs<br>2004z Cpl Vok on duty for currency...fxa<br>2020z NGO restored for the day...baf<br>2206z 7600 EMERGENCY. TRK#:D2714 M3:7600 AC/CS:GTSA AC TYPE:MOONEY TAIL:GTSA DEP:CYNJ DEST:CYNJ. INFO FROM: VANCOUVER ACC...fxa |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



2220z 7600 EMERGENCY. TRK#:D2714 AC/CS:GTSA landed at CYNJ at 2215z...fxa

2258z Cpl Cartwright, Haack, Alexander-Alles on duty. Cpl Lambert, Cpl Alam, Cpl Slack off duty. Pubs muster and security sweep complete...nsc

2355z

.bam

2359z End of Zulu day. ...rch

---

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# CADS WPNS DAILY EVENT LOG 10 FEBRUARY 2023

## CADS WPNS DAILY EVENT LOG 10 FEBRUARY 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| Summary: | . |
| Classification: | Secret / [redacted] |
| Source: | Multiple |
| Type: | Real-World |
| Status: | Closed |
| Updated: | 22:38Z07Jun23 |
| Updated By: | +PL-W22.WPNS +PL-W22.WPNS |
| Actions: | 0000 Voodoo day shift off duty. Voodoo night shift on duty. SD Capt Matheson (Low). WD Capt Fleming (Mod). WA Cpl Kumar (Mod). [redacted] Pubs/Security sweep complete...dxk<br><br>0024 [redacted] .dxk<br><br>0200 Capt Matheson off duty. Capt Heather on duty (Mod)...dxk<br><br>0443 [redacted] reported the detection of a UAP in alaskan airspace. The UAP was described as a "metalic airborne floating object". [redacted] ..jeh<br><br>1132 [redacted] ..jeh<br><br>1210 Voodoo nights off duty. Voodoo days on duty. SD Capt Murray (low), WD Capt Berwick (low), WD Capt Wolfe (low), WD SSgt Shaffer (low), WA Cpl Lalonde (low), WA Cpl Al-Ani (low). [redacted] Pubs/Security sweep complete...ajm<br><br>1223z [redacted] hma<br><br>1235 [redacted] .ajm<br><br>1340 Scr line test complete [redacted] all heard 5x5...ajm<br><br>1554 [redacted] hma<br><br>1707 - SCR test complete, all heard 5/5 ( AFC not heard)...kwr<br><br>1726 - Capt Matheson on duty FMRS Moderate....kwr<br><br>1912 [redacted] ...adl |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



s.15(1)

1807 [redacted].ajm

2057 Cpl AL-Ani off duty...hma

2100 Capt Wolfe WD off duty...adl

2110 Capt Murray off duty...ajm

2123 [redacted].kab

2256 [redacted].adl

**Page 257**

**is withheld pursuant to sections**

**est retenue en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:** Cooke Maj GO@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax on behalf of Cooke Maj GO@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax
**To:** Power Maj AM@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax; Brown Capt MK@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax; Chartrand Capt RA@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax; Joy WO PS@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax;
**Cc:** Lourme Maj GP@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax; Fleischhacker LCol LD@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax;
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET [redacted] 1 CAD/JFACC Op Order - Op UAP23 Search and Recovery Plan
**Sent:** 2023-02-13 7:18:00 PM

---

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET** [redacted]

Please treat this as a LIMDIS email. [redacted]

Grant

Air Component Coordination Element (Atlantic), 1 Canadian Air Division HQ Det Halifax
Canadian Armed Forces
[redacted] / Grant.Cooke@forces.gc.ca (unclas) / Tel: 902-427-2141 / CSN: 427-2141

Élement de coordination de la composante aérienne (Atlantique), dét Halifax du QG de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada
Forces armées canadiennes
[redacted] / Grant.Cooke@forces.gc.ca (unclas) / Tél: 902-427-2141 / RCCC: 427-2141

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET AUS/**[redacted]

---

**From:** Cooke Maj GO@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 17:17
**To:** Power Maj AM@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax <[redacted]
Brown Capt MK@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax <[redacted]
Chartrand Capt RA@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax <[redacted]
Joy WO PS@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax [redacted]
**Cc:** Lourme Maj GP@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax <[redacted]
Fleischhacker LCol LD@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax
<[redacted]

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**Subject:** FW: [SECRET [redacted] 1 CAD/JFACC Op Order - Op UAP23 Search and Recovery Plan

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET** [redacted]

Didn't see you on this. FYSA.

Grant

Air Component Coordination Element (Atlantic), 1 Canadian Air Division HQ Det Halifax
Canadian Armed Forces
[redacted] / Grant.Cooke@forces.gc.ca (unclas) / Tel: 902-427-2141 / CSN: 427-2141

Élement de coordination de la composante aérienne (Atlantique), dét Halifax du QG de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada
Forces armées canadiennes
[redacted] / Grant.Cooke@forces.gc.ca (unclas) / Tél: 902-427-2141 / RCCC: 427-2141

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET** [redacted]

---

**From:** Hanson Col JG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 17:13
**To:** Cooke Maj GO@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax [redacted] Lourme Maj GP@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax [redacted] Vos Capt BL@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det JTFN@Yellowknife [redacted] Gillis Maj DD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Fleet Rdns@Winnipeg <[redacted] Prior Capt KG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Fleet Readiness@Winnipeg [redacted] Fleischhacker LCol LD@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax <[redacted] Roman Maj JM@JTFP@Esquimalt [redacted]
**Subject:** [SECRET [redacted] 1 CAD/JFACC Op Order - Op UAP23 Search and Recovery Plan

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET** [redacted]

And check the lasted JFACC Morning brief on CSNI page [redacted]

Regards,

Jody
Col JG Hanson, CD

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

A3/CAOC Director, 1 Canadian Air division Headquarters/Canadian NORAD Region
Canadian Armed Forces
jody.hanson@forces.gc.ca Tel: 204-833-2500 ext 5574 / CSN 257-5574 / Cel 204-290-7057

Directeur du A3/COAC, Quartier générale de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada / Région canadienne de NORAD
jody.hanson@forces.gc.ca /Tel: 204-833-2500 ext 5574 / RCCC 257-5574 / Cel 204-290-7057

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET** [redacted]

---

**From:** St-Pierre Maj TM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 12, 2023 23:09
**To:** O'Malley BGen DJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Exec@Winnipeg [redacted]; Connor BGen SA@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Exec@Winnipeg < [redacted] ; Hanson Col JG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg < [redacted] Morrison Col CW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ AF Stds@Winnipeg < [redacted] ; Dahl Col LY@8 WG CO@Trenton [redacted]>; MacNamara Col PFJ@12 Wing HQ WComd@Shearwater < [redacted] ; Gagnon Col JP@CFB Comox WComd@Comox < [redacted] Travers LCol PG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A1@Winnipeg < [redacted] Harding LCol SNM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg < [redacted]; Demchuk LCol HD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A8@Winnipeg < [redacted] ; Pentney LCol AD@CFB Trenton 8 OSS@Trenton < [redacted] ; Malone LCol PC@12 OSS CO@Shearwater < [redacted] Mitchell LCol RCC@19 OSS@Comox < [redacted]>; Reid Maj TS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ PA@Winnipeg < [redacted]
**Cc:** +CJOC Comd@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-hull < [redacted]; +CJOC COS@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull < [redacted]; Arsenault BGen TM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull < [redacted] ; Goulden BGen MW@C Air Force D Air Plans@Ottawa-Hull < [redacted] ; Doyle BGen PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Exec@Winnipeg < [redacted]; Larose Col JRM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ COS@Winnipeg < [redacted] Wappler Col LM@A3 AFP Rdns@Winnipeg < [redacted] ; Coutts Col DS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg < [redacted] Vachon Col LB@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Det Ottawa@Ottawa-Hull < [redacted] Gagne Col LH@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4 Log@Winnipeg < [redacted] Shapka Col CM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A4@Winnipeg < [redacted] Babin Col NAM@1 Wing HQ@Kingston < [redacted]; Potvin Col JJC@2 Wing Cmdt@Bagotville < [redacted] Marks Col CJ@Cmdt@Bagotville < [redacted]>; Turenne Col DK@4 Wg WComd@Cold Lake < [redacted] Davis Col

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

JS@WComd@Greenwood ‹ Spott Col AT@CFB Winnipeg
WExec@Winnipeg Jolette Col RAJ@WComd@North Bay
< ; Kerber LCol CJ@C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull
< Decarie LCol GL@1 Cdn Air Div HQ A6@Winnipeg
< ; Geiger-Wolf Cdr ML@AJAG@Winnipeg <
Wood LCol DAJ@1 Wing HQ@Kingston <
Gagne-Rainville LCol DJ@2 OSS HQ@Bagotville Roesler-
Yue LCol GM@4 OSS@Cold Lake < ; Parisien LCol GB@5
Wing@Goose Bay Evequoz LCol L@9 Wing HQ@Gander
< Jennings LCol LC@14 OSS@Greenwood
< ; Rubner LCol K@17 OSS@Winnipeg <
Desmarais LCol PJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg
< Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg
< Stockdill Lt Col KWS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC/USAF@Winnipeg
< ; Thompson LCol SE@JTFN HQ Readiness@Yellowknife
< ; Harris Capt LA@9 Wing HQ@Gander
Steele MWO SG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg
; +8 Wg OPS@8 Wing@Trenton < ; +12
Wing Ops@12 Wing@Shearwater < +W19-CMX-19OSS DWO@19
OSS@Comox < ; +AOC@CAOC@Winnipeg <P-
Kallio Maj MJ@C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull
; +1 Cdn Air Div Msn Sp@CAOC@Winnipeg
<
**Subject:** [SECRET . CAD/JFACC Op Order - Op UAP23 Search and Recovery Plan

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET**

Good day Sir et al.,

Please find attached subject document. Thank you.

Trisha

Maj Trisha St-Pierre

Strategy Planner, 1 Canadian Air Division
Canadian Armed Forces
Tel: 204-833-2500 ext 4842/CSN: 257-4842

Planificateur de stratégie, Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada
Forces armées Canadiennes
el: 204-833-2500 ext 4842/RCCC: 257-4842

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



AIR SPACE POWER IN FORMATION
AGILE • INTEGRATED • REACH • POWER

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

AVIATION ROYALE CANADIENNE

PUISSANCE AÉRIENNE SPATIALE EN FORMATION
AGILITÉ • INTÉGRATION • PORTÉE • PUISSANCE

1 Canadian Air Division, Canadian NORAD Region, JFACC, SRR Trenton

1re Division aérienne du Canada, Région canadienne du NORAD, CAFI, RRS Trenton

# UAP23 Search & Recovery Plan

## JFACC brief

CANADIAN ARMED FORCES

FORCES ARMÉES CANADIENNES

National Defence Défense nationale



Canada

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)



# Situation



A0660142_7-000264

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# Probable mission

AIR SPACE POWER IN FORMATION
AGILE • INTEGRATED • REACH • POWER



A0660142_8-000265

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



AIR SPACE POWER IN FORMATION

# Concept of Ops

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# Concept of Ops

AIR SPACE POWER IN FORMATION
AGILE • INTEGRATED • REACH • POWER



A0660142_10-000267

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



AIR SPACE POWER IN FORMATION
AGILE • INTEGRATED • REACH • POWER

# Tasks 12 Feb 23



A0660142_11-000268

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# Task 13 Feb 23

AIR SPACE POWER
IN FORMATION
AGILE • INTEGRATED • REACH • POWER



A0660142_12-000269

**Pages 270 to / à 272**

**are withheld pursuant to section**

**sont retenues en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

CAN UNCLASSIFIED / CAN SANS CLASSIFICATION

AIR SPACE POWER IN FORMATION
AGILE • INTEGRATED • REACH • POWER

ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

AVIATION ROYALE CANADIENNE

PUISSANCE AÉRIENNE SPATIALE EN FORMATION
AGILITÉ • INTÉGRATION • PORTÉE • PUISSANCE

1 Canadian Air Division, Canadian NORAD Region, JFAC, SRR Trenton

1re Division aérienne du Canada, Région canadienne du NORAD, CAFI, RRS Trenton

# UAP23 Search & Recovery Plan

## JFACC brief

CANADIAN ARMED FORCES

FORCES ARMÉES CANADIENNES

National Defence Défense nationale

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

CAN UNCLASSIFIED / CAN SANS CLASSIFICATION

Canada

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



# Situation



A0660143_2-000274

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# Probable mission



A0660143_3-000275

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# Concept of Ops

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# Concept of Ops

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# Tasks 12 Feb 23



A0660143_6-000278

**Pages 279 to / à 281**

**are withheld pursuant to section**

**sont retenues en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

**Pages 282 to / à 284**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**+1 Cdn Air Div SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg**

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | +W22.MCC@22 Wing@North Bay |
| **Sent:** | February 13, 2023 19:50 |
| **To:** | +AOC@CAOC@Winnipeg |
| **Cc:** | Jolette Col RAJ@WComd@North Bay; Gauthier Maj JR@22 Wg OSS@North Bay; Bruns Lt Col JT@22 Wg OSS@North Bay |
| **Subject:** | [SECRET// Northern Op 13/14 Feb 23 |

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/**

Good afternoon CANR SODO, I wanted to follow up our phone call with the details of the plan to launch up to and back today and tomorrow.

- 13 Feb (1x CC-150T) takeoff from followed by
- Anticipated arrival time @
- On station @
- RTB to
- Land in
- (1x CC-150T) takeoff from followed by
- Anticipated arrival time @
- On station @
- RTB to and
- .and in

Due to the nature of the mission, I propose labelling it as a "Unknown Aerial Phenomena (UAP) as that best describes our intent as per the narrative that we are searching for UAPs in our Northern airspace. The considerations we are keeping in mind are that and that is reporting that they expect it will take about to turn once landed so with between missions this should not be a factor. Weather in is fair and forecasted to improve over the next three days as well.

If we get any updates or alibis, we will let you know.

Thanks,

Capt Robert Christie
CADS MCC

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

## +1 Cdn Air Div SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | +1 Cdn Air Div SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg on behalf of +AOC@CAOC@Winnipeg |
| **Sent:** | February 14, 2023 13:04 |
| **To:** | Lockerby LCol AA@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Fleet Readiness@Winnipeg |
| **Cc:** | Hanson Col JG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg |
| **Subject:** | FW: [SECRET / CADS Storyboard - UAP 13 Feb 23 |
| **Attachments:** | CADS Storyboard - UAP 13 Feb 23 (2).PPTX |

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET**

Sir,

For your review and furtherance.

Respectfully,

Maj Nathan Mercier

Combined Aerospace Operations Centre, Senior Operations Duty Officer (CAOC SODO)
1 Canadian Air Division and Canadian NORAD Region Headquarters
Department of National Defence / Government of Canada
Tel: 204-833-2500 Ext 2082 / CSN: 257-2082 / Facsimile: 204-833-2576

Officier supérieur des operations en devoir, Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada et de la Région canadienne du NORAD
Ministère de la Défense nationale / Gouvernement du Canada
/ Tél.: 204-833-2500 Ext 2082 / RCCC: 257-2082 / Télécopieur: 204-833-2576

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET**

---

**From:** +W22.MCC@22 Wing@North Bay
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 12:08
**To:**
**Cc:** Bruns Lt Col JT@22 Wg OSS@North Bay <| Jolette Col RAJ@WComd@North Bay
**Subject:** [SECRET//| CADS Storyboard - UAP 13 Feb 23

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//**

CANR SODO,

Here is the CADS Storyboard for 13 Feb 23.

V/r,

Mission Crew Commander, Canadian Air Defence Sector
Canadian Armed Forces
/ Tel: 705-494-2011 x6400 / DSN: 319-628-6400



A0660146_1-000286

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Commandant de l'équipe de mission, Secteur de la défense aérienne du Canada
Forces armées canadiennes
[redacted] / Tél: 705-494-2011 x6400 / DSN: 319-628-6400

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//[redacted]



A0660146_2-000287

Page 288

is withheld pursuant to section

est retenue en vertu de l'article

15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

## Beaumier Capt MJN@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg

**From:** +1 Cdn Air Div SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 14, 2023 19:08
**To:** [redacted] Cdn Air Div HQ A2@Winnipeg
**Subject:** [SECRET [redacted] Storyboards for UAPs
**Attachments:** CADS Story Board HAB 31 Jan 23.pptx; CADS Story Board UAP23 11 Feb 23.pptx; CANR Story Board Unknown Object 01 Feb 23.pptx; CANR Storyboard - Uknown Obj - 2 Feb 23 Final.pptx

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET**

As requested.

Respectfully,

Maj Nathan Mercier

Combined Aerospace Operations Centre, Senior Operations Duty Officer (CAOC SODO)
1 Canadian Air Division and Canadian NORAD Region Headquarters
Department of National Defence / Government of Canada
[redacted] Tel: 204-833-2500 Ext 2082 / CSN: 257-2082 / Facsimile: 204-833-2576

Officier supérieur des operations en devoir, Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada et de la Région canadienne du NORAD
Ministère de la Défense nationale / Gouvernement du Canada
[redacted] Tél.: 204-833-2500 Ext 2082 / RCCC: 257-2082 / Télécopieur: 204-833-2576

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET**



A0660147_1-000289

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)

SECRET/[redacted]

# High Altitude Balloon (HAB) – 31 Jan 23

**Events:** NORAD Operation to detect, track and provide imaging on a high altitude balloon (HAB) "Charlie" travelling through Canadian airspace

[redacted]

## Operational summary:

- [redacted] airborne out of [redacted]
- [redacted] airborne out of [redacted]
- [redacted]
- [redacted] established over Prince George (CYXS) in search of HAB
- [redacted] Canadian NORAD Region directed [redacted] to proceed southbound for identification of an unknown track
- [redacted] visually identified the HAB
- [redacted] airborne out of [redacted]
- [redacted] returned to deployed base; landed in [redacted] at [redacted]
- [redacted] Handover conducted between [redacted] and [redacted] visually identified the HAB and proceeded with [redacted]
- [redacted] achieved radar lock on HAB at [redacted]
- [redacted] returned to home base; landed [redacted]
- [redacted] HAB crossed boarder into US airspace
- [redacted] returned to home base; landed at in [redacted]

Initial Assessment: Canadian NORAD Region assigned assets were launched and successfully detected, tracked and provided imaging on the HAB "Charlie". Direct radio communication between the [redacted] were maintained using [redacted] and [redacted] Effective coordination between [redacted] enabled mission success. There was [redacted]

SECRET/[redacted]

**Page 291**

**is withheld pursuant to section**

**est retenue en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# Unknown Object – 01 Feb 23

Events: NORAD Operation to detect and track an unknown object in Canadian airspace.

## Operational summary:

- airborne out of
- airborne out of
- Last radar contact obtained from
- Last radar contact obtained from
- established and actively searched in vicinity of last known position of unknown object.
- obtained momentary radar lock near suggested search radial, bearing, and altitude.
- All aircraft return to base

Initial Assessment: Canadian NORAD Region tasked to detect and track an unknown object in northern Yukon. was established between providing excellent communications. Ground based Canadian RADAR detection

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

# Unknown Object – 02 Feb 23

**Events:** CANR Operation to detect and track an unknown object in Canadian airspace.

**Operational summary:**

- Last radar contact obtained
- CANR observed a path matching the predicted trajectory
- 
- 
- scrambled out of obtained radar contact in the vicinity of the intermittent radar
- scrambled out of
- eports BINGO and RTB. All remaining assets stood down and directed to RTB

CANR Initial Assessment: Based on - we assess that an unknown object is transiting through Canada, and was last located in vicinity of Cold Lake.

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Coss KA@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg

**From:** Jackson CWO ZCJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Compt@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 11:38 AM
**To:** St-Pierre Maj TM@DIR OPS AOC@Winnipeg
**Subject:** FW: Fin link up for OP UAP

Maj,

Did we put out an Op Order? I am not tracking it.

Thanks.

CWO / Adjuc Zalman Jackson, CD
He / il

A8 Comptroller CWO / RCAF FSA Occupational CWO
1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters
Canadian Armed Forces
Zalman.jackson@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 204-833-2500 x2279 / CSN: 257-2279 Cell: 431-335-7644

adjuc controleur A8 / adujc du GP ASF de l'ARC
Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada
Forces armées canadiennes
Zalman.jackson@forces.gc.ca / Tél: 204-833-2500 x2279 / RCCC: 257-2279 Mobile: 431-335-7644

A8 - A8 CWO (mil.ca)

---

**From:** Demchuk LCol HD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Compt@Winnipeg <HEATHER.DEMCHUK@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 12:21 PM
**To:** Kwon Maj SH@CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull <Suhan.Kwon@forces.gc.ca>; Jackson CWO ZCJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Compt@Winnipeg <Zalman.Jackson@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Hrichishen Lt DJW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Compt@Winnipeg <Daniel.Hrichishen@forces.gc.ca>; Orchard-Mullin Capt RDK@CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull <Robert.Orchard-Mullin@forces.gc.ca>; Spiers ME@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Compt@Winnipeg <MARCY.SPIERS@forces.gc.ca>; Gagnon WO CP@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Compt@Winnipeg <CAROLINE.GAGNON@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: Fin link up for OP UAP

Suhan

I am looping in a few of my staff. Thanks for reaching out. We will review our Fin Para and check with our Strat Plans and get back to you

Thanks
Heather

LCol / Lcol Heather Demchuk,CD2

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

A8, 1 Canadian Air Division Headquarters
Canadian Armed Forces
heather.demchuk@forces.gc.ca/ Office 204-833-2500 Ext 5339 AVN 257-5339, Cell 204-807-5941

A8, Quartier général de la 1ère division aérienne du Canada
Forces Armées Canadiennes
heather.demchuk@forces.gc.ca / Office 204-833-2500 Ext 5339 AVN 257-5339, Cell 204-807-5941

---

**From:** Kwon Maj SH@CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull <Suhan.Kwon@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 11:17 AM
**To:** Demchuk LCol HD@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Compt@Winnipeg <HEATHER.DEMCHUK@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Hrichishen Lt DJW@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Compt@Winnipeg <Daniel.Hrichishen@forces.gc.ca>; Orchard-Mullin Capt RDK@CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull <Robert.Orchard-Mullin@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Fin link up for OP UAP

Good day Ma'am,

I am Dep J8 for CANSOFCOM – I saw 1 CAD OP UAP order and I wanted to keep you in the loop on fin aspects that I'm tracking from my end.

Fin aspects in the CDS Tasking Order is found below.

On the 1 CAD OP order, I see A8 is to provide Internal Order (IO) to capture all fin expenditures. I created IO 3306938 that is not tied to any Cctr (empty Actual posted CCtr).

CDS Tasking requires [redacted] to report expenditures to J8 Mil Ops.

I'm unsure whether 1 CAD already created and pushed out internal order, but I propose two COAs:

1) 1 CAD cost capture expenditure independent to [redacted] - link to internal order group which I can pull and report info to J8 Mil Ops
2) 1 CAD make charges against IO 3306938 using own Cost Center.
    a. Instruction provided to [redacted] maneuvering units was to make charges against IO using own CCtr – CO/FR to be created as expenditures become known to enable financial situational awareness.

Both COAs work on my end – if IO was already created and pushed out, I recommend COA 1.

Requesting your feedback and I'll co-ord accordingly.

---

CDS Tasking Order info:

<u>Mission</u>
The CAF will support Public Safety Canada's recovery [redacted] of the 'unidentified object' to contribute to the overall safety of Canadians.

<u>C2</u>
Essentially how it is written is this is [redacted] led tasking to be supported by CJOC (co-ord/FE) & L1s (FG)

- [redacted] is the lead – Supported Commander
- All other L1s are Supporting Commanders

<u>G&T – CJOC</u>

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

- As required by Comd [redacted] support the sustainment of CAF assets and resources ensuring the required effects are delivered in a timely and efficient manner; and
- As required by Comd [redacted] enabling communication and messaging with federal and territorial partners throughout the recovery of the 'unidentified object'

G&T- [redacted]
- [redacted]
- Prepare cost estimate to be validated by ADM(Fin).

G&T – ADM(FIN)
- Is requested to validate cost estimates as provided by CJOC (should be [redacted] Prepare the submission to the Deputy Minister (DM) to determine if the department will seek reimbursement or provide the service at less than recoverable cost. Once a decision is received from the DM, provide the necessary direction to CJOC;

Fin para
- In accordance with current policies, the CAF will capture all incremental costs associated with services provided for possible cost recovery from the supported department. [redacted] is appointed Command Comptroller and will provide further financial direction to L1s. ADM(Fin) J8 Mil Ops will provide cost estimates for validation and CFO approval; and
- Final financial reports are to be submitted by [redacted] J8 to ADM(Fin) J8 Mil Ops NLT 90 days after termination of the operation.

Maj Suhan Kwon

CANSOFCOM
Canadian Armed Forces
Suhan.Kwon@forces.gc.ca / Tel : 613-945-2145 / CSN: 945-2145 / Cel: 780-292-1019

COMFOSCAN
Forces armées canadienes
Suhan.Kwon@forces.gc.ca / Tél. : 613-945-2145 / RCCC : 945-2145 / Tél. cell. : 780-292-1019



A0660148_3-000296

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Coss KA@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg

**From:** St-Pierre Maj TM@DIR OPS AOC@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 17, 2023 2:46 PM
**To:** Thompson LCol RD@JTFN HQ SP@Yellowknife; Pentney LCol AD@CFB Trenton 8 OSS@Trenton; Malone LCol PC@12 OSS CO@Shearwater; Mitchell LCol RCC@19 OSS@Comox
**Cc:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; Jackson CWO ZCJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Compt@Winnipeg
**Subject:** UAP23 Fin Code

Good afternoon Sir et al.,

As we are not currently planning to put out a Frag O for UAP23, please see below an update from A8.

Finance: Wings should capture related expenses within their own financial structure under L101, Internal Order (IO) 11271667. Wing Comptrollers shall report all pressures in the Quarterly Cash Forecasts for reimbursement once the operation is concluded.

Trisha

Maj/maj Trisha St-Pierre

Strategy Planner, 1 Canadian Air Division/Canadian NORAD Region Headquarters
Canadian Armed Forces
Trisha.St-Pierre@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 204-833-2500 x 4842 / CSN: 257-4842 / Cel: 780-573-8862

Planificateur de stratégie, Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada/de la Région canadienne du NORAD
Forces armées canadiennes
Trisha.St-Pierre@forces.gc.ca / Tél : 204-833-2500 x 4842/ RCCC: 257-4842 / Cel : 780-573-8862

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:** Vaino Maj B@19 OSS@Comox on behalf of Vaino Maj B@19 OSS@Comox
**To:** Cooke Maj GO@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax; +AOC@CAOC@Winnipeg; Mitchell LCol RCC@19 OSS@Comox;
**Cc:** +1 Cdn Air Div MAAP Prod@CAOC@Winnipeg; Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; Fleischhacker LCol LD@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax; Roman Maj JM@JTFP@Esquimalt;
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET/[redacted] Flights in support of UAP Engagement
**Sent:** 2023-02-16 5:51:18 PM

---

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//**[redacted]

Grant,

[redacted]

Brent Vaino
Major, RCAF
Plans Officer, 19 OSS
[redacted] / (250) 339-8211 ext 8898 / CSN (319) 252-8898

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/**[redacted]

---

**From:** Cooke Maj GO@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 5:31 PM
**To:** +AOC@CAOC@Winnipeg <[redacted]; Mitchell LCol RCC@19 OSS@Comox <[redacted]; Vaino Maj B@19 OSS@Comox <[redacted]
**Cc:** +1 Cdn Air Div MAAP Prod@CAOC@Winnipeg <[redacted]
Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <[redacted]
Fleischhacker LCol LD@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax
[redacted] Roman Maj JM@JTFP@Esquimalt
[redacted]
**Subject:** [SECRET//[redacted] Flights in support of UAP Engagement

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/**[redacted]

AOC or 19 Wing,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

[redacted]

Thank you in advance,
Grant
CP140 FELP

Air Component Coordination Element (Atlantic), 1 Canadian Air Division HQ Det Halifax
Canadian Armed Forces
[redacted] Grant.Cooke@forces.gc.ca (unclas) / Tel: 902-427-2141 / CSN: 427-2141

Élement de coordination de la composante aérienne (Atlantique), dét Halifax du QG de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada
Forces armées canadiennes
[redacted] / Grant.Cooke@forces.gc.ca (unclas) / Tél: 902-427-2141 / RCCC: 427-2141

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//**[redacted]

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)

# Beaumier Capt MJN@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg

**From:** +1 Cdn Air Div SODO@CAOC@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 20, 2023 20:29
**To:**
**Cc:** Stockdill Lt Col KWS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC/USAF@Winnipeg; Hanson Col JG@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg; O'Malley BGen DJ@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Exec@Winnipeg
**Subject:** [UNCLASSIFIED] Unknown Object Storyboard
**Attachments:** ATF Yukon Storyboard.pptx

**CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED**

Good day,

Please see the attached CANR storyboard re: the unknown object recovery effort.

V/R,

Maj / maj Edward Roybal, USAF (he/him/il)

Combined Aerospace Operations Centre, Senior Operations Duty Officer (CAOC SODO)
1 Canadian Air Division and Canadian NORAD Region Headquarters
Department of National Defence / Government of Canada
Tel: 204-833-2500 Ext 2082 / CSN: 257-2082 / Facsimile: 204-833-2576

Officier supérieur des operations en devoir, Centre multinational d'opérations aérospatiales
Quartier général de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada et de la Région canadienne du NORAD
Ministère de la Défense nationale / Gouvernement du Canada
Tél.: 204-833-2500 Ext 2082 / RCCC: 257-2082 / Télécopieur: 204-833-2576

**CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)



19 Feb 23

# – Yukon UAP Search

YOUR AIR FORCE
VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

## Background / Mission Intent

## Search Location

## Participants / Assets / Stats

Military Assets

Stats

## Key Observations / Mission Accomplishments

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:** Cooke Maj GO@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax on behalf of Cooke Maj GO@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax
**To:** Hollett Maj CJ@12 OSS Current Operations & Plans@Shearwater
**Cc:** Lourme Maj GP@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax; Power Maj AM@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax;
**Subject:** FW: [SECRET / [redacted] Reference questions
**Sent:** 2023-03-10 2:12:00 PM

---

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET**

Info regarding your UNCLASS order. Ref to the Op Order name should be fine just not the details in the Op Order. I have attached the Op Order for your Ref.

Grant

Air Component Coordination Element (Atlantic), 1 Canadian Air Division HQ Det Halifax
Canadian Armed Forces
[redacted] Grant.Cooke@forces.gc.ca (unclas) / Tel: 902-427-2141 / CSN: 427-2141

Élement de coordination de la composante aérienne (Atlantique), dét Halifax du QG de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada
Forces armées canadiennes
[redacted] Grant.Cooke@forces.gc.ca (unclas) / Tél: 902-427-2141 / RCCC: 427-2141

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET /** [redacted]

---

**From:** Tremblay JHM@Dir Ops@Winnipeg
**Sent:** March 10, 2023 14:08
**To:** Cooke Maj GO@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax [redacted]
**Cc:** Perreault LCol JGI@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg < [redacted] >; St-Pierre Maj TM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg < [redacted]
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET / [redacted] Reference questions

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET**

I do not see an issue either with referencing the Op order.

Mr. Michel "Spike" Tremblay

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Senior Operations Coordinator for the Combined Aerospace Operations Centre - 1 Canadian Air Division/Canadian NORAD Region
National Defence/Government of Canada
[redacted]/Tel: 204-833-2500 ext 4817//CSN: 257-4817//cell: 204-230-7608

Coordinateur sénior des opérations du centre multinationales d'opérations aérospaciale du quartier général de la 1ère Division aérienne du canada/Région canadienne de NORAD
Défence Nationale/Gouvernement du Canada
[redacted] Tel: 204-833-2500 ext 4817//CSN: 257-4817//cell: 204-230-7608

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET** [redacted]

---

**From:** Cooke Maj GO@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax
**Sent:** March 10, 2023 12:44
**To:** Tremblay JHM@Dir Ops@Winnipeg <[redacted]
**Cc:** St-Pierre Maj TM@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg <[redacted]
**Subject:** [SECRET [redacted] Reference questions

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET** [redacted]

Morning Spike,

[redacted]

Covering for Greg Lourme who is on leave as the CH148 FELP.

Cheers,
Grant
CP140 FELP

Air Component Coordination Element (Atlantic), 1 Canadian Air Division HQ Det Halifax
Canadian Armed Forces

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Grant.Cooke@forces.gc.ca (unclas) / Tel: 902-427-2141 / CSN: 427-2141

Élement de coordination de la composante aérienne (Atlantique), dét Halifax du QG de la 1re Division aérienne du Canada
Forces armées canadiennes
Grant.Cooke@forces.gc.ca (unclas) / Tél: 902-427-2141 / RCCC: 427-2141

**CLASSIFICATION: SECRET**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)



COMMANDER
1 CANADIAN AIR DIVISION
JOINT FORCE AIR COMPONENT

COMMANDANT DE LA
1RE DIVISION AÉRIENNE DU CANADA
COMPOSANTE AÉRIENNE DE LA
FORCE INTERARMÉES

P.O. Box 17000 Stn Forces
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3J 3Y5

3350 – Op UNKNOWN AERIAL PHENOMENON (Strat Div)

12 February 2023

Distribution List

1 CANADIAN AIR DIVISION (1 CAD)/JOINT FORCE AIR COMPONENT COMMANDER (JFACC) OPERATION ORDER – OP UNKNOWN AERIAL PHENOMENON 23 (UAP23) SEARCH AND RECOVERY PLAN

References: To be determined (TBD)

1. <u>SITUATION</u>. Canadian and Alaskan North American Air Defense Command (NORAD) Regions assigned assets

2. <u>MISSION</u>.

3. <u>EXECUTION</u>.

a. <u>Concept of Operations</u>.

(1) Commander (Comd) 1 CAD/JFACC Intent.



National Defence Défense nationale

Canada



A0660153_1-000305

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



(2) Scheme of Manoeuvre. This operation will be conducted in four phases.

(a) Phase 1 – Preparation (ongoing).

(b) Phase 2 – Deployment (ongoing).

(c) Phase 3 – Employment.

(d) Phase 4 - Redeployment. This phase is complete with the safe arrival and reintegration of personnel at their home units.

(3) Main Effort. :

(4) End State.

b. <u>Groupings and Tasks</u>.

(1) 1 CAD Headquarters (HQ).

(a) A1/RCAF Tasks. Update Canadian Forces Taskings, Plans, and Operations (CFTPO) as required.

(b) A2. Be prepared to (BPT) provide intelligence updates as required.

(c) A3/Combined Air Operations Centre (CAOC).

i. Air Mobility Division (AMD).

aa.

ab. Assist the CAOC Duty Watch Officer (DWO) in the promulgation of airlift coordination messages (ACMs).

ii. Combat Operations Division.

aa. Monitor all inflow and outflow movements.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



ab. Forward the Daily Situation Report (DSR) to the Senior Watch Officer (SWO) at the Canadian Forces Integrated Command Centre (CFICC) at

iii. Mission Support (Msn Sp).

aa. Assign Desk Officer.

ab.

(d) A8. Provide Internal Order (IO) to capture all financial expenditures.

(e) Public Affairs (PA). BPT coordinate PA activities.

(2) 8 Wing.

(a)

(b)

(c)

(3) 12 Wing.

(4) 19 Wing.

(a)

(b)

(5)

(a)

(b) Ensure swift disciplinary and administrative actions are taken for any inappropriate behaviour.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



(c) Ensure the Daily Situation Report (DSR) is submitted to the JFAC CAOC Senior Operations Duty Officer (SODO) at

(d) Provide a consolidated Post Operation Report (POR) in accordance with (IAW) 1 CAD Order 7-013, no later than (NLT) 30 days following completion of the operation.

c. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Timings.

(a)

(b)

(c)

(2) Staging Location.

(3) Professional Conduct. It is the duty of all personnel serving within the CAF to eliminate harmful and inappropriate sexual behaviour, bias, and any form of racist conduct by rigorously adhering to established policies and regulations IOT better support all of our members and create an environment where they can reach their full potential, uphold the values and ethical principles of the CAF, and improve operational effectiveness.

(4) Alcohol. Commanding Officers, supervisors, and unit members are responsible to ensure that all orders, directives, and policies regarding the consumption of alcohol are clearly understood and followed. Overconsumption or abuse of alcohol will not be tolerated by the chain of command. Violations of the alcohol directives and guidelines will be subject to swift disciplinary and administrative action. If there is a discrepancy between 1 CAD directive and higher headquarters directive, the more restrictive policy shall be adhered to.

4. SERVICE SUPPORT.

a. Financial (FIN). Units are to fund and capture all operational expenditures for this task using their financial coding and fund C190 with IO TBD.

b. Materiel and Services. Technical items such as aircraft spare parts that are deemed High Priority Requests (HPR), for Aircraft on Ground (AOG),

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



or immediately required, will be requested through 1 CAD A3 CAOC Msn Sp. The 1 CAD CAOC SODO and 1 CAD A3 Ops are to be informed of supply and material/equipment requirements/issues that will adversely affect the mission or the conduct of air operations.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNALS.

a. Command and Control.

(1) Command and Control (C2).

(a) [redacted]

(b)

(c)

(d)

(e)

(f)

(g)

(h)

(i)

i. [redacted]

ii.

iii.

iv.

v.

b. Points of Contact.

(1) CAOC Dir, Col J. Hanson, CSN 257-5574.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



(2) JACCE Dir, Col L. Vachon, CSN 945-2532.

(3) A1, LCol P. Travers, CSN 257-4128.

(4) A2, LCol S.N.M. Harding, CSN 257-6234.

(5) Air Mobility Division, Capt J.P. Renaud, CSN 257-5353.

(6) A3/Senior Ops Coordinator (Desk O), J.H.M. Tremblay, CSN 257-4817.

(7) A3 CAOC Msn Sp, Maj J.M. Castillo, CSN 257-4677.

(8) SODO, CSN 257-2082, SODO@forces.gc.ca.

(9) 1 CAD Lead Planner, Maj T.M. St-Pierre, CSN 257-4842.

(10) ATF Comd, LCol S.E. Thompson, cell 867-444-1610.

//Original signed by//

I.S. Huddleston
Major-General

Distribution List (page 7)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



Distribution List

Action

1 CAD HQ Winnipeg//D/JFACC/DComd FG/CAOC Dir/Dir Fleet Rdns/RCAF Tasks/A2/A8/PA
8 Wing Trenton//Comd/CO OSS
12 Wing Shearwater//Comd/CO OSS
19 Wing Comox//Comd/CO OSS

Information

CJOC HQ Ottawa//Comd/COS/DG IOP
RCAF HQ Ottawa//Comd/DComd/DG A&S Rdns
CANSOFCOM HQ Ottawa//Comd
1 CAD HQ Winnipeg//DComd/COS/Dir Aero Rdns/Dir A5/A7/JACCE/A4 Log/A4 Maint/A4 Log/A4 CE/A6/AJAG/Flight Safety
1 Wing Kingston//Comd/CO OSS
2 Wing Bagotville//Comd/CO OSS
3 Wing Bagotville//Comd/CO OSS
4 Wing Cold Lake//Comd/CO OSS
5 Wing Goose Bay//Comd/CO OSS
9 Wing Gander//Comd/CO OSS
14 Wing Greenwood//Comd/CO OSS
17 Wing Winnipeg//Comd/CO OSS
22 Wing North Bay//Comd/CO OSS

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# Coss KA@1 Cdn Air Div HQ CAOC@Winnipeg

**From:** Kent LC@12 Wing HQ WCR@Shearwater
**Sent:** March 14, 2023 9:14 AM
**To:** +12W 443 SOR@443 (MH) Sqn SOR@Esquimalt; Potter JH (Contractor)@12 OSS MHP@Shearwater; +12W OSS Mail@12 OSS@Shearwater; +DEMS 12 AMS@12 AMS AMADO@Shearwater; Hearn Capt MJA@12 Wg HQ Log@Shearwater; Ward MK (Contractor)@12 OSS MHP@Shearwater; +SO MH@1 Cdn Air Div HQ@Winnipeg
**Cc:** +DEMS 406 (M) OTS@406 (M) OTS@Shearwater; Neal LCol TC@ADM(Mat) DAEPM(M)@Ottawa-Hull; Cyr RRJ@C Air Force D AIR Sim & Trg@Ottawa-Hull; +12 Wing Commander AA@12 Wing HQ WComd@Shearwater; +ACCE Atlantic Ops@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det ACCE Atlantic@Halifax; MacDermaid Maj JEG@12 OSS DCO@Shearwater; +ACCE Pacific OPS@1 CAD HQ CAOC Det JTFP@Esquimalt; +DEMS HOTEF@434 (OT&E) Sqn MHTEF@Shearwater
**Subject:** 20230310-U-3000_1-12OSS_CO-WARNING_ORDER_03_23_OP_UAP_23
**Attachments:** WARNING ORDER 03-23 OP UAP23 Feb 23.docx

\\RES-SHW-PVUNI01\CR\CR_U\3000-3699\3000\3000-1\20230310-U-3000_1-12OSS_CO-WARNING_ORDER_03_23_OP_UAP_23.docx

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



12 Operational Support Squadron
PO Box 99000 Stn Main
Halifax, NS B3K 5X5

3350 (12 OSS COFP)

Date in electronic signature

Dist List

WARNING ORDER 03/23 OP UAP 23

Reference: 1 CAD/JFACC OPORD UNKNOWN AERIAL PHENOMENON 23 (UAP23) SEARCH AND RECOVERY PLAN (classified SECRET)

SITUATION

1. This warning order is meant to capture the preparations that were required IOT deploy on subject OP. This was very short notice and no warning order was originally published. 12 Wing will force generate a [redacted] in order to participate in subject OP IAW Ref.

MISSION

2. [redacted]
Ref.

EXECUTION

3. Concept of Operations. [redacted]

4. Probable Tasks.

a. All. [redacted]

b. 443 (MH) Sqn.

(1) [redacted]

(2)



A0660154_2-000313

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



c. <u>Contractor Team</u>.

(1)

(2)

(3)

d. <u>12 AMS</u>.

e. <u>12 Wing Combat Systems Support Flight</u>.

f. <u>Lessons Learned</u>.

(1) BPT manage the collection of all lessons learned; and

(2) the OPI is to submit any applicable Lessons Learned Observations to the 12 Wing Lessons Learned Officer. Please cc <u>12 OSS WARFARE SUP & DEV</u> and <u>WOC Shearwater</u>.

5. <u>Coordinating Instructions</u>.

a. <u>Key Dates and Timings</u>.

b. <u>Liaison</u>. DIRLAUTH between key stakeholders.

<u>SERVICE SUPPORT</u>

6. <u>Allocation</u>. Full complement (additional support at the discretion of CO 443 (MH) Sqn).

7.

a.

b.

c.



A0660154_3-000314

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1) s.19(1)



8. Transfer of Command Authority (TOCA). Message to be coordinated by ACCE(A) FELP prior to departure as required.

9. Logistics. As required to accomplish the mission. Continue to advance the maturation of In Service Support contract.

COMMAND AND SIGNALS

10. Key Stakeholder Contact List.

a. Comd: Maj Robert Millen, 250-363-5443 x51018;

b. CFO Flt Mgr: Mr. John Potter, 902-404-7773 x 2088;

c. MHP L3: Mr. Mike Ward, 902-406-9199;

d. 12 Wing EWO, Warfare Support and Development: Maj Joel MacDermaid, 902-720-1286;

e. MH Log O: Capt Michelle Hearn, 902-720-2408; and

f. 443 (MH) Sqn SAMEO: Maj Andrew Noris, 902-720-1414.

2023-03-10

X PC Malone

Signed by: MALONE, PAUL

P.C. Malone
LCol
CO 12 OSS
720-1284

Distribution List on page 4

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



Distribution List

Action

443 (MH) Sqn/CO/DCO/OpsO/SAMEO/Maj Millen
12 Wing CFO/Flt Mgr/Deployment Manager
12 OSS/CSS/LL
12 AMS Sqn/CO/AMO
12 WHQ/MH Log
MHP L3
SO MH 1 CAD

Info

12OSS/CO/DCO/COFP/WSD/WOC
406 (M) OTS Sqn/CO/DCO/OpsO
CH148 WSM
ADM(Mat) PMO MHP
ISS Senior Support Manager
12 Wing Comd
ACCE(A)/FELP
ACCE (P)
12 Wing EWO
MHTEF/OC



A0660154_5-000316

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

12 Feb 23

# Search and Recovery Plan Update

AIR SPACE POWER IN FORMATION

- **Location:**
- Dates: 12 Feb 23 – UFN
- Concept of Operations:
- Personnel Totals:

Comd: LCol Steve Thompson, in location



A0660155_1-000317

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



YOUR AIR FORCE
*AGILE ◦ INTEGRATED ◦ INCLUSIVE*

VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE
*AGILE ◦ INTÉGRÉE ◦ INCLUSIVE*

1 Canadian Air Division, Canadian NORAD Region, JFAC, SRR Trenton

1re Division aérienne du Canada, Région canadienne du NORAD, CAFI, RRS Trenton

# UNMANNED AERIAL PHENOMENON

Presenter

*DD Mon YY*

CANADIAN
ARMED FORCES

FORCES ARMÉES
CANADIENNES

National Defence Défense nationale

Canada



A0660156_1-000318

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)

ICOD: 13 Feb 2023

SECRET//[redacted]

# (U) CURSIT: Unmanned Aerial Phenomenon (UAP)

YOUR AIR FORCE
VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

**(S/**[redacted]

- 4 Feb 2023: High Altitude Balloon (HAB) shot down off the coast of North Carolina
- [redacted]

[redacted]

(S/[redacted] **1CAD ISRD Assessment:** It is assessed with MODERATE CONFIDENCE that [redacted]



A0660156_2-000319

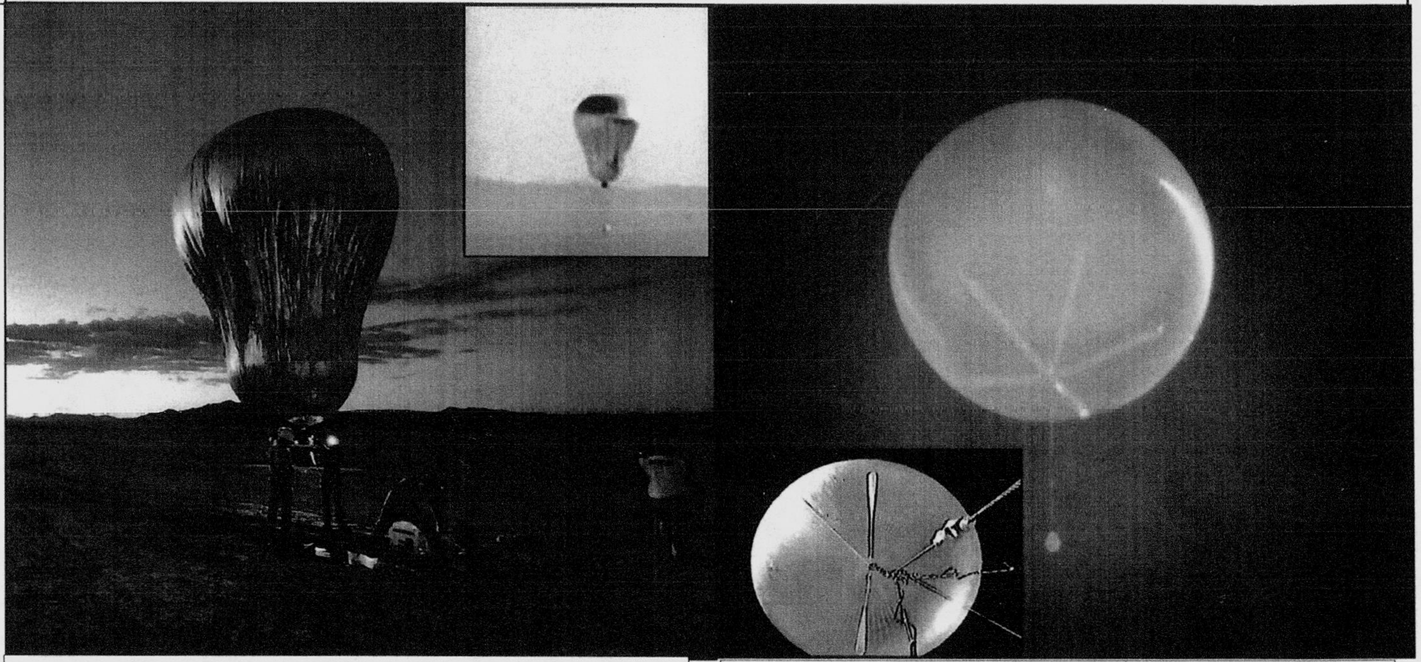
RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)



YOUR AIR FORCE
VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

# (U) BALLOONS

| INFORMATION | BALLOON IMAGES |
|---|---|
| [redacted] |  Figure 2: (U) NASA, Venus Balloon, 13 Feb 2023. Figure 3: (U) NASA, Zero Pressure Balloon, 13 Feb 2023. |

(S// [redacted] **1CAD ISRD Assessment:** It is assessed with MODERATE CONFIDENCE that [redacted]



A0660156_3-000320

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)



# How frequent are balloons above 30 kft?

YOUR AIR FORCE
VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

(S// **1CAD ISRD Assessment:** It is assessed with MODERATE CONFIDENCE that

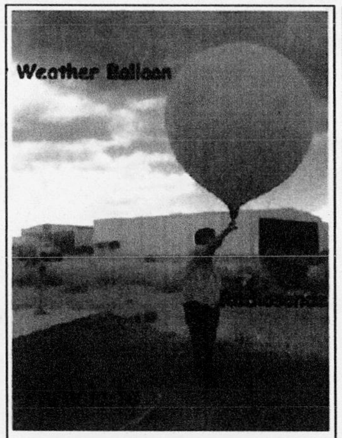
RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)

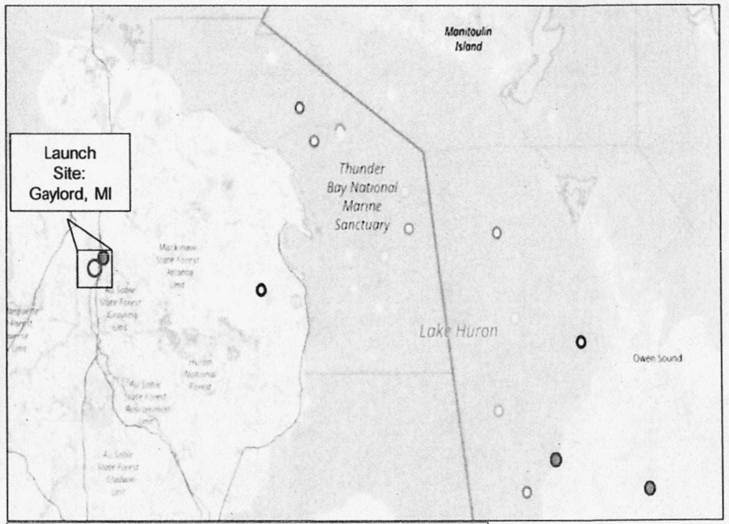


YOUR AIR FORCE
VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

- (S//
- **(U)** Launch Site: KAPX Doppler Radar Station, National Weather Station
- **(U)** 31x weather balloons launched in Feb (2x per day)
- 
- **(U)** Corresponds with MISREP description




(U) weather.gov, Weather Balloon.




(U) Sondehub.org- historical track and launch 12hr period.

(S//F UAP Observed Characteristics from MISREPs

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

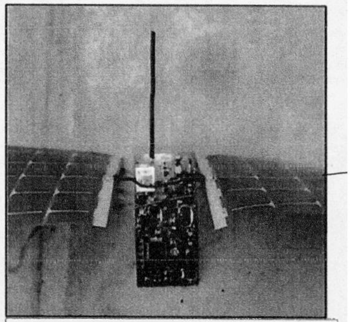
s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)

SECRET/

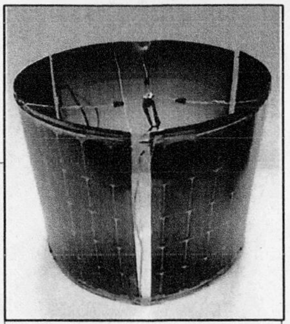
YOUR AIR FORCE
VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

- **(U)** Possible Illinois Bottlecap Balloon Brigade- pico balloon (K7YO)
- 
- **(U)** NOAA modelling places balloon in similar location
- **(U)** Known location of hobbyist tracking and launches
- **(U)** Made of Mylar (which can reflect an appearance of 2/3 metallic)

(S/ UAP Observed Characteristics from MISREPs

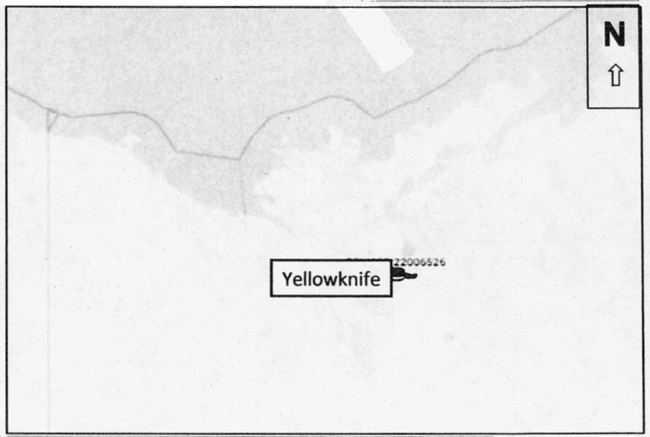


(U) WVRA Monthly Meeting, solar panel on pico balloon.



(U) Solar panel or instruments on pico balloon.

(U) projectpicoballoon.org




(U) Sondehub.org- historical track.



A0660156_6-000323

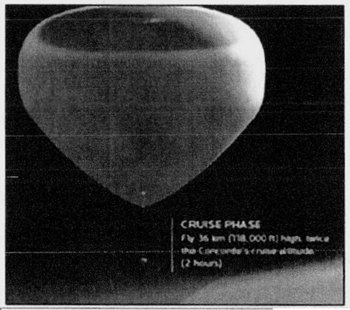
s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)

SECRET//[redacted]

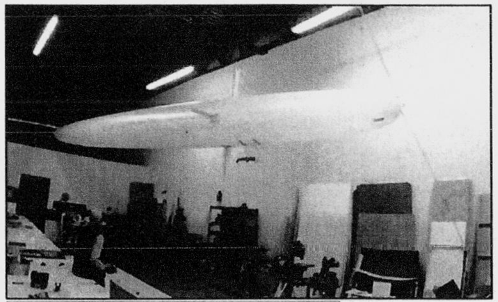
[redacted]

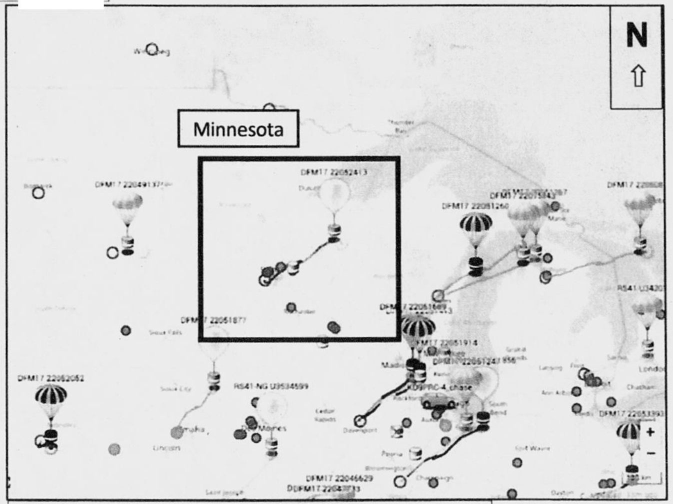
YOUR AIR FORCE
VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

- [redacted]
- [redacted]
- **(U)** Possible stratospheric balloon with transparent outer and Mylar or other material inner



(U) Sondehub.org- historical track-[redacted]


(U) Hyperballoon.com



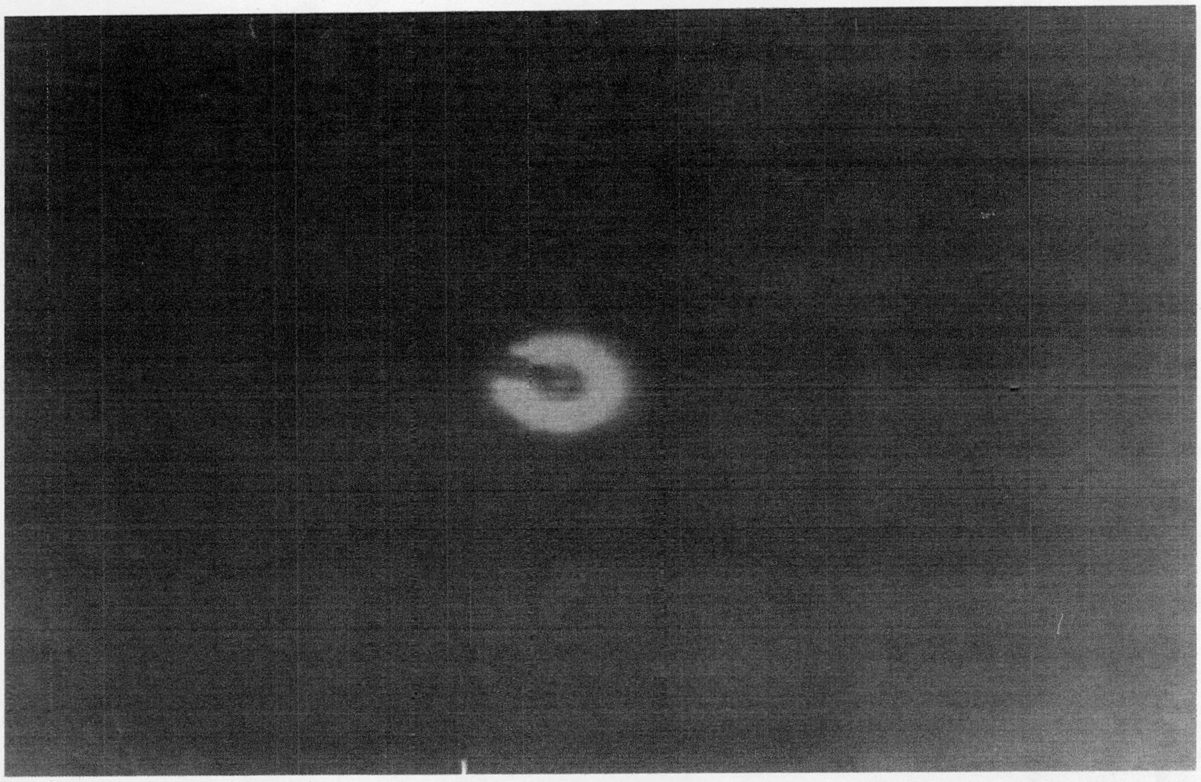
(U) Sondehub.org- historical track-[redacted]

[redacted]

(S/[redacted] UAP Observed Characteristics from MISREPs

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS







A0660156_8-000325

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

# 9 Feb Night - Honvo

January 1, 2023 23:13

SECRET /

Notes:

Call their unclass phone first 568-5457 before call the alternate 568-3913.

On duty:

| | |
|---|---|
| **Commander:** | MGen Huddleston |
| **CCO:** | LCol Tsai-Lamoureux |
| **SODO:** | Maj Zeaton |
| **DWO:** | Capt Honvo |
| **SODT(s):** | MCpl Fielding |

Day shift tasks

- [x] : Receive Handover Briefing
- [x] After handover: Complete muster
- [ ] Prior to morning brief:
  - [ ] Review CUB with SODO
  - [ ] Review Read Files
  - [ ] Check e-mails, CAOC morning update, fax machine
- [ ] All CUB inputs due.
- [ ] CUB reviewed by CCO.
- [ ] (Mon, Tue, Thu, Fri): Commander's Update Brief
  - [ ] Turn on briefing light
  - [ ] Lock main floor
  - [ ] Be prepared to brief Tasking Amendments and impacts
- End of brief:
  - [ ] Turn off briefing light
  - [ ] Unlock main floor
  - [ ] Make any changes necessary to the CUB as directed by SODO, CCO, CAOC Dir, etc.
- [ ] Ensure SODO pulls new ISRD slides into CUB prior to archiving
- [ ] Save, publish and archive the CUB
- [ ] (Wed) IG practice in AOC
- [ ] (Tue) Perform duress alarm test
- [ ] (Sun) Insert CAOC Diversity slide in the CUB
- [ ] (Sun) Take PDF of Commander's Scope Slide and Save it in M:\AOC HQ Archives\Weekly Historical Report
- [ ] Daily ongoing activities:
  - [ ] Monitor and file DWAN emails. Check fax machine.
  - [ ] Move messages from the ~AOC Messages folder into appropriate Outlook folder.
  - [ ] Check Message Center folder in CSNI Outlook. Tag as message actioned.
  - [ ] Ensure CUB is up to date
  - [ ] Distribute flights of high interest arrival / departure messages using dist list and add CCO as required
- [x] Create new log for incoming DWO

Night shift tasks

- [ ] Receive handover briefing
- [ ] After handover:
  - [ ] Complete muster
  - [ ] Review CUB with SODO
  - [ ] Review read files
  - [ ] Check emails, CAOC morning update, fax machine
- [ ] Nightly ongoing activities:
  - [ ] Monitor and file DWAN emails. Check fax machine.
  - [ ] Move messages from the ~AOC Messages folder into appropriate Outlook folder.
  - [ ] Check Message Center folder in CSNI Outlook. Tag as message actioned.
  - [ ] Ensure CUB is up to date
  - [ ] 
  - [ ] Update 48-hour flight schedule in OneNote
  - [ ] Distribute flights of high interest arrival / departure messages using dist list and add CCO as required
- [ ] Send CAOC Morning Update email draft to SODO.
- [ ] Create new log for incoming DWO

| Time (z) | DWO Log: |
|---|---|
| | Capt Honvo on duty |
| 0333 | Op LIMPID 15 -19 Feb : Staff check Pers : 14 X Aircrew + 2 - 4 x Support |
| 0547 | |
| 0550 | |
| 0604 | Sqn Ops will provide update of posture at 1400Z |
| | SODO communicates with |

Please find below our proposed plan for the UAP event:

Coordination has begun for a , YEG shift mgr will be on duty at



A0660157_1-000326

s.15(1)

# 10 Feb 23 Night Shift - Maj Zeaton

February 10, 2023 00:00

DSRs that have been received, forwarded, filed (in email & DSR folder), & added to MUB:

- Op REASSURANCE ATF-P [redacted]
- [redacted]
- FREDERICTON HELAIRDET [redacted]
- MONTREAL HELAIRDET [redacted]
- Ex FAUCON ALPIN [redacted]
- Op LIMPID [redacted]

| | |
|---|---|
| **Commander:** | MGen Huddleston |
| **CCO:** | LCol Desmarais til 111400Z Feb 23 then Lt Col Lyon |
| **SODO:** | Maj Zeaton |
| **DWO:** | Capt Honvo |
| **SODTs:** | MCpl Fielding |

**<u>Temporary/New Admin Notes</u>** ***<u>(move to SODO SOPs, if long-term, after being here for one month max)</u>*:**

Trajectory forecast for unknown object
When received - send to Lt Col Stockdill, Maj Brown, CCO,

Updated Comd's phone directory on DWAN - "Commander Phone Directory V2" in Admin folder on desktop sent to NORAD.

(9 Feb 23) - Do <u>not</u> use BCC when sending out emails to Dist Lists. This affects auto forwarding for individuals and is causing some issues

<u>Known Issues: (DO NOT DELETE UNLESS RESOLVED)</u>

**Admin Points:**
Ensure when using Dist Lists for emails, that you check the Out Of Offices and include the Actings in the email

<u>To-Do items carried-over from previous shift(s):</u>

CCIR 7 - 19 Wg FWSAR CC130H, at Comox, ETRO Unknown.

[redacted] MUB will be in AOC during this timeframe

JACCE will call [redacted] to go secure for MUB

[redacted]

8 Wg Trenton [redacted] at Yellowknife directed to be at [redacted]
8 Wg Trenton [redacted] directed to be at [redacted]

Recurring Tasks (<u>Only Check Off Items You Actually Complete</u>)

- [x] [redacted] Send CAOC Morning Update email.
- [x] [redacted] review logs, continuity binder, MUB, and emails.
- [ ] [redacted] (Mon-Fri, except holidays) All MUB inputs due.
  - Applicable DSRs
  - Storyboards
  - Joint Met Centre
  - A2/ISRD
  - Msn Spt
  - A6
- [ ] [redacted] (Mon-Fri) MUB reviewed by CCO.
- [ ] [redacted] (M, Tu, F) Save MUB as PDF in 'Commander's Brief-archive versions and PDFs'
- [ ] [redacted] (M, Tu, F) email MUB pdf to +JACCE account
- [ ] [redacted] (M, Tu, F) SODT initiates MUB Conference and gets Joint Met Centre on the phone.
- [ ] [redacted] (M, Tu, F) Morning Update Brief.
- [ ] Thurs Day Shift: (Th) Ensure next week's Battle Rhythm slide is filled in/updated. Include AOC exercises. Coordinate with Comd EA for GO's schedule.
- [ ] [redacted] No brief. Do not email MUB. Ensure new ISRD slides are pulled into MUB prior to archiving.
- [x] Each Shift: [redacted] print and put in continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [x] Each Shift: Review read files; fill in sign-off sheet. See "current ops" tab in OneNote.
- [x] Nightly: Send [redacted] distro list via quick step button.
- [x] Nightly: Update continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [x] [redacted]
  - Add all approved storyboards received throughout the week from the CAOC Dir and add them to the Friday AM brief
  - Review next week's [redacted] and add applicable new Ops and Exes to the Commander's Scope slide in CUB and to DSR list on SODO log.
  - Use [redacted] info received from Combat Ops to update the "Flights of High Interest" slide; see SODO SOPs for info.
  - Add/verify the current AOC exercises from email on SODO Outlook calendar on DWAN.
  - Update [redacted] in MUB, if required.

| Time (Z) | SODO Log: |
|---|---|
| [redacted] | |
| 0015 | 8 Wg CCIR 7 CLOSED for the FWSAR CC130H. Email sent, MUB updated. |
| [redacted] | AMD working the issue. DWO also aware. |
| 0040 | 19 Wg CCIR 7 OPEN for the FWSAR CC130H, based at Comox. Email sent, MUB updated. |
| [redacted] | |
| 0142 | 14 Wg FWSAR CC130H FMC. CCIR 7 Closed. 19 Wg FWSAR ETRO now 140200Z Feb 23. Email sent, MUB updated. |
| [redacted] | |
| [redacted] | CAOC Director has directed 8 Wg to place the [redacted] at [redacted] Hours effective at 111500Z Feb 23. 8 OSS ack'd receipt of this D&G |
| 0254 | There are two UAP 23 and UAP 24. [redacted] |
| 0617 | Various Staff checks completed and Wings adz'd: 1 Wg - result 408 Sqn [redacted]<br>8 Wg - [redacted] tasked to depart [redacted]<br>12 Wg [redacted] from 443 Sqn directed to [redacted] To depart [redacted]<br>19 Wg [redacted] not required for this mission. [redacted] is required as per previously provided direction/timings. |
| 0650 | Coord with CONR TADO for [redacted] completed. DIRLAUTH with CADS passed to CONR. [redacted] |
| 0736 | SCC 75 DSRF ack'd, distro'd, filed. In transfer folder. |
| 1101 | CAOC Morning Update distro'd. |
| 1101 | [redacted] |
| 1113 | HMCS MONTREAL HELAIRDET DSR ack'd, distro'd filed and added to MUB. |
| 1131 | [redacted] |
| 1135 | |
| 1143 | Op REASSURANCE ATF-P DSR ack'd, distro'd, filed in transfer folder on DWAN. |

X

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# 14 Feb 23 Day Shift - Maj Janner

February 11, 2023 00:00

DSRs that have been received, forwarded, filed (in email & DSR folder), & added to MUB:

- [x] 
- [ ] Op REASSURANCE ATF-P (
- [x] 
- [x] FREDERICTON HELAIRDET (
- [x] MONTREAL HELAIRDET
- [x] Ex MOUNTAIN BAT
- [ ] Ex FAUCON ALPIN
- [ ] Op LIMPID

| | |
|---|---|
| **Commander:** | MGen Huddleston |
| **CCO:** | LCol Perreault |
| **SODO:** | Maj Janner |
| **DWO:** | Capt Beaumier |
| **SODTs:** | MCpl Shabley |

**Temporary/New Admin Notes** ***(move to SODO SOPs, if long-term, after being here for one month max):***

Trajectory forecast for unknown object
When received - send to Lt Col Stockdill, Maj Brown, CCO,

Updated Comd's phone directory on DWAN - "Commander Phone Directory V2" in Admin folder on desktop sent to NORAD.

(9 Feb 23) - Do not use BCC when sending out emails to Dist Lists. This affects auto forwarding for individuals and is causing some issues

**Surge CCO Schedule**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Lockerby** | | | | | | |
| Lockerby | Desmarais | Desmarais | Desmarais | Coutts | Coutts | Coutts |
| | | | | | | |
| **Stockdill** | | | | | | |
| Morrison | Morrison | Morrison | Tsai-L | Tsai-L | Lockerby | Lockerby |
| | | | | | | |
| **Lyon** | | | | | | |
| TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD |
| | | | | | | |

Primary CCO remains the one who is scheduled as per HQS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Comd** | LCol Steve Thompson | 867-444-1610 |
| **D/Comd** | Maj Jimmy Belanger | |

Known Issues: (DO NOT DELETE UNLESS RESOLVED)

**Admin Points:**
Ensure when using Dist Lists for emails, that you check the Out Of Offices and include the Actings in the email

To-Do items carried-over from previous shift(s):

~~CCIR 7 - 19 Wg FWSAR CC130H ETRO 142300Z Feb 23~~
CCIR 7 - 14 Wg FWSAR CC130H ETRO TBD

~~No Fly TIDE#: 1130579284 15/0905z~~ - Resolution: Itin cancelled

- MUB will be in AOC during this timeframe

JACCE will call to go secure for MUB

Please add and +ACCE N to

- [ ] 

| Time (Z) | SODO Log: |
|---|---|
| | |
| 0030 | Concierge security guard notified us that an intrusion alarm was red. "Data Center", 2nd Floor, Rm 261. We have no idea where or what that is. |
| 0100 | CCIR 2.d assigned serial number, sent to CCO for review before O'Malley can approve. |
| 0215 | SCC-75, Ex Mountin Bat DSRs distro'd, in trxfr folder |
| | |
| 0400 | to SME On Duty Recall (Don't contact Glen Steel afterhours) |
| 0530 | contact list |
| | |
| 0915 | |
| 1000 | My plan is to call |
| 1030 | DWO contacted the ( |
| 1045 | Passed plan to |
| | |

Recurring Tasks (Only Check Off Items You Actually Complete)

- [ ] Send CAOC Morning Update email.
- [ ] review logs, continuity binder, MUB, and emails.
- [ ] (Mon-Fri, except holidays) All MUB inputs due.
  - [ ] Applicable DSRs
  - [ ] Storyboards
  - [ ] Joint Met Centre
  - [ ] A2/ISRD
  - [ ] Msn Spt
  - [ ] A6
- [ ] (Mon-Fri) MUB reviewed by CCO.
- [ ] (M, Tu, F) Save MUB as PDF in 'Commander's Brief-archive versions and PDFs'
- [ ] (M, Tu, F) email MUB pdf to +JACCE account
- [ ] (M, Tu, F) SODT initiates MUB Conference and gets Joint Met Centre on the phone.
- [ ] (M, Tu, F) Morning Update Brief.
- [ ] Thurs Day Shift: (Th) Ensure next week's Battle Rhythm slide is filled in/updated. Include AOC exercises. Coordinate with Comd EA for GO's schedule.
- [ ] No brief. Do not email MUB. Ensure new ISRD slides are pulled into MUB prior to archiving.
- [ ] Each Shift: print and put in continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [ ] Each Shift: Review read files; fill in sign-off sheet. See "current ops" tab in OneNote.
- [ ] Nightly: Send distro list via quick step button.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

- [x] Nightly: Update continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [ ] 
- [ ] 
    - [ ] Add all approved storyboards received throughout the week from the CAOC Dir and add them to the Friday AM brief
    - [ ] Review next week's and add applicable new Ops and Exes to the Commander's Scope slide in CUB and to DSR list on SODO log.
    - [ ] Use info received from Combat Ops to update the "Flights of High Interest" slide; see SODO SOPs for info.
    - [ ] Add/verify the current AOC exercises from email on SODO Outlook calendar on DWAN.
    - [ ] Update in MUB, if required.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# 24 Feb 23 Day Shift - Maj Mercier

February 21, 2023 00:00

DSRs that have been received, forwarded, filed (in email & DSR folder), & added to MUB:

- Op REASSURANCE ATF-P (
- FREDERICTON HELAIRDET ( PVST Souda Bay Greece. Next DSR 26 Feb
- Ex MOUNTAIN BAT (

| | |
|---|---|
| **Commander:** | A/Comd CANR Brig Gen O'Malley til 252155Z Feb 23<br>A/Comd 1 CAD/JFAC/YTR SRR BGen Doyle til 251555Z Feb 23 |
| **CCO:** | Lt Col Stockdill |
| **SODO:** | Maj Mercier |
| **DWO:** | Capt Taylor |
| **SODTs:** | MCpl Martel |

**Temporary/New Admin Notes** *(move to SODO SOPs, if long-term, after being here for one month max)*:

Trajectory forecast for unknown object
When received - send to Lt Col Stockdill, Maj Brown, CCO

Updated Comd's phone directory on DWAN - "Commander Phone Directory V2" in Admin folder on desktop sent to NORAD.

(9 Feb 23) - Do not use BCC when sending out emails to Dist Lists. This affects auto forwarding for individuals and is causing some issues

**Surge CCO Schedule**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Lockerby | | | |
| Lockerby | Desmarais | Desmarais | Desmarais | Coutts | Coutts | Coutts |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | Stockdill | | | |
| Morrison | Morrison | Morrison | Tsai-L | Tsai-L | Lockerby | Lockerby |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | Lyon | | | |
| TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD |
| | | | | | | |
| Primary CCO remains the one who is scheduled as per HQS | | | | | | |

Known Issues: (DO NOT DELETE UNLESS RESOLVED)

**Admin Points:**
Ensure when using Dist Lists for emails, that you check the Out Of Offices and include the Actings in the email

To-Do items carried-over from previous shift(s):

| Time (Z) | SODO Log: |
|---|---|
| | |
| 1210 | Op REASSURANCE DSR actioned |
| 1304 | CLOSED CCIR 7 for 14 Wg CP140. 19 Wg has assumed posture until 14 Wg is serviceable |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 1638 | RFEAA1009340.A passed to A/CAOC Dir for Approval...approval received at 1854Z and sent to Maj Gillis |
| 1820 | DSR Template sent to Maj Bencun |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| 2233 | Received Notification of CCIR 2a 2023-0018 |
| 2240 | OPENED CCIR 7 for 8 Wg FWSAR |
| 2257 | Distributed CCIR2a following BGen Doyle approval |
| 2300 | Sent amplifying info to LCol Hall for CCIR2a |
| | |

Recurring Tasks (Only Check Off Items You Actually Complete)

- [x] Send CAOC Morning Update email.
- [ ] review logs, continuity binder, MUB, and emails.
- [ ] (Mon-Fri, except holidays) All MUB inputs due.
  - Applicable DSRs
  - Storyboards
  - Joint Met Centre
  - A2/ISRD
  - Msn Spt
  - A6
- [ ] (Mon-Fri) MUB reviewed by CCO.
- [ ] (M, Tu, F) Save MUB as PDF in 'Commander's Brief-archive versions and PDFs'
- [ ] (M, Tu, F) email MUB pdf to +JACCE account
- [ ] (M, Tu, F) SODT initiates MUB Conference and gets Joint Met Centre on the phone.
- [ ] (M, Tu, F) Morning Update Brief.
- [ ] Thurs Day Shift: (Th) Ensure next week's Battle Rhythm slide is filled in/updated. Include AOC exercises. Coordinate with Comd EA for GO's schedule.
- [ ] No brief. Do not email MUB. Ensure new ISRD slides are pulled into MUB prior to archiving.
- [ ] Each Shift:

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

[redacted] print and put in continuity/31-day outlook binder.

- [x] Each Shift: Review read files; fill in sign-off sheet. See "current ops" tab in OneNote.
- [x] Nightly: Send [redacted] distro list via quick step button.
- [x] Nightly: Update continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [x] [redacted]
    - [x] Add all approved storyboards received throughout the week from the CAOC Dir and add them to the Friday AM brief
    - [ ] Review next week's [redacted] and add applicable new Ops and Exes to the Commander's Scope slide in CUB and to DSR list on SODO log.
    - [x] Use [redacted] info received from Combat Ops to update the "Flights of High Interest" slide; see SODO SOPs for info.
    - [x] Add/verify the current AOC exercises from email on SODO Outlook calendar on DWAN.
    - [ ] Update [redacted] in MUB, if required.

# 27 Feb 23 Night Shift - Maj Lethbridge

February 27, 2023 12:00

DSRs that have been received, forwarded, filed (in email & DSR folder), & added to MUB:

- [ ] Op REASSURANCE ATF-P
- [ ] FREDERICTON HELAIRDET
- [ ] Ex MOUNTAIN BAT Reconstituting no more DSRs
- [ ] Ex GUERRIERE NORDIQUE
- [ ] Ex DYNAMIC MANTA
- [ ] Op LIMPID

| | |
|---|---|
| **Commander:** | A/Comd 1 CAD/JFAC YTR SRR BGen Connor til 020000Z Mar 23<br>A/COMD CANR Brig Gen O'Malley til 020000Z Mar 23 |
| **CCO:** | Lt Col Lyon |
| **SODO:** | Maj Lethbridge |
| **DWO:** | 2Lt Miranda |
| **SODTs:** | MCpl Rowsell |

**Temporary/New Admin Notes** *(move to SODO SOPs, if long-term, after being here for one month max)*:

Trajectory forecast for unknown object
When received - send to Lt Col Stockdill, Maj Brown, CCO

Recurring Tasks (Only Check Off Items You Actually Complete)

- [ ] Send CAOC Morning Update email.
- [ ] review logs, continuity binder, MUB, and emails.
- [ ] (Mon-Fri, except holidays) All MUB inputs due.
  - [ ] Applicable DSRs
  - Storyboards
  - Joint Met Centre
  - [ ] A2/ISRD
  - Msn Spt
  - A6
- [ ] (Mon-Fri) MUB reviewed by CCO.
- [ ] (M, Tu, F) Save MUB as PDF in 'Commander's Brief-archive versions and PDFs'
- [ ] (M, Tu, F) email MUB pdf to +JACCE account
- [ ] (M, Tu, F) SODT initiates MUB Conference and gets Joint Met Centre on the phone.
- [ ] (M, Tu, F) Morning Update Brief.
- [ ] Thurs Day Shift: (Th) Ensure next week's Battle Rhythm slide is filled in/updated. Include AOC exercises. Coordinate with Comd EA for GO's schedule.
- [ ] No brief. Do not email MUB. Ensure new ISRD slides are pulled into MUB prior to archiving.
- [ ] Each Shift: print and put in continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [ ] Each Shift: Review read files; fill in sign-off sheet. See "current ops" tab in OneNote.
- [ ] Nightly: Send distro list via quick step button.
- [ ] Nightly: Update continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [ ]
- [ ]
  - Add all approved storyboards received throughout the week from the CAOC Dir and add them to the Friday AM brief
  - [ ] Review next week's and add applicable new Ops and Exes to the Commander's Scope slide in CUB and to DSR list on SODO log.
  - Use info received from Combat Ops to update the "Flights of High Interest" slide; see SODO SOPs for info.
  - Add/verify the current AOC exercises from email on SODO Outlook calendar on DWAN.
  - [ ] Update in MUB, if required.

Known Issues: (DO NOT DELETE UNLESS RESOLVED)

**Admin Points:**
Ensure when using Dist Lists for emails, that you check the Out Of Offices and include the Actings in the email

**Until further notice, CADS MCC will**

To-Do items carried-over from previous shift(s):

- [ ]
- [ ] **CCIR 7 OPEN 19 Wg FWSAR CC130H at Winnipeg NMC. ETRO 280500Z Feb 23**
- [ ]
- [ ]
- [ ] **Multiple ATIs to action on DWAN**

| Time (Z) | SODO Log: |
|---|---|
| | |
| 0049 | ATI search completed for ATI re May 2022 - nothing found |
| | |
| | |
| | |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# 28 Feb 23 Day Shift - Maj Zeaton

February 27, 2023 11:30

DSRs that have been received, forwarded, filed (in email & DSR folder), & added to MUB:

- [x] Op REASSURANCE ATF-P
- [ ] FREDERICTON HELAIRDET
- [ ] Ex MOUNTAIN BAT Reconstituting no more DSRs
- [ ] Ex GUERRIERE NORDIQUE (
- [ ] Ex DYNAMIC MANTA
- [ ] Op LIMPID (

| | |
|---|---|
| **Commander:** | A/Comd 1 CAD/JFAC YTR SRR BGen Connor til 020000Z Mar 23<br>A/COMD CANR Brig Gen O'Malley til 020000Z Mar 23 |
| **CCO:** | Lt Col Lyon |
| **SODO:** | Maj Zeaton |
| **DWO:** | Capt Honvo |
| **SODTs:** | MCpl Fielding |

**Temporary/New Admin Notes** *(move to SODO SOPs, if long-term, after being here for one month max):*

Trajectory forecast for unknown object
When received - send to Lt Col Stockdill, Maj Brown, CCO

Known Issues: (DO NOT DELETE UNLESS RESOLVED)

**Admin Points:**
Ensure when using Dist Lists for emails, that you check the Out Of Offices and include the Actings in the email

To-Do items carried-over from previous shift(s):

- [ ]
- [x]
- [ ] CCIR 7 OPEN for
- [ ] CCIR 7 OPEN :
- [ ] CCIR 7 OPEN :

Recurring Tasks (Only Check Off Items You Actually Complete)

- [ ] Send CAOC Morning Update email.
- [x] review logs, continuity binder, MUB, and emails.
- [x] (Mon-Fri, except holidays) All MUB inputs due.
  - [x] Applicable DSRs
  - [ ] Storyboards
  - [x] Joint Met Centre
  - [x] A2/ISRD
  - [x] Msn Spt
  - [x] A6
- [x] (Mon-Fri) MUB reviewed by CCO.
- [x] (M, Tu, F) Save MUB as PDF in 'Commander's Brief-archive versions and PDFs'
- [x] (M, Tu, F) email MUB pdf to +JACCE account
- [x] (M, Tu, F) SODT initiates MUB Conference and gets Joint Met Centre on the phone.
- [x] (M, Tu, F) Morning Update Brief.
- [ ] Thurs Day Shift: (Th) Ensure next week's Battle Rhythm slide is filled in/updated. Include AOC exercises. Coordinate with Comd EA for GO's schedule.
- [ ] No brief. Do not email MUB. Ensure new ISRD slides are pulled into MUB prior to archiving.
- [x] Each Shift:
  print and put in continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [x] Each Shift: Review read files; fill in sign-off sheet. See "current ops" tab in OneNote.
- [ ] Nightly: Send distro list via quick step button.
- [ ] Nightly: Update continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [ ]
- [ ]
  - Add all approved storyboards received throughout the week from the CAOC Dir and add them to the Friday AM brief
  - Review next week's and add applicable new Ops and Exes to the Commander's Scope slide in CUB and to DSR list on SODO log.
  - [ ] Use nfo received from Combat Ops to update the "Flights of High Interest" slide; see SODO SOPs for info.
  - Add/verify the current AOC exercises from email on SODO Outlook calendar on DWAN.
  - Update in MUB, if required.

| Time (Z) | SODO Log: |
|---|---|
| | |
| 1224 | Op REASSURANCE ATF-P DSR ack'd, distro'd, filed and added to MUB. |
| 1355 | 3 Wg CCIR 'eceived. Direction from A/Comd 1 CAD is to not distribute this CCIR at this time. More to follow. |
| 1410 | All parties adz'd |
| 1528 | Awaiting CAOC Director D&G if this should be released as a CCIR 7. Mission Support, CCO adz'd. |
| | |
| 1827 | Draft CCIR 7 for sent to CCO for review on CSNI. Awaiting D&G. |
| | |
| 1952 | CCIR 7 UPDATED ETRO. Email sent MUB updated. |
| 2017 | 9 Wg RWSAR CH149 U/S ETRO 282200Z Feb 23. Not currently a reportable CCIR 7 until 282217Z Feb 23. CCO advised. |
| 2212 | CCIR 7 OPEN Email to be sent and update of MUB. |
| 2212 | CCIR 7 sent for |
| 2229 | CCIR 7 OPENED / CLOSED for the 9 Wg RWSAR CH149. Email sent. MUB updated. |
| 2244 | 19 Wg Advises that the earliest they would have FYSA for CCO WRT UAP |
| | |
| 2253 | Op REASSURANCE HMCS FREDERICTON DSR ack'd, distro'd, filed and added to MUB. |
| 2311 | CANR CCO email on way ahead for |
| | |
| 2336 | requires MRP. DWO coordinating with ETRO TBD DWO has further info. |
| 2336 | Ex GUERRIER NORDIQUE DSR ack'd, filed, distro'd in DWAN Transfer folder. |
| | |



A0660162_1-000333

# 30 May 23 Day Shift - Maj Roybal

May 29, 2023 23:00

DSRs that have been received, forwarded, filed (in email & DSR folder), & added to MUB:

- [x] Op LENTUS 23-01
- [x] Op REASSURANCE ATF-P
- [x] Op REASSURANCE - FREDERICTON HELAIRDET
- [x] Op PROJECTION - MONTREAL HELAIRDET (
- [ ] CH148 EAST-WEST TRANSFER - MOTIVEX ( Next DSR 3 or 4 Jun 23
- [x] Op PROJECTION - LRP AIRDET (
- [x]
- [x] Ex ARCTIC CHALLENGE

| | |
|---|---|
| **Commander:** | MGen Huddleston |
| **CCO:** | LCol Tsai-Lamoureux |
| **SODO:** | Maj Roybal / Maj Galbraith (Trg) |
| **DWO:** | Lt Vucic |
| **SODTs:** | MCpl Whitehead |

**Temporary/New Admin Notes** ***(move to SODO SOPs, if long-term, after being here for one month max):***

- (14 Mar 23): Ex Erebus will be sending weekly SITREPs (similar to Storyboards). Do not send out as a DSR. Do add to the MUB. Ensure email is forwarded to SSO SAR staff (LCol Cromwell, Maj Gillis, Maj Prior & CWO Valenti)
- Must now forward to JFIIC for transfer
  - ++SJS JIIFC Data Transfer-EMIS CFIRI JIIFCdatatransfer@forces.gc.ca
- (24 May) When sending out CCIR 12, Ops Impact must be very clear as this is what JRCC is basing who their backup Primary SAR asset will be.

**Items carried-over from previous shift(s):**

- [ ] Awaiting response from LCol Bridges regarding adding Mrs. Dillon to CCIR 1 & 2 dist list
- [ ] Awaiting response from LCol Bridges regarding adding LCol Amy Hall to CCIR 1 & 2 dist list
- [ ]
- [ ] Op LENTUS extended until at least 29 May 23
- [ ] For DSRs use the on CSNI Outlook. See the Page in the SODO SOPs Tab for additional info.
- [ ] CCIR 12.f - SAR C2 network degradation affecting C2 of SAR Missions.
- [x] Mornings Met Brief; Cpl McMillan will be arriving around Monday morning to prepare for Met brief and will utilize Capt Beaumier's desk. Commissionaires have been notified.
- [ ] Effective 01 Jun 23, SAR in YTR will change from C130H to C130J. Ensure SAR Chart updated accordingly on DWAN to reflect this change as per D&G of BGen Connor (email dated 291105L May 23).
- [ ]
- [ ]

- [x] Send CAOC Morning Update email.
  - [x] review logs, continuity binder, MUB, and emails.
  - [x] (Mon-Fri, except holidays) All MUB inputs due.
    - [x] Applicable DSRs
    - [ ] Storyboards
    - [x] Joint Met Centre
    - [x] A2/ISRD (4148)
    - [x] Msn Spt
    - [x] A6
  - [x] (Mon-Fri) MUB reviewed by CCO.
  - [x] (M, Tu, F) Save MUB as PDF in 'Commander's Brief-archive versions and PDFs'
  - [x] (M, Tu, F) email MUB pdf to +JACCE account
  - [x] (M, Tu, F) SODT initiates MUB Conference and gets Joint Met Centre on the phone.
  - [x] (M, Tu, F) Morning Update Brief.
  - [ ] Thurs Day Shift: (Th) Ensure next week's Battle Rhythm slide is filled in/updated. Include AOC exercises. Coordinate with Comd EA for GO's schedule.
  - [ ] No brief. Do not email MUB. Ensure new ISRD slides are pulled into MUB prior to archiving.
  - [ ] Each Shift: print and put in continuity/31-day outlook binder.
  - [ ] Each Shift: Review read files; fill in sign-off sheet. See "current ops" tab in OneNote.
  - [ ] Nightly: Send distro list via quick step button.
  - [ ] Nightly: Update continuity/31-day outlook binder.
  - [ ]
  - [ ]
    - [ ] Add all approved storyboards received throughout the week from the CAOC Dir and add them to the Friday AM brief
    - [ ] Review next week's and add applicable new Ops and Exes to the Commander's Scope slide in CUB and to DSR list on SODO log.
    - [ ] Use info received from Combat Ops to update the "Flights of High Interest" slide; see SODO SOPs for info.
    - [ ] Add/verify the current AOC exercises from email on SODO Outlook calendar on DWAN.
    - [ ] Update in MUB, if required.

| Time (Z) | SODO Log: |
|---|---|
| | |
| | Sent CCIR |
| 0030 | Staff Checked 8 Wg Trenton for Developing Wildfires near Chipewyan, Alberta. Earliest departure time from Trenton and BPT depart to Edmonton tomorrow. |
| | Sent email regarding request to delete all correspondence on the DWAN side. OP ORD specifies to only include the OP Name via secure means. NO further action is required. |
| 0545 | Distro'd DSR |
| 1446 | CCIR sent to CCO for review prior to Dist. |
| 1500 | Ex FABRIC GAIN 23-GAL 2 pre-ex conference commenced. |
| 1618 | Ex FABRIC GAIN 23-GAL 2 completed. |
| | |
| | Received trajectory forecast for a balloon in South America. SODO CSNI can't open the file but SODT could. Email in UAP/Balloon subfolder |
| 2050 | Op Lentus Telecon. SODO task: find out about NOTAM at fort Chipewyan. Amend, if necessary, to include that mil a/c may use RNAV approach ISO firefighting activities |
| | Next Op Lentus Teams update will be at 1500L on 31 May. |
| 2138 | CCIR Sent. CCO approved |
| 2221 | Distro'd HELAIRDET DSR. Need to add to MUB |
| 2231 | Sexual misconduct - CCO called Wg commander to determine if it's a valid SIR. Standby for call from Wg Commander. CCO wants to speak with him/her. |
| | Op Lentus NOTAM - The supervisor that can approve the addition of a phrase "allowing Military A/C to use RNAV approach ISO firefighting activities" is gone for the day and will contact us tomorrow. If they don't call by 1000L, we can reach out to them at 647-524-8084. |

# 31 May 23 Day Shift - Maj Zacher / Maj Galbraithe (T) / Maj Roybal (I)

May 31, 2023 11:00

DSRs that have been received, forwarded, filed (in email & DSR folder), & added to MUB:

- ☑ Op LENTUS 23-01
- ☑ Op REASSURANCE ATF-P
- ☑ Op REASSURANCE - FREDERICTON HELAIRDET
- ☑ Op PROJECTION - MONTREAL HELAIRDET (
- ☐ CH148 EAST-WEST TRANSFER - MOTIVEX — Next DSR 3 or 4 Jun 23
- ☐ Op PROJECTION - LRP AIRDET (
- ☑
- ☑ Ex ARCTIC CHALLENGE (

| | |
|---|---|
| Commander: | MGen Huddleston |
| CCO: | LCol Tsai-Lamoureux |
| SODO: | Maj Zacher / Maj Galbraith (T) / Maj Roybal (I) |
| DWO: | Capt Beaumier / Lt Vucic |
| SODTs: | MCpl Whitehead |

**Temporary/New Admin Notes** *(move to SODO SOPs, if long-term, after being here for one month max)*:

- Must now forward to JFIIC for transfer
  - ++SJS JIIFC Data Transfer-EMIS CFIRI JIIFCdatatransfer@forces.gc.ca
- (24 May) When sending out CCIR 12, Ops Impact must be very clear as this is what JRCC is basing who their backup Primary SAR asset will be.
- (31 May 23) document (Hard Copy in SECRET Folder at SODO Desk), also on CSNI email, to be read by all SODOs, DWOs and SODTs
- (31 May 23) Fire Hydrant Flushing 01-30 June. If tap water is discoloured, run the water until it runs clear. If not clear after 1 hour, call RP Ops (W) Det Wpg

**Items carried-over from previous shift(s):**

- ☐ Awaiting response from LCol Bridges regarding adding Mrs. Dillon to CCIR 1 & 2 dist list
- ☐ Awaiting response from LCol Bridges regarding adding LCol Amy Hall to CCIR 1 & 2 dist list
- ☑
- ☐ For DSRs use the " on CSNI Outlook. See the Page in the SODO SOPs Tab for additional info.
- ☐ CCIR 12.f - SAR C2 network degradation affecting C2 of SAR Missions.
- ☐ Mornings Met Brief; Cpl McMillan will be arriving around Monday morning to prepare for Met brief and will utilize Capt Beaumier's desk. Commissionaires have been notified.
- ☑ Effective 01 Jun 23, SAR in YTR will change from CC130H to CC130J. Ensure SAR Chart updated accordingly on DWAN to reflect this change as per D&G of BGen Connor (email dated 291105L May 23).
- ☐
- ☑
- ☑ CCIR 12.c OPEN for 435 Sqn FWSAR CC130H. ETRO 311300Z May 23.
- ☑ Op LENTUS 23-01 extended until further notice in Alberta. CC130J conducted 1x Evac flight 31 May 23. between Fort Chipewyan and Fort McMurray RON. Will reposition to Edmonton after crew rest.
- ☐ Maj Reed, A/C CFC Cell # 613-403-5613
- ☐ LCol Conrad, ACCE(W) Cell # 780-261-0639.
- ☐ Transport Canada HQ POC 613-992-6853 Re: NOTAMs Fort Chipewyan
- ☐ Fort McMurray NAVCAN Deputy Ops O Ph# 780-799-0891 if required Re: NOTAMs Fort Chipewyan
- ☑ Pass to CCO today.
- ☐ For local calls on the Wing, dial 257-XXXX.

- ☐ Send CAOC Morning Update email.
  - ☑ review logs, continuity binder, MUB, and emails.
  - ☑ (Mon-Fri, except holidays) All MUB inputs due.
    - ☑ Applicable DSRs
    - ☐ Storyboards
    - ☑ Joint Met Centre
    - ☑ A2/ISRD (4148)
    - ☑ Msn Spt
    - ☑ A6
  - ☑ (Mon-Fri) MUB reviewed by CCO. With the Shared Drive down, the CCO reviewed the individual slides.
  - ☐ (M, Tu, F) Save MUB as PDF in 'Commander's Brief-archive versions and PDFs'
  - ☐ (M, Tu, F) email MUB pdf to +JACCE account
  - ☐ (M, Tu, F) SODT initiates MUB Conference and gets Joint Met Centre on the phone.
  - ☐ (M, Tu, F) Morning Update Brief.
  - ☐ Thurs Day Shift: (Th) Ensure next week's Battle Rhythm slide is filled in/updated. Include AOC exercises. Coordinate with Comd EA for GO's schedule.
  - ☐ No brief. Do not email MUB. Ensure new ISRD slides are pulled into MUB prior to archiving.
  - ☑ Each Shift: print and put in continuity/31-day outlook binder.
  - ☑ Each Shift: Review read files; fill in sign-off sheet. See "current ops" tab in OneNote.
  - ☐ Nightly: Send distro list via quick step button.
  - ☐ Nightly: Update continuity/31-day outlook binder.
  - ☐
  - ☐
    - ☐ Add all approved storyboards received throughout the week from the CAOC Dir and add them to the Friday AM brief
    - ☐ Review next week's and add applicable new Ops and Exes to the Commander's Scope slide in CUB and to DSR list on SODO log.
    - ☐ Use info received from Combat Ops to update the "Flights of High Interest" slide; see SODO SOPs for info.
    - ☐ Add/verify the current AOC exercises from email on SODO Outlook calendar on DWAN.
    - ☐ Update in MUB, if required.

| Time (Z) | SODO Log: |
|---|---|
| | |
| | MUB updated. |
| 1340 | CCIR 12.c UPDATED, new ETRO for 435 Sqn 312000Z May 23. |
| 1449 | SIR #2023-0051: SIR 2.a/.d updated. |
| | |
| 2008 | SIR# 2023-0052: CCIR 2.d sent to CCO for review and approval to release. |
| 2030 | CCIR 12.c CLOSED. All assets FMC. |
| 2114 | Approval for CC130 in YMM to reposition to YEG approved by CCO |
| 2141 | Actioned HMCS FRED DSR |
| 2201 | MP requested to transport a pistol on the CC130 for Op LENTUS to Chip. DG has been engaged. CCO is happy to have SODO go direct to A/Comd, CC CCO and CAOC Dir |
| 2206 | CCIR 2.d Approved and 2x emails released |
| 2217 | Approval received from CCO on Op LENTUS CC130 flights for 1 June |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

# 4 Jun 23 Night Shift - Maj Woolliams

June 4, 2023 23:00

DSRs that have been received, forwarded, filed (in email & DSR folder), & added to MUB:

- [x] Op LENTUS 23-01 (
- [ ] Op REASSURANCE ATF-P
- [ ] Op REASSURANCE - FREDERICTON HELAIRDET
- [ ] Op PROJECTION - MONTREAL HELAIRDET
- [x] CH148 EAST-WEST TRANSFER - MOTIVEX
- [x]
- [ ] Ex ARCTIC CHALLENGE (
- [x] Op LENTUS 23-03 (
- [x] Op INSPIRATION - Snowbirds

| | |
|---|---|
| **Commander:** | A/Comd 1 CAD / JFAC / YTR SRR BGen Connor til 041930Z Jun 23<br>A/Comd CANR Brig Gen O'Malley til 041930Z Jun 23 |
| **CCO:** | LCol Tsai-Lamoureux |
| **SODO:** | Maj Woolliams |
| **DWO:** | Capt Beaumier |
| **SODTs:** | MCpl Shabley |

**Temporary/New Admin Notes** *(move to SODO SOPs, if long-term, after being here for one month max)*:

- (24 May) When sending out CCIR 12, Ops Impact must be very clear as this is what JRCC is basing who their backup Primary SAR asset will be.
- (31 May 23) document (Hard Copy in SECRET Folder at SODO Desk), also on CSNI email, to be read by all SODOs, DWOs and SODTs
- (31 May 23) Fire Hydrant Flushing 01 Jun 23 - 30 Jun 23. If tap water is discoloured, run the water until it runs clear. If not clear after 1 hour, call RP Ops (W) Det Wpg
- Ensure Snowbirds information is on CAOC morning update email from now until end of season

Items carried-over from previous shift(s):

- [ ] Awaiting response from LCol Bridges regarding adding Mrs. Dillon to CCIR 1 & 2 dist list
- [ ] Awaiting response from LCol Bridges regarding adding LCol Amy Hall to CCIR 1 & 2 dist list
- [ ] For DSRs use the on CSNI Outlook. See the Page in the SODO SOPs Tab for additiona info.
- [ ] Op LENTUS 23-01 extended until further notice in Alberta.
- [ ] Maj Reed, A/C CFC4437 / CFC3929 Cell # 613-403-5613
- [ ] LCol Conrad, ACCE(W) Cell # 780-261-0639.
- [ ] Transport Canada HQ POC 613-992-6853 Re: NOTAMs Fort Chipewyan
- [ ] Fort McMurray NAVCAN Deputy Ops O Ph# 780-799-0891 if required Re: NOTAMs Fort Chipewyan
- [ ] For local calls on the Wing, dial 257-XXXX.
- [ ] 4 Wg - 417 CSS CH146 NMC til 051500Z Jun 23
- [ ] No MUB

- [ ] Send CAOC Morning Update email.
  - [ ] review logs, continuity binder, MUB, and emails.
  - [ ] (Mon-Fri, except holidays) All MUB inputs due.
    - [ ] Applicable DSRs
    - [ ] Storyboards
    - [ ] Joint Met Centre
    - [ ] A2/ISRD (4148)
    - [ ] Msn Spt
    - [ ] A6
  - [ ] (Mon-Fri) MUB reviewed by CCO. With the Shared Drive down, the CCO reviewed the individual slides.
  - [ ] (M, Tu, F) Save MUB as PDF in 'Commander's Brief-archive versions and PDFs'
  - [ ] (M, Tu, F) email MUB pdf to +JACCE account
  - [ ] (M, Tu, F) SODT initiates MUB Conference and gets Joint Met Centre on the phone.
  - [ ] (M, Tu, F) Morning Update Brief.
  - [ ] Thurs Day Shift: (Th) Ensure next week's Battle Rhythm slide is filled in/updated. Include AOC exercises. Coordinate with Comd EA for GO's schedule.
  - [ ] No brief. Do not email MUB. Ensure new ISRD slides are pulled into MUB prior to archiving.
  - [x] Each Shift: print and put in continuity/31-day outlook binder.
  - [x] Each Shift: Review read files; fill in sign-off sheet. See "current ops" tab in OneNote.
  - [ ] Nightly: Send distro list via quick step button.
  - [x] Nightly: Update continuity/31-day outlook binder.
  - [x]
  - [ ]
    - [ ] Add all approved storyboards received throughout the week from the CAOC Dir and add them to the Friday AM brief
    - [ ] Review next week's and add applicable new Ops and Exes to the Commander's Scope slide in CUB and to DSR list on SODO log.
    - [ ] Use info received from Combat Ops to update the "Flights of High Interest" slide; see SODO SOPs for info.
    - [ ] Add/verify the current AOC exercises from email on SODO Outlook calendar on DWAN.
    - [ ] Update in MUB, if required.

| Time (Z) | SODO Log: |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| 0040 | LENTUS 23-01 DSR actioned |
| | |
| 0144 | INSPIRATION and MOTIVEX DSRs actioned |
| 0145 | Reached out to ACCE(E) and |
| 0148 | DSR actioned |
| 0210 | Forwarded waiver request to Comd 1 CAD for CC130 pax, called with no answer. Will follow up. |
| 0220 | LENSUS 23-03 DSR actioned |
| 0240 | Talked to 1 CAD Comd EA - she'll follow up tomorrow morning for pax waiver |
| | |
| 0311 | Sent DWAN files to JFICC for data transfer |
| 0510 | Notification that Op PROJECTION |
| 0600 | CCIR 2.f update - youth found. Sent update to CCO, will await review for the am. |
| | |
| 1000 | CAOC Morning Update sent |
| | |
| | |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# 07 Jun 23 Day Shift - Maj Roybal

June 4, 2023 23:00

| | |
|---|---|
| **Commander:** | MGen Huddleston |
| **CCO:** | Lt Col Lyon |
| **SODO:** | Maj Roybal / Maj Galbraith (T) |
| **DWO:** | 2Lt Safi |
| **SODTs:** | MCpl Fielding |

DSRs that have been received, forwarded, filed (in email & DSR folder), & added to MUB:

- ☑ Op LENTUS 23-01 (
- ☑ Op REASSURANCE ATF-P
- ☑ Op REASSURANCE - FREDERICTON HELAIRDET
- ☐ Op PROJECTION - MONTREAL HELAIRDET
- ☑ OTTAWA HELAIRDET (
- ☑
- ☑ Ex ARCTIC CHALLENGE
- ☑ Op LENTUS 23-03
- ☑ Op INSPIRATION - Snowbirds
- ☑ Ex CHINTHEX (
- ☑ Op LENTUS 23-02

**Temporary/New Admin Notes** *(move to SODO SOPs, if long-term, after being here for one month max)*:

- (24 May) When sending out CCIR 12, Ops Impact must be very clear as this is what JRCC is basing who their backup Primary SAR asset will be.
- (31 May 23) document (Hard Copy in SECRET Folder at SODO Desk), also on CSNI email, to be read by all SODOs, DWOs and SODTs
- (31 May 23) Fire Hydrant Flushing 01 Jun 23 - 30 Jun 23. If tap water is discoloured, run the water until it runs clear. If not clear after 1 hour, call RP Ops (W) Det Wpg
- Ensure Snowbirds information is on CAOC morning update email from now until end of season

~~Items carried-over from previous shift(s):~~

- ☐ Awaiting response from LCol Bridges regarding adding Mrs. Dillon to CCIR 1 & 2 dist list
- ☐ Awaiting response from LCol Bridges regarding adding LCol Amy Hall to CCIR 1 & 2 dist list
- ☐ For DSRs use the on CSNI Outlook. See the Page in the SODO SOPs Tab for additional info.
- ☐ Op LENTUS 23-01 extended until further notice in Alberta.
- ☐ Maj Reed, A/C CFC4437 / CFC3929 Cell # 613-403-5613
- ☐ LCol Conrad, ACCE(W) Cell # 780-261-0639.
- ☐ Transport Canada HQ POC 613-992-6853 Re: NOTAMs Fort Chipewyan
- ☐ Fort McMurray NAVCAN Deputy Ops O Ph# 780-799-0891 if required Re: NOTAMs Fort Chipewyan
- ☐ For local calls on the Wing, dial 257-XXXX.
- ☐ CJOC Continental COP Dashboard bookmark added to Chrome on DWAN. Improvements to the Dasboard will follow, as will an Expeditionary COP.

- ☑ Send CAOC Morning Update email.
  - ☑ review logs, continuity binder, MUB, and emails.
  - ☐ (Mon-Fri, except holidays) All MUB inputs due.
    - ☑ Applicable DSRs
    - ☐ Storyboards
    - ☑ Joint Met Centre
    - ☑ A2/ISRD (4148)
    - ☑ Msn Spt
    - ☑ A6
  - ☑ (Mon-Fri) MUB reviewed by CCO. With the Shared Drive down, the CCO reviewed the individual slides.
  - ☐ (M, Tu, F) Save MUB as PDF in 'Commander's Brief-archive versions and PDFs'
  - ☐ (M, Tu, F) email MUB pdf to +JACCE account
  - ☐ (M, Tu, F) SODT initiates MUB Conference and gets Joint Met Centre on the phone.
  - ☐ (M, Tu, F) Morning Update Brief.
  - ☐ Thurs Day Shift: (Th) Ensure next week's Battle Rhythm slide is filled in/updated. Include AOC exercises. Coordinate with Comd EA for GO's schedule.
  - ☐ No brief. Do not email MUB. Ensure new ISRD slides are pulled into MUB prior to archiving.
  - ☑ Each Shift: print and put in continuity/31-day outlook binder.
  - ☐ Each Shift: Review read files; fill in sign-off sheet. See "current ops" tab in OneNote.
  - ☐ Nightly: Send distro list via quick step button.
  - ☐ Nightly: Update continuity/31-day outlook binder.
  - ☐
  - ☐
    - ☐ Add all approved storyboards received throughout the week from the CAOC Dir and add them to the Friday AM brief
    - ☐ Review next week's and add applicable new Ops and Exes to the Commander's Scope slide in CUB and to DSR list on SODO log.
    - ☐ Use info received from Combat Ops to update the "Flights of High Interest" slide; see SODO SOPs for info.
    - ☐ Add/verify the current AOC exercises from email on SODO Outlook calendar on DWAN.
    - ☐ Update in MUB, if required.

| Time (Z) | SODO Log: |
|---|---|
| | |
| | Received a call from NORAD CCD |
| | Received a call from CADS |
| | . If required, call 431-338-7418 to get access to building. Recommend reattacking whether someone in the AOC can have a key For more info contact WO Donahoe. |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# 27 Jun 23 Day- Maj Hemmings

June 24, 2023 23:00

DSRs that have been received, forwarded, filed (in email & DSR folder), & added to MUB:

- [ ] Op REASSURANCE ATF-P
- [ ] Op REASSURANCE - FREDERICTON HELAIRDET ( - next DSR 3 Jul
- [ ] Op PROJECTION - MONTREAL HELAIRDET - next DSR 5 Jul
- [ ]
- [ ]
- [ ] Op INSPIRATION - Snowbirds
- [ ]
- [ ] CH-147 incident
- [ ] Ex MOBILITY GUARDIAN

| | |
|---|---|
| **Commander:** | Brig Gen Schermerhorn |
| **CCO:** | LCol Hollock |
| **SODO:** | Maj Hemmings |
| **DWO:** | Capt Harton |
| **SODTs:** | MCpl Fielding/McDonald |

**Temporary/New Admin Notes** *(move to SODO SOPs, if long-term, after being here for one month max)*:

- (24 May) When sending out CCIR 12, Ops Impact must be very clear as this is what JRCC is basing who their backup Primary SAR asset will be.
- (31 May 23) Fire Hydrant Flushing 01 Jun 23 - 30 Jun 23. If tap water is discoloured, run the water until it runs clear. If not clear after 1 hour, call RP Ops (W) Det Wpg
- Ensure Snowbirds and CF188 demo team information is on CAOC morning update email from now until end of season
- All LENTUS CC130 flights to be considered High Visibility, and distributed as such.
- For DSRs use the on CSNI Outlook. See the Page in the SODO SOPs Tab for additional info.
- On all CCIRs that have CFICC in the address list include the verbiage ' CFICC: For action - distribute this SIR within CJOC IAW CCIR Directives
- On CCIR 1 and 2 - add Col Vachon and Col Hanson to the CC line (plus verbiage above)

Items carried-over from previous shift(s):

- [ ] In DWAN inbox is list of APS 23 CAOC Leadership changes. Plz update Dist Lists as the dates pass.
- [ ] Awaiting a storyboard from HMCS MON
- [ ] 28 June - Update Dist Lists to remove Maj Gear (Div Surg) and add LCol Minkley
- [ ] LCol Camm incoming 8 OSS CO - add to emails when emailing LCol Pentney.
- [ ] may be delayed due to
- [ ]

Open CCIRs // No-Flys

- [ ]
- [x] CCIR 12.c - 14 Wg RWSAR - ETRO 1700Z
- [ ] - update expected later on Tuesday -
- [x] CCIR 12.c - 8 Wg FWSAR
- [ ]
- [ ]

- [ ] Send CAOC Morning Update email.
  - [ ] Add Snowbird/F18 Information
- [ ] review logs, continuity binder, MUB, and emails.
- [x] : (Mon-Fri, except holidays) All MUB inputs due.
  - [x] Applicable DSRs
  - [ ] Storyboards
  - [x] Joint Met Centre
  - [x] A2/ISRD (4148)
  - [x] Msn Spt
  - [x] A6
- [x] (Mon-Fri) MUB reviewed by CCO.
- [x] (M, Tu, F) Save MUB as PDF in 'Commander's Brief-archive versions and PDFs'
- [x] (M, Tu, F) email MUB pdf to +JACCE account, and the GO's EA
- [x] (M, Tu, F) SODT initiates MUB Conference. MET is now dialing in to Conference.
- [x] (M, Tu, F) Morning Update Brief.
- [x] Thurs Day Shift: (Th) Ensure next week's Battle Rhythm slide is filled in/updated. Include AOC exercises. Coordinate with Comd EA for GO's schedule.
- [ ] No brief. Do not email MUB. Ensure new ISRD slides are pulled into MUB prior to archiving.
- [ ] Each Shift: print and put in continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [ ] Each Shift: Review read files; fill in sign-off sheet. See "current ops" tab in OneNote.
- [ ] Nightly: Send distro list via quick step button.
- [ ] Nightly: Update continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [ ]
- [ ]
  - [ ] Add all approved storyboards received throughout the week from the CAOC Dir and add them to the Friday AM brief
  - [ ] Review next week's and add applicable new Ops and Exes to the Commander's Scope slide in CUB and to DSR list on SODO log.
  - [ ] Use info received from Combat Ops to update the "Flights of High Interest" slide; see SODO SOPs for info.
  - [ ] Add/verify the current AOC exercises from email on SODO Outlook calendar on DWAN.
  - [ ] Update in MUB, if required.

| Time (Z) | SODO Log: |
|---|---|
| | |
| 1140 | CCIR 12.c for 14Wg RWSAR ETRO 1700Z |
| 1208 | Ongoing issues with Office 365 on SODO DWAN comp, reinstall 365 and reboot fixed it somehow |
| 1402 | Sent notice up |
| | |
| 1520 | Confirmed that aeromedical flight departed Trenton at 1307Z |
| 1530 | Iqaluit update - Email with more detail in CSNI outlook under CAOC Admin/CCIRs |
| | |
| 1552 | Closed A CCIR 12.c for 14 Wg |
| 1620 | DSR for HMCS VAN |
| 1700 | Maj Prior informed SODO that despite handover notes. He is investigating status and capability. |
| 1742 | OPENED CCIR 12.c for 8 Wg FWSAR - and just now realizing that the earlier CCIR for greenwood should have been a 12.d because it was RWSAR, my mistake. |
| 1955 | RFE AA1010203 WAS APPROVED by CAOC Dir |
| | |
| 2135 | Closed CCIR 12.c for 8Wg |
| | |
| 2148 | DSR for CH147 incident |
| | |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

# 5 Sep 23 Day- Maj Galbraith

September 5, 2023 10:00

DSRs that have been received, forwarded, filed (in email & DSR folder), & added to MUB:

- [x] Op LENTUS 23-07 [redacted]
- [x] Op REASSURANCE ATF-P [redacted]
- [x] Op INSPIRATION - SNOWBIRDS ( [redacted]
- [x] STRIDER Weekly SITREP (Thurs night or Friday mornings UFN)
- [ ] VAN HELAIRDET
- [x] OTT HELAIRDET [redacted]
- [x] Op NANOOK / Op NUNAKPUT [redacted]
- [x] Op BOXTOP [redacted] Next DSR
- [x] Ex COBRA WARRIOR [redacted]

**Temporary/New Admin Notes** *(move to SODO SOPs, if long-term, after being here for one month max)*:

- [redacted] please FWD to JTF North as soon as able
- TASK = UPDATE/REFRESH Distro Lists
  With APS there are changes to lots of wing/ccir distro lists. When you have time, check for updates and fix distro lists
- NEW CAOC Conference Room SVTC PHONE NUMBER 5941905 (MUB Calendar invites updated)
- [redacted]
- Op BOXTOP ATF Comd: Capt Hillary Anderson. Cell 613-242-1498
- COD Chief:
  All emails that are being pushed to the CAOC Dir and/or CCO will include COD Chief in order to allow him to gain/maintain SA on the happenings in the AOC
  People are behind on Read Files. Priority needs to be made to stay current
- STRIDER DSR will be inserted weekly into Friday morning briefs as "HMCS WSR" [redacted] Slide will contain:
  - STRIDER serviceability and any maintenance activities;
  - # of pers deployed [redacted] and any personnel issues that require CAOC attention;
  - ATK prep and movement updates; and
  - CC177 flight tasking updates.
- Annual Fire Alarm testing will be conducted on 12 Sep at 1830L throughout the building, including the AOC. This test was originally set for 1800L but was asked to be delayed so as to no interfere with the Ex being held at that time. Contractors will request access to the AOC and have been briefed that they may be asked to leave at a moment's notice.
- Checklists available on CSNI here.

- [x] [redacted] Send CAOC Morning Update email.
  - [ ] Add Snowbird/F18 Information
- [x] [redacted] review logs, continuity binder, MUB, and emails.
- [x] [redacted] (Mon-Fri, except holidays) All MUB inputs due.
  - [x] Applicable DSRs
  - [ ] Storyboards (Normally Friday as directed by CAOC Director)
  - [x] Joint Met Centre
  - [x] A2/ISRD (4148)
  - [x] Msn Spt
  - [x] A6
- [x] [redacted] (Mon-Fri) MUB reviewed by CCO.
- [x] [redacted] (M, Tu, F) Save MUB as PDF in 'Commander's Brief-archive versions and PDFs'
- [x] [redacted] (M, Tu, F) email MUB pdf to +JACCE account, and the GO's EA
- [x] [redacted] (M, Tu, F) SODT initiates MUB Conference. MET is now dialing in to Conference.
- [x] [redacted] (M, Tu, F) Morning Update Brief.
- [ ] Thurs Day Shift: (Th) Ensure next week's Battle Rhythm slide is filled in/updated. Include AOC exercises. Coordinate with Comd EA for GO's schedule.
- [ ] [redacted] No brief. Do not email MUB. Ensure new ISRD slides are pulled into MUB prior to archiving.
- [x] Each Shift: [redacted] print and put in continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [x] Each Shift: Review read files; fill in sign-off sheet. See "current ops" tab in OneNote.
- [ ] Nightly: Send [redacted] distro list via quick step button.
- [ ] Nightly: Update continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [ ] [redacted]
  - [ ] Add all approved storyboards received throughout the week from the CAOC Dir and add them to the Friday AM brief
  - [ ] Review next week's [redacted] and add applicable new Ops and Exes to the Commander's Scope slide in CUB and to DSR list on SODO log.
  - [ ] Use [redacted] info received from Combat Ops to update the "Flights of High Interest" slide; see SODO SOPs for info.
  - [ ] Add/verify the current AOC exercises from email on SODO Outlook calendar on DWAN.
  - [ ] Update [redacted] in MUB, if required.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Commander:** | MGen Huddleson |
| **CCO:** | LCol Bishop |
| **SODO:** | Maj Galbraith |
| **DWO:** | Capt Hordo |
| **SODTs:** | MCpl McDonald |

**Items carried-over from previous shift(s):**

- 1x CC150 remains in Guam following ground incident. Flight Safety advised. Repair ETRO Unknown.
- CCGS Louis St Laurent Mission
- Op LENTUS 23-07 Yellowknife, NT / LENTUS 23-08 BC
- All emails that are being pushed to the CAOC Dir and/or CCO will include COD Chief in order to allow him to gain/maintain SA on the happenings in the AOC.
- CODC: People are behind on Read Files. Priority needs to be made to stay current
- [redacted]
  - For action: [redacted]
- CANR STRAT DIV is lead POC [redacted] More info to follow.
- Op LENTUS 23-07: Closing out
- Op LENTUS 23-08: RFA for type 3 approved.
- Op LENTUS sync telecon as required - check for DWAN Calendar invite
- [redacted] Read File is printed in folder for review.
- New Read-File [redacted] on CSNI.
- Bottom left project laser is U/S, needs to be replaced. Date of replacement dates needs to be worked out, most likely replace left hand projects, ensure they work, then replace the right hand projectors.

**Open CCIRs // No-Flys**

- [ ] [redacted]
- [x] [redacted]
- [x] [redacted]
- [ ] [redacted]
- [ ] CCIR 2.a - [redacted] (5 Wing Goose Bay) s.19(1)
- [x] CCIR 12.c - 8 Wing FWSAR U/S - ETRO 051900Z Sep 23
- [ ] CCIR 11.a - for 3 Wing Aux SAR. No SAR avail before 061200Z Sep 23
- [ ] CCIR 12.c - 19 Wg FWSAR U/S - ETRO 061900Z Sep 23

| Time (Z) | SODO Log: |
|---|---|
| [redacted] | [redacted] COAC Dir and CCO informed. [redacted] |
| 1520 | Boxtop A/C 704 - Discussion with 429 Sqn SAMEO and Boeing on Flight Permit or possible tail swap. Tail swap will require D&G from CAOC Dir. |
| 1546 | CCIR 2.a received from 5 OSS. File number provided and email sent to CCO for review. |
| 1617 | D/CAOC Dir asked for some storyboards. All but one requested (HMCS Montreal) was found and sent. |
| 1735 | CAOC Dir approved 440 Sqn request to conduct flights to to reunite Sqn members with fmaily. Dir has advised that civilians and pets require further approval. |
| 1743 | CCIR2.a sent to Dist list after CCO scrub and approval. CCIR added to the MUB. |
| [redacted] | [redacted] |
| 2010 | CCO asked for an update on the status of all C17s. DWO asked 8 OSS for this info, waiting for response. |
| 2030 | CCO is setting up a Teams meeting to discuss Op BOXTOP way forward WRT the U/S aircraft. |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

# 6 Sep 23 Day- Maj Heyne

September 5, 2023 10:00

DSRs that have been received, forwarded, filed (in email & DSR folder), & added to MUB:

- [x] Op LENTUS 23-07 [redacted]
- [x] Op REASSURANCE ATF-P [redacted]
- [x] Op INSPIRATION - SNOWBIRDS [redacted]
- [x] STRIDER Weekly SITREP (Thurs night or Friday mornings UFN)
- [x] VAN HELAIRDET [redacted]
- [x] OTT HELAIRDET [redacted]
- [x] Op NANOOK / Op NUNAKPUT [redacted]
- [x] Op BOXTOP [redacted] Next DSR
- [x] Ex COBRA WARRIOR [redacted]

| | |
|---|---|
| **Commander:** | MGen Huddleson |
| **CCO:** | LCol Bishop |
| **SODO:** | Maj Heyne |
| **DWO:** | Capt Hordo |
| **SODTs:** | MCpl MacDonald |

**Temporary/New Admin Notes** *(move to SODO SOPs, if long-term, after being here for one month max)*:

- [redacted] please FWD to JTF North as soon as able
- TASK = UPDATE/REFRESH Distro Lists
  With APS there are changes to lots of wing/ccir distro lists. When you have time, check for updates and fix distro lists
- NEW CAOC Conference Room SVTC PHONE NUMBER 5941905 (MUB Calendar invites updated)
- [redacted]
- Op BOXTOP ATF Comd: Capt Hillary Anderson. Cell 613-242-1498
- COD Chief:
  All emails that are being pushed to the CAOC Dir and/or CCO will include COD Chief in order to allow him to gain/maintain SA on the happenings in the AOC
  People are behind on Read Files. Priority needs to be made to stay current
- STRIDER DSR will be inserted weekly into Friday morning briefs as "HMCS WSR" [redacted] Slide will contain:
  - STRIDER serviceability and any maintenance activities;
  - # of pers deployed [redacted] and any personnel issues that require CAOC attention;
  - ATK prep and movement updates; and
  - CC177 flight tasking updates.
- Annual Fire Alarm testing will be conducted on 12 Sep at 1830L throughout the building, including the AOC. This test was originally set for 1800L but was asked to be delayed so as to no interfere with the Ex being held at that time. Contractors will request access to the AOC and have been briefed that they may be asked to leave at a moment's notice.
- Checklists available on CSNI here.

- [ ] [redacted] Send CAOC Morning Update email.
  - [ ] Add Snowbird/F18 Information
- [x] [redacted] review logs, continuity binder, MUB, and emails.
- [x] [redacted] (Mon-Fri, except holidays) All MUB inputs due.
  - [x] Applicable DSRs
  - [ ] Storyboards (Normally Friday as directed by CAOC Director)
  - [x] Joint Met Centre
  - [x] A2/ISRD (4148)
  - [x] Msn Spt
  - [x] A6
- [x] [redacted] (Mon-Fri) MUB reviewed by CCO.
- [x] [redacted] (M, Tu, F) Save MUB as PDF in 'Commander's Brief-archive versions and PDFs'
- [ ] [redacted] (M, Tu, F) email MUB pdf to +JACCE account, and the GO's EA
- [ ] [redacted] (M, Tu, F) SODT initiates MUB Conference. MET is now dialing in to Conference.
- [ ] [redacted] (M, Tu, F) Morning Update Brief.
- [ ] Thurs Day Shift: (Th) Ensure next week's Battle Rhythm slide is filled in/updated. Include AOC exercises. Coordinate with Comd EA for GO's schedule.
- [ ] [redacted] No brief. Do not email MUB. Ensure new ISRD slides are pulled into MUB prior to archiving.
- [x] Each Shift: [redacted] print and put in continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [x] Each Shift: Review read files; fill in sign-off sheet. See "current ops" tab in OneNote.*Not completed: CANR Employment Standards
- [ ] Nightly: Send [redacted] distro list via quick step button.
- [ ] Nightly: Update continuity/31-day outlook binder.
- [ ] [redacted]
- [ ] [redacted]
  - [ ] Add all approved storyboards received throughout the week from the CAOC Dir and add them to the Friday AM brief
  - [ ] Review next week's [redacted] and add applicable new Ops and Exes to the Commander's Scope slide in CUB and to DSR list on SODO log.
  - [ ] Use [redacted] info received from Combat Ops to update the "Flights of High Interest" slide; see SODO SOPs for info.
  - [ ] Add/verify the current AOC exercises from email on SODO Outlook calendar on DWAN.
  - [ ] Update [redacted] in MUB, if required.

**Items carried-over from previous shift(s):**

- 1x CC150 remains in Guam following ground incident. Flight Safety advised. Repair ETRO Unknown.
- CCGS Louis St Laurent Mission
- Op LENTUS 23-07 Yellowknife, NT / LENTUS 23-08 BC
- All emails that are being pushed to the CAOC Dir and/or CCO will include COD Chief in order to allow him to gain/maintain SA on the happenings in the AOC.
- CODC: People are behind on Read Files. Priority needs to be made to stay current
- NSO response at CYEV ODIN 21 Flt 2+1 RPT2 Hours. OIL99 RPT 2 Hours
  - JUNOs will stand up NLT 302030Z Aug 23 at RPI 2+0 at Cold Lake.
  - For action:
  - Upon I&W of launch, immediately notify CCO (first) and CAOC Dir.
  - "BULLSEYE" Reference Time to work off of is 0000Z for I&W notification to CAOC Director.
- CANR STRAT DIV is lead POC [redacted] More info to follow.
- Op LENTUS 23-07: Closing out
- Op LENTUS 23-08: RFA for type 3 approved.
- Op LENTUS sync telecon as required - check for DWAN Calendar invite
- [redacted] Read File is printed in folder for review.
- New Read-File [redacted] on CSNI.
- Bottom left project laser is U/S, needs to be replaced. Date of replacement dates needs to be worked out, most likely replace left hand projects, ensure they work, then replace the right hand projectors.
- SEP 06 - 4 Wing RFE AA 1010651.A for SEP 08
- Op BOXTOP - consult with AMD for consequences of moving CFC 4130 departure to left from SEP 09 to SEP 08 - due to weather/high winds in BGTL

**Open CCIRs // No-Flys**

- [ ] [redacted]
- [ ] CCIR 2.a - [redacted] (5 Wing Goose Bay)
- [ ] CCIR 12.c - 19 Wg FWSAR U/S - ETRO 061900Z Sep 23

| Time (Z) | SODO Log: |
|---|---|
| [redacted] | |
| | |
| [redacted] | |
| 1200 | Op BOXTOP TEAMS meeting |
| 1222 | Actioned DSR - Op REASSURANCE ATF-P |
| 1226 | Actioned DSR - STRIDER HELAIRDET |
| 1351 | Requested copy of Op Lentus 23-03 (QC) sent to Spike. |
| 1358 | Actioned DSR - Ex Cobra Warrior |
| 1411 | D&G Op BOXTOP - terminate today, focus redeployment efforts, future efforts to use 85/86 missions for opportune wet lifts |
| 1433 | Cleaned up DSR folder a little bit (created folders for Ex/Ops with many unfiled items) |
| 1444 | Op Lentus Storyboard actioned/sent to CCO |
| 1500 | Gen Huddleston thanked the team for all that was done this summer |
| 1550 | Op LENTUS 23-07 ATF redeployment inquiry talked to Strat Plans and sent email to Det CO - was expected 1430 - no words / Op LENTUS 23-07 redeployment complete |
| 1700 | Tasked by COD - CADS UAP inquiry from weekend (SEP 2 night to SEP 3 morning |
| 1728 | CADS UAP data sent |
| 1818 | FOHI - 1 CAD COMD flight delayed - 2 CAD generating a Dash 8 for FG that 1 CAD COMD will fly on. |
| 1825 | ~~FOHI - D/COMD CJOC arrive 061825 Inuvik~~ - D/COMD CJOC was a no show for flight |
| [redacted] | |
| 1906 | Passed to CAOC Director: |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| 1955 | Removed FOHI for D/Comd CJOC - no show for flight |
| 2002 | FOHI - 1 CAD COMD new take-off 2030Z with original aircraft |
| 2016 | CCIR 12.D opened |
| 2058 | |
| 2130 | Op BOXTOP - see DWAN email Op BOXTOP II/23 - Way Ahead<br>Possible early departure of CFC4130 on SEP 08 (instead of SEP 09 - CAOC Director for more than 24 hours during hours) consult with AMD. Alternative is possible delayed arrival due to weather, high winds) |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

s.15(1)

# @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)

**From:** Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** June-21-23 10:09
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Subject:** FW: ADM NS OPS Material for agenda item #1 - June 21, 2023
**Attachments:** 20220613_HAB-UAP Lessons Identified Report_Final-s-ceo.docx; 20230619_SJS DGO_HAB-UAP Interdepartmental Lessons ID_Final_s-ceo.pptx; DGO letter to ADM NS Ops_HAB-UAP Lessons Identified Report.docx; FLAGs A TO F_HAB-UAP Lessons Identified Report.pdf

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

Could you please confirm who may have received this internally (and who participated in the meetings in SJS)? There's an intel piece on "what's out there" that we need to discuss.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

---

**From:**
**Sent:** June-21-23 9:08 AM
**To:**

**Subject:** ADM NS OPS Material for agenda item #1 - June 21, 2023

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

***Classification: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY***

Good morning colleagues,

In advance of today's ADM NS OPs meeting, please find attached supporting material for agenda item #1.

The ADM NS OPs Secretariat

## DISTRIBUTION INSTRUCTIONS

**PS –**
**PCO –**
**PCO IAS –**
**IRCC -**
**DND SJS – LCol Scott Dyson, for MGen Paul Prevost, Mathieu Dallaire**
**GAC Consular –**

**PHAC –**
**PS-GOC –**
**TC –**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



# Lessons Identified - Interdepartmental Debrief HAB/UAP, 22 Mar 2023

## INTRODUCTION

In Feb 2023, one High Altitude Balloon (HAB) and three Unidentified Aerial Phenomena (UAP) were detected in North American airspace and ultimately directed to be shot down. Incursions by airborne unidentified and uncrewed objects into Canadian airspace may pose aviation safety concerns, as well as national security and/or defence challenges[1]. Reports of incursions by the objects, either identified or unidentified, are taken seriously and carefully investigated. *Safety* concerns primarily center on aviators contending with an increasingly cluttered air domain. These objects could also represent a national *security* challenge or even a threat if they have the capability to collect intelligence on sensitive assets or disrupt critical activities. Finally, these objects could pose a national *defence* threat if, for example, there are indications of an imminent or actual armed attack against Canada. It is important to note that these threats are not mutually exclusive categories, depending on the circumstances, there is the potential for multiple aspects to intersect.

On 22 Mar 2023, an interdepartmental debrief at the Director-General level was held to discuss the HAB/UAP events which occurred in Feb 2023. The following departments were represented: Privy Council Office (PCO), Transport Canada (TC), Public Safety (PS), Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), Department of National Defence / Canadian Armed Forces (DND/CAF), Communications Security Establishment (CSE), Global Affairs Canada (GAC), and Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS). The meeting was chaired by DND/CAF. The goal was to develop to a common understanding of key issues and gaps that affected more than one department, and then to discuss ways in which these issues and gaps could be overcome. Participants were provided an intelligence brief on the situation and current exploitation, a timeline of events was confirmed, and discussion followed on gaps/issues relating to departmental actions such as the processes rendering recommendations for decision-makers, communications, common understanding/awareness, etc. This report summarizes that discussion.

## AIM

To provide key departments and agencies with a report on lessons identified during the interdepartmental debrief on HAB/UAP events.

## BACKGROUND

The re-emergence of great-power competition and intense global instability present a growing threat to the security of Canada and other liberal democracies[2]. Foreign states, including the People's Republic of China (PRC), will seek to advance their political, economic and security interests to the detriment of Canada's by sowing doubt and confusion as to the legitimacy and value of long-standing legal and ethical principles of democratic countries. Such actions, referred to as *hybrid threats*, are conducted using a wide range of means and designed to remain below the threshold of detection and attribution[3]. Recent HAB/UAP events have continued to emphasize the

---

[1] U.S. Office of the Director of National Intelligence. (2021, June 25). *Preliminary Assessment: Unidentified Aerial Phenomena*. DNI. https://www.dni.gov/files/ODNI/documents/assessments/Prelimary-Assessment-UAP-20210625.pdf

[2] Task Force on National Security of the Graduate School of Public and International Affairs (GSPIA) at the University of Ottawa. (2022, May). *A National Security Strategy for the 2020s: How Canada can adapt to a deteriorating security environment*. UOttawa. https://socialsciences.uottawa.ca/public-international-affairs/sites/socialsciences.uottawa.ca.public-international-affairs/files/natsec_report_gspia_may2022.pdf

[3] Hybrid CoE. (2020, October 12). *Hybrid threats as a concept - Hybrid CoE - The European Centre of Excellence for Countering Hybrid Threats*. Hybrid CoE - the European Centre of Excellence for Countering Hybrid Threats. https://www.hybridcoe.fi/hybrid-threats-as-a-phenomenon/

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



need to assess how to appropriately meet/address hybrid threats in a complex operational multi-domain environment

The HAB event differs from the three other UAP events in size, altitude, origin, and purpose. The HAB that was shot down by the United States (US) on 4 Feb 23 was aloft at about 60,000 feet, and was attributed to the PRC, who has a known HAB program that is used for intelligence collection. These surveillance balloons have passed over dozens of countries on multiple continents around the world, including Canada's allies and partners. The US has assessed that these balloons provide limited additive capabilities to the PRC's other intelligence platforms, but in the future, if the PRC continues to advance this technology, they certainly could display more advanced capabilities[4].

Regarding the UAP events, these objects remain unattributed. These unidentified and uncrewed airborne objects in or below Class A airspace were taken down by US fighter jets over the northern coast of Alaska on 10 Feb 23, over central Yukon on 11 Feb 23, and over Lake Huron on 12 Feb 23. While it is not yet clear where these objects originated, these unidentified, uncrewed objects were operating in North American airspace without authorization. The intelligence community's current assessment is that these three objects were most likely balloons tied to private companies, recreation or research institutions studying weather or conducting another scientific research, which are common across North America[5].

## DISCUSSION

The interdepartmental debrief identified five areas of focus that require further analysis.

**Strategic Policy**. The HAB/UAP events have raised policy and operational questions, notably about the Government's posture with respect to: (a) aerospace activities such as intelligence gathering and other below the threshold activities; (b) an increasingly diverse and accessible range of uncrewed aerial systems; and, (c) response to unknown aerial phenomena more generally, as well as any follow-on implications for coordination interdepartmentally, with the US, and with other levels of government. National objectives, alliances, strategic partnerships, and policies impact how Canada decides to respond to given threats depending on the circumstances. In this context, it is important that Canada proactively develop policy positions on the regulation and response to activities that could threaten its sovereign interests and put in place processes to help align each department's actions with those policies in accordance with their respective mandates and applicable legal authorities. Looking beyond the threat posed by surveillance balloons and UAPs, recent events underscored the important role of policy regarding Uncrewed Aerial Systems (UAS) more widely and systems in other domains, such as underwater drones. Casting an even wider net, while acknowledging work is already underway in some areas (e.g. cyber or space), one participant highlighted the role of Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada (ISED) to examine the potential disruptive impact of emerging technologies as a viable stakeholder in helping establish work plans and future policies.

---

[4] The White House. (2023). Press Briefing by Press Secretary Karine Jean-Pierre and National Security Council Coordinator for Strategic Communications John Kirby, February 13, 2023. *The White House*. https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/press-briefings/2023/02/13/press-briefing-by-press-secretary-karine-jean-pierre-and-national-security-council-coordinator-for-strategic-communications-john-kirby-february-13-2023/

[5] Woodward, A. (2023, February 16). Everything we know about the mysterious 'objects' shot down by US warplanes. *The Independent*. https://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/us-politics/spy-balloon-shot-down-lake-huron-b2281048.html

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



**Lessons Identified - Interdepartmental Debrief HAB/UAP, 22 Mar 2023**

**Authorities/Definitions.** Depending on the circumstances of an incident, there are a number of legal authorities that could be leveraged, which engage various OGDs. Of note on 11 Feb 23, the domestic legal basis for the action against UAP 23 was an exercise of the Crown Prerogative in matters of defence and foreign affairs by the PM, specifically authorizing the CDS to direct Commander NORAD, pursuant to NORAD's aerospace control mission, to use force against the uncrewed, unidentified, and unauthorized object that had unlawfully entered Canadian territorial air space.

NORAD orders also specify which incidents fall under the overall responsibility of other federal portfolios and considerations where the CAF may be requested to assist. Ultimately, various legal authority frameworks may be applicable considering the safety, security, and defence elements of a given circumstance.

**Process and Coordination.** Debrief participants agreed that a high priority should be accorded to examining coordination and decision-making processes, and to taking full advantage of existing processes by ensuring they are widely understood and well-practiced. It was noted that the Air Incident Protocol (AIP) establishes a robust process for interdepartmental coordination in assessing and responding to a range of air incidents but has thus far focused on a few highly scripted niche scenarios known through experience to require rapid decision-making. As such, it may be worth exercising a wider range of scenarios including those that raise more complex national security considerations that cut across the mandates of several organizations. The discussion also pointed towards a general misunderstanding of the central convening and coordination role of PCO as opposed to the accountabilities of departmental Ministers, who are responsible to exercise portfolio leadership and applicable authorities while ensuring proper coordination with their ministerial colleagues. Several participants underlined the importance of clarity on processes for transitioning from initial response to consequence management. Similarly, a refinement of decision-making processes to capture rounded and best advice under the broad security umbrella might be appropriate, as well as a review of extant authorities and potential gaps.

**Situational awareness.** One participant noted that, while several departments and agencies had intelligence and data pertinent to assessing the threat posed by Chinese surveillance balloons, shared situational awareness across those involved in the response was unequal. The sharing of information and intelligence worked quite well during the events, but some decision-makers were caught off guard as to what the surveillance balloon could be. As such, they suggested that greater attention be paid to sharing intelligence on potential or emerging threats to national security, with the objective of developing a common understanding of the potential threats and capabilities of foreign actors as context for decision-making. By the same token, military and intelligence organizations and civilian decision-makers alike had a limited understanding of the types of UAS likely being operated in North American airspace to assess the threat of the HAB/UAP systems to either national security, national defence, or aviation safety in real-time. In these cases, a common reference regarding the full range of threats will help inform threat assessments and establish common lexicon for "what's out there" to avoid strategic surprises and enable the execution of swift tactical responses as appropriate. This includes pre-event intelligence sharing/collaboration as well as routinized intelligence/information fusion during crisis.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



**Capabilities/Infrastructure.**

## RECOMMENDATION

The interdepartmental debrief resulted in three key takeaways. First, there were several lessons gained within each department, and much of them can be worked at internally or bilaterally. Second, the lateral coordination function must be enabled by authorities and processes to direct interdepartmental responses, ultimately setting the pace for problem-resolution. In this case, adjustments to our current processes may be needed. Third, from a national security standpoint, many departments have a role in shaping the advice to the Prime Minister (PM),

**Down and In.** Several participants acknowledged the need for departments and agencies to address largely tactical issues that are likely within their own control, such as internal policy and coordination frameworks. Further, departments must lead and take action as appropriate depending on their Minister's legal authorities and purview, while ensuring interdepartmental coordination and cooperation across government.

**Lateral Coordination.** With respect to interdepartmental coordination, it was widely agreed that the government should review departmental responsibilities and exercise current protocols for responding to Air Incidents, including those that raise complex questions about national security. The role of ADM NS Ops is for intelligence sharing amongst departments, and it is not a coordination body. Operational coordination across departments should be reviewed and potentially codified more explicitly. Further, ADM NS Policy could review lessons identified and help establish priorities and a common lexicon for work on emerging threats moving forward.

**Up and Out.** When military advice is sought, the Government of Canada turns to the CDS. Similarly, the Commissioner of the RCMP is responsible for advice related to law enforcement activities. That said, national security advice and authorities are not orchestrated in the same way. The National Security and Intelligence Advisor (NSIA) to the PM has a convener role and is responsible for consolidating information and advising the PM. The NSIA does not have authority to direct operations within other departments. Each department reports to their respective Ministers, who are accountable for action or inaction of the departments and agencies within their portfolio.

## CONCLUSION

Incursions by airborne unidentified and uncrewed objects into Canadian airspace pose a variety of concerns, and the recent HAB/UAP events were a prime example of why these incursions must be taken seriously and carefully investigated. The interdepartmental debrief conducted in Mar 2023 built an initial shared understanding of the key issues and potential gaps that affected more than

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



one department. Further interdepartmental review of this report and analysis of the identified focus areas would be needed to fully evaluate the 2023 HAB/UAP response by the Government of Canada.

The ability to respond to national security events from an interdepartmental standpoint, particularly in novel situations, is highly complex and will be critical in the context of great power rivalry and global instability. While incremental steps can be taken to ensure that policy frameworks consider specific threats as they emerge as more probable, this debriefing effort demonstrated the need above all else for a coherent interdepartmental approach when responding to national security threats. Ultimately, to ensure the landscape of uncrewed systems and associated threats is fully assessed, we must look beyond the threat posed by surveillance balloons and UAP when assessing our regulations, responsibilities, policies, legal authorities, and potential responses to activities that could threaten Canada.

**Prepared by:** Maj M.E. Jokela and LCol J.J.J. Gilbert, SJS NORAD Desk
**Reviewed by:** Cdr H.S. Fogo, Dir Strat & Op Law, Col S.A. Guilbault, SJS DPNA and Mr. D. Beal, ADM(Pol) D NORAD Pol
**Consulted:** PCO (Dir. Ops, PCO S&I Secretariat), PS (DG Govt Ops Centre), RCMP (A/DG RCMP Ops Coordination Centre), GAC (Exec Dir. Security and Defence Relations), TC (DG Intermodal Surface Security and Emergency Preparedness), CSIS, CSE
**Responsible Director General:** BGen E. Laforest, SJS DGO, 613-996-8396

**Date Prepared:** 28 March 2023

**Flags:**

**FLAG A** – (S/ ) CFINTCOM Intelligence Summary on HAB
**FLAG B** – (S/
**FLAG C** – (S/
**FLAG D** – (S/
**FLAG E** – (S/
**FLAG F** – (S/

**References:**

U.S. Office of the Director of National Intelligence. (2021, June 25). *Preliminary Assessment: Unidentified Aerial Phenomena*. DNI. https://www.dni.gov/files/ODNI/documents/assessments/Prelimary-Assessment-UAP-20210625.pdf

Task Force on National Security of the Graduate School of Public and International Affairs (GSPIA) at the University of Ottawa. (2022, May). *A National Security Strategy for the 2020s: How Canada can adapt to a deteriorating security environment*. UOttawa. https://socialsciences.uottawa.ca/public-international-affairs/sites/socialsciences.uottawa.ca.public-international-affairs/files/natsec_report_gspia_may2022.pdf

Hybrid CoE. (2020, October 12). *Hybrid threats as a concept - Hybrid CoE - The European Centre of Excellence for Countering Hybrid Threats*. Hybrid CoE - the European Centre of Excellence for Countering Hybrid Threats. https://www.hybridcoe.fi/hybrid-threats-as-a-phenomenon/

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



The White House. (2023). Press Briefing by Press Secretary Karine Jean-Pierre and National Security Council Coordinator for Strategic Communications John Kirby, February 13, 2023. *The White House*. https://www.whitehouse.gov/briefing-room/press-briefings/2023/02/13/press-briefing-by-press-secretary-karine-jean-pierre-and-national-security-council-coordinator-for-strategic-communications-john-kirby-february-13-2023/

Woodward, A. (2023, February 16). Everything we know about the mysterious 'objects' shot down by US warplanes. *The Independent.* https://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/us-politics/spy-balloon-shot-down-lake-huron-b2281048.html

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



National Defence / Défense nationale

STRATEGIC JOINT STAFF

DIRECTOR GENERAL - PLANS

# SJS DGO
# NORAD - UAP/Balloon events

HAB/UAP Interdepartmental Lessons Identified Report

## Brief to ADM NS Ops

21 Jun 2023

**SJS Action Officers:**
Maj Matthew Jokela (matthew.jokela@forces.gc.ca)
LCol Jonathan Gilbert (jonathan.gilbert@forces.gc.ca)

Canada

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



# These slides are :
# SECRET- CEO

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



# Overview

- Timeline
- HAB/UAP Report: SJS Summary of Findings
- HAB/UAP Report: SJS Lessons Identified

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# Timeline Review

## HAB/UAP

4 Feb
HAB
South Carolina

10 Feb
UAP
Northern Alaska

11 Feb
UAP
Yukon

12 Feb
UAP
Lake Huron

28 Apr
[redacted]

## SJS Actions

22 Mar
Interdepartmental Debrief

4 May
Sky Canada Project

25 Apr
Draft HAB/UAP report sent out

10 May
Draft HAB/UAP report comments

8 Jun
Back Brief to MCC

21 Jun
Brief to ADM NS Ops

?

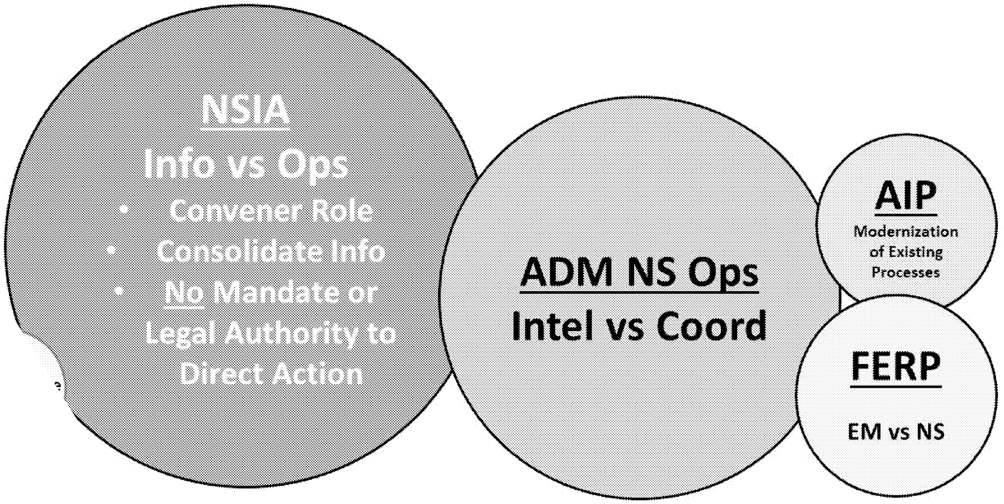
RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



# HAB/UAP Report: SJS Summary of Findings

## Discussion Points

- Strategic Policy, Authorities/Definitions, Process/Coordination, Situational Awareness, Capabilities/Infrastructure




**Policy Gaps, Authorities, Emerging Issues**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



# HAB/UAP Report: SJS Lessons Identified

## Recommendation

- **First**, there were several lessons gained within each department, and much of them can be worked at internally or bilaterally.
- **Second**, the lateral coordination function must be enabled by authorities and processes to direct interdepartmental responses, ultimately setting the pace for problem-resolution. In this case, adjustments to our current processes may be needed.
- **Third**, from a national security standpoint, many departments have a role in shaping the advice to the Prime Minister (PM),

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



# Questions / Discussion

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



National Defence | Défense nationale

Strategic Joint Staff
National Defence Headquarters
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

État-major interarmées stratégique
Quartier général de la Défense nationale
Ottawa, (Ontario)
K1A 0K2

3000-1 (DPNA)

June 2023

ADM National Security Operations - Members

HAB/UAP LESSONS IDENTIFIED – INTERDEPARTMENTAL DEBRIEF

1. Enclosed for your review and discussion is a lessons identified report following the interdepartmental debrief conducted on 22 Mar 2023 on High Altitude Balloon (HAB) and Unidentified Aerial Phenomena (UAP). The meeting was chaired by DND/CAF.

2. The goal was to develop to a common understanding of key issues and gaps that affected more than one department, and then to discuss ways in which they could be overcome. Participants were provided an intelligence brief on the situation and current exploitation, a timeline of events was confirmed, and discussion followed on gaps/issues relating to departmental actions such as the processes rendering recommendations for decision-makers, communications, common understanding, shared awareness, etc.

3. There are three key takeaways. First, there were several lessons gained within each department, and much of them can be worked at internally or bilaterally. Second, the lateral coordination function must be enabled by authorities and processes to direct interdepartmental responses, ultimately setting the pace for problem-resolution. In this case, adjustments to our current processes may be needed. Third, from a national security standpoint, many departments have a role in shaping the advice to the Prime Minister (PM),

4. The ability to respond to national security events from an interdepartmental standpoint, particularly in novel situations, is highly complex and will be critical in the context of great power rivalry and global instability. Further interdepartmental review of this report by your respective departments as well as analysis of the identified focus areas would be needed to fully evaluate the HAB/UAP response.

5. Departments were consulted for comments.

OSB // dated 20 June 2023

É. Laforest
Brigadier-General
Director General Operations

Canada

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)



# FLAG A – CFINTCOM INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY ON HIGH ALTITUDE BALLOON

- CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

SECRET//

CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence / Défense nationale

Date: 22 Mar 2023
ICOD: 22 Mar 2023

**Pages 359 to / à 363**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Sent:** February-16-23 17:50
**To:** (PCO) (PCO-BCP)
**Cc:** Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** Material for NSIA
**Attachments:** 20230214_CDS Ops CFINTCOM_S pptx; 20230214_S _CDS_Ops_Talking Points_V3.docx

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Hi

As Laura mentioned, most recent briefing deck and talking points attached.

Will look to pass along our more comprehensive product early tomorrow.

Best,

Chief of Staff to the Assistant Chief of Defence Intelligence
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM)
Department of National Defence | Government of Canada

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

# Weekly Update

Briefer: [redacted]

14 / 02 / 2023

**Pages 366 to / à 368**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence Défense nationale

ICOD: 14 Feb 2023 | CDS Ops Int Update

**CDS Update Int Brief – and High Altitude Balloon Update**

- Good Morning Chief/DM/VCDS. Today's brief consists of two topics; first a synopsis of second what we know about the Chinese High-Altitude Balloon and Unidentified Aerial Phenomena that were shot down over North America.

➢ **<u>First, turning to the situation</u>**



A0663745_6-000369

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



❖ I will pause here for questions before turning to our next topic.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

SECRET/

CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence / Défense nationale

ICOD: 14 Feb 2023 CDS Ops Int Update

**Now, the current strategic intelligence perspectives on the Chinese High-Altitude Balloon and three Unidentified Aerial Phenomena.**

- Since the downing of the Chinese high-altitude balloon on 4 Feb, NORAD has detected and shot down three unidentified aerial phenomena (UAP) over North America.

- As you are aware and has been revealed publicly by US officials, the Chinese HAB program has resulted in a number of flights, many going all around the world, that have encroached on the airspace of dozens of countries.

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



This concludes today's brief, pending any questions.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

## @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)

**From:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 15:23
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: Final Notes

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Thanks all! Delivered to CDSO. Appreciate the very quick turn around on this one.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

---

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 3:00 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) <
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Subject:** Final Notes

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Voila as discussed back pocket notes for CDS on the UAPs.

*Team Lead / Chef d'équipe*

*Directorate of Transnational and Regional Intelligence (DTRI) / Direction du renseignement transnational et régional*
*Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM) / Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes*
*Department of National Defence / Ministère de la Défence nationale*
*Unclassified Email: @forces.gc.ca*

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

SECRET/

CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence | Défense nationale

ICOD: 14 Feb 2023 CDS Request

**Unidentified Aerial Phenomena over North America**

The origin of the three unidentified aerial phenomena (UAP) shot down over North America over the past week

According to public statements by Commander NORAD, NORAD modified its radar systems once was detected so that they are better able to find and track objects such as balloons.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



ICOD: 14 Feb 2023

CDS Request

The global airspace is heavily cluttered with high altitude balloons. According to NASA reporting, hundreds of high-altitude balloon are launched by government and non-government entities each year in the US alone. These have a variety of uses including academic research, recreational enthusiasts and amateur radio users as well as weather balloons.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) |
| **Sent:** | February-14-23 09:43 |
| **To:** | @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) |
| **Subject:** | 20230214_S CDS_Ops_Talking Points_V3 |
| **Attachments:** | 20230214_S CDS_Ops_Talking Points_V3.docx |

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Notes.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

Pages 378 to / à 381

are duplicates

sont des duplicatas

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

|  |  |
|---|---|
| **From:** | @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan) |
| **Sent:** | February-13-23 08:00 |
| **To:** | Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan); Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan); Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan); |
| **Subject:** | Quick UAP summary |

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

MGen Wright, ACDI, COS,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-10-23 15:29
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan); Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan); Vandenberg BGen EM@CFINTCOM DGIE@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); F@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); SR@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM COS OPS@Ottawa (Spartan); @RCAF 17 Wing@Winnipeg (Spartan); Mannard Col AW@CJOC DG PLans@Ottawa (Spartan); Rheault JGDG@CJOC HQ@Ottawa (Spartan); @CJOC HQ@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CARMY HQ@Ottawa (Spartan); @CARMY 13 Mil Int Coy@Ottawa (Spartan);
**Subject:** FW: UPDATE - Object found and targeted
**Attachments:** UAP20 Kinetic Op.pdf

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

MGen Wright,
Based on info from NORAD, has a good summary of what we have.

Thanks to the DIE for keeping eachother up to date on the knowns and mostly unknowns.
Very Respectfully,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**From** @CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-10-23 2:14 PM
**To:** Remillard Col LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) <
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan)
@CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** FW: UPDATE - Object found and targeted

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

Boss,

V/R,

Canadian Defence Intelligence Liaison Office (Washington)
Canadian Armed Forces

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**s.13(1)(b)**

**s.15(1)**

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**Pages 387 to / à 388**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)

**From:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-10-23 17:59
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan); Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan), @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** + CFICC INT WATCH Group Mailbox
**Subject:** FW: 2 x new UAP IVO Alaska

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

MajGen Wright,
has a good update below. and CFICC, have the same sight picture, I'm bugging out for the evening.
As discussed sir, if any need to come in should arise I'm a quick phone call away.
Cell Phone:

Very Respectfully,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**Page 390**

**is withheld pursuant to sections**

**est retenue en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

## @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)

**From:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-17-23 12:59
**To:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan); Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan); Vandenberg BGen EM@CFINTCOM DGIE@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM COS OPS@Ottawa (Spartan); @RCAF 17 Wing@Winnipeg (Spartan); Mannard Col AW@CJOC DG PLans@Ottawa (Spartan); @CJOC HQ@Ottawa (Spartan); @CJOC HQ@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM EA Comd@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan); @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @RCAF 17 Wing@Winnipeg (Spartan); @1 Cdn Air Div HQ@Winnipeg (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CARMY HQ@Ottawa (Spartan); @CARMY 13 Mil Int Coy@Ottawa (Spartan);
**Subject:** RE: N&NC Standing down CMC / FOC

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

very much appreciated.

For the front office – can we pls hand deliver copies of this email to the DOS and DGO.

**Major-General M.C. Wright**
Commander
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces
/ michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)
Tel: 613-945-5120 / Cell:

Commandant
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Force armées canadiennes
/ michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)
Tél. : 613-945-5120 / Tél. Cell. :

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-17-23 10:36 AM
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) ; Vandenberg BGen EM@CFINTCOM DGIE@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM COS OPS@Ottawa (Spartan) RCAF 17 Wing@Winnipeg (Spartan) Mannard Col AW@CJOC DG PLans@Ottawa (Spartan) @CJOC HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) @CJOC HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM EA Comd@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @RCAF 17 Wing@Winnipeg (Spartan) @1 Cdn Air Div HQ@Winnipeg (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Cc:** @CARMY HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) @CARMY 13 Mil Int Coy@Ottawa (Spartan)

**Subject:** N&NC Standing down CMC / FOC

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Good morning MGen Wright et al.,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Very Respectfully,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull**

---

**From:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 12, 2023 9:57 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull; Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fwd: CDS/DM Morning Update

FYI for tomorrow morning, if we could focus the pre-brief on UAPs please.

Laura Holland
ACDI
613-945-5149

Begin forwarded message:

> **From:** "Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull" <MICHAEL.WRIGHT@forces.gc.ca>
> **Date:** February 12, 2023 at 9:47:30 PM EST
> **To:** "Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull" <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>, "Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull" <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>, "Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull" <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>
> **Cc:** "Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull" <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>, "Boivin MGen JMS@CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull" <STEVE.BOIVIN@forces.gc.ca>, "Hammerschmidt P@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull" <PETER.HAMMERSCHMIDT@forces.gc.ca>, "Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull" <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>, "O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull" <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>, "Molstad MGen DE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull" <DARCY.MOLSTAD@forces.gc.ca>, "Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull" <DOMINIC.GOULET@forces.gc.ca>, "Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull" <LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca>, ' @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull" @forces.gc.ca>, @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull" < @forces.gc.ca>
> **Subject: RE: CDS/DM Morning Update**
>
> Sir,
>
> Acknowledged - I will be en route to JTFX but ACDI and my COS will be ready.
>
> V/r
>
> Mike
>
> MGen M.C. Wright
> Comd CFINTCOM/CDI

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Cmdt COMRENSFC/CRM

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Sunday, Feb 12, 2023 at 21:20
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>, Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <MICHAEL.WRIGHT@FORCES.GC.CA>, Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>, Boivin MGen JMS@CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull <STEVE.BOIVIN@forces.gc.ca>, Hammerschmidt P@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <PETER.HAMMERSCHMIDT@forces.gc.ca>, Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>, O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>, Molstad MGen DE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <DARCY.MOLSTAD@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** CDS/DM Morning Update

Team:

I would like to have a very focused discussion on UAPs at the start of tomorrow's update at 0830:

- Update on each event, including latest characterization and recovery status
- Int, current and next efforts
- PA, including updated object characterization, recovery efforts, and next steps
- Way forward. Working with NORAD on drills, info flow internally and across government, exploitation, and decision process. Advice/criteria on future event actions.

Steve and Darcy: will ask you to join.

Will use this to give MND a very quick update as well. Will also use for expected discussion with Comd NORAD, and to update NSIA for PM media shortly after.

Merci,

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 12, 2023 9:59 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull; Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US; @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: CDS/DM Morning Update

Team - coordination to come from the front office, but be prepared to provide ACDI and the COS with any further details on the weekend events to ensure that they have the latest for the early am update to the CDS AND DM.

COS - Dom, similar to the Chief's direction regarding drills and info flow, would like you to work with JIOC Dir to improve the role of the CFICC Int Watch in tracking and reporting to stakeholders across the DIE.

MGen M.C. Wright
Comd CFINTCOM/CDI
Cmdt COMRENSFC/CRM

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

---

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Sunday, Feb 12, 2023 at 21:20
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>, Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <MICHAEL.WRIGHT@FORCES.GC.CA>, Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>, Boivin MGen JMS@CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull <STEVE.BOIVIN@forces.gc.ca>, Hammerschmidt P@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <PETER.HAMMERSCHMIDT@forces.gc.ca>, Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>, O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>, Molstad MGen DE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <DARCY.MOLSTAD@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** CDS/DM Morning Update

Team:

I would like to have a very focused discussion on UAPs at the start of tomorrow's update at 0830:

- Update on each event, including latest characterization and recovery status
- Int, current and next efforts

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

- PA, including updated object characterization, recovery efforts, and next steps
- Way forward. Working with NORAD on drills, info flow internally and across government, exploitation, and decision process. Advice/criteria on future event actions.

Steve and Darcy: will ask you to join.

Will use this to give MND a very quick update as well. Will also use for expected discussion with Comd NORAD, and to update NSIA for PM media shortly after.

Merci,

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**ƏCFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 5:39 PM
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FYI UAP Intel Update for NSIA - first thing FRI AM

FYI - we'll pass along our slide from CDS Ops and speaking points with our KJs from the briefs to PCO to put into a package for the NSIA.

We're also trying to finalize the other DSTI/DTRI product that I mentioned yesterday and will share with PCO once it's done.

Laura

-----Original Message-----
From: Morehen, Travis <Travis.Morehen@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Sent: February 16, 2023 4:58 PM
To: Walshe, Bridget <Bridget.Walshe@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca>
Cc MacDonald, Mike <Mike.MacDonald@pco-bcp.gc.ca> Green, Martin <Martin.Green@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca>; ; Kennedy, Christine <Christine.Kennedy@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Subject: URGENT - UAP Intel Update for NSIA - first thing FRI AM

Good afternoon Team,

It has been relayed to us that NSIA is looking for the latest Intelligence on the UAPs to include the latest data from CFINTCOM upon her return tomorrow morning.

FDP is not positioned to provide this update so recommend it be given by SI with the latest Intel from today's NS Ops and the latest CFINTCOM slide, perhaps from this week's CDS ops.

Please let me know how I can assist besides linking you up.

V/r,

Travis

Travis Morehen, BGen
Director of Operations
Foreign and Defence Policy Secretariat
PCO

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 5:36 PM
**To:** Kanyz, Adam; Morehen, Travis; Walshe, Bridget
**Cc:** MacDonald, Mike; Green, Martin; Kennedy, Christine; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: URGENT - UAP Intel Update for NSIA - first thing FRI AM

Hello,

We'll send over a slide and our latest brief on the high side. We're also trying to finalize a more comprehensive product, aiming for tomorrow.

But I will say that our analysis tracks with brief from yesterday.

Thanks,

Laura

-----Original Message-----
From:
Sent: February 16, 2023 5:11 PM
To: ; Morehen, Travis <Travis.Morehen@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Walshe, Bridget <Bridget.Walshe@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Cc: MacDonald, Mike <Mike.MacDonald@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Green, Martin <Martin.Green@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca>; Kennedy, Christine <Christine.Kennedy@pco-bcp.gc.ca>;

Subject: RE: URGENT - UAP Intel Update for NSIA - first thing FRI AM

Hi

Looping in Martin's Senior Advisor. We'll work together to get the right stuff and to help run point on this from the IAS side.

More to follow,

-----Original Message-----
From:
Sent: Thursday, February 16, 2023 5:07 PM
To: Morehen, Travis <Travis.Morehen@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Walshe, Bridget <Bridget.Walshe@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Cc: MacDonald, Mike <Mike.MacDonald@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; >; Green, Martin <Martin.Green@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; laura.holland@forces.gc.ca; Kennedy, Christine <Christine.Kennedy@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Subject: RE: URGENT - UAP Intel Update for NSIA - first thing FRI AM

IAS,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Further to update from yesterday, todays ADM NS OPS debrief and the latest info out of CFINTCOM, do you happen have any intel briefing product available?

-----Original Message-----
From: Morehen, Travis <Travis.Morehen@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Sent: Thursday, February 16, 2023 4:58 PM
To: Walshe, Bridget <Bridget.Walshe@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; ERIC.LAFOREST@forces.gc.ca
Cc: >; MacDonald, Mike <Mike.MacDonald@pco-bcp.gc.ca>;
>; Green, Martin <Martin.Green@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; laura.holland@forces.gc.ca;
>; Kennedy, Christine <Christine.Kennedy@pco-bcp.gc.ca>
Subject: URGENT - UAP Intel Update for NSIA - first thing FRI AM

Good afternoon Team,

It has been relayed to us that NSIA is looking for the latest Intelligence on the UAPs to include the latest data from CFINTCOM upon her return tomorrow morning.

FDP is not positioned to provide this update so recommend it be given by SI with the latest Intel from today's NS Ops and the latest CFINTCOM slide, perhaps from this week's CDS ops.

Please let me know how I can assist besides linking you up.

V/r,

Travis

Travis Morehen, BGen
Director of Operations
Foreign and Defence Policy Secretariat
PCO

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

s.19(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 12:59 PM
**To:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull;
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: HAB/UAP support

Tks,

Lurking while on vacation. have been tracking, so should be linked up with We haven't been actively tracking these as there is a whole slew of folks who use stratospheric balloons. spaceryde in Toronto. Here is their recent announcement: https://spacenews.com/spaceryde-and-isilaunch/ on upcoming launches – which would be pretty concerning if we weren't tracking them apriori. Here is a primer from CSA: https://www.asc-csa.gc.ca/eng/sciences/balloons/about-stratospheric-balloons.asp

Gary W Geling
613 945-5022

**From:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 12:50 PM
**To:** Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull <GARY.GELING@forces.gc.ca> @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull <
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** HAB/UAP support

Hi Gary,

CDS/DM are keen for follow-ups from us on the HAB/UAPs. I've asked to lead, but just want to make sure your team is latched up closely as we'll need your expertise on some of the questions.

Thanks,

Laura

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull on behalf of @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**To:** @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull;
**Cc:** Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull;
**Subject:** FW: Letter for Minister Anand
**Attachments:** 03.22.2023 Anand - PDF.PDF;Re: News Alerts - 2023 03 01 (16:00) - Alertes Nouvelles;
**Sent:** 2023-03-24 9:12:00 AM

---

Good morning

Please see attached letter from MP Maguire and below request for additional information from CDS. Of particular interest for us are paragraphs 3 and 4.

It was previously indicated (see email attached) that we did not have any involvement in the study cited in the letter. Please confirm that this is still the case and provide any additional information wrt paragraph 3. This information will be used to inform MNDO.

Can you please aim to have something prepared and shared with me on CSNI by 1200 today?

If you have any questions, please reach out.

Thank you,

COS ACDI
CFINTCOM

**From:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 24, 2023 8:34 AM
**To:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Letter for Minister Anand

Ma'am,
Per below, Comd has asked the team to follow up on this and respond (on CSNI) on his behalf.
Hard copy provided to

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**Lieutenant-Commander / Capitaine de corvette**

Executive Assistant to the Commander, Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces – Government of Canada
@forces.gc.ca | Tel:

Chef de cabinet, Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Forces armées canadiennes – Gouvernement du Canada
@forces.gc.ca | Tél:

**From:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 24, 2023 8:07 AM
**To:** Komal J@ADM(DRDC)@Ottawa-Hull <Jaspinder.Komal@forces.gc.ca>; Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <MICHAEL.WRIGHT@FORCES.GC.CA>
**Cc:** Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Letter for Minister Anand

Sirs,

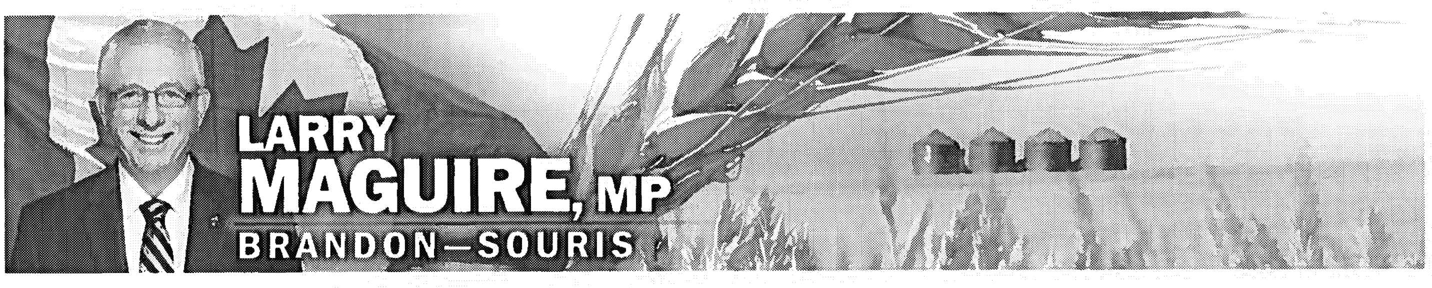
CDS has asked me to confirm with both of you if you have anything related to att'd claims that were sent to MND from MP Maguire. Move to CSNI if required for response.

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD

Chief of Staff, CDS
Canadian Armed Forces
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ **Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291**

**Chef d'état-major, CEMD**
**Forces armées canadiennes**
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ **Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS




March 22, 2023

**RE: Defence Research and Development Canada in possession of recovered UAP material**

Dear Minister Anand,

It has come to my attention through meetings with American officials that the United States Senate Select Committee on Intelligence and Senate Committee on Armed Services have been undertaking in-camera hearings with government and military subject matter experts on the recovery and exploitation of physical material from Unidentified Aerial Phenomena (UAP).

I am concerned that expected upcoming public announcements will be coordinated between AUKUS, which could damage Canada's credibility with our allies and the Canadian public on the global stage. There is an opportunity to have a prepared communication plan in place by May 2023 to reduce this risk.

As Minister of National Defence, you may not be aware Defence Research and Development Canada (DRDC) has participated in efforts to analyze UAP, which is publicly traceable to circa 1950. This recovered foreign material is studied through the Five Eyes Foreign Material Program (FMP) which, in Canada, is sponsored by the Canadian Forces Intelligence Command aligned with several intelligence sharing arrangements and treaties. I am writing to recommend you request a classified briefing, containing full sensitive and protected program information from your officials on the Government of Canada's historical and ongoing efforts on analyzing recovered UAP material.

Canada's Chief Science Advisor has also launched the Sky Canada Project, which is investigating how the Government of Canada manages UAP reports. They are in the process of identifying key Canadian stakeholder institutions. It is essential the Chief Science Advisor be given full access to defence programs and be briefed on the collaborative scientific research efforts with our allies.

It is imperative the Government of Canada have a communications plan to respond to these upcoming public revelations that will stem from these American FMPs. Not only are there national security and aviation safety concerns that need to be addressed, but there will also be a larger debate about why there is a lack of transparency and accountability regarding UAP programs and policy.

I also believe there must be Parliamentary oversight of efforts by government institutions, and responsible Ministers should be fully briefed on this program, including releasable-to-the-public content that aligns with allied public disclosures. It is incumbent your department inform you of

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

what collaborative efforts have occurred with our allies and the details of existing Agreements and Memorandums of Understanding that govern the program and may have been coordinated through Global Affairs.

Canada's credibility with our allies and the Canadian public must transcend politics and I firmly believe we can work together in a bipartisan manner. Regardless of the classified details of specific FMPs, the public revelations by these subject matter experts who have testified before Congress present an opportunity for the Government of Canada to take a visible leadership role in confirming the existence of recovered material and balancing our national security obligations.

I look forward to your response and if you seek any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me directly.

Sincerely,

Larry Maguire, MP
Brandon-Souris

CC:
Hon. Melanie Joly, PC, MP
Hon. Omar Alghabra, PC, MP
Assistant Deputy Minister (Science & Technology)
Dr. Mona Nemer, Chief Science Advisor
Major General Michael Wright, Commander of Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command, Office for Release and Disclosure Policy

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:** @ecn.forces.gc.ca
**To:** Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull; Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull;
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull;
**Subject:** Re: News Alerts - 2023 03 01 (16:00) - Alertes Nouvelles
**Sent:** 2023-03-02 7:07:42 AM

---

Good morning Gary, Ma'am

This is the first I have heard of this activity. There has been no interaction with DSTI on this topic that I am aware of. And we have no involvment with the Chief Science Advisor. cc'ing in case he has more awareness.

Regards,

Senior Space Systems Analyst, Canadian Forces Intelligence Command / Director Scientific and Technical Intelligence
National Defence / Government of Canada
@ecn.forces.gc.ca / Tel:

Analyste principal des systèmes spatiaux, Commandement du reseingement des Forces canadiennes / Directeur - Renseignement scientfique et technique
Défense nationale / Gouvernement du Canada
@ecn.forces.gc.ca / Tél.:

***Note: This email address should not be used for information higher than Protected-A***

---

**From:** GARY.GELING@forces.gc.ca <GARY.GELING@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Thursday, March 2, 2023 6:02 AM
**To:** LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca <LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @forces.gc.ca @forces.gc.ca>; @forces.gc.ca < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Defence365 < @ecn.forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: News Alerts - 2023 03 01 (16:00) - Alertes Nouvelles

Sure,

In the meantime, I will ask my folks what they know about Sky Canada Project. I don't have an existing interface with the Chief Science Advisor as far as I know.

Gary W Geling
613 945-5022

**From:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 1, 2023 5:26 PM

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**To:** Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull <GARY.GELING@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Fwd: News Alerts - 2023 03 01 (16:00) - Alertes Nouvelles

Hi Gary,

If we could touch base on this article on Friday and DSTI's interface with the Chief Science Advisor.

https://www.ctvnews.ca/sci-tech/official-ufo-study-launched-in-canada-here-s-what-it-hopes-to-achieve-1.6293124

Thanks,

Laura

Laura Holland
ACDI/CARD
613-945-5149

Begin forwarded message:

> **From:** "+Media Monitoring - Surveillance médias@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull" <MediaMonitoring-Surveillancemdias@forces.gc.ca>
> **Date:** March 1, 2023 at 4:00:44 PM EST
> **Subject: News Alerts - 2023 03 01 (16:00) - Alertes Nouvelles**
>
> **The Essex and Kent Scottish Regiment trains for the next deployment**
> (T. Wilhelm, Postmedia: Windsor Star)
>
> **Veteran calls for new N.S. patient file system to incorporate military health records**
> (M. Gorman, CBC News: cbc.ca; *Canadian Forces Health Services mentioned*)
>
> **Federal government spending more than $11M to preserve Canadian war memorials overseas**
> (N. Lombard, CTV News: ctvnews.ca)
>
> **Document reveals first known Canadian UFO study in nearly 30 years now underway**
> (D. Otis, CTV News: ctvnews.ca; *NORAD, RCAF, Canadian military mentioned*)
>
> **Cessna with 2 passengers goes missing in remote part of northern Ontario**
> (No byline, CBC News: cbc.ca; *Maj Trevor Reid of JRCC Trenton quoted*)
>
> **Rescue crews searching for missing plane**
> (No byline, Dougall Media: snnewswatch.com; *JRCC Trenton mentioned*)
>
> **Search for plane in northern Ontario**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(M. Thomas, Quinte News: quintenews.com; *JRCC Trenton mentioned*)

**Tickets now on sale for Okanagan Military Tattoo in Vernon**
(J. Manchester, Castanet: castnet.net)

**Explosions expected in military exercise near Warfield**
(No byline, My Kootenay Now: mykootenaynow.com)

**Attn: Warfield residents, 44 Engineer Squadron to conduct exercises at Stoney Creek**
(No byline, Black Press Media: trailtimes.ca)

**Video:** Standing Committee on Procedure and House Affairs, Mar. 1, 2023, 16:00-17:00: Security and Intelligence Threats to Elections Task Force- Alia Tayyeb, Deputy Chief of Signals Intelligence, Communications Security Establishment

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:** Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull on behalf of Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull
**To:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull;
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: Letter for Minister Anand
**Attachments:** UAP_May 21.pptx
**Sent:** 2023-03-24 10:30:16 AM

---

Just chiming in on this as I have the files on this.

The attached briefing is the main overview of DND/CAF involvement with UAP. Defence R&D Canada is the lead for responding to UAP queries. CFINTCOM/DSTI was not involved in the recent study as all UAP material was transferred elsewhere as early as the 1960's as per the briefing. No CFINTCOM programme investigates UAP material.

There are other comments that should be considered at a different level before responding.

Gary W Geling
613 945-5022

**From:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 24, 2023 9:12 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull <GARY.GELING@forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Letter for Minister Anand

Good morning

Please see attached letter from MP Maguire and below request for additional information from CDS. Of particular interest for us are paragraphs 3 and 4.

It was previously indicated (see email attached) that we did not have any involvement in the study cited in the letter. Please confirm that this is still the case and provide any additional information wrt paragraph 3. This information will be used to inform MNDO.

Can you please aim to have something prepared and shared with me on CSNI by 1200 today?

If you have any questions, please reach out.

Thank you,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

COS ACDI
CFINTCOM

**From:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 24, 2023 8:34 AM
**To:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: Letter for Minister Anand

Ma'am,
**Per below, Comd has asked the team to follow up on this and respond (on CSNI) on his behalf. Hard copy provided to**

**Lieutenant-Commander / Capitaine de corvette**

Executive Assistant to the Commander, Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces – Government of Canada
@forces.gc.ca | Tel:

Chef de cabinet, Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Forces armées canadiennes – Gouvernement du Canada
@forces.gc.ca | Tél:

**From:** O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 24, 2023 8:07 AM
**To:** Komal J@ADM(DRDC)@Ottawa-Hull <Jaspinder.Komal@forces.gc.ca>; Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <MICHAEL.WRIGHT@FORCES.GC.CA>
**Cc:** Cook Col BS@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <BRENDAN.COOK@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Letter for Minister Anand

Sirs,

CDS has asked me to confirm with both of you if you have anything related to att'd claims that were sent to MND from MP Maguire. Move to CSNI if required for response.

BGen/ bgén D. (Denis) O'Reilly, OMM, CD

Chief of Staff, CDS
Canadian Armed Forces
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ **Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Chef d'état-major, CEMD
Forces armées canadiennes
Denis.o'reilly@forces.gc.ca/ Tel: Pearkes 613-996-3548; Carling 613-904-6068; cell 343-574-8291

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

National Defence | Défense nationale

# Unidentified Aerial Phenomena (UAP)

## Brief to MND

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



# UAP in Canada

- Approximately 1,000 UFO sightings reported in Canada each year
- Library and Archives Canada (LAC) collection of UFO reporting constitutes approximately 9,000 separate documents
- UFO / UAP reporting in Canada historically under the domain of multiple organizations, with different interests and priorities, including Transport Canada, NAV Canada, National Research Council, RCMP and DND

- Recent examples include:
    - 23 December 2018 (Yarmouth, NS). Lights were reported by both a witness on land and one at sea. Three primary radar returns were recorded at the observed location.
    - 9 May 2021 (Hudson Bay, SK). A Delta Air Lines Inc. Boeing 737-900 from Fairbanks, AK to Minneapolis–Saint Paul, MN was cruising at 39,000 ft when the pilot asked ATC about traffic well above them and moving right to left.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

National Defence | Défense nationale

# UAP and GC

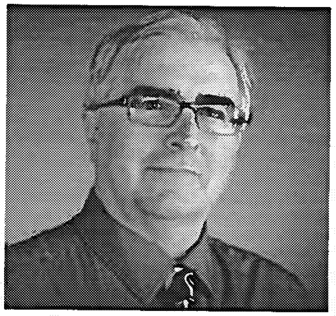
- 1950s – Defence Research Board (DRB) conducted research into reported 'flying saucers' near North Bay, ON

- 1960s – Departmental responsibility for reporting assigned from DND/CAF to National Research Council (NRC), supported by RCMP

- 1995 – RCMP/NRC partnership for UFO research dissolved. Reporting on 'Non-Meteoric Sightings' begins to be directed to Mr. Rutkowski and University of Manitoba for academic purposes

- 2000 – Mr. Rutkowski receives all UFO-related reports from DND and Transport Canada

- Currently – University of Manitoba does not fund Canadian UFO Survey, but assists in archiving Mr. Rutkowski's files for future academic research



**Chris Rutkowski**

- **Canada's pre-eminent Ufologist, University of Manitoba**
- **Oversees the annual Canadian UFO Survey**

Canada

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



- NAV Canada is the responsible agency for managing UAP-related reporting.
- CAF (via NORAD) monitor, identify, and track all air traffic approaching and traveling through North American airspace.
- CAF collaborates with Federal Aviation Administration and Transport Canada to enforce safety and security regulations over North America.
- CAF does not typically investigate sightings of unexplained phenomena outside the context of investigating potential threats or distress.
- Reporting instances of unidentifiable occurrences is done via a CIRVIS (Communications Instructions for Reporting Vital Intelligence Sightings) report directed to the nearest Air Traffic Control or Flight Information Centre.
- CIRVIS reports related to UFO/UAP are directed to Mr. Chris Rutkowski
- ADM(S&T) report on NFLD UFO sighting in 2010 appears to be the last known potential incident in recent times

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



# Discussion

- Report from US Senate Intelligence Committee on UAP
- CAF/DND connections to US partners
  - NORAD
  - DG Space / US Space Force
  - SJS / US Pentagon

s.15(1)

**From:** Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull on behalf of Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM COS Sp@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull;
**Subject:** RE: For Info: Pri 3 Routine, 72 Hour Product and Event Look Ahead - 20 Jun 2023
**Attachments:** MND Response Letter.docx
**Sent:** 2023-06-27 12:22:54 PM

Sir,

In response to your question regarding the media query, our PA informed me that ***MRO decided to release the content found in the original letter (attached), not the letter itself.*** It was delivered this week.

The reporter received MNDO's response and followed-up asking: *I just want to be clear on one point, has Canada ever had possession of any UAP materials, be it now or prior to 1960?* The question has been directed to DRDC and we will support as required.

Dom

BGen | Bgén Dominic Goulet

COS CFINTCOM
Canadian Armed Forces – Government of Canada
dominic.goulet@forces.gc.ca
Tel: 613-945-5101 | Cell:

CEM COMRENSFC
Forces armées canadiennes – Gouvernement du Canada
dominic.goulet@forces.gc.ca
Tél : 613-945-5101 | Tél cell :

**From** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2023 7:02 PM
**To:** Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <DOMINIC.GOULET@forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM COS Sp@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: For Info: Pri 3 Routine, 72 Hour Product and Event Look Ahead - 20 Jun 2023

ACOI, Sir,

A Parliamentary Question from MP Maguire on a briefing with the Unidentified Aerial Phenomena Task Force (UAPTF) was received and responded to – see attached remit.

There were two ATIs on this as well, one regarding the briefing, and a second requesting all data from 2017 onwards on the subject. Those remits were sent directly by our members to but we can have them pulled if needed.

EA Comd, CFINTCOM
@forces.gc.ca
Tel:

**From:** Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <DOMINIC.GOULET@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2023 5:44 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM COS Sp@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Re: For Info: Pri 3 Routine, 72 Hour Product and Event Look Ahead - 20 Jun 2023

The letter now rings a bell.

Thanks.

BGen | Bgén Dominic Goulet

COS CFINTCOM
Canadian Armed Forces – Government of Canada
dominic.goulet@forces.gc.ca
Tel: 613-945-5101 | Cell:

CEM COMRENSFC
Forces armées canadiennes – Gouvernement du Canada
dominic.goulet@forces.gc.ca
Tél : 613-945-5101 | Tél cell :

> On Jun 20, 2023, at 5:39 PM, @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca> wrote:
>
> Hi Laura,
>
> Certainly, I will forward on CSNI. In the meantime, the letter in question is attached (received in late March).
>
> Best,
>
> **From:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca>
> **Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2023 5:25 PM
> **To:** Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <DOMINIC.GOULET@forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM COS Sp@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
> **Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
> **Subject:** RE: For Info: Pri 3 Routine, 72 Hour Product and Event Look Ahead - 20 Jun 2023
>
> Removed the Comd and looped in who is acting on Gary's behalf.
>
> – can you please track down material that Gary previously provided.
>
> **From:** Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <DOMINIC.GOULET@forces.gc.ca>
> **Date:** Tuesday, Jun 20, 2023, 5:13 PM
> **To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <MICHAEL.WRIGHT@FORCES.GC.CA>
> **Cc:** Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca> @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>, @CFINTCOM COS Sp@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>, @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>, @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
> **Subject:** Re: For Info: Pri 3 Routine, 72 Hour Product and Event Look Ahead - 20 Jun 2023
>
> Sir,
>
> I do not receive this product but believe that our PA does.
> The item re UAP is news to me.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

s.19(1)

Ack that Julie will confirm with our PA team.

Dom

BGen | Bgén Dominic Goulet

COS CFINTCOM
Canadian Armed Forces – Government of Canada
dominic.goulet@forces.gc.ca
Tel: 613-945-5101 | Cell:

CEM COMRENSFC
Forces armées canadiennes – Gouvernement du Canada
dominic.goulet@forces.gc.ca
Tél : 613-945-5101 | Tél cell :

On Jun 20, 2023, at 5:05 PM, Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <MICHAEL.WRIGHT@forces.gc.ca> wrote:

Team,

Not sure if you receive these. Please note the last item, and for Julie pls ensure that our PA team is tracking:

| | |
|---|---|
| Canadian UAP involvement (CTV News) | Reporter is looking for a comment regarding a letter that is circulating on the internet that was apparently written by Conservative MP Larry Maguire and addressed to Minister Anand: https://twitter.com/[illegible] which says: DRDC (and its predecessor agencies) is in possession (or has been in possession) of recovered UAP material. DRDC (and its predecessor agencies) has participated in efforts to analyze recovered UAP material. Such material is studied through the 5 Eyes Foreign Material Program (FMP), which may involve the Canadian Forces Intelligence Command. He asks: Is there truth to any of these claims? Are these allegations accurate? Has minister Anand's office or the DND/CAF sought to confirm or receive a briefing on this? Has minister Anand replied to Mr. Maguire? Does she plan to? Anything else to add? |

Major General M.C. Wright
Commander Canadian Forces Intelligence Command/Chief of Defence Intelligence
Canadian Armed Forces
michael.wright3@forces.gc.ca / Tel: 613-945-5120 / Cell

Commandant
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes/Chef du renseignement militaire
Forces armées canadiennes
michael.wright3@forces.gc.ca / Tel. : 613-945-5120 / Tel. Cell. :

**From:** Vena L@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <LINDA.VENA@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** Tuesday, June 20, 2023 3:03 PM
**To:** +ADM(PA) Tracking@ADM(PA) DGPASP@Ottawa-Hull <ADMPA_Tracking_Surveillance_SMAAP@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** +ADM(PA) MLO@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <mlo.blm@forces.gc.ca>; +WebPosting-PublicationWeb@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull <DND.WebPosting.PublicationWeb.MDN@forces.gc.ca>; Pontiroli I@ADM(PA) DECOMM@Ottawa-Hull <IVOR.PONTIROLI@forces.gc.ca>; Prigly ML@ADM(PA) DECOMM@Ottawa-Hull <MARIANNE.PRIGLY@forces.gc.ca>; Taylor KL@ADM(PA) DMA@Ottawa-Hull <KATHERINE.TAYLOR@forces.gc.ca>; Abramovitch A@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <ANITA.ABRAMOVITCH@forces.gc.ca>; +ADM(PA) Linguistic Services - Service Linguistique@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <linserv.servling@forces.gc.ca>; Harasymchuk Maj SP@C Air Force D Air PA@Ottawa-Hull <SARAH.HARASYMCHUK@forces.gc.ca>; Portela A@ADM(PA) DMA@Ottawa-Hull <AUDREY.PORTELA@forces.gc.ca>; White VC@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <VANCE.WHITE@forces.gc.ca>; Raymond TC@ADM(PA) DECOMM@Ottawa-Hull <TINA.RAYMOND@forces.gc.ca>; Bower ML@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <MYRIAM.BOWER@forces.gc.ca>; Andrews R@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull <RHIANNON.ANDREWS@forces.gc.ca>; +ADM(PA) S&T - SMA(AP) S&T@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <DND.ADMPAST.SMAAPST.MDN@forces.gc.ca>; +ADM(PA) Min Liaison - Liaison Min SMA(AP)@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <DPA.MinLiaison@forces.gc.ca>; Grant Maj IJG@QG 2 Div CA FOIE@Montreal <Ian.Grant2@forces.gc.ca>; +ADM(PA) SISCLPA - SMA(AP)EMISLCAP@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull <ADMPA_SISCLPA_SMAAP_EMISLCAP@forces.gc.ca>; Rinfret MJ@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull <MARIE-JOSEE.RINFRET@forces.gc.ca>; De Matteis ML@ADM(IE)@Ottawa-Hull <MICHELLE.DEMATTEIS@forces.gc.ca>; +Media Monitoring - Surveillance médias@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull <MediaMonitoring-Surveillancemedias@forces.gc.ca>; Skotnicki N (Contractor)@C Army DAPA@Ottawa-Hull <NATALIE.SKOTNICKI@forces.gc.ca>; Hancock G (Contractor)@C Army DAPA@Ottawa-Hull <GREG.HANCOCK@forces.gc.ca>; Doucette LCol PM@CDLS(W) Public Affairs@Washington, US <PAUL.DOUCETTE3@forces.gc.ca>; +D Air PA - DAP Air@C Air Force D Air PA@Ottawa-Hull <DPA.DAirPA@forces.gc.ca>; +Navy Public Affairs - Affaires Publiques de la Marine@C Navy DNSM@Ottawa-Hull <navypublicaffairs.affairespubliquesdelamarine@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <DANIEL.MINDEN@forces.gc.ca>; +CJOC PA@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <CJOC.PA@forces.gc.ca>; +DAPA Issues@C Army DAPA@Ottawa-Hull <DAPA_Issues-DAPA_Enjeux@forces.gc.ca>; McKelvey EC@ADM(PA) DGPASP@Ottawa-Hull <ELIZABETH.MCKELVEY@forces.gc.ca>; Gaudreau J@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull <JOCELYN.GAUDREAU@forces.gc.ca>; Chambers R@ADM(IE)@Ottawa-Hull <ROB.CHAMBERS@forces.gc.ca>; Sleiman C@CPCC@Ottawa-Hull <CHARLAINE.SLEIMAN@forces.gc.ca>; Gagnon A@CMP CF H Svcs Gp@Ottawa-Hull <ALICIA.GAGNON@forces.gc.ca>; Cotroneo Lennon S@ADM(PA) DMA@Ottawa-Hull <SHELLEY.COTRONEOLENNON@forces.gc.ca>; Lawrence Maj HEM@VCDS Natl CJCR SP Gp@Ottawa-Hull <Heather.Lawrence@forces.gc.ca>; James Maj NA@VCDS C Res@Ottawa-Hull <NATHAN.JAMES@forces.gc.ca>; St. Marseille JE@CPCC DE@Ottawa-Hull <JILL.ST.MARSEILLE@forces.gc.ca>; Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>; Weekes MA@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <MEGAN.WEEKES@forces.gc.ca>; Guerin AS@DM@Ottawa-Hull <ANNE-SOPHIE.GUERIN@forces.gc.ca>; Benson RK@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <ROBIN.BENSON@forces.gc.ca>; Valk N@C Air Force Exec@Ottawa-Hull <NATHANIEL.VALK@forces.gc.ca>; Kaawach R@ADM(Pol) DG Def IGA@Ottawa-Hull <Reem.Kaawach@forces.gc.ca>; Chalifoux F@ADM(IM) DGIMO@Ottawa-Hull <Francois.Chalifoux2@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <[redacted]@forces.gc.ca>; Hall RE@ADM(Pol) DG Def IGA@Ottawa-Hull <REBECCA.HALL@forces.gc.ca>; Frederickson Col CJ@CMP D Mil C@Ottawa-Hull <COREY.FREDERICKSON@forces.gc.ca>; Massabki, Myriam <Myriam.Massabki@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <[redacted]@forces.gc.ca>; Morris JP@ADM(RS) DSEI@Ottawa-Hull <JOHN.MORRIS@forces.gc.ca>; Smith Maj SC@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <SHALAKO.SMITH@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <[redacted]@forces.gc.ca>; Tyler J@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <JENNIFER.TYLER@forces.gc.ca>; Provencher Capt LJ@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <Jeffrey.Provencher@forces.gc.ca>; Da Silva-Martins Capt MDE@VCDS Natl CJCR SP Gp@Ottawa-Hull <Marco.DaSilva.Martins@forces.gc.ca>; Rivet Capt LMLC@VCEMD Gp S Nat CRJC@St-Jean <Luca.Rivet@forces.gc.ca>; Powers CWO SA@CFHA Executive Services@Ottawa-Hull <SARAH.POWERS@forces.gc.ca>; Bonnie.Golbeck@pco-bcp.gc.ca; Watterson M@DM SMSRC@Ottawa-Hull <MATTHEW.WATTERSON@forces.gc.ca>; Dionne JB@RMC Corp Svcs Wg@Kingston <Bernard.Dionne@forces.gc.ca>; Ahmad A@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <Anna.Ahmad@forces.gc.ca>; Cocek S@C Air Force D Air PA@Ottawa-Hull <SUE.COCEK@forces.gc.ca>; Bisson L@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <LOIC.BISSON@forces.gc.ca>; Irwin R@ADM(Pol) D DT Pol@Ottawa-Hull <RYAN.IRWIN@forces.gc.ca>; Macewen CL@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <CLAIRE.MACEWEN@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull [redacted]orces.gc.ca>; Michaud L@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <LYNE.MICHAUD@forces.gc.ca>; Pelletier P@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <Pascale.Pelletier@forces.gc.ca>; Le Ber LCdr AJ@CPCC COS(CPCC)@Ottawa-Hull <AMELIE.LEBER@forces.gc.ca>; Montpetit Capt A@ADM(PA) Combat Camera@Ottawa-Hull <AnneMarie.Montpetit@forces.gc.ca>; ++IDO-BDI@ADM(RS) DSEI@Ottawa-Hull <IDO.BDI@forces.gc.ca>; Barratt C@ADM(Pol) DAP POL@Ottawa-Hull <CAITLIN.BARRATT@forces.gc.ca>; Whitty L@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <LAUREN.WHITTY@forces.gc.ca>; Berard-Cadieux X@ADM(Pol) DWH Pol@Ottawa-Hull <XAVIER.BERARD-CADIEUX@forces.gc.ca>; Hannivan K@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <KRISTA.HANNIVAN@forces.gc.ca>; Frigon MGMN@CPCC D Coord@Ottawa-Hull <NATHALIE.FRIGON@forces.gc.ca>; Destin L@CPCC DRQ@Ottawa-Hull <LAINY.DESTIN@forces.gc.ca>; Sandhu-Sahota K@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <KOMAL.SANDHU-SAHOTA@forces.gc.ca>; Wicks S@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <SARA.WICKS@forces.gc.ca>; Kealey J@CMP DMPSCS@Ottawa-Hull <JOANNE.KEALEY@forces.gc.ca>; Williamson Capt(N) KL@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <Kelly.Williamson@forces.gc.ca>; Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>; Salter D@ADM(RS) DEP@Ottawa-Hull <Damian.Salter@forces.gc.ca>; Dodwell B@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <Beth.Dodwell@forces.gc.ca>; Williams K@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <KATIE.WILLIAMS@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <Danielle.Ryer@forces.gc.ca>; Nijjar I@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <NOERAH.NIJJAR@forces.gc.ca>; Ali NHK@SJS DSD@Ottawa-Hull <NERIN.ALI@forces.gc.ca>; +ADM(PA) Pol PA - Pol AP@ADM(PA)DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <ADMPAPolPA.PolAP@forces.gc.ca>; +ADM(PA) Mat IE PA-Mat IE AP@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull <ADMPA.MATIEPA.MATIEAP@forces.gc.ca>; +ADM(PA) VCDS/RS PA - VCEMD/SE AP@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull <ADMPAVCDSRSPA.VCEMDSEAP@forces.gc.ca>; Chauhan J@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <Jessie.Chauhan@forces.gc.ca>; Elie C@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <CAROLINE.ELIE@forces.gc.ca>; Marsh MQ@ADM(PA) DECOMM@Ottawa-Hull <Madeline.Marsh@forces.gc.ca>; +ADM(PA) Conduct and Culture Comms - Comm de Conduite et Culture SMA(AP)@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <ADMPAConductandCultureComms-CommdeConduiteetCultureSMAAP@forces.gc.ca>; Marovelli O@ADM(Pol) DMTC@Ottawa-Hull <OLIVIA.MAROVELLI@forces.gc.ca>; Chapman LCol TJD@MND@Ottawa-Hull <Travis.Chapman@forces.gc.ca>; Brunelle Capt PMSP@ADM(PA) DPALC@Ottawa-Hull <Patricia.Brunelle@forces.gc.ca>; Meyerink C@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <Cameron.Meyerink2@forces.gc.ca>; Allen LGen FJ@VCDS@Ottawa-Hull <FRANCES.ALLEN@forces.gc.ca>; Barrile J@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <JOE.BARRILE@forces.gc.ca>; Cote Capt MNA@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Anne.Cote@forces.gc.ca>; Keirstead Maj DJ@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Dave.Keirstead@forces.gc.ca>; McCosham DL@DM@Ottawa-Hull <DEBBIE.MCCOSHAM@forces.gc.ca>; Raymond C@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <CAMILLE.RAYMOND@forces.gc.ca>; Thawer E@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <EJAZ.THAWER@forces.gc.ca>; Rivera Borbolla R@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <RAIZA.RIVERABORBOLLA@forces.gc.ca>; Snyder E@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <Emily.Snyder@forces.gc.ca>; Wasilow SM@ADM(PA) DGPASP@Ottawa-Hull <SHERRY.WASILOW@forces.gc.ca>; Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>; Nethercott Cdr NJ@D Air PA@Ottawa-Hull <JOHN.NETHERCOTT@forces.gc.ca>; Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <MICHAEL.WRIGHT@FORCES.GC.CA>; Marantz U@ADM(Pol) DAP Pol@Ottawa-Hull <URIEL.MARANTZ@forces.gc.ca>; Morrison M@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <MONICA.MORRISON@forces.gc.ca>; Spurr Maj SJL@CJOC CJWC@Ottawa-Hull <SCOTT.SPURR@forces.gc.ca>; Ormerod H@CPCC@Ottawa-Hull <HEATHER.ORMEROD@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <Caitlin.Mullan-Boudreau@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <Cordell.Johnson@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <DALTON.WAKELY@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <Danielle.Ryer@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <MELISSA.GEORGE@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <ANDREW.LIANG@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <BONNIE.GOLDBERG@forces.gc.ca>; Mounce C@DM@Ottawa-Hull <CAITLIN.MOUNCE@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]Deployed@Op IMPACT [redacted]forces.gc.ca>; Martin J@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <JOELLE.MARTIN@forces.gc.ca>; Christopher, Jennipher <Jennipher.Christopher@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; Massabki, Myriam <Myriam.Massabki@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <TARAS.ZALUSKY@forces.gc.ca>; Spassov J@ADM(PA) DPAPO@Ottawa-Hull <JONATHAN.SPASSOV@forces.gc.ca>; Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca>; Aryal S (Contractor)@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <Shaligram.Aryal@forces.gc.ca>; +ADM(PA) PACP - CPAP SMA(AP)@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull <ADMPAPACP-CPAPSMAAP@forces.gc.ca>; Kavanagh SA@ADM(PA) DMA@Ottawa-Hull <SARAH.KAVANAGH@forces.gc.ca>; Binet G@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull <GENEVIEVE.BINET@forces.gc.ca>; Rutherglen L@ADM(PA) DRMCC@Ottawa-Hull <LAUREN.RUTHERGLEN@forces.gc.ca>; Melnychuk J@ADM(PA) DECOMM@Ottawa-Hull <JAZLYN.MELNYCHUK@forces.gc.ca>; Leduc-Marcoux C@ADM(Pol) D NORAD Pol@Ottawa-Hull <CHARLINE.LEDUC-MARCOUX@forces.gc.ca>; Murphy KA@ADM(PA) DMA@Ottawa-Hull <Kate.Murphy@forces.gc.ca>; Jackson Maj JM@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <Jenn.Jackson2@forces.gc.ca>; Athavan T@ADM(Pol) D Parl A@Ottawa-Hull <THARANI.ATHAVAN@forces.gc.ca>; Albert, Shannon <Shannon.Albert@pco-bcp.gc.ca>; [redacted]Deployed@OP IMPACT <[redacted]forces.gc.ca>; Zigoumis C@ADM(PA)@Ottawa-Hull <CONSTANTINE.ZIGOUMIS@forces.gc.ca>; Godin Col SMM@CMP DPS@Ottawa-Hull <STEPHANIE.GODIN@forces.gc.ca>; Culver G@MND@Ottawa-Hull <GWENDOLYN.CULVER@forces.gc.ca>; [redacted]@Ottawa-Hull <AAINA.SOOD@forces.gc.ca>; melany.gauvin@pco-bcp.gc.ca; Jackson Maj JM@ADM(PA) DPAPI@Ottawa-Hull <Jenn.Jackson2@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** For Info: Pri 3 Routine, 72 Hour Product and Event Look Ahead - 20 Jun 2023

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.19(1)

Good Day,

- Pri 3 Routine
- Please find below the 72 Hour Product, Event and Interview Look Ahead for 20 Jun 2023

# 72-hr Report - 20 Jun 2023

## 72 Hour Event / Product Look Ahead

| Date | Location | Announcement / Event | L1 OPI | Products | Context |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 21 Jun | Indo-Pacific | Completion of Sensitive Event | CJOC | Social Media | Working with international naval partners in the IP region |
| | National | INFO: Indigenous Peoples Day | Lead: Canadian Heritage<br><br>Support: C Army | Social Media | June 21 is National Indigenous Peoples Day (NIPD) in which we recognize and celebrate the unique heritage, diverse cultures and outstanding contributions of First Nations, Inuit and Métis. As the Canadian Army Commander is the Indigenous Champion for CAF/DND, this day will be highlighted on CA social media channels. |
| | Ottawa, ON | Launch of Government of Canada's UN Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples (UNDA) Act Action Plan 2023-28 | ADM(IE) | Social Media, MRLs | Justice Canada to announce publication of first GC UNDA Action Plan. Social media posts will amplify announcement and Defence Team's work with Indigenous partners to meet the goals of the UN Declaration. |
| | Virtual | Seamless Canada DT News Series - Part 2 | MPC | Two-part DT News series (14 & 21 Jun) | DT News segment will touch upon the three efforts of Seamless Canada (Childcare, healthcare, and spousal/partner employment) with interviews from Mgen Bernard, Col Godin, and CAF members and family from Gagetown |
| | CFB Borden | Move of the CC-115 Buffalo from Trenton to CFB Borden for use at the CF Fire Academy | ADM(Mat) | Social Media, imagery | The CC-115 Buffalo aircraft provided medium tactical transportation and search and rescue services. The CC-115s were retired after 55 years of excellent service in 2022. Four CC-115 Buffalo aircraft were retained as historical artefacts. One of these aircraft (CC115465) will serve as a training aid for the CF Fire and CBRN Academy at CFB Borden. Social media will highlight the arrival of the aircraft at CFB Borden. |
| 22 Jun | Ottawa, ON | Inuit Symbol announcement / Indigenous Symbols at NMC | MPC/CAF TG | Backgrounder, MRLs, MA, NR, Social Media, Maple Leaf article | Soft announcement to VIP on the 22 June and reveal of the symbol on 30 September (TBC). The CAF is announcing the addition of the third symbol representing Indigenous Spirituality to the official religious and spiritual symbols for military headstones at the National Military Cemetery |
| | Prince Edward Island | Dedication ceremony for First World War Canadian soldier killed during training | MPC/DHH | Social Media | A Private from the 1st Depot Battalion, Nova Scotia Regiment, who was killed while training for the First World War, will have a military headstone installed on his unmarked grave in the Lorne Valley Cemetery by 31 Canadian Brigade Group. |
| | Toronto, ON | Joint Command and Staff Programme (JCSP) & National Security Programme Graduations (22-23 Jun) | CDA / SCSO / Speechwriting | Speech, Social Media, Imagery | CDS will attend the Graduation of Joint Command and Staff Programme (JCSP) and National Security Programme (NSP) at the Canadian Forces College |
| 23 Jun | National | Publication of ADM(RS) Integrated Strategic Analysis: Ready Forces | SJS | MRLs (TBC) | |
| | National | Publication of ADM(RS) Evaluation of Ready Joint and Combined Forces | SJS | MRLs (TBC) | |
| | National | Publication of ADM(RS) Evaluation of Ready Land Forces | C Army | MRLs (TBC) | |
| | National | Publication of ADM(RS) Evaluation of Ready Air and Space Forces | RCAF | MRLs (TBC) | |
| | Petawawa, ON | INFO: | CPCC - Legal | MA (local), MRLs | |
| | National | (TBC) Climate Resilience and Environmental Sustainability S&T Strategy (CRESST) | ADM(DRDC) | Social Media, Web content | CRESST identifies ways in which S&T efforts can help in the mitigation of DND/CAF's environmental impacts, while also supporting the adaptation of its infrastructure, workforce, and all orders of business to become more sustainable and climate-resilient. |
| | BC | Media Embed on board HMCS Winnipeg during TGEX 23-02 (23-26 Jun) | RCN/MARPAC | MA, Media | MARPAC PA working with Fleet Staff to arrange media embed on board HMCS Winnipeg, and possibly M/V Asterix during TGEX 23-02 |
| | Valcartier, QC | Camp OKPIAPIK (23 Jun - 2 Jul) | C Army | TBC | Le 2e Groupe de patrouilles des Rangers canadiens (2 GPRC) tient annuellement une Session d'instruction de perfectionnement (SIP) estivale pour les Rangers juniors canadiens (RJC) désignée sous le nom de Camp OKPIAPIK. |
| | Ottawa, ON | 70th Anniversary of the Korean Armistice (23-25 Jun) | Lead: VAC<br>DND: CJOC | TBC | VAC is hosting several events in Ottawa from 23-25 June in order to mark the 70th Anniversary of the Korean Armistice, with various dignitaries and CAF participation.<br>CDS to attend the Senate Dinner on 24 June, and National War Memorial Ceremony on 25 June. |

## Upcoming Media/Interviews/Programs

| Date | Details |
|---|---|
| 21 Jun | DRDC scientists on Canadian Army Podcast on CUAS (Counter Uncrewed Aerial Systems) - Two DRDC defence scientists, Jared Giesbrecht from Suffield (EN) and Guillaume Gagne from Valcartier (FR), participated in Canadian Army Podcast episodes to discuss research on counter uncrewed aerial systems. Social media content on DRDC Twitter and LinkedIn will link to the podcast. |

## Media Requests (20 Jun)

| Issue | Details |
|---|---|
| CH-147F Chinook Helicopter Crash (multiple outlets) | Reporters are looking for any additional details and media availabilities regarding the crash of a CH-147F Chinook tactical helicopter at CFB Petawawa, including questions regarding last year's Chinook fleet grounding following reports of an engine fire, recovery efforts, the type of exercise was being conducted, the identity of the four CAF members on board, and background detail about 450 Squadron. Reporters are also looking for confirmation of PM Trudeau's comments that he gave on his way into Question Period when he expressed condolences for deaths of two of the four CAF members on board. |
| Search for Tourist Submarine (multiple outlets) | Reporters are looking for any additional updated information or media availabilities regarding the CAF support of a USCG search for a missing tourist submarine off the coast of NFLD. |
| Charges against Snowbird member (multiple outlets) | Reporters are looking for additional details regarding charges being laid against a Snowbird member, including timing of charges, employment status, recent Snowbird airshow activity of the member, etc. |
| Military Vehicles Travelling by Train (multiple outlets) | Reporters asking for details about the videos on social media about military vehicles travelling by train. |
| Military to Civilian Transition Process (CHAB Radio) | Reporter would like to speak with a 15 Wing Moose Jaw's Transition Centre representative, to discuss of the new Military to Civilian Transition (MCT) process recently implemented. |
| Canada's Arctic (Global News) - | Reporter is interested in interview VAdm Auchterlonie about defending Canada's Arctic, the current Russian military installations in the Arctic, and surveillance of Arctic shipping lanes. |
| Inuvik Airport Runway Extension (Toronto Star) | Reporter is working on a story about the project, partly funded by DND, to upgrade infrastructure at Inuvik Airport. Questions: Can you explain why it was necessary to extend the airport's runway? Are the extra 3000 feet required by any of the planes in the CAF's current fleet of fighter jets, or was it required by any NATO/NORAD allies? Can you share any studies or reports that provide any more detail about the origins of the project, particularly as it relates to the runway extension? |
| Canadian UAP involvement (CTV News) | Reporter is looking for a comment regarding a letter that is circulating on the internet that was apparently written by Conservative MP Larry Maguire and addressed to Minister Anand: [illegible] which says: DRDC (and its predecessor agencies) is in possession (or has been in possession) of recovered UAP material. DRDC (and its predecessor agencies) has participated in efforts to analyze recovered UAP material. Such material is studied through the 5 Eyes |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

| | |
|---|---|
| | Foreign Material Program (FMP), which may involve the Canadian Forces Intelligence Command. He asks: Is there truth to any of these claims? Are these allegations accurate? Has minister Anand's office or the DND/CAF sought to confirm or receive a briefing on this? Has minister Anand replied to Mr. Maguire? Does she plan to? Anything else to add? |

Linda Vena

Ministerial Services, ADM(PA)
Department of National Defence/Government of Canada
[illegible]
Tel: 613-220-6475

Services ministériels SMA(AP)
Ministère de la Défense nationale/Gouvernement du Canada
[illegible]
Tél: 613-220-6475

<72-hr Report 20 Jun 2023.pdf>

<03.22.2023 Anand - PDF.pdf>

Page 421

is withheld pursuant to section

est retenue en vertu de l'article

19(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 15:03
**To:** ͽCFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan); ͽCFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); ͽCFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: Final Notes
**Attachments:** 20230214_U_OUO_High Altitude Balloons in Civil Use.docx

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

If ACDI wants more on non-military applications of HABs, see attached detailed examples from DSTI.
Best regards,

*Team Lead / Chef d'équipe*

*Directorate of Transnational and Regional Intelligence (DTRI) / Direction du renseignement transnational et régional*
*Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM) / Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes*
*Department of National Defence / Ministère de la Défence nationale*
*Unclassified Email:* *@forces.gc.ca*

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** )CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 3:00 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) ‹
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) ‹ @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) ‹ @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa





735d5759a4ba4cbf92b031547c4f1693

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

(Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** Final Notes

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

Voila as discussed back pocket notes

*Team Lead / Chef d'équipe*

*Directorate of Transnational and Regional Intelligence (DTRI) / Direction du renseignement transnational et régional*
*Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM) / Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes*
*Department of National Defence / Ministère de la Défence nationale*
*Unclassified Email: @forces.gc.ca*

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



**Civilian High Altitude Balloons (HAB)**

In civilian applications, *stratostats* are normally unscrewed balloons – usually filled with hydrogen or helium – release into the stratosphere capable of reaching near-space altitudes in the range of 18-27km (59,000 and 121,000ft ASL). Uncrewed high-altitude balloons are used for research, educational purposes, and - thanks to the availability of low-cost navigation and communications equipment, and a generally lackadaisical regulatory environment[1] – these are also popular with hobbyists. In most jurisdictions, licensing requirements for launching these devices is minimal so long as the payload remains below a given mass – normally under a few kilos.

Commercial applications have included telecommunications, research, and even near-space tourism. There have also been proposals to employ HABs as comms relays. For example, World View Enterprises[2] is a US near-space exploration company headquartered in Tucson, AZ that promotes the commercial use of the stratosphere for a variety of commercial purposes. Their Stratollite balloon is a remotely operated, navigable vehicle capable of statio-keeping over a customer-specified AOI with a 50kg payload.

Space tourism entities include Zero2Infinity[3] and Deimos-One[4].

Amateur HAB operators – including those conducting scientific and educational research – are routinely launch even small balloons capable of attaining 30km (98,000ft). These amateurs are often part of a loose collective of amateur HAB operators that collaborate on both vehicle development, and payloads. Groups such as the UK High Altitude Society (UKHAS)[5] have published a spectrum to aides on the topic: form introductory guides to payload manuals.

The most common use of HABs in amateur circles is that of testing the range of high-altitude analog and digital radio signals. Payloads may include sensors, data loggers, cameras, and amateur television transmitters. A prominent such group is the Amateur Radio High-Altitude Ballooning (AHRAB), which has launched balloons that have circumnavigated the globe[6].

In Canada, the Balloon Experiments with Amateur Radio (BEAR)[7] were a series of amateur radio balloon experiments conducted by a group of amateur radio operators in Edmonton and Sherwood Park, AB. This group conducted five experiments of varying nature between 2000 and 2010.

---

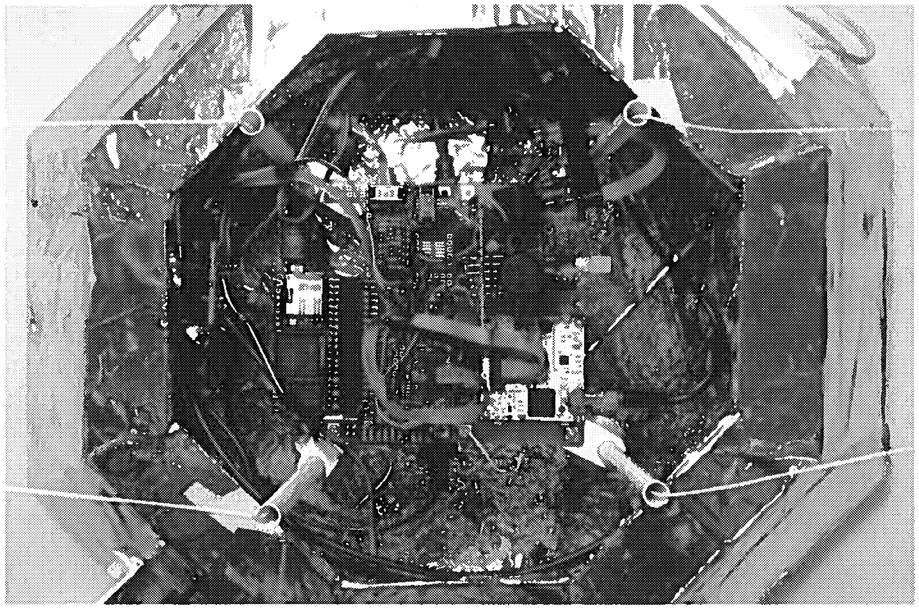
[1] https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-14/chapter-I/subchapter-F/part-101
[2] https://worldview.space/
[3] https://www.zero2infinity.space/
[4] https://deimosone.com/
[5] https://ukhas.org.uk/doku.php?id=start
[6] http://www.arrl.org/news/party-balloon-carrying-ham-radio-payload-circles-southern-hemisphere-a-second-time
[7] http://bear.sbszoo.com/



b46683dbf223e274e3e761a390226302

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) Photo taken from ARHAB payload operating at 26km (85,300ft ASL)



(U) Stratolab - ATLAS0 payload containing Arietta G25 computer and onboard temperature, pressure, passive radiation sensors





b46683dbf223e274e3e761a390226302

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-16-23 11:23
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O and I talking Points -
**Attachments:** 20230216_S MND_O and I_Talking Points.docx

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Here is the final version
Cheers,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-16-23 11:17 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O and I talking Points -

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

If possible, please flip me the final version that you intend to use.

Much appreciated,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1) s.19(1)

ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-16-23 11:13 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O and I talking Points

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

Well received I will make the changes. Accepted all.
I will follow your and expert advice

Cheers,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-16-23 11:08 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Subject:** RE: MND O and I talking Points

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Would probably help if I included the file. Apologies.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-16-23 11:00 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) <

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**Cc:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Subject:** RE: MND O and I talking Points

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

Thanks made a few changes and included a couple suggestions.

If you're busy with the GTB, can make the changes related to the suggestions, just let us know.

Cheers,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Sent:** February-16-23 10:34 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Subject:** MND O and I talking Points
**Importance:** High

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

Hey

Please find the MND O and I talking points script for today evening O and I.
Over to you

You can make the changes directly in the script here...
Cheers,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

SECRET//

CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence / Défense nationale

ICOD: 16 Feb 2023 MND O and I Update

**MND Int Brief –**

- Good Afternoon. Today's brief consists of two topics; an update on the situation in and our assessment regarding

- Before I turn to these two topics, I have a brief update regarding the Chinese High-Altitude Balloon and Unidentified Aerial Phenomena (UAP) that were shot down over North America.

- Since the downing of the Chinese high-altitude balloon on 4th February, NORAD has detected and shot down three unidentified aerial phenomena (UAP) over North America.

  - As you are aware and has been revealed publicly by US officials, the Chinese HAB program has resulted in a number of flights, many going all around the world, that have encroached on the airspace of dozens of countries.





a4feab4da668d6f3bc799ec6b4399dfe

Pages 430 to / à 431

are withheld pursuant to section

sont retenues en vertu de l'article

15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



❖ I will pause here for questions before turning to the

**Page 433**

**is withheld pursuant to section**

**est retenue en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



*This concludes today's brief, pending any questions.*



a4feab4da668d6f3bc799ec6b4399dfe

A0663761_13-000434

**Page 435**

**is withheld pursuant to section**

**est retenue en vertu de l'article**

**69(1)(g) re (e)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

**Pages 436 to / à 441**

**are withheld pursuant to section**

**sont retenues en vertu de l'article**

**69(1)(e)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

SECRET/

CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence / Défense nationale

ICOD: 14 Feb 2023 — CDS Request

## Unidentified Aerial Phenomena over North America

The origin of the three unidentified aerial phenomena (UAP) shot down over North America over the past week The UAP were detected in the wake of the downing of the Chinese high-altitude balloon (HAB) on 4 Feb.

According to public statements by Commander NORAD, NORAD modified its radar systems once was detected so that they are better able to find and track objects such as balloons.



ccf7f545a6c251a6939149bfd491255d

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

SECRET/



The global airspace is heavily cluttered with high altitude balloons. According to NASA reporting, hundreds of high-altitude balloon are launched by government and non-government (commercial, academic, amateurs) entities each year in the US alone.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

## CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)

**From:** CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-13-23 15:27
**To:** CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Subject:** 20230214_S CDS_Ops_Talking Points
**Attachments:** 20230214_S CDS_Ops_Talking Points.docx; 20230214_CDS Ops CFINTCOM_S pptx

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Here's my version, with the slides.

The slides are going to be sent across to CSNI now, but the notes stay on SPN – so just get any amendments back to me before 1000 tomorrow and we're GTG.

Thx,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence | Défense nationale

ICOD: 14 Feb 2023 | CDS Ops Int Update

**CDS Update Int Brief – and High Altitude Balloon Update**

- Good Morning Chief/DM/VCDS. Today's brief consists of two topics; first a synopsis second what we know about the High-Altitude Balloon and Unidentified Aerial Phenomena that were shot down over North America.

➤ **<u>First, turning to the situation</u>**



3557062c4a6f9cc32b356c22a9b63f70

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



- I will pause here for questions before turning to our next topic.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



➢ **Now, the current intelligence perspectives of the Chinese HAB that was shot down over South Carolina on 4 February 2023.**

- Since the downing of the Chinese high-altitude balloon on 4 Feb, NORAD has detected and shot down three unidentified aerial phenomena (UAP) over North America.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



This concludes today's brief, pending any questions.

Pages 449 to / à 457

are duplicates

sont des duplicatas

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-13-23 15:12
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Subject:** FW: UAP Talking points and notes
**Attachments:** 2023 02 24_S CDS_Ops_Talking Points_UAPs.docx

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-13-23 1:01 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** UAP Talking points and notes

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

The graphic / table is on the way shortly.

Best regards,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)





ICOD: 14 Feb 2023 CDS Ops Int Update

**CDS Update Int Brief – Unidentified Aerial Phenomena Over North America**

- High Altitude Balloon (HAB) and three Unidentified Aerial Phenomena (UAP) shot down over North America

Since the downing of the Chinese high-altitude balloon on 4 Feb, NORAD has detected and shot down three unidentified aerial phenomena (UAP) over North America.



6691d28b08b68b7cfc767be441dd47ed

**Page 460**

**is withheld pursuant to section**

**est retenue en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)





6691d28b08b68b7cfc767be441dd47ed

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

## @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** March-27-23 09:42
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** Notes/Slide: HABs
**Attachments:** OGD HAB NOTES_S

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

Voila.

Directorate of Intelligence Production Management (DIPM)
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM)
National Defence

Direction de la Gestion de la production du renseignement (DGPR)
Commandement du renseignement des forces canadiennes (COMRENSFC)
Ministère de la Défense nationale

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



e2098886161 62c92b20190dbbdf424ce

**Page 463**

**is withheld pursuant to section**

**est retenue en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

National Defence / Défense nationale

CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

COD: 15 March 2023

CDS Briefing Notes

- Good morning. This brief will provide a brief overview
- Beginning with a bit of a backgrounder - the HAB shot down over the US east coast
-
-
-
-
-
-



Canada



2029-6
3dc4bf7bd58201c43ec6a674578ca1f6

Pages 465 to / à 466

are withheld pursuant to sections

sont retenues en vertu des articles

13(1)(a), 15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 09:37
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: Additional notes for ACDI for brief

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

For the DSTI points:

- DSTI - A few bullets on other possibilities for ACDI to speak to following the formal brief:

    - What about civilian and private industry?
        - Definitely used for academia and/or research (and also hobbyists) into weather phenomena, unsure if it there any mature research into communications networks.
        - Incorporate S// tear line from

    (SECRET//



1f88b6eac49cab02a0f5facaa945d4e4

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Regards,

Team Lead, Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Department of National Defence / Government of Canada

Chef d'équipe, Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Ministère de la Défense nationale / Gouvernement du Canada

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 8:53 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: Additional notes for ACDI for brief

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

Thx Updated in the briefing.

Regards,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Sent:** February-14-23 8:50 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)

**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)

**Subject:** RE: Additional notes for ACDI for brief

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

Adding to the distro.

Also to note I've checked in with

*Team Lead / Chef d'équipe*

*Directorate of Transnational and Regional Intelligence (DTRI) / Direction du renseignement transnational et régional*
*Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM) / Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes*
*Department of National Defence / Ministère de la Défence nationale*
*Unclassified Email: @forces.gc.ca*

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 8:47 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)

**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Subject:** RE: Additional notes for ACDI for brief

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

and team,
Please see attached a new version of the speaking points to incorporate ACDI's requests below.
Best regards,

*Team Lead / Chef d'équipe*

*Directorate of Transnational and Regional Intelligence (DTRI) / Direction du renseignement transnational et régional*
*Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM) / Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes*
*Department of National Defence / Ministère de la Défence nationale*
*Unclassified Email: @forces.gc.ca*

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Sent:** February-14-23 7:54 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: Additional notes for ACDI for brief

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

I'm ready to intake any changes to the notes – see attached.

– are the slides GTG? That's the most pressing thing for me this AM (before 0900), as SJS needs to compile the entire suite of documents for the meeting. Let me know soonest so I can manage that aspect. Update to the notes I can wait a bit longer for.

Thx,

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 7:52 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) A@CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: Additional notes for ACDI for brief

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

HI
I was in touch with them last night and sent them an RFI. Nothing so far this morning.
Best regards,

*Team Lead / Chef d'équipe*

*Directorate of Transnational and Regional Intelligence (DTRI) / Direction du renseignement transnational et régional*
*Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM) / Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes*
*Department of National Defence / Ministère de la Défence nationale*
*Unclassified Email: @forces.gc.ca*

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) <
**Sent:** February-13-23 6:19 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Subject:** RE: Additional notes for ACDI for brief

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

Also, please reach out to DMETOC tomorrow morning.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Sent:** February-13-23 6:01 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Subject:** RE: Additional notes for ACDI for brief

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

Hi all,

Per my email on DWAN, this is what ACDI would like to see for CDS Ops tomorrow on the HAB/UAPs.

- Use the first four bullets to set the scene, then move to what has provided below, plus the final two bullets re. diplomatic relations. Recognizing it is still early days, we need to provide more than just a recap of events as the CDS knows what we know, if not more.
- DSTI - A few bullets on other possibilities for ACDI to speak to following the formal brief:

Please be sure to check with

If there are any question please let me know.



1f88b6eac49cab02a0f5facaa945d4e4

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Thanks team,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-13-23 4:56 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Cc** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** Additional notes for ACDI for brief

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

As requested, let me know if this works for you as additional context/content for ACDI input to the brief:



1f88b6eac49cab02a0f5facaa945d4e4

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

*Team Lead / Chef d'équipe*

*Directorate of Transnational and Regional Intelligence (DTRI) / Direction du renseignement transnational et régional*
*Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM) / Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes*
*Department of National Defence / Ministère de la Défence nationale*
*Unclassified Email: @forces.gc.ca*

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

Pages 475 to / à 495

are duplicates

sont des duplicatas

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-15-23 10:17
**To:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

see suggestions below.

*Team Lead / Chef d'équipe*

*Directorate of Transnational and Regional Intelligence (DTRI) / Direction du renseignement transnational et régional*
*Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM) / Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes*
*Department of National Defence / Ministère de la Défence nationale*
*Unclassified Email:* *@forces.gc.ca*

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Sent:** February-15-23 10:06 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

Hi

Just following up on the e-mails below – Simply want to confirm that below are the lines which I can use for the quick update on the issue:



bffa31059532dddbbad043cd310205f6

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

•

•

•

Thanks,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-15-23 9:59 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Perfect, thanks!

*Team Lead / Chef d'équipe*

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

*Directorate of Transnational and Regional Intelligence (DTRI) / Direction du renseignement transnational et régional*
*Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM) / Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes*
*Department of National Defence / Ministère de la Défence nationale*
*Unclassified Emai. )forces.gc.ca*

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Sent:** February-15-23 9:57 AM
**To:** )CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Just from a logistics perspective:

We need to get this to Toronto for around 1530 today (on CSNI).

For tomorrow – the briefing is from 1600-1700, likely We'll need a SME for I'll defer to and ACDI if we need a SME for the HAB.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Sent:** February-15-23 9:45 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Talked with all parties. The proposed lineup is:

1)

2)
3)

Thanks!

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Sent:** February-15-23 9:28 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//



bffa31059532dddbbad043cd310205f6

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Just spoke with he has some further suggestions and will come speak to you.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-15-23 8:57 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) '@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) ‹ ⅁CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) J@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) ‹ ⅁CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

Roger.

We'll discuss on the 0900 coord call on a way forward.

Looping in If there is one thing that is consistent, it's that when the MND is involved, it's inconsistent... ☺

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** ⅁CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Sent:** February-15-23 8:47 AM
**To:** )CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) ‹
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) ‹ ⅁CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I
**Importance:** High

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

just back briefed ACDI on the DOS brief this morning.

If we need to huddle with ACDI she will be free after 1030. In the meantime, may to worth connecting with SJS to get a clearer sense of what they are thinking.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Sent:** February-15-23 8:26 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) <
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Yup the UAV is a good one

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Sent:** February-15-23 8:23 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)

**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

My two cents – from an informational and "sharing the load" perspective,
topic. has been hit pretty hard these past two weeks
. It also allows the to pop their collar and parlays the theme we have in the GTB

Think it needs the time/space for a full session.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** ƆCFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Sent:** February-15-23 8:16 AM
**To:** ƆCFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) < ƆCFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) ƆCFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** ƆCFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Hi all,

Have canvassed the other teams, and here's a few additional options:

Grateful for ACDI's thoughts.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Sent:** February-15-23 7:51 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) · @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) · CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) ·
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Not at the moment. We'll see if we can conjure one up at this AM's 0900.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) <
**Sent:** February-14-23 4:59 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) < @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) ·
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** MND O&I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

Hey,

Spoke to Laura on the topics. She'd prefer dropping the second for now. Can discuss more offline.

Do we have a second topic we could propose?

Chief of Staff to the Assistant Chief of Defence Intelligence
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM)
Department of National Defence | Government of Canada

Adjointe exécutive du Chef adjointe du renseignement de la Défense
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes (COMRENSFC)
Ministère de la Défense nationale | Gouvernement du Canada

DWAN/UNLASS: @Forces.gc.ca



bffa31059532dddbbad043cd310205f6

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

s.19(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-15-23 10:10
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: Notes for HAB/UAP intro

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

Thanks ☺

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-15-23 10:06 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** Notes for HAB/UAP intro

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

May be duplicate on the working theories, but would rather have it twice, then not at all..

Thanks again

☺

Thanks.

Directorate of Intelligence Production Management (DIPM)
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM)
National Defence
@forces.gc.ca //

Direction de la Gestion de la production du renseignement (DGPR)
Commandement du renseignement des forces canadiennes (COMRENSFC)
Ministère de la Défense nationale
@forces.gc.ca //



de7781a119cfe307faeb2ff823b4de62

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



de7781a119cfe307faeb2ff823b4de62

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

## )CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)

**From:** @CFINTCOM DGI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-17-23 10:27
**To:**

**Cc:**

**Subject:** MND O and I Readout - 16 Feb 2023

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

Hello everyone,

Below are the key points from yesterday's O&I:

CFINTCOM brief was delivered to the MND. The planned topics included a brief overview of Update on the situation

Instead, the information will be sent to the MNDO as an MND RFI.

**CFINTCOM Brief:**

**The Minister asked questions regarding**

DOS and SJS SMEs answered the question and clarified that

DTRI SME answered the question – and clarified

**OTHER NOTABLE POINTS:**

-
- The Minister also expressed interest in knowing –
-

(ATTN: [Again, no asks – just FYSA].

**MND's interest in next O and I**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

- MND expressed an interest in knowing more about

So, – FYSA – for next MND O and I (most likely - when the MND is going to be present there) – one most likely topic would be **Again, this is just heads-up.**

Please let me know if you have any questions.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**⊇CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** July-19-23 11:23
**To:** ⊇CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan); ›CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** FW Topic for September 9, 2022 - Briefing

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

This falls outside date of ATIP request

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** INTERNATIONAL Shared - Washington DC
**Sent:** September-08-22 9:12 AM
**To:**
‹ @CFINTCOM
ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) <
**Cc:**

**Subject:** Topic for September 9, 2022 - Briefing

Classification:SECRET/

Good morning,

On Friday September 9, 2022, on:



f8f8063e84cef90c7f2b07ccb1f47cca

**Pages 510 to / à 512**

**are withheld pursuant to section**

**sont retenues en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

# Weekly Update

Briefer: [redacted]

14 / 02 / 2023

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**Page 515**

**is withheld pursuant to sections**

**est retenue en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(a), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)



# China and North America: High-Altitude Balloon and Unidentified Aerial Phenomena

(S//

Pages 517 to / à 522

are duplicates

sont des duplicatas

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



➤ **Now, the current intelligence perspectives of the Chinese HAB that was shot down over South Carolina on 4 February 2023.**

- Since the downing of the Chinese high-altitude balloon on 4 Feb, NORAD has detected and shot down three unidentified aerial phenomena (UAP) over North America.

- As you are aware and has been revealed publicly by US officials, the HAB program has resulted in a number of flights, many going all around the world, that have obviously encroached on the airspace of dozens of countries,



41b4a09115f23bbfd52335aa0dd60b16

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



This concludes today's brief, pending any questions.



41b4a09115f23bbfd52335aa0dd60b16

Page 525

is a duplicate

est un duplicata

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



❖ <u>I will pause here for questions before turning to our next topic.</u>



5e82e945b941ce74bfadb696daf49dcd

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



**Now, the current strategic intelligence perspectives on the Chinese High-Altitude Balloon and three Unidentified Aerial Phenomena.**

- Since the downing of the Chinese high-altitude balloon on 4 Feb, NORAD has detected and shot down three unidentified aerial phenomena (UAP) over North America.

- As you are aware and has been revealed publicly by US officials, the Chinese HAB program has resulted in a number of flights, many going all around the world, that have encroached on the airspace of dozens of countries.



5e82e945b941ce74bfadb696daf49dcd

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



This concludes today's brief, pending any questions.



5e82e945b941ce74bfadb696daf49dcd

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b) s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US
**Sent:** March 2, 2023 2:29 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull; Haire Col SG@SJS DSET@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** @CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull; @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull;
**Subject:** RE: UAP AAR

Thanks much

Looping in (Deputy CDILO). Looking forward to the conversation.

Merci

Tico

Colonel L.H. « Tico » Rémillard, OMM, CD
Head of Canadian Defense Intelligence Liaison (USA)
Liaison Officer to USD(I&S)
Canadian Armed Forces

Chef du bureau de liaison du renseignement de la défense du Canada (ÉU)
Officier de liaison au sein de USD(I&S)
Forces armées canadiennes

---

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull <@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 2, 2023 2:25 PM
**To:** Haire Col SG@SJS DSET@Ottawa-Hull <STEPHEN.HAIRE@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US <LOUIS-HENRI.REMILLARD@forces.gc.ca>; @forces.gc.ca>; @CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull <@forces.gc.ca>; @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull <@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** UAP AAR

Col Haire,

As discussed at IDCB today, I've cc'd DIE personnel that have equities/interest in participating in the upcoming UAP AAR.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Chief / Deputy DIPM
DIPM | CFINTCOM

s.15(1)



A0663765_18-000530

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** )CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 6, 2023 10:12 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: UAP AAR

Please come see me to discuss

Chief / Deputy DIPM
DIPM | CFINTCOM

**From:** CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 6, 2023 9:35 AM
**To:** )CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** FW: UAP AAR

Good Morning sir,

I have been task with setting up the UAP AAR, however, I am missing background information IOT start the process like what was discussed at the IDCB and if there is any stakeholder that you have not tagged in your first email .

Cheers,

ACOS Ops, Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
adian Armed Forces
@forces.gc.ca / Cell :

CEMA Ops, Commandement du Renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Forces armées canadiennes
@forces.gc.ca / Cell :

**From:** @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 3, 2023 9:05 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>



A0663765_19-000531

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Cc:** @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull <@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Fwd: UAP AAR

Please review this email and then start putting together an AAR package (you can determine format) to be sent around to each Directorate and key outside DIE organizations to capture their points. Once they have completed their Sustain Improve Concerns etc. Please collate and circulate to same Directorates/Organizations.

We will then hold an Int AAR when we are both back in the office but before I leave for my course. If our dates won't line up then I will host the week of 10-14 April. If possible please set a date of 11 April at either 1100 or 1300hrs. Book Conference Room and have the AAR at Level III. If you are not their then please ensure is available to scribe and produce the RoD.

If you are looking for an example then ask for the AAR that was done for during the summer. I believe it is on SPN.

Don't hesitate to ask me any questions about this task. Thanks

DM

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** "Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US" <LOUIS-HENRI.REMILLARD@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** March 3, 2023 at 8:25:14 AM EST
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull" < @forces.gc.ca>, forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** " @CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull" < @forces.gc.ca>, " @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull" < @forces.gc.ca>, ' @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull" @forces.gc.ca>, "Guilbault Col SA@SJS DGP@Ottawa-Hull" <SHAWN.GUILBAULT@forces.gc.ca>, "Haire Col SG@SJS DSET@Ottawa-Hull" <STEPHEN.HAIRE@forces.gc.ca>, " @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull" @forces.gc.ca>, ' @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull" @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject: RE: UAP AAR**

OK sounds good Please keep me posted.

Merci

Tico

Colonel L.H. « Tico » Rémillard, OMM, CD
Head of Canadian Defense Intelligence Liaison (USA)
Liaison Officer to USD(I&S)
Canadian Armed Forces

Chef du bureau de liaison du renseignement de la défense du Canada (ÉU)
Officier de liaison au sein de USD(I&S)
Forces armées canadiennes

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 2, 2023 5:19 PM
**To:** Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US <LOUIS-HENRI.REMILLARD@forces.gc.ca>; @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** @CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>; @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>; Guilbault Col SA@SJS DGP@Ottawa-Hull <SHAWN.GUILBAULT@forces.gc.ca>; Haire Col SG@SJS DSET@Ottawa-Hull <STEPHEN.HAIRE@forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>, @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** Re: UAP AAR

Cols,

I concur that CFINTCOM should lead a Int specific AAR. I've mentioned to A/J3 that they should look to set up an AAR for when the J3 is back in a couple weeks.

Chief / Deputy DIPM
DIPM | CFINTCOM

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

**From:** Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US
**Sent:** March 2, 2023 1:08 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
< @forces.gc.ca>;
@forces.gc.ca>;
@CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>;
@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM
COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Guilbault Col SA@SJS DGP@Ottawa-Hull <SHAWN.GUILBAULT@forces.gc.ca>; Haire Col SG@SJS DSET@Ottawa-Hull <STEPHEN.HAIRE@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: UAP AAR

Based on the information below, I believe that we must have a conversation about this process and that CFINTCOM (as the DIE integrator) should take the lead. All stakeholders (Ops, Int, Policy, Liaison) should be represented at the hotwash.

Happy to discuss further as required.

Tico

Colonel L.H. « Tico » Rémillard, OMM, CD
Head of Canadian Defense Intelligence Liaison (USA)
Liaison Officer to USD(I&S)
Canadian Armed Forces
Tel: 202-682-7659

Chef du bureau de liaison du renseignement de la défense du Canada (ÉU)
Officier de liaison au sein de USD(I&S)
Forces armées canadiennes
Tel: 202-682-7659

**From:** Haire Col SG@SJS DSET@Ottawa-Hull <STEPHEN.HAIRE@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 2, 2023 2:42 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
@forces.gc.ca>; Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)

CFILO(W)@Washington, US <LOUIS-HENRI.REMILLARD@forces.gc.ca>;
@forces.gc.ca>; @CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull
@forces.gc.ca>; @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
@forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull
@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Guilbault Col SA@SJS DGP@Ottawa-Hull <SHAWN.GUILBAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: UAP AAR

Thanks for the follow up. After the meeting I spoke with Dir Plans North America who is charged with leading the AAR.

Unfortunately, I misspoke during the IDCB. The focus of the AAR is the internal Canadian discussions between SJS and Canadian OGDs.

The AAR later this month does not require participation from groups represented on this email.

My apologies for the misleading info.

SH

Colonel S.G. Haire

Director Strategic Effects and Targeting (DSET), Strategic Joint Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
stephen.haire@forces.gc.ca / Tel VOIP: 613-901-5140 / VIPER: / Cell:
(343) 574-2128

Directeur Ciblage et Effets Stratégiques (DCES), État-major interarmée stratégique
Forces armées canadiennes
stephen.haire@forces.gc.ca / Tél VOIP: 613-901-5140 / VIPER: / Cell:
(343) 574-2128

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
@forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 2, 2023 2:25 PM
**To:** Haire Col SG@SJS DSET@Ottawa-Hull <STEPHEN.HAIRE@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US <LOUIS-HENRI.REMILLARD@forces.gc.ca>;
@forces.gc.ca>;
@CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>;
@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>; Maj AD@CFINTCOM
COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** UAP AAR

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Col Haire,

As discussed at IDCB today, I've cc'd DIE personnel that have equities/interest in participating in the upcoming UAP AAR.

Chief / Deputy DIPM
DIPM | CFINTCOM



A0663765_24-000536

Pages 537 to / à 539

are duplicates

sont des duplicatas

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 2, 2023 2:57 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** @CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: UAP AAR

I chatted with Matt, and we think perhaps a CFINTCOM J3 lead AAR could be helpful. It can wait until the J3 is back later this month.

Chief / Deputy DIPM
DIPM | CFINTCOM

**From:** Haire Col SG@SJS DSET@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 2, 2023 2:42 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US <LOUIS-HENRI.REMILLARD@forces.gc.ca>; @forces.gc.ca>; @CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Guilbault Col SA@SJS DGP@Ottawa-Hull <SHAWN.GUILBAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: UAP AAR

Thanks for the follow up. After the meeting I spoke with Dir Plans North America who is charged with leading the AAR.

Unfortunately, I misspoke during the IDCB. The focus of the AAR is the internal Canadian discussions between SJS and Canadian OGDs.

The AAR later this month does not require participation from groups represented on this email.

My apologies for the misleading info.

SH

Colonel S.G. Haire

Director Strategic Effects and Targeting (DSET), Strategic Joint Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
stephen.haire@forces.gc.ca / Tel VOIP: 613-901-5140 / VIPER: / Cell: (343) 574-2128

Directeur Ciblage et Effets Stratégiques (DCES), État-major interarmée stratégique
Forces armées canadiennes

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

stephen.haire@forces.gc.ca / Tél VOIP: 613-901-5140 / VIPER: / Cell: (343) 574-2128

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 2, 2023 2:25 PM
**To:** Haire Col SG@SJS DSET@Ottawa-Hull <STEPHEN.HAIRE@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US <LOUIS-HENRI.REMILLARD@forces.gc.ca>; @forces.gc.ca>; @CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** UAP AAR

Col Haire,

As discussed at IDCB today, I've cc'd DIE personnel that have equities/interest in participating in the upcoming UAP AAR.

Chief / Deputy DIPM
DIPM | CFINTCOM

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b) s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** April 4, 2023 12:01 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull;

**Subject:** RE: UAP AAR

See note below from NORAD DJ2. For your consideration given ACOS Ops is running the AAR.

Note it also conflicts with to CDI (some participants may not be available).

Chief / Deputy DIPM
DIPM | CFINTCOM

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)

-----Original Appointment-----
**From:** @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** April 4, 2023 9:27 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull; @CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull; Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull; .A@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** UAP AAR
**When:** April 11, 2023 2:00 PM-3:00 PM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada).
**Where:** NDHQ Pearkes

**Apr 4 Update**:

For virtual attendance, the

Sirs, Ma'ams et al,

As indicated by in previous correspondence, an AAR session will occur on 11 Apr from 1400 to 1500 to discuss the handling of the Unidentified Aerial Phenomenon (UAP) issue from a few weeks past. Although a physical meeting area has been reserved for this event, an update shall be sent shortly with connection details (Lvl III) for those unable to attend in person.

Any questions or issues may be directed at CFINTCOM

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Thank you!



A0663765_32-000544

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 23, 2023 17:48
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: [SECRET

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

fyi

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET -----Original Message-----
From: Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: February 23, 2023 12:21
To: @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.cmil.ca>; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull @forces.cmil.ca>
Cc: Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull ; Goulden BGen MW@C Air Force D Air Plans@Ottawa-Hull <
Subject: FW: [SECRET

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

Good insight on the balloons and how Comd NORAD

Eric

BGen E. Laforest
DG Ops, SJS
Tel: 996-8364, IPhone: 343-549-5779, JSIS:

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET -----Original Message-----
From: Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: February 23, 2023 12:19
To: Guilbault Col SA@SJS DGP@Ottawa-Hull ; Gilbert LCol JJJ@SJS DSE@Ottawa-Hull ; Jokela Maj ME@SJS DGP@Ottawa-Hull <
Cc: Dallaire Col JCM@SJS DCO@Ottawa-Hull <Dallaire.JCM@forces.cmil.ca>; Martineau LCol JRD@SJS DCO@Ottawa-Hull ; Linden SP@SJS DCO@Ottawa-Hull < Fogo Cdr HS@JAG DJAG Ops@Ottawa-Hull < ; Tran Maj ML@JAG DJAG Ops@Ottawa-Hull

Subject: FW: [SECRET

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

Team, great insight in Comd's NORAD thinking below.

BGen E. Laforest
DG Ops, SJS
Tel: 996-8364, IPhone: 343-549-5779, JSIS:

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET ----Original Message-----
From: Scott MGen PK@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: February 23, 2023 11:39
To: Prevost MGen JPR@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull < ; Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull Arsenault BGen TM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull < ; Forbes LCol DW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Cc: Gray Col PM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull < ; Molstad MGen DE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull

Subject: FW: [SECRET

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

Some reflections/insights from Comd NORAD.

P.K. Scott
MGen
COS CJOC
998-4038

**Pages 547 to / à 548**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 7:29 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull, @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fwd: CDS/DM Morning Update

FYSA

DIPM

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** "Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull" <MICHAEL.WRIGHT@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** February 12, 2023 at 9:58:48 PM EST
**To:** @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull" < @forces.gc.ca>, "Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US" <LOUIS-HENRI.REMILLARD@forces.gc.ca>, @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull" < @forces.gc.ca>, ' @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa-Hull" @forces.gc.ca>, ' < @forces.gc.ca>, @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull" @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** "Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull" <DOMINIC.GOULET@forces.gc.ca>, "Holland L@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull" <LAURA.HOLLAND@forces.gc.ca>, @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull" @forces.gc.ca>, @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull" < @forces.gc.ca>, @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull" < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject: FW: CDS/DM Morning Update**

Team - coordination to come from the front office, but be prepared to provide ACDI and the COS with any further details on the weekend events to ensure that they have the latest for the early am update to the CDS AND DM.

COS - Dom, similar to the Chief's direction regarding drills and info flow,

MGen M.C. Wright

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Comd CFINTCOM/CDI
Cmdt COMRENSFC/CRM

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <Wayne.Eyre@forces.gc.ca>
**Date:** Sunday, Feb 12, 2023 at 21:20
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS@Ottawa-Hull <Paul.Prevost2@forces.gc.ca>, Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <MICHAEL.WRIGHT@FORCES.GC.CA>, Paxton T@ADM(PA) DGMEC@Ottawa-Hull <TAYLOR.PAXTON@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Matthews B@DM@Ottawa-Hull <BILL.MATTHEWS@forces.gc.ca>, Boivin MGen JMS@CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull <STEVE.BOIVIN@forces.gc.ca>, Hammerschmidt P@ADM(Pol)@Ottawa-Hull <PETER.HAMMERSCHMIDT@forces.gc.ca>, Hennessey R@DM@Ottawa-Hull <Riley.Hennessey@forces.gc.ca>, O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull <DENIS.O'REILLY@forces.gc.ca>, Molstad MGen DE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <DARCY.MOLSTAD@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** CDS/DM Morning Update

Team:

I would like to have a very focused discussion on UAPs at the start of tomorrow's update at 0830:

- Update on each event, including latest characterization and recovery status
- Int, current and next efforts
- PA, including updated object characterization, recovery efforts, and next steps
- Way forward. Working with NORAD on drills, info flow internally and across government, exploitation, and decision process. Advice/criteria on future event actions.

Steve and Darcy: will ask you to join.

Will use this to give MND a very quick update as well. Will also use for expected discussion with Comd NORAD, and to update NSIA for PM media shortly after.

Merci,

WDE

Sent with BlackBerry Work
(www.blackberry.com)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** @CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 2, 2023 2:50 PM
**To:** )CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: UAP AAR

Hey Sir

Any thoughts on a CFINTCOM led AAR?

---

**From:** Haire Col SG@SJS DSET@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 2, 2023 2:42 PM
**To** )CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>; Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US <LOUIS-HENRI.REMILLARD@forces.gc.ca>; @CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>; @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Guilbault Col SA@SJS DGP@Ottawa-Hull <SHAWN.GUILBAULT@forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** RE: UAP AAR

Thanks for the follow up. After the meeting I spoke with Dir Plans North America who is charged with leading the AAR.

Unfortunately, I misspoke during the IDCB. The focus of the AAR is the internal Canadian discussions between SJS and Canadian OGDs.

The AAR later this month does not require participation from groups represented on this email.

My apologies for the misleading info.

SH

Colonel S.G. Haire

Director Strategic Effects and Targeting (DSET), Strategic Joint Staff
Canadian Armed Forces
stephen.haire@forces.gc.ca / Tel VOIP: 613-901-5140 / VIPER: / Cell: (343) 574-2128

Directeur Ciblage et Effets Stratégiques (DCES), État-major interarmée stratégique
Forces armées canadiennes
stephen.haire@forces.gc.ca / Tél VOIP: 613-901-5140 / VIPER: / Cell: (343) 574-2128

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**From:** JJ@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Sent:** March 2, 2023 2:25 PM
**To:** Haire Col SG@SJS DSET@Ottawa-Hull <STEPHEN.HAIRE@forces.gc.ca>
**Cc:** Remillard Col LH@CFLO Estab CFILO(W)@Washington, US <LOUIS-HENRI.REMILLARD@forces.gc.ca>; @CANSOFCOM@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>; CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull @forces.gc.ca>; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull < @forces.gc.ca>
**Subject:** UAP AAR

Col Haire,

As discussed at IDCB today, I've cc'd DIE personnel that have equities/interest in participating in the upcoming UAP AAR.

Chief / Deputy DIPM
DIPM | CFINTCOM

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



## Intelligence Assessment

## Unidentified Rocket Object (URO) In NFLD

Executive Summary

### Background

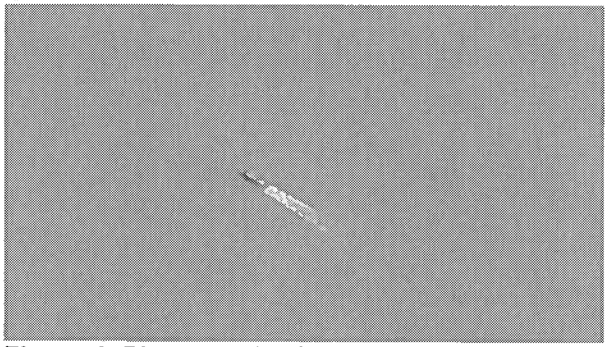


**Figure 1. Photograph of Rocket-like Object as published by CBC (Darlene Stewart)**

Residents of Harbour Mille, NFLD, reported seeing three missile like objects in the sky at around 17:00 NST. One resident stated that she was out to take sunset pictures and managed to take a picture of one which was widely distributed in the media (Figure 1). The image had long rounded object with a bright fiery tail shown against a dull grey sky. Another resident said that she watched the progress of the UROs for five to eight minutes as they passed by. Neither observer reported any noise associated with the sighting. There were no other reports of a similar sighting.

The first look assessment produced on 27 Jan 10 "ruled out several possibilities. The URO was not a ballistic missile, not a cruise missile in boost phase nor a cruise missile in flight phase. It was not a licensed model rocket launch either". This assessment was based on an analysis of the fiery tail in the image.

More research into the possible source of this sighting has looked at sightings of meteors and observations of airplane contrails illuminated by the setting sun.

### Meteors

The most recent example of a spectacular meteor in Canada was reported in Edmonton on 20 November 2008 (Figure 2). The following are samples of media reports from that event:

> "In Edmonton and across the Prairies, hundreds of people reported seeing a bright flaming object light up the sky around 5:30 p.m. local time. It was variously described as green, yellow, purple or blue, and appeared as either an explosion or an object streaking through the sky." "It was a really big flash, lit

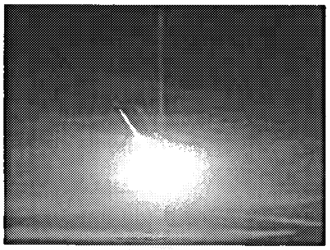


**Figure 2. Photo of meteor observed Nov 2008. (CTV)**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



> up the sky, and there was this huge, flaming fireball falling from the sky,"[1]
>
> "It was a really big flash, lit up the sky, and there was this huge, flaming fireball falling from the sky,"[2]
>
> "We weren't really sure what happened ... got up to look out the window, and all of a sudden, we heard this rumbling."[2]

Contrary to the URO event the meteor incident was very bright, lighting up the sky, there was sound associated with the event, and it was observed by many people. Clearly the URO was not a meteor.

**Airplane Contrails**

Ruling out airplane contrails as the source of the URO sighting is not as obvious as the case of meteors. The factor causing the greatest dissonance in the confirmation of airplane contrails as the source of the URO sighting is the fiery luminance of the colours observed in the NFLD sighting. The image shows intensity not normally seen reflected from sunset lit objects. To delve into this more understanding is sought on the light conditions at sunset and the composition and creation of contrails.

**Understanding Light at Sunset**[i]

Clean air is, in fact, the main ingredient common to brightly coloured sunrises and sunsets. The familiar blue of the daytime sky is the result of the selective scattering of violet and blue light by air molecules known as Rayleigh scattering. Particles are good Rayleigh scatterers when they are very small compared to the wavelength of the light. Ordinary sunlight is composed of a spectrum of colors where the wavelength of light ranges from .47 μm (violet) to .64 μm (red). Air molecules are about a thousand times smaller than this and thus are good Rayleigh scatterers.

At sunrise or sunset, sunlight takes a much longer path through the atmosphere than during the middle part of the day. Because an increased amount of violet and blue light is scattered out of the beam along the way, the light which reaches an observer early or late in the day is reddened.

Typical pollution droplets such as those found in haze and smog over continental areas are on the order of .5 to 1 μm in diameter. Since they are comparable in size to the wavelength of visible light, particles this large are not good Rayleigh scatterers. Haze particles are always present in the lower reaches of the atmosphere and will dull the brilliance of sunset colours. In late fall and winter the air circulation is more vigorous reducing the production of photochemical reactions

---

[1] Fire in the Sky - CTV News:
http://edmonton.ctv.ca/servlet/an/local/CTVNews/20081120/EDM_meteor_081120/20081120/

[2] Reports of meteor streaking across Prairies - CBC News :
http://www.cbc.ca/technology/story/2008/11/20/alberta-meteor.html#ixzz0f3DBAt8F

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



which result in the formation of smog. The resulting smog layer is thinner so that this time of year produces the most brilliant of sunset colours.

As illustrated in Figure 3 at sunset the thinner layer of winter smog results in greater intensity of light reflected from clouds. The intensity of reflected light also increases as the altitude of the reflecting clouds increase because the optical path is even longer and travels though less attenuating smog. This can be noted simply by observing the different levels of brilliance on the different types of clouds. It is the higher cirrus and altocumulus layers that glow the most brilliantly, not the lower stratus or stratocumulus. They do this because the sunlight has not passed through the lower parts of the atmosphere where it gets attenuated by haze particulates.

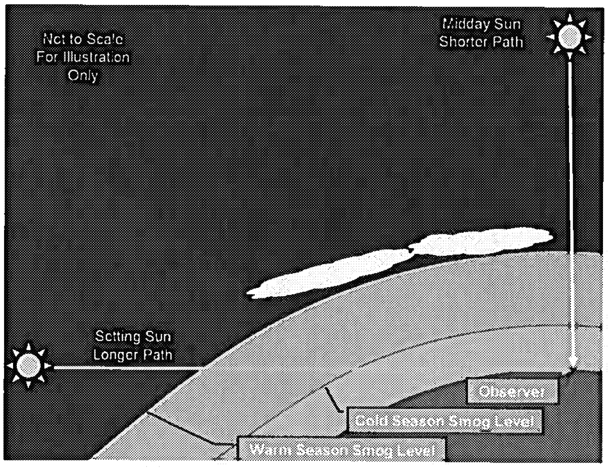



**Figure 3. Illustration of path lengths for different sun positions**

## Understanding Contrails[ii]

Contrails (Figure 4) are clouds formed when water vapour condenses and freezes around small particles (aerosols) that exist in aircraft exhaust. Some of that water vapour comes from the air around the plane; and, some is added by the exhaust of the aircraft. There are three types of contrails: short lived, persistent and spreading persistent. The key factor to the persistence of a contrail is the moisture content of the air in the vicinity of the airplane. The greater the moisture content though which the airplane is traveling the longer the contrail will last.

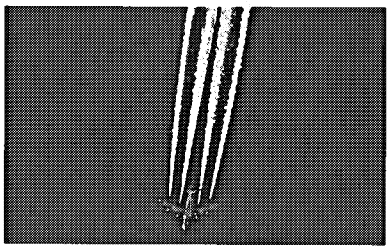


**Figure 4. An example of contrails**

## Thesis Statement

It is highly likely that the three rocket like objects sighted in Harbour Mille on 27 Jan 2010 were high altitude aircraft whose contrails were illuminated by a setting sun.

## Arguments

The calculated time of sunset for Harbour Mille's approximate latitude and longitude is 17:02 NST at which time the observer was outdoors taking sunset pictures. Since it was late January in the middle of winter this would set the conditions for the illumination of contrails at higher altitudes with more intense red colouring.

It is deduced that the observed objects were at high altitude because:

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



- The crossing time for each object was on the order of several minutes which is typical of high altitude aircraft at ~35,000 feet.
- There was no sound heard from the object which is typical of high altitude aircraft but not lower ones.

The fiery tail observed in the image had two parallel streams at the outer edges. Contrails from a high altitude aircraft occur in pairs since they are typically multi engined jetliners.

The sighting was very near to a large body of water which results in greater moisture in the air. This could produce the conditions needed to create some contrails. These specific conditions would need to extend to the higher altitudes.

The short length of the fiery tail in the picture is likely the result of the unique viewing angles at the time of observation. With the relatively shallow angle of incidence of the sun's rays on the contrail the reflected light from the rest of the contrail would be observed in a different location if it was still in the sun's field of view (see Figure 5). The fiery effect was likely created by a combination of these viewing angles and unique meteorological conditions.

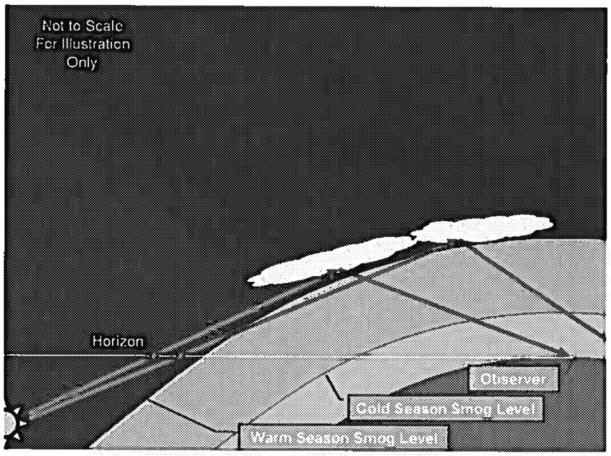


**Figure 5. Illustration of different incidence angles on light path**

The contrails close to the aircraft would still be turbulent causing the ice crystals to change orientation. This roiling effect would be observed as a scintillation and cause some of the fiery effect. Furthermore, with the observer's proximity to the ocean, it was likely that the local air had an elevated moisture content and that water was condensing out of the air as the heat of the sun went away. The presence of water droplets would cause spreading of the red light into shades of orange and red much like a prism spreads white light.

The fact that it was reported only from one location in Newfoundland, Harbour Mille, reinforces the unique viewing angle scenario of a reflecting object vice an object that was a source of light. The meteorite sightings in Edmonton on 20 November 2008 were reported by hundreds of people in very wide area, as shown in Figure 6.

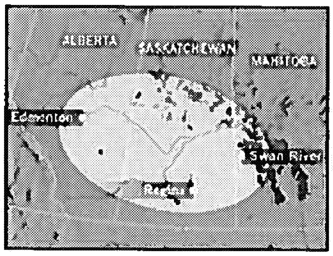


**Figure 6. Reporting area of 2008 Meteor. CTV**

The presence of aircraft was confirmed by NAVCANADA (through Transport Canada). It reported that there were five aircraft in the vicinity of Harbour Mille at 17:02 NST on 27 Jan 2010:

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



| Westbound | Eastbound |
|---|---|
| NATO15 FL300 | El Al 028 FL370 |
| Delta 51 FL410 | S6411 FL430 |
| Alitalia 610 | |

It is most likely that the three west-bound aircraft were the source of the reflections. They would be tracking towards the sun with the resulting contrails behind the aircraft maintaining the appropriate incidence angles as the sun continues its decent behind the horizon.

**Further Research**

There is clearly a lack of corroborating evidence to support the thesis statement. In order to build a more solid argument the following data would be required to substantiate the theory:

- the positional details of the aircraft in the vicinity of Harbour Mille including position, velocity and heading.
- Meteorological data at the altitude of the aircraft and from the vicinity of the observation.
- Details on the type of aircraft
- Information regarding the observation position and geometry of the sight lines to the aircraft.
- Details about the type of camera used to take the picture, and its settings at the time of exposure.
- Detailed photo analysis to acquire measurement data about the imaged object.
- Research reports or data on cloud composition and reflectivity

**Conclusion**

There have been several logical assumptions in this paper to explain the phenomenon that was observed on 27 January 2010. This same type of phenomenon has also been reported in several other northern locations in winter[iii], but without more thorough explanation to understand it. The incident in Newfoundland could be verified and understood better with the collection of more information. It was not considered a threat to security, however, and therefore it was judged that the time and cost to gather that evidence was not warranted.

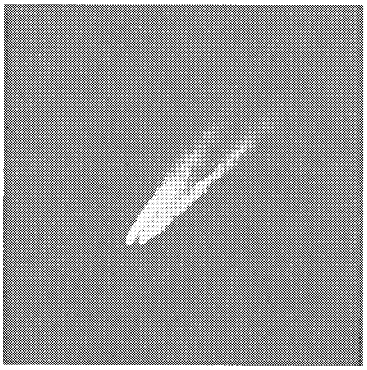


**Figure 7. Other Sunset Contrail**

Despite the lack of data, the circumstantial evidence leads to the most plausible explanation that the sighting was reflected sunlight from airplane contrails observed though unique meteorological conditions and viewing geometry.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



## Appendix

**Table 1. Sunset data for Harbour Mille Area**

| at: 47.5 Long: -55.5<br>1-25-2010 Timezone offset: -3.5 | Time | Azimuth | Altitude |
|---|---|---|---|
| Begin Astronomical Twilight | 5:59:15 | 98.668 | -18.000 |
| Begin Nautical Twilight | 6:35:33 | 105.022 | -12.000 |
| Begin Civil Twilight | 7:12:58 | 111.605 | -6.000 |
| Sunrise | 7:46:37 | 117.665 | -0.833 |
| Transit | 12:25:00 | 180.171 | 23.620 |
| Sunset | 17:02:34 | 242.487 | -0.833 |
| End Civil Twilight | 17:36:13 | 248.558 | -6.000 |
| End Nautical Twilight | 18:13:40 | 255.157 | -12.000 |
| End Astronomical Twilight | 18:49:59 | 261.530 | -18.000 |

http://www.spectralcalc.com/solar_calculator/solar_position.php

**Table 2. Classification of cloud level by altitude**

| Level | Polar Region | Temperate Region | Tropical Region |
|---|---|---|---|
| **High Clouds** | 10,000-25,000 feet (3-8 km) | 16,500-40,000 Feet (5-13 km) | 20,000-60,000 feet (6-18 km) |
| **Middle Clouds** | 6,500-13,000 feet (2-4 km) | 6,500-23,000 feet (2-7 km) | 6,500-25,000 feet (2-8 km) |
| **Low Clouds** | Surface-6,500 feet (0-2 km) | Surface-6,500 feet (0-2 km) | Surface-6,500 feet (0-2 km) |

http://www.srh.weather.gov/srh/jetstream/synoptic/clouds_max.htm

---

[i] Condensed from Stephen F.Corfidi, NOAA/NWS Storm Prediction Center, Norman, OK 73069, Mar 1996; Updated Dec 2004 and Feb 2009. http://www.spc.noaa.gov/publications/corfidi/sunset/

[ii] From NASA Contrail Science page: http://asd-www.larc.nasa.gov/GLOBE/science.html

[iii] From Halifax Chronicle Herald: UFO researcher: N.L. 'rocket' an illusion: http://thechronicleherald.ca/Canada/1165511.html

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

## Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 23, 2023 17:47
**To:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; Goulden BGen MW@C Air Force D Air Plans@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

Thanks

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET ----Original Message-----
From: Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: February 23, 2023 12:21
To: @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull < @CFINTCOM COS Ops@Ottawa-Hull <
Cc: Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull ; Goulden BGen MW@C Air Force D Air Plans@Ottawa-Hull
Subject: FW: [SECRET

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

Good insight on the balloons and how Comd NORAD

BGen E. Laforest
DG Ops, SJS
Tel: 996-8364, IPhone: 343-549-5779, JSIS

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET ----Original Message-----
From: Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: February 23, 2023 12:19
To: Guilbault Col SA@SJS DGP@Ottawa-Hull Gilbert LCol JJJ@SJS DSE@Ottawa-Hull Jokela Maj ME@SJS DGP@Ottawa-Hull <
Cc: Dallaire Col JCM@SJS DCO@Ottawa-Hull < Martineau LCol JRD@SJS DCO@Ottawa-Hull < Linden SP@SJS DCO@Ottawa-Hull ; Fogo Cdr HS@JAG DJAG Ops@Ottawa-Hull < Tran Maj ML@JAG DJAG Ops@Ottawa-Hull

Subject: FW: [SECRET

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b) s.15(1)

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

Team, great insight in Comd's NORAD thinking below.

BGen E. Laforest
DG Ops, SJS
Tel: 996-8364, IPhone: 343-549-5779, JSIS:

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

-----Original Message-----
From: Scott MGen PK@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
Sent: February 23, 2023 11:39
To: Prevost MGen JPR@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull < Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull ; Arsenault BGen TM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull < >; Forbes LCol DW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <
Cc: Gray Col PM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull < ; Molstad MGen DE@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull

Subject: FW: [SECRET

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

Some reflections/insights from Comd NORAD.

P.K. Scott
MGen
COS CJOC
998-4038

**Pages 561 to / à 562**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 14, 2023 12:47
**To:** )CFINTCOM DIRC@Ottawa-Hull; Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa-Hull; @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: [SECRET//

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Info

M.C. Wright
MGen
Comd CFINTCOM/Cmdt COMRENSFC

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

**From:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 13, 2023 21:30
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull ‹
**Cc:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull < O'Reilly BGen DP@CDS@Ottawa-Hull ‹ Prevost MGen JPR@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <I Dallaire Col JCM@SJS DCO@Ottawa-Hull < ›; Goulet BGen DJA@CFTINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull

**Subject:** [SECRET/,

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

Sir,

As per your request, I have connected with the RCMP ;

We will stay connected with the RCMP through ADM NS Ops as well as regular staff linkages. We will provide you updates as soon as more is learned.

Éric

BGen E. Laforest
DG Ops, SJS
Tel: 996-8364, IPhone: 343-549-5779, JSIS:

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

**Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull**

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Sent:** | February 10, 2023 12:49 |
| **To:** | )CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull |
| **Subject:** | FW: [SECRET// Unknown track |

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

M.C. Wright
MGen
Comd CFINTCOM/Cmdt COMRENSFC

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**From:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 10, 2023 11:28
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull ; Holman Col RF@JAG COS JAG@Ottawa-Hull < Smith, MGen Gregory ; Perreault BGen R@ADM(PA) DGPA@Ottawa-Hull <
**Cc:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <
**Subject:** FW: [SECRET// Unknown track

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Sirs,

Email below for your info. Suggest a touch-point in DOS office at 07h45.

Thanks

BGen E. Laforest
DG Ops, SJS
Tel: 996-8364, IPhone: 343-549-5779, JSIS:

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**Pages 565 to / à 566**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

## Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Crangle Sgt C@ADM(IM) 76 Comm Regt@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 21:01
**To:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull; Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull; Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; Fogo Cdr HS@JAG DJAG Ops@Ottawa-Hull; Frost LCol PA@JAG DIOL@Ottawa-Hull; O'Reilly BGen DP@2 Cdn Air Div HQ@Winnipeg
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET/, AUB 23

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Ack. Just on with NORAD. Good news.

Sgt Craig Crangle

Communictations Specialist, Chief of Defence Staff | Minister of National Defence, 76 Comm Regt
Canadian Armed Forces
crangle.c@forces.cmil.ca | Tel: 613-949-2571 | BB: 343-548-9359

Spécialiste de la Communication, Chef d'état-major de la Défense | Ministre de la Défense Nationale, 76 Régt des Comms
Forces Armees Canadiennes
crangle.c@forces.cmil.ca | Tel: 613-949-2571 | BB: 343-548-9359

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

---

**From:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 20:58
**To:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Crangle Sgt C@ADM(IM) 76 Comm Regt@Ottawa-Hull Prevost MGen JPR@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull Fogo Cdr HS@JAG DJAG Ops@Ottawa-Hull Frost LCol PA@JAG DIOL@Ottawa-Hull O'Reilly BGen DP@2 Cdn Air Div HQ@Winnipeg Crangle Sgt C@ADM(IM) 76 Comm Regt@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: [SECRET// AUB 23

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Sir,

BGen E. Laforest
DG Ops, SJS
Tel: 996-8364, IPhone: 343-549-5779, JSIS: 561-5511

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

**From:** Geiger-Wolf Cdr ML@AJAG@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 20:52
**To:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET// AUB 23

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

Sir;

Michele Geiger-Wolf
Commander
AJAG (Prairie Region)
Canadian Armed Forces

Tel: 204-833-2500 ext 5900

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**From:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 20:49
**To:** Geiger-Wolf Cdr ML@AJAG@Winnipeg
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET/ AUB 23

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

BGen E. Laforest
DG Ops, SJS
Tel: 996-8364, IPhone: 343-549-5779, JSIS:

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

**From:** Geiger-Wolf Cdr ML@AJAG@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 20:12
**To:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: [SECRET/ | AUB 23

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

Sir;

Michele Geiger-Wolf
Commander
AJAG (Prairie Region)
Canadian Armed Forces

Tel: 204-833-2500 ext 5900

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**From:** Geiger-Wolf Cdr ML@AJAG@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 19:53
**To:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: [SECRET/ AUB 23

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Sir,

Michele Geiger-Wolf
Commander
AJAG (Prairie Region)
Canadian Armed Forces

Tel: 204-833-2500 ext 5900

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

**From:** Geiger-Wolf Cdr ML@AJAG@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 19:36
**To:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: [SECRET, AUB 23

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

Sir;

Michele Geiger-Wolf
Commander
AJAG (Prairie Region)
Canadian Armed Forces

Tel: 204-833-2500 ext 5900

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**From:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 19:14
**To:** Geiger-Wolf Cdr ML@AJAG@Winnipeg Huddleston MGen IS@1 Cdn Air Div HQ Exec@Winnipeg
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET// AUB 23

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

Ack –thanks – Plse keep the info coming.

BGen E. Laforest
DG Ops, SJS
Tel: 996-8364, IPhone: 343-549-5779, JSIS: 561-5511

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**From:** Geiger-Wolf Cdr ML@AJAG@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 19:06
**To:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull <
**Subject:** FW: [SECRET/, AUB 23

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Sir;

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b) s.15(1)

**From:** Geiger-Wolf Cdr ML@AJAG@Winnipeg
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 19:02
**To:** Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** [SECRET//                AUB 23

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Sir,

Michele Geiger-Wolf
Commander
AJAG (Prairie Region)
Canadian Armed Forces

Tel: 204-833-2500 ext 5900

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b) s.15(1)

## Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull on behalf of +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 21:17
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Mannard Col AW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; @CAF
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET/ Breaking Update -

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Sir,

Acknowledged. CFICC will continue to monitor all information to provide background to the RFIs.

Respectfully,

He/il

Intelligence Watch Officer, Canadian Joint Operations Command
Canadian Armed Forces

Officier de quart du rensiegnement, Commandant des operations interarmée du Canada
Forces armée canadiennes

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**From:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 21:04
**To:** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Mannard Col AW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <Mannard.AW@forces.cmil.ca>;

**Subject:** RE: [SECRET// Breaking Update -

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Ack, just saw that. Have cc'd you on an email on SPN for RFIs that CFINTCOM/CJOC will no doubt be asked to answer on Monday.

M.C. Wright
MGen
Comd CFINTCOM/Cmdt COMRENSFC

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**From:** @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull **On Behalf Of** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 21:03
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull <Wright.MC@forces.cmil.ca>
**Cc:** Mannard Col AW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull <

**Subject:** [SECRET// Breaking Update -

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

Sir,

Respectfully,

He/il

Intelligence Watch Officer, Canadian Joint Operations Command
Canadian Armed Forces

Officier de quart du rensiegnement, Commandant des operations interarmée du Canada
Forces armée canadiennes

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

## Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** March 19, 2023 13:51
**To:**
**Cc:** Pelletier, Alain J LTGEN FM (CAN); Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull; Prevost MGen JPR@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull;

**Subject:** RE: [SECRET// NORAD Update, 16 MAR 23

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/,

Ack all. The dialogue at the conference was indeed very well received.

Thanks,

Wayne



A0663774_1-000574

Page 575

is withheld pursuant to sections

est retenue en vertu des articles

13(1)(b), 15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

# Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:** Eyre Gen WD@CDS@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** June 15, 2023 23:32
**To:**
**Cc:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull; Laforest BGen E@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull; Prevost MGen JPR@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull;

**Subject:** RE: [SECRET NORAD Update, 15 June 2023

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

Thank you for the update, and your support for Ex VITAL ARCHER 23. Ack all. I was given a synopsis of the draft plan for your visit here in July - look forward to seeing you.

Thanks again,

Wayne

**Page 577**

**is withheld pursuant to sections**

**est retenue en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

## Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull

**From:**
**Sent:** February 17, 2023 18:51
**To:** Prevost MGen JPR@SJS DGO@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Boivin MGen S@CAF; Glenney Maj SE@CAF; @CAF; Vivian Col AJ@CAF; @CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Update 17 Feb 23
**Attachments:**

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

Sir

Please find attached the latest in addition to the intelligence assessment from 1 CAD A2 provided to 1 CAD Comd this morning.

CANSOFCOM HQ

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

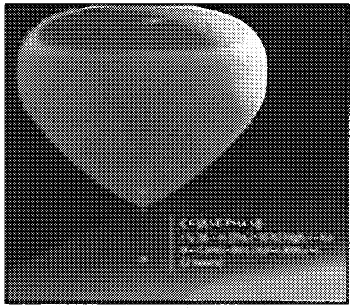
RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)



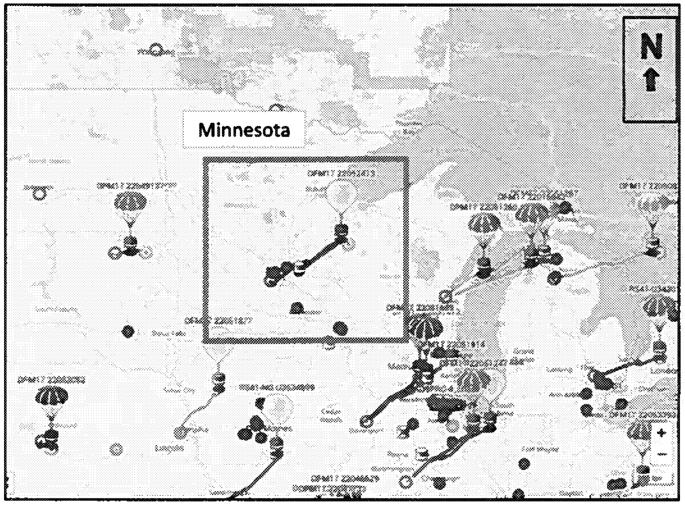
YOUR AIR FORCE
VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

- 
- 
- Poss stratospheric balloon with transparent outer and mylar or other material inner



(U) Sondehub.org- historical track-

(U) Hyperballoon.com




(U) Sondehub.org- historical track-

(S/ UAP Observed Characteristics from MISREPs

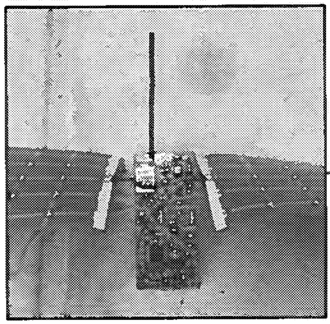
RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)

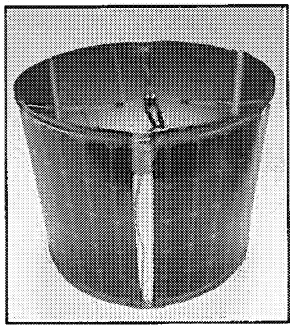
SECRET//

YOUR AIR FORCE
VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

- Possible Illinois Bottlecap Balloon Brigade- pico balloon (K7YO)
- 
- NOAA modelling places balloon in similar location
- Known location of hobbyist tracking and launches
- Made of mylar (which can reflect an appearance of 2/3 metallic)

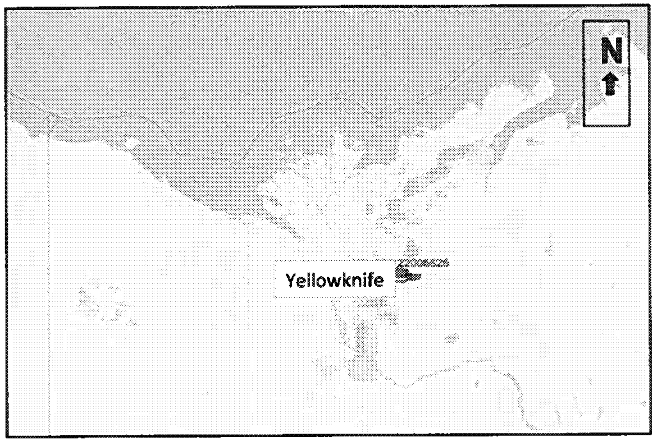


(U) WVRA Monthly Meeting, solar panel on picoi balloon.



(U) Solar panel or instruments on pico balloon.

(U) projectpicoballoon.org




(U) Sondehub.org- historical track..

(S/ UAP Observed Characteristics from MISREPs

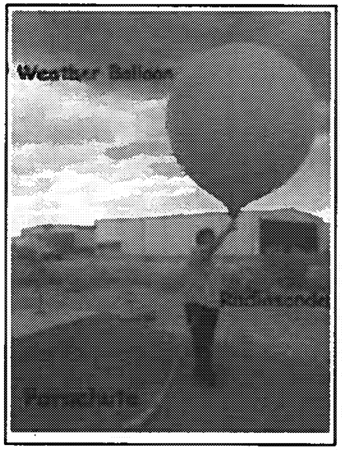
RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)

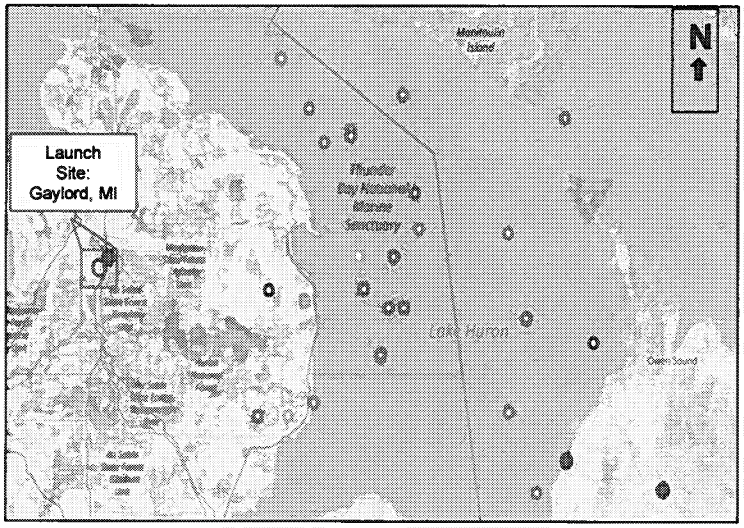


YOUR AIR FORCE
VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

- Possible weather balloon
- Launch Site: KAPX Doppler Radar Station, National Weather Station
- 31x weather balloons launched in Feb (2x per day)
- 
- Corresponds with MISREP description



(U) weather.gov, Weather Balloon.




(U) Sondehub.org- historical track and launch 12hr period.

(S// UAP Observed Characteristics from MISREPs

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)
s.15(1)



ICOD: 16 Feb 2023

# (U) CURSIT: Unmanned Aerial Phenomenon (UAP)

YOUR AIR FORCE
VOTRE FORCE AÉRIENNE

(S/

- 4 Feb 2023: High Altitude Balloon (HAB) shot down off the coast of North Carolina

(S/ **1CAD ISRD Assessment:** It is assessed with **MODERATE CONFIDENCE** that



A0663776_5-000582

**Pages 583 to / à 585**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

**Page 586**

**is withheld pursuant to section**

**est retenue en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** August-15-23 09:22
**To:** ؟CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** FW: I

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

**Major-General M.C. Wright**
Commander
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces
michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)
Tel:

Commandant
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Force armées canadiennes
/ michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)
Tél. :

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-17-23 12:59 PM
**To:**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Subject:** RE:

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

very much appreciated.

For the front office – can we pls hand deliver copies of this email to the DOS and DGO.

**Major-General M.C. Wright**
Commander
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces
/ michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)
Tel:

Commandant
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Force armées canadiennes
/ michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)
Tél. : (

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:**
**Sent:** February-17-23 10:36 AM
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Subject:**

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET/

Good morning MGen Wright et al.,

otherwise of a non-military/national security concern.
In speaking with reps on duty in Colorado Springs I can provide the following:

Probably less specific than what you'd like, but I wanted to get the latest info out broadly.

Very Respectfully,



339cb5bdbe3dd2e372f4438b908506fd

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull on behalf of +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** April 29, 2023 16:41
**To:** @SJS DCO@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** Patry LCol JJG@DM@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC SWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; Antoniewicz Cdr RZ@NORAD HQ@Colorado Springs, US
**Subject:** [SECRET/, Unidentified Aerial Phenomenon (UAP) update from

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up
**Flag Status:** Completed

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

I asked our NORAD-NORTHCOM LO to see if he can

CFICC Senior Watch Officer, Canadian Joint Operations Command
Canadian Armed Forces

Officier de quart supérieur du CCIFC, Commandement des opérations interarmeés du Canada
Forces Armées Canadiennes

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull on behalf of +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 16:10
**To:** @CANMILREP@Brussels, BE
**Cc:** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET//

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Sir,

All sounds good. You have been added to the dist list. Draft goes out at 1000Z and the brief with speaker notes goes out at 1200Z. Monday to Friday.
We have also product that goes out on spn at 1000Z as well, but I don't believe you have access to spn?
Thanks for including us on you're finished NATO int product distribution list in the future.
Re the subject line, if I get anything else releasable, I will send it your way.

Happy Monday!

V/r,

Intelligence Watch Officer / Canadian Forces Integrated Command Centre
Canadian Joint Operations Command HQ
Canadian Armed Forces
DWAN: @forces.gc.ca /
Officier de quart du renseignement / Centre de commandement intégré des forces canadiennes
Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada
Forces armées canadiennes
DWAN: @forces.gc.ca /

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

**From:** @CANMILREP@Brussels, BE
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 15:07
**To:** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET//

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

I appreciate your clarifications. No criticisms of your product – I fully understand that initial reports focus on getting the information disseminated for awareness. I accepted that when I asked directly to the watch.

Nonetheless, there is great utility in initial reporting and I would be grateful if you could include my CSNI email on your distribution list for this product (daily, I believe?).

Likewise, I have in the past forwarded NATO finished intelligence products to the watch; however, I was sending them to the SWO position, which might not have reached your desk. I will include the IWO position in the future.

Thank you again for your returns!

**Staff Officer, Intelligence (C Int C)**
**CANMILREP Brussels, Joint Delegation of Canada to NATO**
**Canadian Armed Forces**

**Officier d'état-major, renseignement (C Rens C)**
**REPMILCAN Bruxelles, Délégation conjointe du Canada auprès de l'OTAN**
**Forces armées canadiennes**

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

**From:** ᘓCJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull **On Behalf Of** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 12:50
**To:** @CANMILREP@Brussels, BE ‹
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET/

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Good morning Sir,

You had it right on the phone.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

It is not all encompassing, confusing at best.

Hope this clarifies, though I'm not sure it helps. I wanted to get back to you ASAP. When the watch floor gets more, we will send it your way Sir.

V/r,

Intelligence Watch Officer / Canadian Forces Integrated Command Centre
Canadian Joint Operations Command HQ
Canadian Armed Forces
DWAN @forces.gc.ca /
Officier de quart du renseignement / Centre de commandement intégré des forces canadiennes
Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada
Forces armées canadiennes
DWAN @forces.gc.ca /

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

**From:** @CANMILREP@Brussels, BE
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 10:46
**To:** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET//

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Thanks for this! Sorry about the accidental promotion and change of services to Navy!!

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

**From:** @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull **On Behalf Of** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 10:02
**To:** ꝺCANMILREP@Brussels, BE
**Subject:** RE: [SECRET/

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

Good morning Sir,

I have attached today's daily product. I believe pages 2 – 5 will be of use.

Today's Spartan product does not have much more clarification on the UAP.

Regards,

Intelligence Watch Officer, Canadian Joint Operations Command
Canadian Armed Forces

Officier du renseignement de quart, Commandmant des operations interarmée du Canada
Forces armées canadiennes

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**From:** ꝺCANMILREP@Brussels, BE
**Sent:** February 13, 2023 09:47
**To:** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** [SECRET//

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Hello

I would be grateful if you could send your Intelligence reporting/placemat on the HAB incidents occurring 11-12 Feb.

This is in support of the CANMILREP Brussels, who will be briefing MND, over the next few days.

Respectfully,

Staff Officer, Intelligence (C Int C)
CANMILREP Brussels, Joint Delegation of Canada to NATO
Canadian Armed Forces

Officier d'état-major, renseignement (C Rens C)

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**REPMILCAN Bruxelles, Délégation conjointe du Canada auprès de l'OTAN**
**Forces armées canadiennes**

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/



A0663779_5-000596

**Pages 597 to / à 601**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

**Pages 602 to / à 604**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(a), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



CFICC CCIFC

This product has been prepared by the Canadian Forces Integrated Command Centre (CFICC) Intelligence Watch. Questions or comments about this product can be directed to the CFICC Intelligence Watch Officer at or via the following email addresses:

**DWAN**: CFICCIWO-CCIFCOSR@forces.gc.ca

**CSNI**:

**SPARTAN**:

This document is provided by the Canadian Forces Integrated Command Centre. The information in this document must be safeguarded in a manner consistent with its security classification and release markings. It is provided in confidence and is for official government purposes only. It is not to be used in affidavits, court proceedings, subpoenas or any other legal or judicial purpose without the consent of the originator. It must not be reclassified in any way without advance written consent of the originating organization.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:**
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 19:59
**To:** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:**

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

Can you give me a call on SPN again?

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**From:** · **On Behalf Of**
**Sent:** Saturday, February 11, 2023 2:00 PM
**To:** @CANSOFCOM HQ@Ottawa-Hull · ; +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull

**Subject:** RE: [SECRET/

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//REL TO USA, CAN

Thank you for that, I will be listening.

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**From:**
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 18:49
**To:** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull < ·; +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull

**Subject:** RE:

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Ack, FYSA if you weren't already tracking, call I believe is about to occur hosted by You may want to dial in.

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**From:** > **On Behalf Of**
**Sent:** Saturday, February 11, 2023 1:46 PM
**To:** @CANSOFCOM HQ@Ottawa-Hull ; +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull

**Subject:** RE: [SECRET/

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

**From:**
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 15:39
**To:** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull ; +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull

**Subject:**

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

Ack, thanks

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET

**From:** > **On Behalf Of**
**Sent:** Saturday, February 11, 2023 10:38 AM
**To:** @CANSOFCOM HQ@Ottawa-Hull ; +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull

**Subject:** RE: [SECRET//

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

At this time, I have reached out to the CAOC for an update.

Hopefully, more to follow soon.

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

**From:**
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 15:21
**To:** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**Subject:**

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Thanks for this.

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

**From:** **On Behalf Of**
**Sent:** Saturday, February 11, 2023 10:13 AM
**To:** DHTC@Ottawa-Hull < @CANSOFCOM HQ@Ottawa-Hull

**Subject:** [SECRET

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

Sirs,

Attached are

More updates to follow as the information is received.

Respectfully,

He/il

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Intelligence Watch Officer, Canadian Joint Operations Command
Canadian Armed Forces

Officier de quart du rensiegnement, Commandant des operations interarmée du Canada
Forces armée canadiennes

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**From:**
**Sent:** February 11, 2023 14:56
**To:** +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:**

**Subject:** CANSOFCOM POCs

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

Please send updates to these email addresses. Thanks again

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET//

**Page 610**

**is withheld pursuant to sections**

**est retenue en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| **13 Feb 23**<br>**IWO SPEAKER'S NOTES** | **Additional Info**<br>**Already Briefed** |
|---|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| **Graphical Summary:** | CFICC INT GRINTSUM |
| **METEO** | **JMC Comment**: Eastern Newfoundland and possibly northeastern portions of Nova Scotia to see significant snow late on 13 Feb 23 into 14 Feb 23 from a low over the Atlantic. This system may bring strong winds and blowing snow along the track of the storm. Moderate snowfall amounts may impact northwestern Ontario on 15 Feb 23, gusty winds developing which may kick up blowing snow. Potential for a major Colorado low to begin moving into the Great Lakes region by 15 Feb 23. Heavy snow, strong winds and blizzard conditions are possible for central Ontario into central Quebec. Rainfall over southern and eastern Ontario, chance of freezing rain along the rain-snow boundary<br><br>JMC, Global Hazards Brief, 13 Feb 23 |
| **Major Earthquakes and Volcanos:** | Tropical Cyclone 11S (FREDDY), is located approximately 174 NM S of Cocos Island moving W at 11kts with max sustained winds of 90kts, gusts 110kts.<br><br>Tropical Cyclone 13S (DINGANI), is located approximately 494NM E of Port Mathurin, moving SW at 08kts with max sustained winds of 70kts, gusts 85kts. |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| **SIGACTs:** | |
| **1.** | |
| **2.** | |

Page 613

is withheld pursuant to section

est retenue en vertu de l'article

15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| | |
|---|---|
| | **CANR ISRD Comment:**<br><br>CANR ISRD CUB, 13 Feb 23 |
| **5.** | |
| | |

**Pages 615 to / à 616**

**are withheld pursuant to section**

**sont retenues en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| **Contacts** | Questions or comments about this product can be directed to the CFICC Intelligence Watch Officer at or via the following email addresses:<br><br>**DWAN:** CFICCIWO-CCIFCOSR@forces.gc.ca<br>**CSNI:**<br>**SPARTAN:** |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



CFICC • CCIFC

# CFICC GRINTSUM

**13 Feb 23**

**This product is classified SECRET//**

**Page 619**

**is withheld pursuant to sections**

**est retenue en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

Page 620

is withheld pursuant to sections

est retenue en vertu des articles

13(1)(a), 13(1)(b), 15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

Page 621
is withheld pursuant to sections
est retenue en vertu des articles

13(1)(b), 15(1)

of the Access to Information Act
de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

Page 622

is withheld pursuant to sections

est retenue en vertu des articles

13(1)(a), 15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

**Page 623**

**is withheld pursuant to sections**

**est retenue en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

**Pages 624 to / à 630**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(a), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



CFICC • CCIFC

This product has been prepared by the Canadian Forces Integrated Command Centre (CFICC) Intelligence Watch. Questions or comments about this product can be directed to the CFICC Intelligence Watch Officer at [redacted] or via the following email addresses:

**DWAN**: CFICCIWO-CCIFCOSR@forces.gc.ca

**CSNI**:

**SPARTAN**:

This document is provided by the Canadian Forces Integrated Command Centre. The information in this document must be safeguarded in a manner consistent with its security classification and release markings. It is provided in confidence and is for official government purposes only. It is not to be used in affidavits, court proceedings, subpoenas or any other legal or judicial purpose without the consent of the originator. It must not be reclassified in any way without advance written consent of the originating organization.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



CFICC • CCIFC

# CFICC GRINTSUM

**16 Feb 23**

**This product is classified SECRET//**

**Page 633**

**is withheld pursuant to sections**

**est retenue en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(a), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)

s.15(1)



## 1 NORWAY: Report hints Russian Northern Fleet deployed ships with tactical nuclear weapons

**(U) Situation:** Press reporting indicated that a Norwegian intelligence report revealed Russia has started deploying tactical nuclear weapons-armed vessels in the Baltic Sea for the first time in three decades; and the vessels belong to Russia's Northern Fleet. The fleet's warships regularly went to sea with nuclear weapons during the Soviet era, but this is the first time Russia has deployed them.

**(U//OUO) CFICC Comment:** According to POLITICO, a senior researcher with the UN Institute for Disarmament Research assessed that it was **HIGHLY UNLIKELY** the report indicated that Russia had deployed ships armed with tactical nuclear weapons, but rather that Moscow was relying on vessels that are theoretically capable of carrying nukes. The speculation regarding the deployment of tactical nuclear weapons was **LIKELY** misinterpretation by some commentators. He further added that US and other intelligence officials have said they have seen no signs of activity that would suggest Russia is deploying its non-strategic nuclear weapons.

Sravasti Dasgupta, "Russia deploys ships armed with tactical nuclear weapons for first time in 30 years, says Norway", Independent, www.independent.co.uk, 15 Feb 23
EurAsian Times, "Russian warships are sailing with tactical nuclear missiles for the 1st time since end of Cold War: Norwegian Intelligence", eurasiantimes.com, 15 Feb 23
Wilhelmine Preussen, "Norway warns of growing importance of Russian nuclear deterrent in Arctic", Politico, www.politico.eu, 14 Feb 23

## 2 TAIWAN: Long-range cruise missile test launch demonstrates counterstrike capabilities

**(U) Situation:** The Chungshan Institute of Science and Technology, Taiwan's premier weapon research and development agency, conducted a missile test launch on 07 Feb 23 in the island nation's southeastern Chiupeng Missile Test Facility. According to Taiwanese press, the announced closure area included a 10,000 feet height limit and an L-shape area extended to Lanyu and Ludao islands, as well as the waters outside of Taiwan's northeastern county of Yilan. Taiwan press speculated the missile involved was a Hsiung-Feng (HF) IIE land attack cruise missile, which has a range between 1,000 and 1,200 km.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



## 3 UNITED STATES: Initial evidence shows three UAPs LIKELY private, with no China link

**(U) Situation:** According to press reporting, US government suspects that the three unknown aerial phenomena (UAP) downed since 10 Feb 23 served commercial purposes and weren't used for spying. National Security Council spokesman Kirby stated that the intelligence community believes the objects – unlike the giant airship shot down on 04 Feb 23 – could just be balloons tied to some commercial or benign purpose. Kirby further stated that they do not see anything that points right now to these being part of the PRC spy balloon program or in fact, intelligence collection against the US of any kind.

**(U) CFICC Comment:** Currently, officials are still trying to collect debris from the down objects. Press reporting indicated that the UAPs posed a very real threat to civilian air traffic but were not maneuverable or sending out communication signals. The military had not yet identified the source of the objects or what their purpose was. The Assistant Secretary of Defense for Homeland Defense and Hemispheric Affairs stated earlier that a range of entities, including countries, companies, and research organizations operate objects at these altitudes for purposes that are not nefarious, including legitimate research.

Jordan Fabian, Courtney McBride and Laura Litvan, "US says 3 mystery objects likely private, with no China link", Bloomberg, www.bloomberg.com, 14 Feb 23
Caitlin Doombos and Steven Nelson, "Last three UFOs shot down likely weren't Chinese spy devices, US says", New York Post, www.nypost.com, 14 Feb 23
Michael Shear, "Unidentified objects were not sending communications but posed very real threat to aircraft", The New York Times, www.nytimes.com, updated on 15 Feb 23

## 4 UKRAINE: Russian balloons shot down over Kyiv

**(U) Situation:** Six Russian balloons were spotted over Kyiv and most were shot down after being engaged by air defences. Ukrainian officials said the balloons may have been carrying corner reflectors and reconnaissance equipment and were under the propulsion of wind.

**(U) CFICC Comment:** Ukrainian spokesperson said the purpose of launching the balloons was **POSSIBLY** to detect and exhaust Ukrainian air defences. It **COULD** also be a new Russian tactic to preserve its stocks of reconnaissance drones.

Max Hunder and Pavel Polityuk, "Kyiv says it shot down Russian balloons over Ukraine's capital", Reuters, www.reuters.com, 15 Feb 23

**Pages 636 to / à 640**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(a), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



CFICC • CCIFC

This product has been prepared by the Canadian Forces Integrated Command Centre (CFICC) Intelligence Watch. Questions or comments about this product can be directed to the CFICC Intelligence Watch Officer at or via the following email addresses:

**DWAN**: CFICCIWO-CCIFCOSR@forces.gc.ca

**CSNI**:

**SPARTAN**:

This document is provided by the Canadian Forces Integrated Command Centre. The information in this document must be safeguarded in a manner consistent with its security classification and release markings. It is provided in confidence and is for official government purposes only. It is not to be used in affidavits, court proceedings, subpoenas or any other legal or judicial purpose without the consent of the originator. It must not be reclassified in any way without advance written consent of the originating organization.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| **16 Feb 23**<br>**IWO SPEAKER'S NOTES** | **Additional Info**<br>**Already Briefed** |
|---|---|

| | |
|---|---|
| **Graphical Summary:** | CFICC INT GRINTSUM |
| **METEO** | **JMC Comment:** Heavy rain and snow will fall over the north-central BC coast on 16 Feb 23. A system originating from Colorado should impact eastern Canada beginning late on 16 Feb 23, continuing into 17 Feb 23. Significant snowfall and/or possible freezing rain may occur from southern/eastern ON, along the St. Lawrence Valley & into Atlantic Canada. Significant rainfall may occur along the southern coast of NL. Heavy snow and blowing snow, with gale to storm force winds, may affect the northern and mid-Labrador coasts on 17 Feb 23.<br><br>**Tropical Cyclone 11S (FREDDY),** is located approximately 748 NM SE of Diego Garcia moving W at 12kts with max sustained winds of 135kts, gusts 165kts.<br><br>**Tropical Cyclone 13S (DINGANI),** is located approximately 882 NM SE of Reunion Island, moving SSW at 08kts with max sustained winds of 35kts, gusts 45kts.<br>JMC, Global Hazards Brief, 16 Feb 23 |
| **Major Earthquakes and Volcanos:** | M 6.1, 10 KM NNE of Miaga, Philippines. NSTR. |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| **SIGACTs:** | |
| **1. NORWAY: Report hints Russian Northern Fleet deployed ships with tactical nuclear weapons** | **(U) Situation:** Press reporting indicated that a Norwegian intelligence report revealed Russia has started deploying tactical nuclear weapons-armed vessels in the Baltic Sea for the first time in three decades; and the vessels belong to Russia's Northern Fleet. The fleet's warships regularly went to sea with nuclear weapons during the Soviet era, but this is the first time Russia has deployed them.<br><br>**(U//OUO) CFICC Comment:** According to POLITICO, a senior researcher with the UN Institute for Disarmament Research assessed that it was **HIGHLY UNLIKELY** the report indicated that Russia had deployed ships armed with tactical nuclear weapons, but rather that Moscow was relying on vessels that are theoretically capable of carrying nukes. The speculation regarding the deployment of tactical nuclear weapons was **LIKELY** misinterpretation by some commentators. He further added that US and other intelligence officials have said they have seen no signs of activity that would suggest Russia is deploying its non-strategic nuclear weapons. |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)

s.15(1)



| | |
|---|---|
| | Sravasti Dasgupta, "Russia deploys ships armed with tactical nuclear weapons for first time in 30 years, says Norway", Independent, www.independent.co.uk, 15 Feb 23<br>EurAsian Times, "Russian warships are sailing with tactical nuclear missiles for the 1st time since end of Cold War: Norwegian Intelligence", eurasiantimes.com, 15 Feb 23<br>Wilhelmine Preussen, "Norway warns of growing importance of Russian nuclear deterrent in Arctic", Politico, www.politico.eu, 14 Feb 23 |
| **2. TAIWAN:** | **(U) Situation:** The Chungshan Institute of Science and Technology, Taiwan's premier weapon research and development agency, conducted a missile test launch on 07 Feb 23 in the island nation's southeastern Chiupeng Missile Test Facility. According to Taiwanese press, the announced closure area included a 10,000 feet height limit and an L-shape area extended to Lanyu and Ludao islands, as well as the waters outside of Taiwan's northeastern county of Yilan. Taiwan press speculated the missile involved was a Hsiung-Feng (HF) IIE land attack cruise missile, which has a range between 1,000 and 1,200 km. |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| | |
|---|---|
| **3. UNITED STATES: Initial evidence shows three UAPs LIKELY private, with no China link** | **(U) Situation:** According to press reporting, US government suspects that the three unknown aerial phenomena (UAP) downed since 10 Feb 23 served commercial purposes and weren't used for spying. National Security Council spokesman Kirby stated that the intelligence community believes the objects – unlike the giant airship shot down on 04 Feb 23 – could just be balloons tied to some commercial or benign purpose. Kirby further stated that they do not see anything that points right now to these being part of the PRC spy balloon program or in fact, intelligence collection against the US of any kind.<br><br>**(U) CFICC Comment:** Currently, officials are still trying to collect debris from the down objects. Press reporting indicated that the UAPs posed a very real threat to civilian air traffic but were not maneuverable or sending out communication signals. The military had not yet identified the source of the objects or what their purpose was. The Assistant Secretary of Defense for Homeland Defense and Hemispheric Affairs stated earlier that a range of entities, including countries, companies, and research organizations operate objects at these altitudes for purposes that are not nefarious, including legitimate research.<br><br>Jordan Fabian, Courtney McBride and Laura Litvan, "US says 3 mystery objects likely private, with no China link", Bloomberg, www.bloomberg.com, 14 Feb 23<br>Caitlin Doombos and Steven Nelson, "Last three UFOs shot down likely weren't Chinese spy devices, US says", New York Post, www.nypost.com, 14 Feb 23<br>Michael Shear, "Unidentified objects were not sending communications but posed very real threat to aircraft", The New York Times, www.nytimes.com, updated on 15 Feb 23 |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)

s.15(1)



| | |
|---|---|
| **4. UKRAINE: Russian balloons shot down over Kyiv** | **(U) Situation:** Six Russian balloons were spotted over Kyiv and most were shot down after being engaged by air defences. Ukrainian officials said the balloons may have been carrying corner reflectors and reconnaissance equipment and were under the propulsion of wind.<br><br>**(U) CFICC Comment:** Ukrainian spokesperson said the purpose of launching the balloons was **POSSIBLY** to detect and exhaust Ukrainian air defences. It **COULD** also be a new Russian tactic to preserve its stocks of reconnaissance drones.<br><br>Max Hunder and Pavel Polityuk, "Kyiv says it shot down Russian balloons over Ukraine's capital", Reuters, www.reuters.com, 15 Feb 23 |
| **5** | |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)

s.15(1)



| | |
|---|---|
| **6.** | |
| | |

**Pages 648 to / à 650**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(a), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| | |
|---|---|
| | |
| **Contacts** | Questions or comments about this product can be directed to the CFICC Intelligence Watch Officer at or via the following email addresses:<br><br>**DWAN:** CFICCIWO-CCIFCOSR@forces.gc.ca<br>**CSNI:**<br>**SPARTAN:** |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull on behalf of +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 10, 2023 22:04
**To:** @SJS DCO@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: [SECRET// ***Follow up: Unidentified Aerial Phenomenon

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Good afternoon Sir,

The most up to date information on the UAP is below.

Regards,

Intelligence Watch Officer, Canadian Joint Operations Command
Canadian Armed Forces

Officier du renseignement de quart, Commandmant des operations interarmée du Canada
Forces armées canadiennes

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

**From:** Mannard Col AW@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 10, 2023 20:12
**To:** Arsenault BGen TM@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull ; Vass BGen JD@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull ; Goulet BGen DJA@CFTINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull
**Cc:** @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull ; @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull ; +CFICC IWO@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** FW: [SECRET// ***Follow up: Unidentified Aerial Phenomenon (

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/

Sirs info

**Colonel Albert W. Mannard**, CD, pcsc, plsc, rmc

J2, Canadian Joint Operations Command
Canadian Armed Forces

J2, Commandement des opérations interarmées du Canada

s.13(1)(b) s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Forces armées canadiennes

*Unanimi cum ratione*

**CLASSIFICATION:** SECRET/



A0663785_2-000653

**Pages 654 to / à 657**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(b)

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM@Ottawa-Hull**

**From:** @CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Sent:** February 17, 2023 2:53 PM
**To:** +CFICC IWO - CCIFC OSR@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull; +CFICC IWN@CJOC HQ@Ottawa-Hull
**Subject:** Fwd: UAP

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up
**Flag Status:** Flagged

Gents,

Just so you have the contact info — NORAD's official point of contact for UAP (strange things in the air) is the watch in Colorado Springs. Also reachable by the DDI buttons on your phones.

Keep watching the skies!

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**Pages 659 to / à 660**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(b), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**[redacted]@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan) |
| **Sent:** | August-15-23 09:26 |
| **To:** | [redacted]@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) |
| **Subject:** | FW: CHN HAB -- Policy Considerations |

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET//REL TO CAN [redacted]

**Major-General M.C. Wright**
Commander
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces
[redacted] / mnichael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)

Commandant
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Force armées canadiennes
[redacted] / mnichael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-02-23 4:37 PM
**To:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Subject:** RE: CHN HAB -- Policy Considerations

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET//REL TO CAN [redacted]

[redacted]

I truly appreciate the rapid turnaround by the team. On the 2nd consideration, that is something that I will ensure is brought up during planning; [redacted] think that [redacted] and [redacted] are the most likely COAs.



d53ed586a5fde8dcb98d964a1eadfd04

d7e2159c74558a79671194b287aa7e79

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Thanks,

Mike

**Major-General M.C. Wright**
Commander
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces
/ michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)

Commandant
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Force armées canadiennes
/ michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-02-23 4:26 PM
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** CHN HAB -- Policy Considerations

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET//REL TO CAN

Good afternoon,

**BLUF:**

**Possible Policy Considerations:**



d53ed586a5fde8dcb98d964a1eadfd04

d7e2159c74558a79671194b287aa7e79

s.15(1)

1)

2)

Again, this is our preliminary view for your SA regarding the applicable FD.

----

Intelligence Policy & Partnerships (DGIPP)
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command

des politiques et partenariat du Renseignement (DGPPR)
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



d53ed586a5fde8dcb98d964a1eadfd04

d7e2159c74558a79671194b287aa7e79

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** August-15-23 09:22
**To:** @CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** FW: RE: UAPs

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/

**Major-General M.C. Wright**
Commander
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces
michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)

Commandant
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Force armées canadiennes
/ michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-11-23 4:58 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM EA Comd@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) Pomerleau Col JD@CFINTCOM DGIE@Ottawa (Spartan) Mannard Col AW@CJOC DG PLans@Ottawa (Spartan) Remillard Col LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) @CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) @CANSOFCOM HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) @CANSOFCAN HQ@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: RE: UAPs



4744fc2a189b3763061e8d596ee60073

4b63a6e3b9c0015fa9c39db6c7eb9242

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/[redacted]

Very much appreciated [redacted]

**Major-General M.C. Wright**
Commander
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces
[redacted] michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)
[redacted]

Commandant
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Force armées canadiennes
[redacted] michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)
Tél. [redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

s.15(1)

**From:** [redacted] @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** February-11-23 4:52 PM
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] (Spartan)
**Cc:** [redacted] @CFINTCOM EA Comd@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) [redacted] Pomerleau Col JD@CFINTCOM DGIE@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] Mannard Col AW@CJOC DG PLans@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] Remillard Col LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) [redacted] @CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) [redacted] @CANSOFCOM HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] @CANSOFCAN HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Subject:** RE: UAPs

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/[redacted]

Sir,
As we discussed, [redacted]



4744fc2a189b3763061e8d596ee60073

4b63a6e3b9c0015fa9c39db6c7eb9242

Page 666

is withheld pursuant to section

est retenue en vertu de l'article

15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-11-23 4:03 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)



4744fc2a189b3763061e8d596ee60073

4b63a6e3b9c0015fa9c39db5c7eb9242

@CFINTCOM EA Comd@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM
ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) Pomerleau Col JD@CFINTCOM DGIE@Ottawa (Spartan)
Mannard Col AW@CJOC DG PLans@Ottawa (Spartan)
Remillard Col
LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) @CFINTCOM
CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan)
**Subject:** UAPs
**Importance:** High

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET//REL TO CAN

Team,

Sending this on Saturday afternoon in between calls

with RCMP to provide assistance on the ground.

Key things to be tracking for Monday am:

1. What is the thinking on the origins of these UAPs?
   Let's ensure that we are tightly lashed with our US colleagues for developments of the "who" and "why", which leads me to my next point...
2. 
3. 

Lastly, – let's ensure that we are staying tightly lashed up there as well, and

**Major-General M.C. Wright**
Commander
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces
michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)

Commandant
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Force armées canadiennes
michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



4744fc2a189b3763061e8d596ee60073

4b63a6e3b9c0015fa9c39db6c7eb9242

A0663788_9-000669

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) |
| **Sent:** | February-17-23 11:00 |
| **To:** | Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan); Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) |
| **Cc:** | @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan); CFINTCOM Exec HQ@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM EA Comd@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) |
| **Subject:** | SCST Snapshot: 17 Feb 2023 |
| **Attachments:** | SCST_17_FEB 2023.pdf |

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET CANADIAN EYES ONLY

MGen Wright and Laura,

Please find today's snapshot, covering yesterday's MND O&I.

**MND Readout**

**CFINTCOM Brief:**

- **As per weather reports, the '5 Centimeter snow' threshold will reach soon,**
- **On Haiti, the DM asked a question seeking clarification regarding the affiliation of gangs and what that means for the security situation on the ground. DTRI SME answered the question – and clarified which gangs are affiliated to each other. He also explained that some of these affiliations are fluid and that complicates the situation.**

**OTHER NOTABLE POINTS:**

**MND's interest in next O and I**



d7a0fbffbcaf0c39d2985e7630b6e41b

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Regards,

Directorate of Intelligence Production Management (DIPM)
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM)
National Defence

Direction de la Gestion de la production du renseignement (DGPR)
Commandement du renseignement des forces canadiennes (COMRENSFC)
Ministère de la Défense nationale

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.



d7a0fbffbcaf0c39d2985e7630b6e41b

A0663788_11-000671

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



d7a0fbffbcaf0c39d2985e7630b6e41b

A0663788_12-000672

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



d7a0fbffbcaf0c39d2985e7630b6e41b

**Page 674**

**is withheld pursuant to section**

**est retenue en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:**
**Sent:** February-16-23 10:31
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan); Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** SCST Snapshot: 16 Feb 2023
**Attachments:** SCST_16_FEB 2023.pdf

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/ /CANADIAN EYES ONLY

MGen Wright and Laura,

Please find today's snapshot.

A number of key briefings upcoming: MND O&I, in addition to GTB to PMO and Senator Patterson

**DOS Readout**

- SJS prepping for MND O&I.
- Minister was delayed leaving Europe

Regards,

Directorate of Intelligence Production Management (DIPM)
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM)
National Defence

Direction de la Gestion de la production du renseignement (DGPR)
Commandement du renseignement des forces canadiennes (COMRENSFC)
Ministère de la Défense nationale

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu



ef0e900c1a2b22eb2cad6f81e941ebce

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



ef0e900c1a2b22eb2cad6f81e941ebce

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



af0e900c1a2b22eb2cad6f81e941ebce

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

212dbabad694b3864a3384a2e3398ca

SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence | Défense nationale

# Senior Client Open Requests

16 Feb 2023

| Date Received | Due Date | Requirement / Details | OPI | Client (s) | Country / Transitional Issue(s) | ACDI Approved |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08-02-23 | 28-03-23 | | | | | |
| 16-02-23 | 28-03-23 | | | | | |
| 26-01-23 | 24-03-23 | | | | | |
| 31-01-23 | 28-02-23 | | | | | |
| 31-01-23 | 28-02-23 | | | | | |
| 15-02-23 | 28-02-23 | | | | | |
| 15-02-23 | 24-02-23 | | | | | |
| 16-02-23 | 20-02-23 | | | | | |
| 08-02-23 | 17-02-23 | | | | | |
| 16-02-23 | 17-02-23 | | | | | |
| 17-11-22 | 16-02-23 | | | | | |
| 21-11-22 | 24-01-23 | | | | | |
| 13-12-22 | 20-12-22 | | | | | |
| 09-11-22 | 18-11-22 | | | | | |
| 27-09-22 | 29-10-22 | | | | | |

## Daily Briefings (Today's)

| Briefing | Topics Briefed Today |
|---|---|
| SJS DOS Daily | |

## Weekly Briefings (Upcoming)

| Briefing | Next | Proposed Topics |
|---|---|---|
| CDS OPS | 21 Feb | TBD |
| MND O&I | 16 Feb | |

# Senior Client Insights

DOS Readout

- SJS prepping for MND O&I.
- Minister was delayed leaving Europe.

09f88499963ca74559698d98e73324f7

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**[redacted] @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** [redacted] @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-15-23 10:39
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan); Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** [redacted] @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** SCST Snapshot: 15 Feb 2023
**Attachments:** SCST_15_FEB 2023.pdf

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/[redacted]/CANADIAN EYES ONLY

MGen Wright and Laura,

Please find today's snapshot.

**DOS Readout**

- SJS tracking a number of issues: [redacted]
- DGO requested that [redacted] be briefed by CFINTCOM – which we're doing, in addition to the [redacted] rom CDS OPS

Regards,

[redacted]

Directorate of Intelligence Production Management (DIPM)
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM)
National Defence
[redacted]

Direction de la Gestion de la production du renseignement (DGPR)
Commandement du renseignement des forces canadiennes (COMRENSFC)
Ministère de la Défense nationale
[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



e03988d91638c51bb48295cf04d04284

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu



e03988d91638c51bb48295cf04d04284

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.



e03988d91638c51bb48295cf04d04284

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



e03988d91638c51bb48295cf04d04284

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

A0663788_23-000683

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

212dbabad694b3856 4a338d42e3398ca

SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence | Défense nationale

# Senior Client Open Requests

15 Feb 2023

| Date Received | Due Date | Requirement / Details | OPI | Client (s) | Country / Transitional Issue(s) | ACDI Approved |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08-02-23 | 28-03-23 | | | | | |
| 26-01-23 | 24-03-23 | | | | | |
| 31-01-23 | 28-02-23 | | | | | |
| 31-01-23 | 28-02-23 | | | | | |
| 15-02-23 | 28-02-23 | | | | | |
| 15-02-23 | 24-02-23 | | | | | |
| 08-02-23 | 17-02-23 | | | | | |
| 17-11-22 | 16-02-23 | | | | | |
| 07-02-23 | 10-02-23 | | | | | |
| 23-01-23 | 26-01-23 | | | | | |
| 21-11-22 | 24-01-23 | | | | | |
| 13-12-22 | 20-12-22 | | | | | |
| 09-11-22 | 18-11-22 | | | | | |
| 27-09-22 | 29-10-22 | | | | | |

## Daily Briefings (Today's)

| Briefing | Topics Briefed Today |
|---|---|
| SJS DOS Daily | |

## Weekly Briefings (Upcoming)

| Briefing | Next | Proposed Topics |
|---|---|---|
| CDS OPS | 21 Feb | TBD |
| MND O&I | 16 Feb | |

# Senior Client Insights

<u>DOS Readout</u>

- SJS tracking a number of issues:
- DGO requested that be briefed by CFINTCOM – which we're doing, in addition to the

48b8be65cdce71b46789d2da6750cc7b

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 14:20
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan); Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** SCST Snapshot: 14 Feb 2023
**Attachments:** SCST_14_FEB 2023.pdf

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/ CANADIAN EYES ONLY

MGen Wright and Laura,

Please find today's snapshot.

**CDS OPS Readout**

**CDS Opening Comments:**

- **The CDS introduced the new COS to the MND, Mr. Terrence Zalinski (spelling to be confirmed). Mr Zalinski has a wealth of knowledge with roughly 20 years in government.**
-
-
-
  - **Tasking to to provide inputs. Teams tracking and will be inputted into SCST tracker for metrics and follow up/support.**
- **He spoke about as other areas DND/CAF are working on key portfolios.**

**Points from the Roundtable:**

- **D/COMD NORAD and CDS agreed that**
-
-
-
-
-

Regards,



e8051bb2abdc194397112d90efa31c99

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Directorate of Intelligence Production Management (DIPM)
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM)
National Defence

Direction de la Gestion de la production du renseignement (DGPR)
Commandement du renseignement des forces canadiennes (COMRENSFC)
Ministère de la Défense nationale

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



e8051bb2abdc194397112d90efa31c99

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu



e8051bb2abdc194397112d90efa31c99

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



e8051bb2abdc194397112d90efa31c99

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca



# Senior Client Open Requests

14 Feb 2023

| Date Received | Due Date | Requirement / Details | OPI | Client(s) | Country / Transitional Issue(s) | ACDI Approved |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08-02-23 | 28-03-23 | | | | | |
| 26-01-23 | 24-03-23 | | | | | |
| 31-01-23 | 28-02-23 | | | | | |
| 31-01-23 | 28-02-23 | | | | | |
| 08-02-23 | 17-02-23 | | | | | |
| 07-02-23 | 10-02-23 | | | | | |
| 23-01-23 | 26-01-23 | | | | | |
| 21-11-22 | 24-01-23 | | | | | |
| 13-12-22 | 20-12-22 | | | | | |
| 09-11-22 | 18-11-22 | | | | | |
| 27-09-22 | 29-10-22 | | | | | |
| 17-11-22 | | | | | | |
| 17-11-22 | | | | | | |

## Daily Briefings (Today's)

| Briefing | Topics Briefed Today |
|---|---|
| SJS DOS Daily | |

## Weekly Briefings (Upcoming)

| Briefing | Next | Proposed Topics |
|---|---|---|
| CDS OPS | 14 Feb | |
| MND O&I | 16 Feb | TBD |

# Senior Client Insights

**Pages 690 to / à 692**

**are withheld pursuant to section**

**sont retenues en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-15-23 14:26
**To:** Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan); (Spartan); Pomerleau Col JD@CFINTCOM DGIE@Ottawa (Spartan); Mannard Col AW@CJOC DG PLans@Ottawa (Spartan); Group Mailbox; Remillard Col LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan);
**Cc:**
**Subject:**

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/ /REL TO CAN

In addition to the Products Repository info below. that should have made its way to your teams through normal means.

I recommend looking at the existing requirements and providing additional requirements through the RFI/ICON tool:

Please find the specfic

Best Regards,



212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

s.15(1)

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-15-23 1:25 PM
**To:** [redacted] Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) ; [redacted] (Spartan) ; [redacted] Pomerleau Col JD@CFINTCOM DGIE@Ottawa (Spartan) ; Mannard Col AW@CJOC DG PLans@Ottawa (Spartan) ; [redacted] Group Mailbox ; Remillard Col LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) ; [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted]
**Subject:** [redacted]

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/[redacted]REL TO CAN[redacted]

Good afternoon,
Following up on last week's activities and this week's priorities. I created a shared library on SPN for all SPN users to be able to share products related to HABs. Some of the products are getting around and I believe some may be missing the mark key players.
If you have additional resources, we would all greatly benefit from a single library for this topic.
To that end, please see this: [redacted]

This will keep us from having to grant permissions across locations to access shared network drives etc.
Best Regards,

[redacted]

s.13(1)(a)
s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Here's a snapshot of the library thus far:

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BLANK PAGE / PAGE BLANCHE

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET/

CAN SECRET//

# Minister of National Defence
## Operations & Intelligence Update

**2 MARCH 2023**

THE HIGHEST CLASSIFICATION WITHIN THIS BRIEFING IS
SECRET //

CAN SECRET/

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET/

267b487a0a8eab88b939509b4bc1fc69

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

s.15(1)

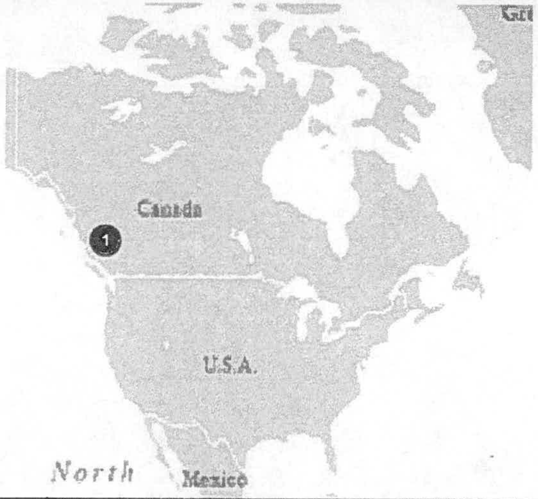
CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

CAN SECRET/

# North America and Ops Outlook

**Current Operations**

1 **Op PALACI**: CAF (on-going) support to the Parks Canada program to control avalanches in Rogers Pass, BC. The operation is underway and deployment will continue until 15 April 2023.




**Operations Outlook**

**OP CYMBAL (POTUS Visit) :** Following the announcement on 10 Jan 2023 on the occasion of the North American Leaders Summit (NALS), CAF will initiate planning, in support of PS and PCO. Visit tentative window is 23-24 Mar 2023.

**Visit to Petawawa-Members of Parliament** : Visit postponned until further notice.

**Upcoming EU Presidential visit:** Visit will occur in Kingston on 7 March.

**National Authority to Deploy**

1. **Maj Lynch** – CA/US Army – Romania & Poland – With MNDO
2. **Capt Giajnorio –** CA/UK Army – Kosovo – With CDSO
3. **LCdr Bardanis** – RCN/NATO – Iraq – With SJS Legal
4. **Capt Fisher –** CA/USAF – Germany, Qatar, Kuwait, Djibouti – With SJS Legal
5. **LCol St-Jean** – NATO – Iraq – With SJS Legal
6. **Capt Lane** – RCAF/USMC – Global – With VCDS OUTCAN

CAN SECRET/



CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

267b487a0a8eab88b939509b4bc1fc69

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

212dbabad694b3864a338d42e3398ca

s.15(1)



# CJOC Expeditionary Operations Overview

1 **TÜRKIYE**

NATO Stood up an Air Logistic Coordination Cell (ALCC) on 21 Feb to further coord the support to Turkiye. Canada has voiced to NATO availability of CAF air assets in support of equipment delivery, but the offer by NATO countries is greater than the current demand. Close coordination with ALCC remains. ALCC will provide 10 days NTM to a contributing nation to complete the task.

2 **OP UNIFIER**

- Support to Trauma Combat Casualty Care (TCCC) training provided to UAF in Poland is set to commence on 6 March. Medical team is comprised of 7 Medical Technicians.
- DND/CAF revisiting geographic boundary restrictions to allow CAF to conduct upcoming tasks in Ukraine.
- DND/CAF analysing options to temporarily increase troop cap to provide surge capacity.

3 **OP GLOBE 23-01 CAF SUPPORT TO IDTF-HAITI**

2x Maritime Coastal Defense Vessels (MCDV), the MONCTON and GLACE BAY left San Juan, Puerto Rico on 1 March and are now sailing towards Haiti Territorial Waters. MCDVs are expected to enter Haitian TW around late 2 March / early 3 March. They will conduct Presence and Deterrence operations from 3 March to 11 March. Next port of call is planned for 11 March in Ocho Rios, Jamaica for refuel and maintenance.

267b487a0a8eab88b939509b4bc1fc69

Page 700

is withheld pursuant to section

est retenue en vertu de l'article

15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

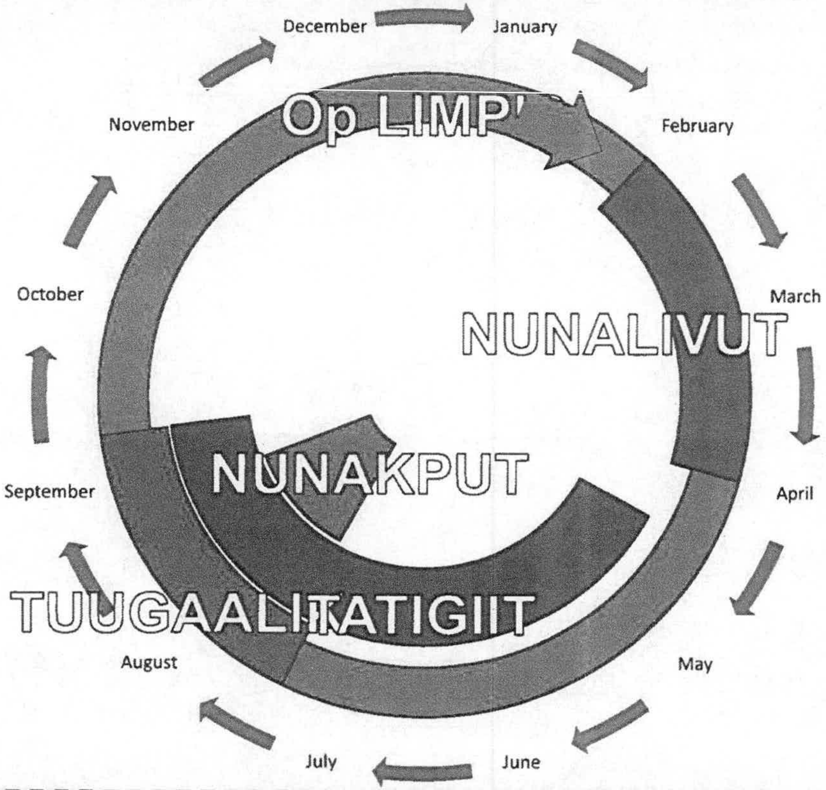
212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca



# Op NANOOK Scheme of Manoeuvre

**<u>NUNAKPUT (Aug)</u>**
**Joint CAF and WoG Op Domain awareness built through projection and sustainment of forces in a series of presence activities on the NWP Complements Op LIMPID and TUUGAALIK**

**<u>TUUGAALIK (Aug-Sep)</u>**
**MCC led activity - presence on the NWP Build capability in the North, ensuring RCN's readiness <u>Build interoperability with allies</u> Complement Ops LIMPID and NUNAKPUT**




**<u>NUNALIVUT (Feb-Apr)</u>**
**~~High Arctic Joint defence and security~~ operation <u>Multinational</u> participation Demonstrate capacity to project and sustain forces in the High Arctic**

**<u>TATIGIIT (Jun-Sep)</u>**
**WoG Op rotating between territories to address key threats identified by territorial EMO JTFN facilitates a joint and interagency operation to foster robust pre-crisis communication and TTPs Public Safety Canada is a key partner**

**Nanook**: Polar Bear
**Nunakput**: « (Water) through the land »
**Nunalivut**: « This land is mine » Inuktitut exclamation
**Tuugaalik**: Narwhal
**Tatigiit**: Together – Represent Whole of Government nature



267b487a0a8eab88b939509b4bc1fc69

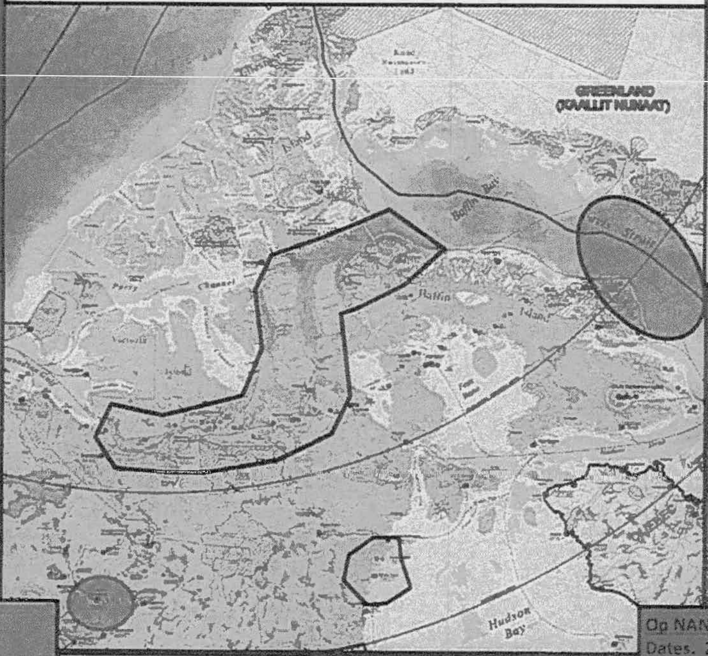
RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

212dbabad694b3864a338d42e3398ca

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

# Op NANOOK 2022-23

[illegible]




**Op NANOOK-NUNALIVUT**
Dates. 01-18 Mar 23, based at Rankin Inlet, NU. (In progress)
Aim. An all-domain, combined joint activity focussing on defence and security in the Arctic with a view to confirming capabilities and interoperability with our allies.
CAF Commitment. 100-200 CA soldiers, 30 RCN divers, tactical air (Twin Otter planes), and a S & T component (DRDC and JAE driven).
Northern Partners. ECCC, RCMP, and GNU.
International Partners. Typically ground forces are generated from the United States and the United Kingdom, while military divers are generated from Norway, France, Sweden, and/or other nations.

**Op NANOOK-TATIGIIT**
Dates. 21-23 Jun 22, based in Yellowknife, NT. (Completed)
Aim. Facilitated disaster response rehearsal that will encompass a Whole of Government scenario tailored to meet the objectives of CJOC and our Northern partners at the federal, territorial, and municipal levels. The territorial Emergency Management community, in this case the GNWT Department of Municipal and Community Affairs (MACA), have a large hand in guiding the exercise development.
CAF Commitment. Select personnel from JTFN HQ.
Northern Partners. Several departments from GNWT, PSC, RCMP.
International Partners. Nil.

**Op NANOOK-TUUGALIK**
Dates. 2-12 Aug 22, vessels operating in the Davis Strait, with a port visit to Nuuk Greenland. (Completed)
Aim. An MCC-led event focussed on building CAF capabilities in the arctic, enhancing CAF presence in the NWP, ensuring RCN readiness and advancing maritime polar interoperability with our allies.
CAF Commitment. HMCS GOOSE BAY, CP140.
Northern Partners. CCG, RCMP, TC
International Partners. 1 x vessel from the USN, 1 x vessel from the USCG, HMS PROTECTOR (UK), 1 x Thetis class vessel from the RDN (TBC), and 1 x vessel from the French Navy (TBC). Observers from the Japanese Joint Staff.

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

267b487a0a8eab88b939509b4bc1fc69

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET // [redacted]

# UAP 23: [redacted] – Operational Storyboard

The IRTF deployed to Whitehorse, YT to RECOVER & EXPLOIT Unknown Aerial Phenomenon (UAP) 23 in support of a Request for Assistance from the Minister of Public Safety [redacted] the search met the area saturation threshold, and it was assessed by 1 CAD ISHD with MODERATE CONFIDENCE that UAP 23 has similarities with known research, hobbyist and educational balloons and the decision was made to redeploy.

## Metrics

- 161+ hours of aerial and ground searching
- 7 / 10 operational RCAF airframes
- 145 CAF members
- [redacted]

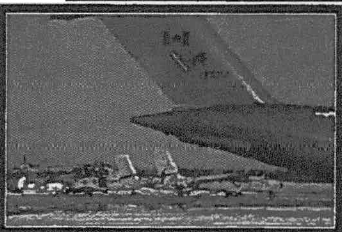
Legend

- Cormorant
- Cyclone
- Twin Otter
- Hercules
- Griffon
- Contracted ISR
- Aurora

[redacted] Deployment. Establishment of the ATF

[redacted] Aerial Search Ongoing

[redacted] Redeployment Phase Begins



CLASSIFICATION: UNCLASSIFIED

267b487a0a8eab88b939509b4bc1fc69

Page 704

is withheld pursuant to sections

est retenue en vertu des articles

13(1)(a), 15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BLANK PAGE / PAGE BLANCHE

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BLANK PAGE / PAGE BLANCHE

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BLANK PAGE / PAGE BLANCHE

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BLANK PAGE / PAGE BLANCHE

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** July-19-23 11:29
**To:**
**Subject:**
**Attachments:**

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/ /REL TO CAN

Falls outside search parameters

Nothing else from me

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.

(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** INTERNATIONAL Shared - Group Mailbox
**Sent:** September-28-22 10:00 AM
**To:**
@CFINTCOM
**Cc:**
**Subject:**

Classification:TOP SECRET/ /REL TO CAN

With attachment

**From:** INTERNATIONAL Shared - Group Mailbox
**Sent:** September 28, 2022 9:44 AM
**To:**



4b370c89aef54abae531c7569eccabf2

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

s.13(1)(a)

s.15(1)

**Cc:**

**Subject:**

Classification:TOP SECRET/ /REL TO CAN

**Pages 711 to / à 712**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(a), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

s.15(1)

Drafted/Released: WSHDC/ILO/Badger
Approved: WSHDC/ILO/Laporte

Intelligence Liaison Office | Bureau de liaison au renseignement
Embassy of Canada | Ambassade du Canada
Washington D.C.

INTELLIGENCE LIAISON OFFICE
EMBASSY OF CANADA || WASHINGTON D.C.

[illegible] Act, the Privacy Act and the Canada Evidence Act.

[redacted]



4b370c89eef54abae531c7569eccabf2

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

Pages 714 to / à 716

are withheld pursuant to section

sont retenues en vertu de l'article

15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

**Pages 717 to / à 730**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(a), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BLANK PAGE / PAGE BLANCHE

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 08:59
**To:** CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: PCO IAS IDCB / IDCWG participation

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,

I'd like to be part of the conversation.

Chief / Deputy DIPM
DIPM | CFINTCOM

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-10-23 4:45 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** PCO IAS IDCB / IDCWG participation

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN

Happy to continue with unless you or want to be the face to walk him through the slides?
I've added him to Calendars and Distros and updated the POC slide in the IDCB
Best,

s.15(1)

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:**
**Sent:** February-10-23 2:50 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** (PCO) (PCO-BCP) @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: IDCWG today 1300 Slides

Classification: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN

Indeed, there were moments yesterday were I had to really pay close attention to discern what was being discussed – that said, I was able to get some useful notes. I'd be happy to meet sometime next week whenever is suitable for you to go over the slides. Would also certainly help me better understand what I need to get from PCO-IAS, if anything, to be able to contribute to the meetings.

My unclassified email is

Best,

**From:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** Friday, February 10, 2023 8:43 AM
**To:**
**Cc:**
**Subject:** RE: IDCWG today 1300 Slides

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN, FVEY

Welcome to the meetings! Glad you could attend. I've spoken with about this, but if you find the Working Groups mired down in minutiae you might find the monthly Boards more useful.
If you're interested, we can setup a time to go through the Board (maybe using this month's slides) to give you a sense of what we're doing and why we're doing it which may give you insight into how PCO could benefit from your participation etc.
I've CC'd who is the Chief as well as his deputy.
Of note, while the team manages the IDCB and IDCWG from a secretariat perspective

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

[redacted]

Anyway, welcome aboard. I'll add you to our distribution list.
Can you pass your unclass email too and I'll put you on the Calendar invites for both the Boards and Working Groups.
Best Regards,

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** [redacted]
**Sent:** February-10-23 8:22 AM
**To** [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted] (PCO) (PCO-BCP) [redacted]
**Subject:** RE: IDCWG today 1300 Slides

*Classification: TOP SECRET/[redacted]/REL TO CAN [redacted]*

Hi [redacted]
As promised, just wanted to get in touch so you have my contact info. Thanks again for the warm welcome yesterday and looking forward to the next meeting.
Best,

[redacted]

**From:** [redacted]
**Sent:** Thursday, February 9, 2023 11:34 AM
**To** [redacted]
**Subject:** FW: IDCWG today 1300 Slides

*Classification: TOP SECRET/[redacted] REL TO CAN, [redacted]*



212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:**
**Sent:** Thursday, February 9, 2023 10:59 AM
**To:**

**Subject:** IDCWG today 1300 Slides

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/ //REL TO CAN,

Good morning,
Today's IDCWG will take place at 1300 via
Please find the slides attached.
Best Regards,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BLANK PAGE / PAGE BLANCHE

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** May-19-23 10:45
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE:

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,

– great point. We'll aim to have something on 30 May 2023.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** May-19-23 10:19 AM
**To:** Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) ; @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) ; @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) ; @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE:

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,

Gary,

Given that the CDS has expressed interest in
this as a CDS Ops item – I not next week then the following week?

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



2a282c4935107ec8c2d553706de1381a

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

s.15(1)

**From:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** May-19-23 9:10 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan), +CFINTCOM DSTI Exec Group Mailbox @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE:

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** May-16-23 9:02 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,

These are all the documents I've seen:



2a282c4935107ec8c2d553706de1381a

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** May-16-23 7:52 AM
**To:** (Spartan)
CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan
**Cc:** CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
(Spartan)
**Subject:** RE:

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,

Hi Lisa,

Just to clarify: did ask you for those or are you looking for them (I couldn't tell from the email chain)? If the latter, I'll reach into DSTI, who would be the primary consumer for those in our immediate ecosystem.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** (Spartan)
**Sent:** May-15-23 4:46 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
@NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan)
CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE:

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,



2a282c4935107ec8c2d553706de1381a

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)

s.15(1)

MTF,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan)
**Sent:** March-10-23 2:49 PM
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)
@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan)
@CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan)
Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM Exec HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
(Spartan)
**Subject:** RE:

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,

Hello Sir,



2a282c4935107ec8c2d553706de1381a

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

s.13(1)(a)
s.15(1)
RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

Very respectfully,

Lieutenant Colonel, RCAF
D/COS, N&NC J2



2a282c4935107ec8c2d553706de1381a

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:** Spartan)
**Sent:** March-10-23 7:32 AM
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan); @NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan)
@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan);
@CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan)
Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) @CFINTCOM Exec HQ@Ottawa
5 (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
(1) **Subject:** RE:

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,

Good Morning Sir,

This is the most recent I have seen, as of yesterday.

please confirm with that this is the latest and all we have. Let's make sure we are pushing these to given s out of office.

V/R

Lisa

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** March-10-23 9:16 AM
@NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan)
@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan)
Spartan) @CFINTCOM
COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan)
; Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan);
@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) @CFINTCOM Exec HQ@Ottawa
5(1)(Spartan)
**Subject:**

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,

Hello



2a282c4935107ec8c2d553706de1381a

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

Sending this to you given Col B-H's out of office. [redacted]

Thanks,

**Major-General M.C. Wright**
Commander
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces
[redacted] / michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)
Tel: 613-945-5120 / Cell: [redacted]

Commandant
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Force armées canadiennes
[redacted] / michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)
Tél. : 613-945-5120 / Tél. Cell. : [redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



2a282c4935107ec8c2d553706de1381a

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**[redacted]@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** [redacted]
**Sent:** February-13-23 12:24
**To:** [redacted]
**Subject:** [redacted]

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/[redacted]REL TO CAN,[redacted]

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** [redacted]
**Sent:** February-13-23 12:24 PM
**To:** [redacted]
**Subject:** [redacted]

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/[redacted]/REL TO CAN,[redacted]

[redacted] Can you believe it?

Once you create an account you can setup a room for your topic areas.
It's like the 21st century or something.

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu



212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** [redacted]
**Sent:** February-13-23 12:23 PM
**To:** [redacted]
**Subject:** [redacted]

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted] /REL TO CAN, [redacted]

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** [redacted]
**Sent:** February-13-23 12:20 PM
**To:** [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted] (Spartan) [redacted] Remillard Col LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) [redacted]



212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**Subject:** RE:

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/ /REL TO CAN,

Ok, room created!

Go to:

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:**
**Sent:** February-13-23 12:09 PM
**To:**

**Cc:** (Spartan) : Remillard Col
LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan)

**Subject:**

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET /REL TO CAN,

All,

Any interest in setting up a

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:**
**Sent:** February-13-23 11:29 AM
**To:**
**Cc:** Remillard Col
LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) <
**Subject:**

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/ /REL TO CAN,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:**
**Sent:** February-13-23 11:24 AM
**To:**
**Cc:** (Spartan) [redacted] Remillard Col
LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan)

s.15(1)

**Subject:**

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET /REL TO CAN,

Please also adc – cc'd.

Can anyone assist with locating

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @RCAF 17 Wing@Winnipeg (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-13-23 11:19 AM
**To:** [redacted]
**Cc:** (Spartan) Remillard Col LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan)
**Subject:**

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/ /REL TO CAN,

Good Day,

Request that the

V/r,

Maj

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:**
**Sent:** February-13-23 10:07 AM
**To:**

**Cc:** (Spartan) Remillard Col
LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan)

**Subject:**

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,

Thanks

All, FYSA, for clarification I understand the

Best Regards,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.

(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From**
**Sent:** February-13-23 11:03 AM
**To:**

**Cc:** (Spartan) Remillard Col
LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan)

**Subject:**

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//REL TO CAN

Additional info about the

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:**
**Sent:** February-13-23 8:21 AM
**To:**
**Cc:** (Spartan) Remillard Col LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan)
**Subject:**

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//REL TO CAN

Good morning Sirs and Ma'ams,
Hopefully you got *some* sleep over the weekend

Thank you,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:**
**Sent:** February-13-23 8:12 AM
**To:**
**Subject:** FW: 1

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//REL TO CAN

Ma'am,

Scanned doc attached.

Thank you,



212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

V/r

Royal Canadian Air Force
NORAD / USNORTHCOM (N&NC)
J22 / CANELEMNORAD / SPN D-ISSO

Canadian Armed Forces / Government of Canada

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:**
**Sent:** February-13-23 8:42 AM
**To**
**Subject:** 1



212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BLANK PAGE / PAGE BLANCHE

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** April-04-23 09:04
**To:** @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** 5 HAB
**Attachments:** ( CEO.pptx; OGD HAB NOTES_S_

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//REL TO CAN,

as discussed, att is latest speaking notes and brief to be updated Thx,

Director
Directorate of Intelligence Production Management (DIPM)
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM)
Department of National Defence

Director
Direction de la Gestion de la production du renseignement (DGPR)
Commandement du renseignement des forces canadiennes (COMRENSFC)
Ministère de la Défense nationale

DWAN / Internet: forces.gc.ca
Office Telephone | Téléphone de Bureau

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



5c44a45e2fa117d51b3046336dbb9291

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

**Pages 754 to / à 757**

**are withheld pursuant to sections**

**sont retenues en vertu des articles**

**13(1)(a), 15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l'accès à l'information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)

s.15(1)

TOP SECRET [redacted]

CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence / Défense nationale

ICOD: 06 Apr 2023

MND O and I Update

***MND O&I* Int Brief –** [redacted]

**Taiwanese President's US Visit - 06 Apr 2023**

- Good Morning.
- Today's brief provides an overview [redacted] followed by [redacted] <u>Taiwanese President's US visit</u> [redacted]
- **First, an overview of** [redacted]

[redacted]



15932ed5a8a6399e6799e42d1c36b0a8

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

A0663788_98-000758

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)

s.15(1)

TOP SECRET/

CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence / Défense nationale

ICOD: 06 Apr 2023

MND O and I Update



15932ed5a8a6399e6799e42d1c36b0a8

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)

s.15(1)





15932ed5a8a6399e6799e42d1c36b0a8

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)

s.15(1)



- Should any of you or your staffs require insight, please feel free to reach out for updates.

- CFINTCOM expects

- **I will pause here for questions, before turning to the next topic.**

- **Now moving on to Taiwanese President's US visit**

- Taiwanese President Tsai Ing-wen will visit the US on her return from her regional trip to Guatemala and Belize on 5th April, before returning to Taiwan.



15932ed5a8a6399e6799e42d1c36b0a8

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)





ICOD: 06 Apr 2023

MND O and I Update

[redacted]

- [redacted] aiwan's upcoming Presidential Election in January 2024 –

[redacted]

- [redacted] former Taiwanese President Ma Ying-jeou is currently visiting China, the first former Taiwanese President to do so since the end of the Chinese civil war.

- [redacted]
    - Former Taiwanese President Ma will be in China from 27 March to 7 April. (U//OUO)
    - Ma is leading a delegation including his sisters, former aides, and around 30 students to visit five Chinese cities, including Nanjing, Shanghai, Wuhan, Changsha, and Chongqing. (U//OUO)



15932ed5a8a6399e6799e42d1c36b0a8

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



- **Past Canadian parliamentary visits to Taiwan have not resulted in any escalatory response from China.**

*This concludes the brief, pending any questions.*



15932ed5a8a6399e6799e42d1c36b0a8

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

s.15(1)



CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES
Intelligence Assessment
Published: 17 February 2023
National Defence / Défense nationale
ICOD: 15 February 2023 CFINTCOM

# An Introduction to High Altitude Balloons (U//OUO)

## An Introduction to High Altitude Balloons (U)

(S//REL TO CAN,

## What is a HAB? (U//OUO)

(U//OUO) HABs, or stratostats, are balloons that are released into the stratosphere and are capable of reaching near-space altitudes in the range of 18-37km (59,000 – 121,000ft ASL). They are normally uncrewed and are filled with hydrogen or helium.

(U//OUO) The availability of low-cost navigation and communications equipment has allowed HABs to be used for a wide variety of scientific research, educational, and hobbyist purposes. In most jurisdictions, licensing requirements for launching these devices is minimal if the payload is below a given mass, normally a few kilos. This has allowed HABs to proliferate.

(U//OUO) Annual HAB launches likely number in the thousands around the world – US government and non-government entities alone launch hundreds per year. Regardless of origin, many HABs are transitory – they are designed to stay aloft for a period of time, and then deflate as expendable platforms – while others can remain in the air for very long periods of time, long enough for a single balloon to circumnavigate the globe. Since the movement of HABs are generally influenced by weather patterns and wind currents, a percentage of HABs aloft at any given time are errant or no longer fulfilling their original purpose.



723d3a1cb756868ff5a007e55ead9841

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



## Civilian Applications (U//OUO)

(U//OUO) The most common type of HAB is for weather monitoring purposes. Other commercial applications include telecommunications, upper atmospheric research, and even near-space tourism. There have also been proposals to employ HABs as communications relays.

- (U//OUO) For example, World View Enterprises[1] is a US near-space exploration company that promotes the commercial use of the stratosphere for a variety of commercial purposes. Their Stratollite balloon is a remotely operated, navigable vehicle capable of remaining in place over a customer-specified area-of-interest with a 50kg payload.

- (U//OUO) Space tourism entities include Zero2Infinity[2] and Deimos-One[3].

(U//OUO) Amateur HAB operators routinely launch small balloons capable of attaining 30km (98,000ft). The most common use of HABs in amateur circles is testing the range of high-altitude analog and digital radio signals. Payloads may include sensors, data loggers, cameras, and amateur television transmitters. Other amateur applications include academic research, educational school science projects, and personal interest.

(U//OUO) Amateur HAB operators can range from loose collectives of hobbyists who collaborate on both vehicle development and payloads, to individuals or small groups launching single balloons for demonstration purposes.

- (U//OUO) Groups such as the UK High Altitude Society (UKHAS)[4] have published a spectrum of aides on the topic, from introductory guides to payload manuals.

- (U//OUO) The Amateur Radio High-Altitude Ballooning (AHRAB) has launched balloons that have circumnavigated the globe[5].

---

[1] (U) World View <www.worldview.space>
[2] (U) Zero 2 Infinity <www.zero2infinity.space>
[3] (U) Deimos-One <www.deimosone.com>
[4] (U) UKHAS Wiki <www.ukhas.org.uk/doku.php>
[5] (U) The National Association for Amateur Radio <www.arrl.org>, Party Ballon Carrying Ham Radio Payload Circles Southern Hemisphere a Second Time, 22 Jul 2015



723d3a1cb756868ff5a007e55ead9841

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)
s.15(1)

*Figure 1: (U) Photo taken from ARHAB payload operating at 26km (85,300ft ASL)*

## Military Applications (U//OUO)

(U//OUO) Several states employ HABs across a spectrum of activities from benign academic research, to aggressive intelligence collection across multiple disciplines. Militaries are exploring applications for HABs and other lighter-than-air, near-space military craft that includes airships, blimps, and solar-powered uncrewed aircraft.

[redacted]



723d3a1cb756868ff5a007e55ead9841

(1) 15

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

A0663788_106-000766

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)

s.15(1)





723d3a1cb756868ff5a007e55ead9841

15

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

A0663788_107-000767

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)
s.15(1)



CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES
Intelligence Assessment

National Defence / Défense nationale

Published: 17 February 2023

ICOD: 15 February 2023 CFINTTCOM



723d3a1cb756868ff5a007e55ead9841

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

A0663788_108-000768

s.15(1)



## Likelihood

**Likelihood expresses the probability that an event or development will or will not happen. The odds of the event or development being realized will be indicated through the use of the following:**

| 0 | 1–2 | 3–4 | 5–6 | 7 | 8–9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Will not<br>No prospect | Remote<br>Very unlikely<br>Highly improbable | Unlikely<br>Improbable<br>Do not anticipate<br>Do not expect | Even chance<br>Slightly less than even chance<br>Slightly more than even chance | Likely<br>Probable<br>Anticipate<br>Expect | Highly likely<br>Almost certain<br>Highly probable | Will<br>Is certain |

In exploratory analysis or when significant gaps are present, making it difficult to determine the probability of an event, the following language will be used to express this uncertainty: possible, may, might, could, can, perhaps, unsure, unknown, do not know, unable to assess, undetermined.

## Confidence

**Confidence is an expression of strength of our assessment, based primarily on our depth of understanding of the issue, the persuasiveness of the reasoning (taking into account gaps and assumptions) and the potential for deception. Confidence will be expressed as high, moderate or low.**

| | |
|---|---|
| HIGH | Well-corroborated information from proven sources, low potential for deception, noncritical assumptions and/or gaps, or undisputed reasoning. |
| MODERATE | Partially corroborated information from good sources, moderate potential for deception, potentially critical assumptions used to fill gaps, or a mix of inferences. |
| LOW | Uncorroborated information from good or marginal sources, high potential for deception, key assumptions used to fill critical gaps, or mostly weak inferences. |

(U) This document has been produced by Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM). It is provided under the authority of the Commander CFINTCOM and is property of the Department of National Defence (DND) and the Canadian Armed Forces (CAF). Its contents are provided in confidence for intelligence purposes only and must be protected in a manner consistent with its security classification and releasability markings. It must not be reclassified in any way without the advance written notice of the originating organization. It must not be used, in whole or in part, in affidavits, court proceedings, subpoenas or for any other legal or judicial purpose without advance written notice of the originating organization. All graphics produced by CFINTCOM are for planning/briefing purposes only and are not intended for precision positioning or navigation. Boundaries are not considered authoritative.

(U) Notwithstanding any of the enclosed handling instructions, any further domestic disclosure of the information herein shall be done in accordance with the Avoiding Complicity in Mistreatment by Foreign Entities Act and associated Governor-in-Council Directions. Pursuant to Canadian and international law, this information must not be used in any way that would result in the mistreatment of an individual.

(U) Should you have any questions or wish further information, please contact CFINTCOM's Production and Dissemination Management Team at the following addresses:

**UNCLAS:** CFINTCOMPST@forces.gc.ca
**Level II:**[redacted]
**Level III**[redacted]



723d3a1cb756868ff5a007e55ead9841

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BLANK PAGE / PAGE BLANCHE

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) |
| **Sent:** | March-09-23 12:10 |
| **To:** | @CFINTCOM COS OPS @Ottawa (Spartan) |
| **Cc:** | @CFINTCOM HQ@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM ACOS Ops@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM COS OPS@Ottawa (Spartan); Remillard Col LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan); @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan); |
| **Subject:** | RE: UAP AAR |

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET//REL TO CAN

See feedback in red below.

Chief / Deputy DIPM
DIPM | CFINTCOM

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM COS OPS @Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** March-09-23 10:37 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) Remillard Col LH@CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan) ; @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) (Spartan) ; @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) ; @CFINTCOM HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) ; @CFINTCOM ACOS Ops@Ottawa (Spartan) ; @CFINTCOM COS OPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** UAP AAR



212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

s.15(1)

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET//REL TO CAN

Good Morning,

As said on my DWAN email, we will be conducting an AAR for the UAP saga that occurred over the last couple of weeks. You have been identified as key players and your feedback will greatly help with the improvement of our internals processes.

The AAR will be divided in 4 points:

1- Big Picture of the different events
   a. SUSTAIN
   b. IMPROVE:
   c. CONCERNS:
2-
   a. SUSTAIN :
   b. IMPROVE:
   c. CONCERNS:
3-
   a. SUSTAIN :
   b. IMPROVE:
   c. CONCERNS:
4-
   a. ROLE:

We are looking at points to SUSTAIN, points to IMPROVE and your CONCERNS respective to each of your organization. Feel free to include any additional comments that you feel are relevant.

Please send your feed back NLT Wednesday 15 March EOD to let us compile your answers. We are looking at a sitdown 11 April at 1300hr.

Please CC on your answer as he will lead the AAR with

Question to me,

Cheers,

ACOS OPS CFINTCOM

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BLANK PAGE / PAGE BLANCHE

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

## [redacted]@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-15-23 11:30
**To:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan); Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan); Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan); [redacted]@CFINTCOM Exec HQ@Ottawa (Spartan); [redacted]@CFINTCOM EA Comd@Ottawa (Spartan); [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: SCST Snapshot: 15 Feb 2023 // DM-CDS brief

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted] CANADIAN EYES ONLY

For CDS/DM (Assoc DM) 9h:

- I briefed:
  - [redacted]
  - Haiti: focused on gang threat to intervention force and latest public/dip reporting on support for intervention
    - CDS asked to get this article to MNDO; DOS said he'd call and verbalize to the MND LO staff
  - Syria earthquake relief politicization: I also mentioned that we are working on assessment on fallout from Turkey side with 35k killed making it worst earthquake event in their history

- Table discussion:
  - DM/MND stuck in Europe with plane cancellation; latest is MND going through London and arriving tonight 8pm in Toronto
    - Comment: unsure if this will impact MND O&I (i.e. whether she still plans to attend via PCO Secure)
  - CDS advised that MNDO gave him green light to brief PMO on Haiti CONOP
  - [redacted]
  - DOS to appear at NDDN with Gen Pelletier on Friday
    - Comment: no specific request for CFINTCOM support mentioned
  - [redacted]
  - [redacted]

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu



0027f3154a6a3f34f52a356ed5e98532

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-15-23 10:39 AM
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan) Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan @CFINTCOM Exec HQ@Ottawa (Spartan @CFINTCOM EA Comd@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** SCST Snapshot: 15 Feb 2023

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET CANADIAN EYES ONLY

MGen Wright and Laura,

Please find today's snapshot.

**DOS Readout**

- SJS tracking a number of issues: Haiti, Ukraine, UAP/HAB.
- DGO requested that HAB/UAP and Haiti be briefed by CFINTCOM – which we're doing, in addition to from CDS OPS

Regards,

Directorate of Intelligence Production Management (DIPM)
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM)
National Defence

Direction de la Gestion de la production du renseignement (DGPR)
Commandement du renseignement des forces canadiennes (COMRENSFC)
Ministère de la Défense nationale

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



0027f3154a6a3f34f52a356ed5e98532

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu



0027f3154a6a3f34f52a356ed5e98532

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.



0027f3154a6a3f34f52a356ed5e98532

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



0027f3154a6a3f34f52a356ed5e98532

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

A0663788_118-000778

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BLANK PAGE / PAGE BLANCHE

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

**@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 14:37
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: UAP update

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET CANADIAN EYES ONLY

Thanks.

May be worth a sit down with you and me to discuss how we approach ACDI from a SCST perspective.

(1)(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 2:33 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** FW: UAP update

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET CANADIAN EYES ONLY

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-14-23 1:37 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** UAP update



d9ee859c4338ecb1215fea473fbe662f

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET/ CANADIAN EYES ONLY

Hi all,

So if you could weave in a (holding) bullet that says something along the lines of:

Thanks,

Laura

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



d9ee859c4338ecb1215fea473fba662f

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

BLANK PAGE / PAGE BLANCHE

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**[redacted]@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** March-03-23 16:04
**To:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); [redacted]@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan); [redacted]@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan); Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan); [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: [redacted]

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted] REL TO CAN, [redacted]

Hi all,

[redacted] just make sure you get their OK beforehand. I know you all know this already.

[redacted]

Head | Chef d'équipe
Release and Disclosure Coordination Office | Bureau de coordination de la divulgation de l'information
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command | Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
National Defence | Défence nationale
Email | Courriel: [redacted]
Telephone | Téléphone: [redacted]

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** March-03-23 4:00 PM
**To:** [redacted]CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
15(1)
**Subject:** [redacted]



872f1d3933cb4d4b91c868c5af55ee10

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

A0663788_123-000783

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,

I understand now.

We did prepare a paper in conjunction with

Hope this helps.

*Team Lead / Chef d'équipe*

*Directorate of Transnational and Regional Intelligence (DTRI) / Direction du renseignement transnational et régional*
*Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM) / Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes*
*Department of National Defence / Ministère de la Défence nationale*

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:**
**Sent:** March-03-23 3:32 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:**



872f1d3933cb4d4b91c868c5af55ee10

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

s.15(1)

**Classification:** Top Secret[redacted] Canadian Eyes Only
**Classification:** Très secret[redacted] Réservé aux Canadiens
**Not for PA / Ne pas classer**

Hi [redacted]

I was thinking more into what would be the reply [redacted]

Thoughts?

[redacted]

Lieutenant-Colonel
Canadian Armed Forces Senior Liaison Officer to [redacted] / Agent de liaison principal des Forces armées canadiennes au [redacted]

(U- Desktop) [redacted]
(U - Mobile) [redacted]

[redacted]

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** March 3, 2023 3:22 PM
**To** [redacted] (Civilian) (DND-MDN)
[redacted] (DND-MDN) [redacted] (Civ) (DND-MDN)
[redacted]

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted] CANADIAN EYES ONLY

[redacted]

I was trying to get in touch to chat with you about this but I couldn't get hold of you.

I'm not sure what to tell you on responding to DGSE. [redacted]

I'm cc'ing [redacted] as he may have some insights into what we might be able to do in this situation if anything.

Best regards,

[redacted]



872f1d3933cb4d4b91c868c5af55ee10

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

*Team Lead / Chef d'équipe*

[redacted]

*Directorate of Transnational and Regional Intelligence (DTRI) / Direction du renseignement transnational et régional*
*Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM) / Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes*
*Department of National Defence / Ministère de la Défence nationale*

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** [redacted]
**Sent:** March-02-23 9:57 AM
**To:** [redacted] @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Cc** [redacted] @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Subject:** RE [redacted]

**Classification:** Secret
**Classification:** Secret
**Not for PA / Ne pas classer**

Hi [redacted]

Thanks for this. How do we covey this to [redacted]

Thoughts?

[redacted]

**From:** [redacted] @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** March 1, 2023 4:30 PM
**To:** [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted] (Civ) (DND-MDN) [redacted] (Civilian) (DND-MDN) [redacted]
**Subject:** RE [redacted]

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

Hi [redacted]

s.15(1)

I apologize for not replying sooner. Given the classification of a lot of the material [redacted] I think unfortunately it will be impossible to have a discussion in any detail [redacted] on this. In this case especially [redacted]

Best regards,

[redacted]

[redacted]

*Team Lead / Chef d'équipe*

[redacted]

*Directorate of Transnational and Regional Intelligence (DTRI) / Direction du renseignement transnational et régional*
*Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM) / Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes*
*Department of National Defence / Ministère de la Défence nationale*

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** [redacted]
**Sent:** March-01-23 2:35 PM
**To:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Subject:** FW [redacted]

**Classification:** Protected
**Classification:** Protégé
**Not for PA / Ne pas classer**

Hi [redacted]

I was wondering if you had a chance to look at [redacted] I acknowledge the [redacted] challenges.

Thanks for your help,

[redacted]

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** February 17, 2023 5:07 PM

**To:**
**Cc:** Civ) (DND-MDN) (DND-MDN) (Civilian) (DND-MDN)
(Civ) (DND-MDN)
**Subject:** RE

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//

Hey

I'm out next week on travel status—but I've looped in our TL, We've put out a couple things, but I think getting it down to might be tricky, but I'll let touch base with you on it.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:**
**Sent:** February-17-23 11:52 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:**

**Classification:** Secret
**Classification:** Secret
**Not for PA / Ne pas classer**

Team,

See request below. This request to discuss there is no one in the position. This is why this request is routed this way.

Would you be able to help?

Merci

Lieutenant-Colonel



872f1d3933cb4d4b91c868c5af55ee10

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From**
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 3:55 PM

**Subject:** RE:

**Classification:** Secret
**Classification:** Secret
**Not for PA / Ne pas classer**

Bonjour

J'espère que vous allez bien.

Cordialement,

**From**
**Sent:** February 16, 2023 8:18 AM

**Subject:** FW:

**Classification:** Secret
**Classification:** Secret
**Not for PA / Ne pas classer**

I just talked to

is not in Ottawa at the moment. As such, the is asking to meet the CAF .

**From:**
**Sent:** 15-Feb-23 12:30 AM
**To:**
**Subject:**



872f1d3933cb4d4b91c868c5af55ee10

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**Classification:** Secret
**Classification:** Secret
**Not for PA / Ne pas classer**



872f1d3933cb4d4b91c868c5af55ee10

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

**Page 791**

**is withheld pursuant to section**

**est retenue en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**[redacted]@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** [redacted]
**Sent:** March-27-23 11:08
**To:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan); [redacted]@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan); [redacted]@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: ADM NS Ops - [redacted]
**Attachments:** CAB 2022-72E.pdf

**Classification:** Top Secret [redacted] Canadian Eyes Only
**Classification:** Très secret [redacted] Réservé aux Canadiens
**Not for PA / Ne pas classer**

[redacted]

I have found the following assessment from the Service regarding the HAB. It is likely that you have most of the information but would like to note para 18 [redacted]

Merci

[redacted]

Lieutenant-Colonel

[redacted]

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** March 27, 2023 10:09 AM
**To:** [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted](Civ) (DND-MDN) ; Gerard Geling (Civ) (DND-MDN) ; [redacted](Civ) (DND-MDN) [redacted](Civ) (DND-MDN)
**Subject:** RE: ADM NS Ops - [redacted]

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

LCol,

Thank you for your point. It is well received.



491ed2a19bdc9bfbb997a44085256117

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

s.15(1)

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From** [redacted]
**Sent:** March-27-23 8:57 AM
**To:** [redacted]@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan [redacted] Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan [redacted]
**Subject:** RE: ADM NS Ops - [redacted]

**Classification:** Secret//Canadian Eyes Only
**Classification:** Secret//Réservé aux Canadiens
**Not for PA / Ne pas classer**

Salu[redacted]

[redacted]

Hope this helps,

[redacted]

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** March 24, 2023 12:11 PM
**To:** [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted] (Civ) (DND-MDN) [redacted] Gerard Geling (Civ) (DND-MDN) [redacted] (Civ) (DND-MDN)[redacted]
**Subject:** RE: ADM NS Ops - [redacted]



491ed2a19bdc9bfbb997a44085256117

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

s.15(1)

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

LCol

I have the as well as the consolidated report. Do you have any additional material on the topic?

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** March-24-23 11:07 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** FW: ADM NS Ops -

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

Can DSTI please liaise with the team I'm cc' our LO at to help facilitate

Once I have the data, I will fold it into the briefing we in Senior Client Services Team have

Thx,

**From:** Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** March-23-23 4:24 PM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Subject:** ADM NS Ops -

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//CANADIAN EYES ONLY

Heads up that based on a request at DMOC today,



491ed2a19bdc9bfbb997a44085256117

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

The brief would be at level 3, so I think could essentially be the same brief the SCST did at yesterday's AAR, but with a few more details given the classification level permissible for NS Ops.

Thanks,

Laura

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

>>>************[INFO DEPOT START / DÉBUT INFO DÉPÔT]************
**Sender / Envoyeur :** [redacted]
**Recipients / Receveurs :** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan);
**Subject / Sujet :** RE: ADM NS Ops - [redacted]
**Date :** 3/27/2023 8:56:53 AM

>>>************[INFO DEPOT START / DÉBUT INFO DÉPÔT]************
**Sender / Envoyeur** [redacted]
**Recipients / Receveurs** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan);
**Subject / Sujet :** RE: ADM NS Ops [redacted]
**Date :** 3/27/2023 11:07:45 AM



491ed2a19bdc9bfbb997a44085256117

212dbabad694b38664a338d42e3398ca

**Pages 796 to / à 801**

**are withheld pursuant to section**

**sont retenues en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

s.15(1)

**[redacted]@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

| | |
|---|---|
| **From:** | [redacted] |
| **Sent:** | February-17-23 08:16 |
| **To:** | [redacted] (PCO) (PCO-BCP); [redacted] (PCO) (PCO-BCP) |
| **Cc:** | [redacted] PCO) (PCO-BCP); [redacted]@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) |
| **Subject:** | RE: Urgent Request for Assessments for NSIA |
| **Attachments:** | [redacted] |

***Classification: TOP SECRET//[redacted] CANADIAN EYES ONLY***

Good morning [redacted]

Please see attached [redacted] on HABs/UAPs.
Thank you.

[redacted]

Manager, Support Services, Intelligence Assessment Secretariat
Privy Council Office / Government of Canada
CTSN – [redacted]
Unclass [redacted]

Gestionnaire, Services de soutien, Secrétariat de l'évaluation du renseignement
Bureau du Conseil privé / Gouvernement du Canada
CTSN – [redacted]
Unclass [redacted]

**From:** [redacted]
**Sent:** Thursday, February 16, 2023 6:02 PM
**To:** [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted]
**Subject:** Urgent Request for Assessments for NSIA

***Classification: TOP SECRET//[redacted] CANADIAN EYES ONLY***

Hey [redacted]

Per the low side traffic, the NSIA requested a package of assessment on UAPs (and HABs?) first thing tomorrow morning. Attached is an IAS CIB, as well as the latest CFINTCOM deck and TPs, which they just sent us in response to this request.

[redacted] – can you please send a [redacted] to [redacted] first thing tomorrow morning with our recent HAB/UAP pieces?

s.15(1)

[redacted] – I understand from FDP that the NSIA is also looking for any recent reporting on the topic, to be part of her package tomorrow morning.

Thanks all,

[redacted]

[redacted]

<< File [redacted]
<< File: 20230214_CDS Ops CFINTCOM_S[redacted].pptx >> << File: 20230214_S[redacted].docx >>

**Pages 804 to / à 805**

**are withheld pursuant to section**

**sont retenues en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

s.15(1)

**[redacted]@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-16-23 12:11
**To:** Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan); [redacted]@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: (Info) 15 Febr. 2023 [redacted] briefing to PCO on HABs

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted] REL TO CAN, [redacted]

Oh I think they would love to hear [redacted] if that's feasible.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** February-16-23 10:50 AM
**To:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan [redacted]@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan [redacted]
**Subject:** RE: (Info) 15 Febr. 2023 [redacted] briefing to PCO on HABs

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted] REL TO CAN, [redacted]

Ok, I just wondered given GAC was invited. If that's something you think would be of interest and the team would generally have capacity to attend, let me know and I can ask PCO. But up to you.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** [redacted] CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** February-16-23 8:38 AM
**To:** Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) [redacted]
**Subject:** RE: (Info) 15 Febr. 2023 [redacted] briefing to PCO on HABs

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted] REL TO CAN, [redacted]

Not sure, but I don't think we get invited to [redacted] PCO briefings very often.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

---

**From:** Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** February-16-23 8:32 AM
**To:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) [redacted]
**Subject:** RE: (Info) 15 Febr. 2023 [redacted] briefing to PCO on HABs

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted] REL TO CAN, [redacted]

Thanks, that's helpful. I'll flip to the Comd.

For my awareness, any idea why we weren't invited to the briefing at PCO?

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

---

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** February-15-23 5:39 PM
**To:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) [redacted] Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Subject:** FW: (Info) 15 Febr. 2023 [redacted] briefing to PCO on HABs

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted] REL TO CAN, [redacted]

May be of interest. We'll fold some of this into the piece discussed.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:**
**Sent:** February-15-23 4:13 PM
**To:** ________@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CANSOFCAN HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) @CANSOFCOM J2@Ottawa (Spartan) Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CANSOFCOM HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** (Info) 15 Febr. 2023 briefing to PCO on HABs

**Classification:** Top Secret
**Classification:** Très secret
**Not for PA / Ne pas classer**

Team,

Below is a read-out of a brief to PCO on the HAB. GAC took the notes and some points was added by the Service.

FYI

--QUOTE—



7f061a7ef9d1a1544acbab87cec2b306

A0663788_148-000808

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

[redacted]

--END QUOTE--

Merci

[redacted]

Lieutenant-Colonel
Canadian Armed Forces Senior Liaison Officer to [redacted] // Agent de liaison principal des Forces armées canadiennes au [redacted]

[redacted]

>>>************[INFO DEPOT START / DÉBUT INFO DÉPÔT]************
**Sender / Envoyeur** [redacted]

s.15(1)

**Recipients / Receveurs :** [redacted] Civ) (DND-MDN) [redacted] LCdr) (DND-MDN); [redacted] @CANSOFCOM J2@Ottawa (Spartan); Gerard Geling (Civ) (DND-MDN) [redacted]

**Subject / Sujet :** (Info) 15 Febr. 2023 [redacted] briefing to PCO on HABs
**Date :** 2/15/2023 4:13:00 PM

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** February-16-23 08:35
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM EA Comd@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Subject:** FW: (Info) 15 Febr. 2023 briefing to PCO on HABs

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRE EL TO CAN.

As mentioned, the report from briefing to PCO, with some added information from below, The team will weave t into the O&I brief for this afternoon.

The last point about was raised on CDI on Tuesday. NASIC said that

Thanks,

Laura

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

---

**From:**
**Sent:** February-15-23 4:13 PM
**To** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CANSOFCAN HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) | @CANSOFCOM J2@Ottawa (Spartan) | Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CANSOFCOM HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) | @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) |
**Subject:** (Info) 15 Febr. 2023 briefing to PCO on HABs

**Classification:** Top Secret
**Classification:** Très secret
**Not for PA / Ne pas classer**

Team,

Below is a read-out of a brief to PCO on the HAB. GAC took the notes and some points was added by the Service.



0f3e076e4d8414d3bb03c828cd8ec600

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

FYI

--QUOTE—



0f3e076e4d8414d3bb03c828cd8ec600

A0663788_152-000812

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

[redacted]

--END QUOTE--

Merci

[redacted]

Lieutenant-Colonel
Canadian Armed Forces Senior Liaison Officer to [redacted] // Agent de liaison principal des Forces armées canadiennes au [redacted]

[redacted]

>>>************[INFO DEPOT START / DÉBUT INFO DÉPÔT]************
**Sender / Envoyeur** : [redacted]
**Recipients / Receveurs :** [redacted] (Civ) (DND-MDN) [redacted] LCdr) (DND-MDN); [redacted] @CANSOFCOM J2@Ottawa (Spartan); Gerard Geling (Civ) (DND-MDN) [redacted]

**Subject / Sujet :** (Info) 15 Febr. 2023 [redacted] briefing to PCO on HABs
**Date :** 2/15/2023 4:13:00 PM



0f3e076e4d8414d3bb03c828cd8ec600

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Sent:** February-17-23 15:46
**To:** (PCO) (PCO-BCP)
**Cc:** Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: Material for NSIA
**Attachments:** Intro to HABs-2023217-ts an (1).pdf

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET REL TO CAN,

Good afternoon,

We have published an "Intro to HABs" which provides a general overview of the technology and its uses, in the event it is helpful for future briefings.

Cheers,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

---

**From:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Sent:** February-16-23 5:50 PM
**To:** (PCO) (PCO-BCP)
**Cc:** Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** Material for NSIA

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET//REL TO CAN,

Hi

As Laura mentioned, most recent briefing deck and talking points attached.

Will look to pass along our more comprehensive product early tomorrow.

Best,

Chief of Staff to the Assistant Chief of Defence Intelligence



204d9de97501fac1cd6039e5a16ad510

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM)
Department of National Defence | Government of Canada

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



204d9de97501fac1cd6039e5a16ad510

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES
Intelligence Assessment
Published: 17 February 2023
National Defence / Défense nationale
ICOD: 15 February 2023 CFINTTCOM[redacted]

# An Introduction to High Altitude Balloons (U//OUO)

## An Introduction to High Altitude Balloons (U)

(S//REL TO CAN, [redacted]

## What is a HAB? (U//OUO)

(U//OUO) HABs, or stratostats, are balloons that are released into the stratosphere and are capable of reaching near-space altitudes in the range of 18-37km (59,000 – 121,000ft ASL). They are normally uncrewed and are filled with hydrogen or helium.

(U//OUO) The availability of low-cost navigation and communications equipment has allowed HABs to be used for a wide variety of scientific research, educational, and hobbyist purposes. In most jurisdictions, licensing requirements for launching these devices is minimal if the payload is below a given mass, normally a few kilos. This has allowed HABs to proliferate.

(U//OUO) Annual HAB launches likely number in the thousands around the world – US government and non-government entities alone launch hundreds per year. Regardless of origin, many HABs are transitory – they are designed to stay aloft for a period of time, and then deflate as expendable platforms – while others can remain in the air for very long periods of time, long enough for a single balloon to circumnavigate the globe. Since the movement of HABs are generally influenced by weather patterns and wind currents, a percentage of HABs aloft at any given time are errant or no longer fulfilling their original purpose.



204d9de97501fac1cd6039e5a16ad510

A0663788_156-000816

## Civilian Applications (U//OUO)

(U//OUO) The most common type of HAB is for weather monitoring purposes. Other commercial applications include telecommunications, upper atmospheric research, and even near-space tourism. There have also been proposals to employ HABs as communications relays.

- (U//OUO) For example, World View Enterprises[1] is a US near-space exploration company that promotes the commercial use of the stratosphere for a variety of commercial purposes. Their Stratollite balloon is a remotely operated, navigable vehicle capable of remaining in place over a customer-specified area-of-interest with a 50kg payload.

- (U//OUO) Space tourism entities include Zero2Infinity[2] and Deimos-One[3].

(U//OUO) Amateur HAB operators routinely launch small balloons capable of attaining 30km (98,000ft). The most common use of HABs in amateur circles is testing the range of high-altitude analog and digital radio signals. Payloads may include sensors, data loggers, cameras, and amateur television transmitters. Other amateur applications include academic research, educational school science projects, and personal interest.

(U//OUO) Amateur HAB operators can range from loose collectives of hobbyists who collaborate on both vehicle development and payloads, to individuals or small groups launching single balloons for demonstration purposes.

- (U//OUO) Groups such as the UK High Altitude Society (UKHAS)[4] have published a spectrum of aides on the topic, from introductory guides to payload manuals.

- (U//OUO) The Amateur Radio High-Altitude Ballooning (AHRAB) has launched balloons that have circumnavigated the globe[5].

---

[1] (U) World View <www.worldview.space>
[2] (U) Zero 2 Infinity <www.zero2infinity.space>
[3] (U) Deimos-One <www.deimosone.com>
[4] (U) UKHAS Wiki <www.ukhas.org.uk/doku.php>
[5] (U) The National Association for Amateur Radio <www.arrl.org>, Party Ballon Carrying Ham Radio Payload Circles Southern Hemisphere a Second Time, 22 Jul 2015

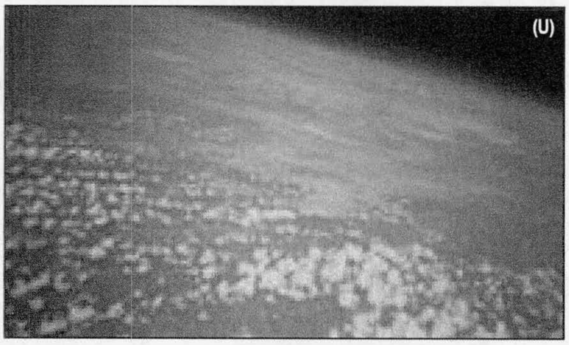



*Figure 1: (U) Photo taken from ARHAB payload operating at 26km (85,300ft ASL)*

## Military Applications (U//OUO)

(U//OUO) Several states employ HABs across a spectrum of activities from benign academic research, to aggressive intelligence collection across multiple disciplines. Militaries are exploring applications for HABs and other lighter-than-air, near-space military craft that includes airships, blimps, and solar-powered uncrewed aircraft.



204d9de97501fac1cd6039e5a16ad510

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence | Défense nationale

Intelligence Assessment

Published: 17 February 2023

ICOD: 15 February 2023 CFINTTCOM



204d9de97501fac1cd6039e5a16ad510

A0663788_159-000819

s.15(1)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



CANADIAN FORCES INTELLIGENCE COMMAND
COMMANDEMENT DU RENSEIGNEMENT DES FORCES CANADIENNES

National Defence / Défense nationale

Intelligence Assessment

Published: 17 February 2023

ICOD: 15 February 2023 CFINTCOM



204d9de97501fac1cd6039e5a16ad510

A0663788_160-000820

## Likelihood

**Likelihood expresses the probability that an event or development will or will not happen. The odds of the event or development being realized will be indicated through the use of the following:**

| 0 | 1–2 | 3–4 | 5–6 | 7 | 8–9 | 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Will not | Remote | Unlikely | Even chance | Likely | Highly likely | Will |
| No prospect | Very unlikely | Improbable | Slightly less than even chance | Probable | Almost certain | Is certain |
| | Highly improbable | Do not anticipate | Slightly more than even chance | Anticipate | Highly probable | |
| | | Do not expect | | Expect | | |

In exploratory analysis or when significant gaps are present, making it difficult to determine the probability of an event, the following language will be used to express this uncertainty: possible, may, might, could, can, perhaps, unsure, unknown, do not know, unable to assess, undetermined.

## Confidence

**Confidence is an expression of strength of our assessment, based primarily on our depth of understanding of the issue, the persuasiveness of the reasoning (taking into account gaps and assumptions) and the potential for deception. Confidence will be expressed as high, moderate or low.**

| | |
|---|---|
| HIGH | Well-corroborated information from proven sources, low potential for deception, noncritical assumptions and/or gaps, or undisputed reasoning. |
| MODERATE | Partially corroborated information from good sources, moderate potential for deception, potentially critical assumptions used to fill gaps, or a mix of inferences. |
| LOW | Uncorroborated information from good or marginal sources, high potential for deception, key assumptions used to fill critical gaps, or mostly weak inferences. |

(U) This document has been produced by Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM). It is provided under the authority of the Commander CFINTCOM and is property of the Department of National Defence (DND) and the Canadian Armed Forces (CAF). Its contents are provided in confidence for intelligence purposes only and must be protected in a manner consistent with its security classification and releasability markings. It must not be reclassified in any way without the advance written notice of the originating organization. It must not be used, in whole or in part, in affidavits, court proceedings, subpoenas or for any other legal or judicial purpose without advance written notice of the originating organization. All graphics produced by CFINTCOM are for planning/briefing purposes only and are not intended for precision positioning or navigation. Boundaries are not considered authoritative.

(U) Notwithstanding any of the enclosed handling instructions, any further domestic disclosure of the information herein shall be done in accordance with the Avoiding Complicity in Mistreatment by Foreign Entities Act and associated Governor-in-Council Directions. Pursuant to Canadian and international law, this information must not be used in any way that would result in the mistreatment of an individual.

(U) Should you have any questions or wish further information, please contact CFINTCOM's Production and Dissemination Management Team at the following addresses:

**UNCLAS:** CFINTCOMPST@forces.gc.ca
**Level II:** [redacted]
**Level III** [redacted]

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** May-16-23 13:57
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Subject:** FW: HAB

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

---

**From:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** May-16-23 10:04 AM
**To:** (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: HAB

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET

et al.,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

---

**From:** (Spartan)
**Sent:** May-16-23 9:53 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
@NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan)

**Subject:** RE: HAB

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET

Thanks

V/R

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** May-16-23 9:02 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan)

**Subject:** RE: HAB briefing script for SITREP 6

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

---

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan [redacted]
**Sent:** May-16-23 7:52 AM
**To:** [redacted] Spartan) [redacted]
[redacted]@CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
[redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
[redacted]@NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan)
[redacted]

**Subject:** RE: HAB [redacted] briefing script for SITREP 6

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted]

Hi Lisa,

Just to clarify: did [redacted] ask you for those or are you looking for them (I couldn't tell from the email chain)? If the latter, I'll reach into DSTI, (1) who would be the primary consumer for those in our immediate ecosystem.

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

---

**From:** [redacted]
**Sent:** May-15-23 4:46 PM
**To:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM ACDI DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
[redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)



388250085f9c18c1861d3463dd24c858

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

@NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan)
@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: HAB briefing script for SITREP 6

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET

The ND's office here was recently contacted by the CDSO, asking if there are any new HAB I am not tracking anything additional to what has already been sent (below), but will double check with the teams here to ensure something new is not out there, somewhere.

MTF,

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

---

**From:** @NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan)
**Sent:** March-10-23 2:49 PM
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan) Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) @CFINTCOM Exec HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: HAB - briefing script for SITREP 6

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET

Hello Sir,



388250085f9c18c1861d3463dd24c858

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.13(1)(a)

s.15(1)

This the script that was briefed

s.15(1)

Very respectfully,

[redacted]

**From:** [redacted] (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** March-10-23 7:32 AM
**To:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] Spartan)
**Cc:** [redacted] @CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) [redacted] @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]; Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) [redacted] @CFINTCOM Exec HQ@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Subject:** RE: HAB [redacted]

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted]

Good Morning Sir,

This is [redacted] as of yesterday.

[redacted] please confirm with [redacted] that this is the latest and all we have. Let's make sure we are pushing these to [redacted] given [redacted] is out of office.

V/R

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** Wright MGen MC@CFINTCOM@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** March-10-23 9:16 AM
**To:** [redacted] NORAD NC HQ @Colorado Springs (Spartan) [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted] @CFINTCOM CFILO(W)@Washington (Spartan) [redacted] (Spartan) [redacted] @CFINTCOM COSOPS@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted] Goulet BGen DJA@CFINTCOM CFINTGP HQ@Ottawa (Spartan)



388250085f9c18c1861d3463dd24c858

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

[redacted] Holland LE@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
[redacted]@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM Exec HQ@Ottawa
(Spartan [redacted]
**Subject:** HAB [redacted]

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted]

Hello [redacted]

Sending this to you given Col B-H's out of office. [redacted] Can you pls have the team dig and see what can be provided to us?

Thanks,

**Major-General M.C. Wright**
Commander
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command
Canadian Armed Forces
[redacted] michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)
Tel: 613-945-5120 / Cell: [redacted]

Commandant
Commandement du renseignement des Forces canadiennes
Force armées canadiennes
[redacted] / michael.wright@forces.gc.ca (UNCLAS)
Tél. : 613-945-5120 / Tél. Cell. : [redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**@CFINTCOM DGIPP@Ottawa (Spartan)**

**From:** @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** March-01-23 10:57
**To:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan); Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan); @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I Topic

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET

Sent the flare on DWAN.

– if you could have someone ready to attend in the conference room from 1115-1215 tomorrow, that'll fill the requirement.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Sent:** March-01-23 10:45 AM
**To:** @CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) @CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Cc:** @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) Geling G@CFINTCOM DSTI@Ottawa (Spartan) @CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan)
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I Topic

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET

Copying as I suspect we'd want someone from his team there.
one, per se.

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



19343d2efde48df9d6f88b069f5cdd7e

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** March-01-23 10:39 AM
**To:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Subject:** RE: MND O&I Topic

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted]

Roger, thanks [redacted]

As I just mentioned to you, but for other's SA, SJS will be briefing on UAP [redacted] and Comd has asked we have someone in the room who can speak to the int side of things on that. Agree with your suggestion that [redacted] is likely best positioned, or anyone else who fed into the "balloons 101" paper that was published a few weeks ago.

Thanks,

[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.

**From:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DIPM@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Sent:** March-01-23 9:30 AM
**To:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM ACDI@Ottawa(Spartan) [redacted]
**Cc:** [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan [redacted]@CFINTCOM DTRI@Ottawa (Spartan) [redacted]
**Subject:** MND O&I Topic

CLASSIFICATION: TOP SECRET [redacted]

[redacted]

To keep things crisp for the MND(O), we will only cover off the [redacted] piece for this weeks O&I. A number of issues we'd like to brief need a bit more time to coalesce (the big one being [redacted] that would be best suited for when the Minister is attending O&I in person.

J

[redacted]

Directorate of Intelligence Production Management (DIPM)
Canadian Forces Intelligence Command (CFINTCOM)
National Defence



19343d2efde48df9d6f88b069f5cdd7e

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

[redacted]

Direction de la Gestion de la production du renseignement (DGPR)
Commandement du renseignement des forces canadiennes (COMRENSFC)
Ministère de la Défense nationale
[redacted]

(U) This e-mail and its attachments are the property of National Defence and must be handled exclusively on systems authorized for its classification. It may not be reclassified, disseminated or disclosed in whole or in part without formal permissions of National Defence.
(U) Ce courriel ainsi que toutes ses pièces jointes sont la propriété de la Défense Nationale et doivent être manipulés exclusivement sur des systèmes autorisés pour ce niveau de classification et protection. Le contenu ci-inclus ne doit pas être re-classifié, disséminé ou divulgué en tout ou en partie sans la permission formelle de la Défense Nationale.



19343d2efde48df9d6f88b069f5cdd7e

Page 832

is withheld pursuant to sections

est retenue en vertu des articles

13(1)(a), 15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



s.15(1)

| PIR # | PIR Classification | PIR Control Markings | PIR Releasability | PIR | SIR # | SIR Classification | SIR Control Markings | SIR Releasability |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 1 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 2 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 2 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 2 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 2 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 2 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 2 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 2 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 2 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 2 | | - | | | | | - | |
| 2 | | - | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



CUSTOMER REQUIREMENT

| SPECIFIC INTELLIGENCE REQUIREMENT (SIRs) | EEI # | EEI Classification | EEI Control Markings | EEI Releasability |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |
| | | | - | |

**Pages 837 to / à 838**

**are withheld pursuant to section**

**sont retenues en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



s.15(1)

| ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION (EEIs) | Customer Priority | Time Criteria |
| --- | --- | --- |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

**Page 841**

**is withheld pursuant to section**

**est retenue en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



[redacted]

| Exploitation / Product Requirements | Products per Period | Product per Period Comment / Condition | Highest Classification of Product | Requesting Unit Category |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | CANSOF |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

**Page 844**

**is withheld pursuant to section**

**est retenue en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS



| Requesting Section | Requesting Unit POC |
|---|---|
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| | |
|---|---|
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| CJIRU S2 | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Page 847

is withheld pursuant to section

est retenue en vertu de l'article

15(1)

of the Access to Information Act

de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| CFINTCOM INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION PLAN |
|---|
| INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION & PRODUCTION PLAN |

REQUESTOR DETAILS

| | |
|---|---|
| ANALYTICAL OPI: | |
| DEPARTMENT/UNIT: | |
| MIL TEL: | |
| CIV TEL: | |
| TS VOIP (JABBER): | |
| OTHER TEL: | |
| SPN: | |
| BICES: | |
| CSNI: | |

| | |
|---|---|
| CFINTCOM IRMCM FCE/ICPP REFERENCE #: | |
| Date Completed | |
| Date Updated | |
| Status | |

| |
|---|
| Client input needed |
| Optional Fields are this colour |
| Filled by IRM |
| No input needed - Filled from previous entry |
| Filled by CM |

TASK DETAILS (please complete in as much detail as you are able. Leave blank anything you do not know)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| REQUIREMENT TITLE: | | |
| OP NAME: | | |
| DATE SUBMITTED: | | |
| DEADLINE FOR ASSESSMENT (ICOD/LTIOV): | | What is the latest date the intelligence will be of value/interest? |
| DIEPL LIST: | | |
| COUNTRY: | | |
| EVENT OR ACTIVITY BASED: | | |
| BACKGROUND/CONTEXT: | | |
| JUSTIFICATION/IMPACT STATEMENT: | | Please comment on why this gap needs to be addressed/necessity for collect, including comment on what would be the impact if this was not achieved |
| PREVIOUS RELEVANT COLLECTION/REPORTING: | | Please state what sources you have already exhausted before requesting collection |
| DISTRIBUTION LIST FOR PRODUCTS: | As per IR requesting unit POCs | |



A0663791_1-000848

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)

| Status |
| --- |
| Identify Requirements |
| Develop Collection Requirements List |
| Collection Capability Assessment |
| Collection Task List Issued |
| Collection Ongoing |
| All transition criteria met |
| Closed |

| Client | Score | ID |
| --- | --- | --- |

| Product per period |
| --- |
| One time report |
| Daily |
| 1x a week |
| 2x a week |
| Every 2 weeks |
| 1x a month |
| 1x every 3 months |
| 1x every 4 months |
| 1x every 6 month |
| One time report and Condition Based |
| Condition based |
| Daily and condition based |
| 1x a week and condition based |
| 2x a week and condition based |
| Every 2 weeks and condition based |
| 1x a month and condition based |
| 1x every 3 months and condition based |
| 1x every 4 months and condition based |
| 1x every 6 month and condition based |

| Event or Activity based |
| --- |
| Event - externally directed e.g. |
| Activity - GOC directed |

| DIEPL Tier | Score |
| --- | --- |

| Country | Score | DIEPL | ID |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |

| Client_Pri | Score |
| --- | --- |
| Priority 1 | 4 |
| Priority 2 | 3 |
| Priority 3 | 2 |
| Priority 4 | 1 |

| Time Criteria | Score |
| --- | --- |
| Immediate / Fleeting / Time Sensitive Target | 3 |
| Mid Term / Known Collection Event | 2 |
| Long Term / Regularly Occurring / Standing | 1 |

RELEASED UNDER THE ATIA - UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION
DIVULGUÉ EN VERTU DE LA LAI - RENSEIGNEMENTS NON CLASSIFIÉS

s.15(1)



| Customer Priority | |
|---|---|
| Priority 1 | For Information critical to the answering an intelligence requirement directly linked to a formal Named Area of Interest, or in the determination on the use of national elements of power. |
| Priority 2 | For information of critical importance to current planning, operations or decision making in support of IPOE, or that aids in the formulation of policy, military planning and the provision of I&W at the national and/or international levels. |
| Priority 3 | For information required for current planning, operations or decision making in the production of Specialized Products for an IPOE, or for the production of an Intelligence Brief or an Intelligence Assessment. |
| Priority 4 | For background information or information not directly affecting current planning, operations or decision making. |

| LEGEND |
|---|
| Client input needed |
| Optional Fields are this colour |
| Filled by IRM |
| No input needed - Filled from previous entry |

**Pages 851 to / à 868**

**are withheld pursuant to section**

**sont retenues en vertu de l'article**

**15(1)**

**of the Access to Information Act**

**de la Loi sur l’accès à l’information**